

Keylontic Dictionary

This is a reference guide only!

As a Keylontic Science student I compiled, prepared, and organized this information to help me in my own studies and understanding of this fascinating material.

Everything you'll find here is only a minute part of what is available through the original Keylontic Science - Freedom Teaching's materials available to all of us at:

www.AzuritePress.com

I urge you to visit www.AzuritePress.com and acquire the original and official Freedom Teachings information.

There is no better way to really understand, grasp and comprehend the amazing facts about our reality and existence.

I offer my compilation and organization work as is, hoping it will help you too in your studies of this incredible science but, in no way should it be viewed as a substitute of the original material.

Arek Popovich
arek@keylonticdictionary.org



Based entirely upon the Guardian Alliance's Freedom Teachings and the work of A&A Deane

www.KeylonticDictionary.org

www.AzuritePress.com

A

Abductions	A-1
Accelerator Seat	<i>e-cou-sha-TA</i>
Accountability	<i>12 Attitudes of Mastery</i>
Accretion	<i>Accetion Level</i>
Accretion Level	A-2
Activation	<i>Initiations</i>
Adam & Eve	<i>Twelve Tribes</i>
A-Da-Ma	<i>Tauren</i>
ADDondra 360	A-3
AdhurA	<i>Moda Adhura</i>
AdonA & AdonE	A-4
AdonI	A-4
Aethien	A-4
Agartha	<i>Inner Earth</i>
Alpha-Omega Alliance	A-5
Amenti	<i>Halls of Amenti</i>
Amenti Mission	A-6
Amenti Races	<i>Guardian Alliance</i>
Amenti Rescue Mission	<i>Amenti Mission</i>
Amenti Star Gates	<i>Halls of Amenti</i>
Amenti, Halls of	<i>Halls of Amenti</i>
Amethyst Order	<i>Bra-ha-Rama</i>
Amoraea Flame	A-6
Amoraea Wave	<i>13th Pillar</i>
Angelic Humans	A-7
Angelic Mind	A-8
Angelic Wars	A-9
Anguish	<i>Disease</i>
Angular Rotation	<i>ARPS</i>
Annu	<i>Annu-Elohim</i>
Annu-Elohim	A-10
Antakarana	A-10
Anti-Christiac expression	<i>Fall</i>
Anti-Christos	<i>Fall</i>
Anti-Christos Agenda	<i>One World Order</i>
Anti-Krist	<i>Fall</i>
Anti-Kristiac / Anti-Christiac	<i>Fall</i>
Anuhazi Language	A-10
Anuhazi Race	A-11
Anunnaki	A-11
AOd & Ma'a	A-12
APIN	A-13
Apocalypse, The 4 Horsemen	<i>Jehovian Seals</i>
Apparhi	A-14
Appreciation	<i>12 Responsibilities of Mastery</i>
Aramatena	A-14
Arc	<i>Arc of the Covenant</i>
Arc Auto-pilot Emergency	
Override Mechanism	<i>Arc of the Covenant</i>
Arc Gates	<i>Arc of the Covenant</i>
Arc of the Covenant	A-15
Arc Zone	<i>Arc of the Covenant</i>
Archangel Michael	A-17
Archetypal Mind	A-18
Arieas	A-18
ARPS	A-18
Ascended Master	A-19
Ascension	A-21
Ascension Cycle	A-22
Ascension Dynamics	A-23

Ash	<i>Ashayana Deane</i>
Ashayana Deane	<i>Speakers</i>
A-Sha-YUN	A-24
Astral	<i>Astral body</i>
Astral Body	A-25
Astral Mind	A-25
Astral Plane	<i>Astral body</i>
At-One-ment	A-26
Attitudes of Mastery	<i>12 Attitudes of Mastery</i>
Audurea Sense	<i>Senses</i>
Auric Field	<i>Bio-energetic System</i>
Aurora Field	A-27
Aurora Force	A-27
Aurora Races	A-27
Avatar	<i>Mahara</i>
Axi-A Tonal Lines	A-29
Axiom Lines	<i>Axi-A Tonal Lines</i>
A-Yan-Yun-A	A-30
A'za and A'sha Deane	<i>Speakers</i>
Azur-A	A-31
Azurite Council	A-32
Azurite Press (AP)	A-32
Azurite Templar Security Team	A-33
Azurite Universal Templar Security Team	A-33
Azurtanya Deane	<i>Speakers</i>
A-ZUR-YaN	A-33

B

BeaST	<i>BST</i>
Belil Sun DNA	<i>12-Strand DNA</i>
Bio-Energetic System	B-1
Bio-Fields	<i>Bio-Energetic Field</i>
Bio-Regenesis	B-2
Bio-Spiritual Evolution	B-2
Bio-Spiritual Healing System	<i>Kathara Healing</i>
Bi-Veca	B-3
Black Hole	B-3
Black Sun DNA	<i>12-Strand DNA</i>
Blank Slate Technology	<i>BST</i>
Blue Dragons	B-4
Blue Flame	<i>Staff of Amenti</i>
Blue Genies	<i>Blue Dragons</i>
Borenthasala	B-4
Bra-ha-Rama	B-5
Breatherian	B-5
Brehmn	<i>Azur-A</i>
Breneau	B-6
Bridge Zone Project	B-7
BST (BeaST)	B-8
Buddhiac Mind	B-8
Budhara	B-9
Bug Eyes Balls	<i>Demon Seed</i>

C

CAIC	C-1
Cap Stone Codes	C-1
Causal Mind	<i>Oversoul Matrix</i>
CDT Plates	C-2
Celesmiac	C-4
Celestalline	<i>Celesteline</i>

Celesteline **C-3**
 Celestron *Celesmiac*
 Cellular Memory **C-6**
 Cellular Telepathy Sense *Cellular Transmutation*
 Cellular Transmutation **C-6**
 Center for the Advancement of Inter-dimensional Communication CAIC
 Chakra or Chakra System **C-7**
 Checkerboard Mutation **C-10**
 Chinese *Sacred Languages*
 Chiron *Maldak*
 Christ Consciousness *Dolar Matrix*
 Christed Being *Mahara*
 Christiac Civilization *Synocracy*
 Christiac Current *Maharata*
 Christiac Mind **C-10**
 Christiac Self *Dolar Matrix*
 Christos *Mahara*
 Christos Angelic Races *Christos Founder Races*
 Christos Divine Blueprint *12-Strand DNA*
 Christos Founder Races **C-11**
 Christos Realignment Mission **C-11**
 Christos Self *Dolar Matrix*
 Cloak of Invisibility *Golden Fleece*
 Cloister Dora-Teura Plates *CDT Plates*
 Co-Creation **C-12**
 Code Convolution **C-12**
 Codes *Symbol*
 Codes of Ascension *Cap Stone Codes*
 Codes of Transmutation *Fire Codes*
 Cognition *Emotion*
 Conflict *Disease*
 Consciousness **C-12**
 Consciousness Streams *Stream of Consciousness*

 Conservation *12 Responsibilities of Mastery*

 Consummation *Initiations*
 Control Codes *Geomancy*
 Control Keys *Symbols*
 Cooperation - Diplomacy *12 Responsibilities of Mastery*

 Core Domain *Eckasha-Aah*
 Cosmic Ashes *Space Dust*
 Cosmic Conscious Mind *Yunasai Matrix*
 Cosmic Family of Consciousness *Yanas*
 Cosmic Logos *Yunasai Matrix*
 Cosmic Mind Matrix *Yunasai Matrix*
 Cosmic Structure **C-13**
 Council of Azurline **C-13**
 Councils of E-Cou-Sha-TA *e-cou-sha-TA*
 Covenant of Palaidor **C-13**
 Cradle of Creation *Cradle of Lyra*
 Cradle of Lyra **C-14**
 Crucifixion *Checkerboard Mutation*
 Crystal Body **C-15**
 Crystal Gene *Silicate Matrix*
 Crystal Seals **C-17**
 Cue Zones **C-17**
 Cultural Model, Synocracy *Synocracy*

D

Darkness and Light *Light & Shadow*
 Death **D-1**
 Death Star *Thetans*
 Deflection *Deflection Field*
 Deflection Field **D-1**
 Demon Seed **D-2**
 Density Level **D-3**
 Dha-veca **D-4**
 DH-C *Jehovian Seals*
 Diamond Door / Doorway *Tauren*
 Diamond Sun DNA *12-Strand DNA*
 Differential Field **D-4**
 Dimensional Ascension **D-6**
 Dimensional Frequency Bands *Dimension*
 Dimensional Lock System **D-6**
 Dimensional Reality *Harmonic Universe*
 Dimensions **D-5**
 Diodic Crystal Grid *NDCG*
 Diodic Grid *NDCG*
 Dions *Ionic Particulates*
 Diplomacy - Cooperation *12 Responsibilities of Mastery*

 Direct Induction *Optical-Pineal Induction*

 Disease **D-7**
 Distortions *Miasms*
 Divine Blueprint *12-Strand DNA*
 Divine Commission **D-8**
 Divine Intention **D-9**
 Divine Right Order **D-10**
 Divine Substance *Partiki*
 Divine Trinity *ManU*
 DNA **D-11**
 DNA template *12-Strand DNA*
 Double Diamond Sun DNA *12-Strand DNA*
 Dolar Matrix **D-14**
 Dolus or Dolar Imprint **D-15**
 Domains *Eckasha-Aah Universe*
 Dora *Soul Matrix*
 Doradic Current *Kundalini*
 Doradic Shield *Shields*
 Doreadeshi **D-16**
 Downstepping *Stair Step Creation*
 Draco **D-16**
 Drakonian **D-16**
 Dreams **D-17**

E

Earth **E-1**
 Earth Drama **E-1**
 Earth Templar *Planetary Templar Complex*

 Ecka *Eckahsa Aah- Universe*
 Eckasha **E-2**
 Eckasha God Seed Flame *Addondra 360*
 Eckasha-Aah Universe **E-4**
 Eckasha-shi *Doreadeshi*
 Eckatic Blue Flame *Yanas*
 Eckatic Level *Energy Matrix*
 E-Cou-Sha-TA **E-5**
 Ectasy *Um-Shaddh-Eie*
 Ectrons *Particle Units*

Edon Keys
 Eieyani
 EirA
 Eirons
 Eiros
 Eiyani Master Council
 Electromagnetic Energy
 Electrons
 Elohei-Elohim
 Elohim
 Emerald Covenant
 Emerald Order
 Emerald Order Melchizedek
 Cloister
 Emerald Sun DNA
 Emotion
 Emotional Mind
 E-Na Cells
 Encryption
 End Times
 Energy Matrix
 Engaged Detachment
 English
 EOMC
 EOMC Agenda
 Epsilon Code
 E-Sha-NeU-A
 ET
 Eternal Life
 Ethos & Eiros
 Euiago
 Eukatharaista Body
 E-Umbi
 Evil
 Evolution
 Evolutionary Mechanics
 Existence, Rules of
 Eyado Time Cycle
 EyanA
 Eyana Cycle
 Eyana Time Cycle
 Eyandra 360
 Eye of the Elohei
 Eyuga
 Eyugha
 Eyugha Time Cycle
 E-Yu-Ka

F

FA
 Fall
 Fall From tara
 Fall of Man
 Fall of Tara
 Fallen
 Fallen Angelic
 Family Tree of Consciousness
 FBM's
 Fear
 Fearlessness
 Female
 Fifth World

Um-Shaddh-Eie
E-6
ManU
Particle Units
Ethos & Eiros
Sirian Council
E-6
Particle Units
E-7
Elohei-Elohim
E-7
Elohei-Elohim
E-7
Elohei-Elohim
E-9
E-10
E-11
12 Attitudes of Mastery
Sacred Lahguages
MCEO
12-Strand DNA
E-8
Instintual Mind
Tauren
E-9
E-10
E-11
12 Attitudes of Mastery
Sacred Lahguages
MCEO
MCEO Agenda
E-12
Aurora Races
Extra Terrestrial
Divine Intention
E-13
E-13
E-15
E-14
E-16
E-16
E-18
Rules of Existence
Euiago
Eieyani
Time Continuum
Time Continuum
Addondra 360
Tri-veca
Time Continuum
Eugiago
Euiago
Tauren

Finite Life
 Fire Codes
 Fire Crystals
 Fire Letters
 First World
 Fission & Fusion
 Flame Body
 Flames
 Flash Light Sequences
 Founder Races
 Founders
 Fourth World
 Free Will
 Freedom Teachings
 Frequency Accretion
 Frequency Band
 Frequency Bridge
 Frequency Fence
 Frozen Light
 Fusion

Monadic Reversal
F-6
Star Crystal Seals
Light Symbol Codes
Worlds
F-6
Flames
F-7
Scalar waves
F-8
Founder Races
Worlds
Divine Intention
F-9
Identity Integration
Dimension
F-10
F-10
Sho-na
Fission & Fusion

G

GA
 Gaia
 Galactic Core
 Galactic Mind Matrix
 Gates
 Geleaziac State
 Gene of Transmutation
 Genetic Time Codes
 Geomancy
 Geomantic Codes
 Geomantic Entity
 Geuard Sense
 God Mind
 God Seed
 God Source
 God Spark
 God Worlds
 Gold Order
 Golden Fleece
 Grace
 Grail Quest
 Grandeyanas
 Gratitude
 Gravitron
 Guardian
 Grids
 Guardian Alliance
 Guardian Angelic
 Guardian Time

Guardian Alliance
G-1
G-1
Dolar Matrix
Star Gates
G-1
Silicate Matrix
Fire Codes
G-2
Geomancy
Yunasai Matrix
Senses
God Source
G-3
G-4
 Azur-A
Eckahsa Aah- Universe
G-6
G-6
12 Attitudes of Mastery
Holy Gral
Yanas
12 Attitudes of Mastery
G-7
GA
Scalar Grids
G-7
Guardian Alliance
G-8

H

HaahTUR
 HAARP
 Halls of Amenti
 Halls of Amorea
 Hara Line
 Harmonic Resonance
 Harmonic Shields
 Harmonic Universe (HU)

H-1
H-1
H-2
H-3
H-3
At-One-Ment
Shields
H-4

HD-C
 Healing
 Health
 Heliotatic Currents
 Heroic Path
 Heroic Probability
 Hetharo/Hethalon
 HHCC
 High Veca Codes
 Higher Bodies
 Higher Body Merger
 Higher Self

 Higher Senses
 Higher Sensory Perception
 Hologram
 Holographic Inserts
 Holographic Template
 Holy Grail
 Holy Spirit
 Hon-e-til-Ea
 Horizontal Shield
 Horsemen of the Apocalypse
 Host
 Host Matrix
 Hova Bodies
 Hova Body
 Hova Body Merger
 HSP

 HU
 Hub
 Human Emotion
 Human Evolution
 Human Identities
 Human Origins
 Human Senses
 Hyperdimensional Cones

I

IAFW
 Iahaia
 Identity
 Identity Embodiment
 Identity Integration
 Identity Levels
 Illuminati
 Impeccability
 incarnate Identity
 Incarnate Matrix
 Indigo Children
 Individual Mind Matrix
 Induction, Direct & Optical

 Initiations
 Inner Domains
 Inner Earth
 Inner Sanctum
 Incension
 Instinctual Mind
 Integration
 Inter-dimensional Association of

Jehovian Seals
Kathara Healing
Divine Right Order
H-5
H-5
Heroic Path
H-6
HaahTUR
H-7
H-9
Identity Integration
Family Tree of
Consciousness
Senses
H-9
H-11
H-12
H-13
H-14
ManU
H-14
Differential field
Jehovian Seals
Host Matrix
H-15
H-15
 MF
Identity Integration
Higher Sensory
Perception
Harmonic Universe
H-18
Emotion
H-19
Identity
H-19
Senses
Jehovian Seals

I-1
I-2
I-3
Identity Integration
I-4
Identity
I-5
12 Attitudes of Mastery
Incarnate Matrix
I-6
I-6
Incarnate Matrix
Optical-Pineal
Induction
I-7
God Worlds
I-8
Azur-A
I-8
I-9
Identity Integration
IAFW

Free Worlds
 Inter-dimensional Time Portal
 System
 Interior Government
 Intruders
 Intuitive Mind
 Ionic Particulates

Time Portal
I-10
I-13
Instintual Mind
I-14

J

Jehovian
 Jehovian Seals
 Joy
 Judgement Day

Annunaki
J-1
12 Attitudes of Mastery
Doreadeshi

K

KA
 Karma
 Kathara 12-Tree
 Kathara Grid
 Kathara Healing
 Kathara Team
 Kee Ra ShA
 Keriatric Mind
 Ketheric Mind
 Keylon Codes
 Keylons
 Keylonta (KS)
 Keylonta Codes
 Keylontic Communication
 Keylontic Science (KS)
 Keylontic Science: Uses
 Keys
 Khemalohatea
 Khundara
 Khundaray
 Khu-veca
 Kindness

 Krist
 Krist Code
 Krist Cross
 Kristiac Code
 Kristiac Intention
 Kristiac Mission

 Krys-ta-LA
 Krystar Capsule
 Kryst-Hala
 Krystiac Intention
 Krystiac Network
 KS
 Kundalini

K-1
Miasms
Kathara Grid
K-1
K-3
K-4
K-5
K-6
K-6
K-7
K-8
K-9
Keylon Codes
K-10
Keylonta
K-11
Symbols
K-12
Yanas
K-12
K-13
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
K-13
K-14
Reuche
Krist Code
Divine Intention
Christos Realignment
Mission
Krist
ReU-ta Cluster
Krist
Divine Intention
K-15
Keylontic Science
K-15

L

Landing of the Falcon
 Languages
 Law of One
 Le-eDOr-A
 Le-eTOOr-A
 Lehaia
 LE-teu-A

L-1
L-1
L-1
L-2
L-2
L-2
L-2
Rajna

Life Force
Life Force Currents

Light and Shadow
Light Eaters
Lights of Aurora
Light-Symbol Codes
Limitation & Separation
Liquifarian
Little Greys
Live Communication
Lizzies
Lo-Gas
Logical Mind
Lota - LotA
LotE
LotI
Lotum
Lotus Bud Breath
Love
LPIN
Lucifer

ManU
Universal Life Force
Currents
L-3
Breatherian
Aurora Races
L-4
Fall
Breatherian
Zeta
Transmissions
Rutilia
L-6
Reasoning Mind
L-7
L-7
L-7
L-7
L-8
L-9
APIN
L-9

Mentor
Merkaba
Merkaba Mechanics
Merkaba Sense
Meta-Conscious Mind
Meta-Galactic Core
Meta-Terrestrials
Meta-Terrestrials Races
Metatronic
Metatronic Broadcast Station
Metatronic Code
Metatronic Coding
MF
Miasmatic Body
Miasms
Middle Domain
Mind
Mindfulness
Minister
Mioms
Mission

M-10
M-11
M-12
Senses
Dolar Matrix
Galactic Core
Breneau
Breneau
Fall
MBS
Fall
Fall
Morphonegetic Field
Miasms
M-16
God Worlds
M-18
12 Attitudes of Mastery
Ordinations
Ionic Particulates
Christos realignment
mission

Moda Adhura
Molecular Compaction
Monad
Monadic Core
Monadic Mind
Monadic Reversal
Morphogenetic Bodies
Morphogenetic Field
Morphogenetic Seed Crystal
Morphonenetic Imprint
MRWSCF
Mu'a
Multi Dimensional Anatomy
Multi-Dimensional Human
Anatomy
Multi-Dimensional Reality
Multi-vector Consciousness
Music of the Spheres

M-19
Monadic Reversal
M-20
Monad
M-21
M-21
Identity
M-22
Seed Crystal Seals
MF
M-23
Anuhazi Language
Identity

Identity
Identity
M-23
M-23

M

Ma'a
Magic Psonns
Mahadra Adhrana
Mahara
Maharaji
Maharata
Maharata Texts
Maharic Seal
Maharic Shield
Mahunta
Main Vertical Current
Ma-ja-ka (majik)
Maldak or Maldek
Male
ManA
Manifestation Matrix
Manifestation Program
Manifestation Template
Manifestation-Transduction
Sequence
ManU / ManA
ManU Breaths
Master Psonns
Mastery, Attitudes
Mastery, Responsibilities

Matter Density
MBS
Metatronic Broadcast Station
MC Eieyani Master Council
MCEO
MCEO Agenda
Meajhons
Melchizedek
Melchizedek Cloister
Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani
Melchizedek Cloister Emerald
Order

AOD
Sacred Psonns
M-1
M-1
M-1
M-2
M-2
Maharic Shield
M-3
Mahara
Hara Line
Blue Dragons
M-4
Moda Adhura
ManU
Morphogenetic Field
Manifestation Template
MF

Transduction Sequence
M-4
Lotus Bud Breath
Twelve Tribess
12 Attitudes of Mastery
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
Density Levels
M-6
MBS
M-6
M-6
M-8
Ionic Particulates
M-9
MCEO
M-9

MCEO

N

Na-Da-Or
Nadial Capsule
Nadis
NCTN Net
NDC Grid (NDCG)
Necromiton
Network, Kristiac (NET)
Neutrons
New Age Movement
Nibiru
Nibiruan
Nibiruan Cross
Nibiruan Diodic Crystal Grid
Nirvanic Mind
North Star
Nurgode Sense

Tauren
Nadis
N-1
N-1
N-1
N-1
N-2
Kristiac Network
Particle Units
N-2
N-3
N-3
Checkerboard Mutation
NDC Grid
N-3
Gaia
Senses

O

Oblivion

O-1

Octave Field/Shield
 Octaves
 Omicron
 Omni-Love
 Omni-Polar
 Oneness
 One World Order
 Optical-Pineal Induction
 Oraphim
 Ordinations
 Organic Imprint for Health
 Orgasm
 Original Sin
 Or-ImmanU
 Ors & Urs
 Outer Domains / Worlds
 Ova-UM
 Oversoul Matrix
 OWO

P

Pain
 Palaidorians
 Parameter Field/Shield
 Particle Units
 Particle Spin
 Particum
 Particum Mind
 Partika
 PartikE
 Partiki
 Partiki Cycle
 Partiki Grids
 Partiki Grids
 Partiki Mind
 Partiki Phasing
 Patience

 PBIS
 PCM
 Perception
 Perceptual Interference
 Personal Anatomy
 Personal Logos
 Phantom
 Phantom Earth
 Phantom Matrix
 Phase Locked
 Pillar of Light
 Pineal or Pineal Gland
 PKA
 PKI
 Planetary Bio-Feed Interface
 System
 Planetary Logos
 Planetary Mind Matrix
 Planetary Shields

 Planetary Star Fire Cycle
 Planetary Templar Complex
 Platform of Perception
 Poison Apple

Parameter Field
Reuche
O-1
Love
Fission & Fusion
At-One-ment
O-2
O-3
O-3
O-4
Morphogenetic Field
Um-Shaddh-Eie
O-4
O-5
Geleaziac
God Worlds
Tauren
O-5
One World Order

Disease
P-1
P-1
P-2
ARPS
P-2
P-3
P-3
P-3
P-4
Partiki Phasing
P-6
Scalar Fields
P-6
P-7
12 Resposibiities of
Mastery
P-8
Particum
P-9
P-9
Identity
Incarnate Matrix
P-10
P-10
P-11
P-12
Hara Line
P-12
Partika
Partiki

PBIS
Oversoul Matrix
Nirvanic Mind
Planetary Templar
Complex
Star Fire Cycle
P-12
Reality Field
Gravitron

Polar Shift
 Polarian Gates
 Polarian Level
 Polarian Matrix
 Polartic Network
 Polaris
 Polarization
 Pole Shift
 Portals
 Postures of Love
 Priests of Ur
 Primal Act
 Primal Condition
 Primal Force Currents
 Primal Life Force Currents
 Primal Life Force
 Primal Light Fields
 Primal Order
 Primal Purpose
 Primal Sound Fields
 Primal Substance
 Protons
 Psonns
 Psychotronics
 Pulsation Rythm
 Pylon Implant Network

P-13
P-14
Energy Matrix
Polarian Gates
Polarian Gates
Gaia
Fission & Fussion
Polar Shift
Time Portals
Love
Eieyani
Fussion - Fision
At-One-ment
ManU
ManU
ManU
Kee-Ra-sha
P-14
P-15
Khundaray
Partiki
Particle Units
Sacred Psonns
P-15
Partiki Phasing
APIN

Q

Quest, Holy Grail
 Questions and Answers
 Questions for Discernment
 Queventelliur

Holy Grail
Q-1
Q-4
 Guardian Alliance

R

Ra
 Ra, Ra Confederacy
 Ra'bnai
 Race Mind Matrix
 Races
 Radial Body
 Radiant Body
 Radiation Flames
 Radis
 Raeons
 Ragode Sense
 Rahjna
 Rainbow
 Rainbow Bearers
 Rainbow Ray
 Rainbow Round Table
 Rainbow-Sun Krystal Matrix
 Speakers
 Ramyanas
 Ranthia
 Rays
 Ray-sa
 Reality
 Reality Field
 Reality System
 Reasoning Mind
 Regent

Mechizedek
R-1
Ordinations
Soul Matrix
R-1
R-2
Parameter Field
Flames
R-3
Prticle Units
Senses
R-4
Rainbow Sun Speakers
R-4
Khundaray
RRT

R-4
Yanas
R-5
Flames
Races
R-5
Harmonic Universe
Reality Field
R-6
Ordinations

Regent Consulate
Reincarnational Identity
Reions
Remote Transmission Technology
Responsibilities of Mastery

Reuchaia
Reuche
ReU-Ta Clusters
Reverent - Respect
Reverse Mutation
Rhanthunkeana
Rha-Veca
Resposibility
Rishi
Rishi
Rishic Shield
Rod
Rod & Staff
Royal Houses
RRT
Ruby Order
Ruby Sun DNA
Rules of Existence
Rutilia

S

SAC
Sacred Languages
Sacred Psonns
Sacred Rays
Sacred Sequence
Sacred Technologies
Salutations
Scalar Fields
Scalar Grid
Scalar Grid
Scalar Standing Wave
Scalar Template
Scalar Waves
Scalar Wave template
Science and Spirituality
Science of Vibrational Mechanics
Second World
Secret Government
SE-das
Seed Atom
Seed Crystal Seal
Seed of Consciousness
Seed Races
Self Love

Self-Actualization

Self-Containment

Self-Discipline

Self-Love
Self-Sovereignty

Sense

R-8
R-9
Particle Units
Transmissions
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
R-10
R-9
R-10
12 Attitudes of Mastery
R-11
Rhantia
R-11
12 Attitudes of Mastery
Solar matrix
Breneau
Parameter Field
Road & Staff
R-12
R-12
R-12
R-13
12-Strand DNA
R-13
R-13

S-1
S-1
S-1
Flames
Transduction Sequence
Kathara Healingr
Seurias
S-2
Scalar Fields
Partiki Grids
Scalar Waves
Scalar Fields
S-2
Scalar Fields
S-3
S-3
S-4
Interior Government
S-4
Azur-A
S-4
S-5
Founder races
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
Love
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
12 Responsibilities of

Senses
Separation & Limitation
Seraphei-Seraphim
Seraphim
Serpent Spiral
seUR
Se'Ur
Seurias
SG
Shadow and Light
Shahaia
Sha-Ka-Ra
Shan-Tar-EL
Shara Sense
Shield of Aramatena
Shields
Sho-na
Signet
Signet Councils
Signet Shields
Silicate Matrix
Silver Cord
Sirian Council
Sleeper Races
Soft Love
Solar Logos
Solar Matrix
Solar Rishi
Solidarian
Songs
Soul Integration
Soul Matrix
Source
Source God
Space Dust
Space-Time
Spark of Living Flame
Speakers
Speakers, Rainbow-Sun Matrix
Sphere of Amenti
Spheres
Spirit
Spiritual Ascension
Spiritual Integrity

Spirituality
Staff
Staff of Amenti
Stair Step Creation
Stanz
Star Crystal Seal
Star Fire Cycle
Star Gates
Star Gates Network
Starburst
Stardust Blue
Stellar Activation Cycle
Stellar Activations
Stellar Spiral
Stellar Spiral Bridge
Stellar Wave Infusion

Mastery
S-5
Fall
S-7
Seraphei - Seraphim
Thetans
Seurias
S-7
S-7
Star Gates
Ligth & Shadow
S-7
Chakras
Budhara
Senses
Maharic Shield
S-8
S-9
S-10
S-10
S-11
S-12
Kee-ra-sha
S-15
Illuminati
Love
Solar Matrix
S-14
Breneau
Breatherian
Sacred Psonns
S-14
S-15
God Source
God Source
S-15
S-16
Monad
S-17
R-4
S-17
Shields
S-18
Ascension
12 Responsibilities of
Mastery
Science & Spirituality
Road & Staff
S-19
S-19
S-22
S-22
S-24
S-26
Kristiac Network
S-27
Celesteline
S-1
S-28
S-30
Frequency Bridge
Wave Infusion

STF
Stream of Consciousness
Subconscious Mind
Suffering
Sun
Superconscious Mind
Symbols
Synocracy
Synocratic Society

Sho-na
S-30
S-31
Disease
S-31
S-32
S-33
S-34
Synocracy

T

Takeyon
Tara
Tauren
Taurus (Towers)
Telluric Current
Telluric Shield
Templar Geo-Task Force
Templar or Template

Templar Complex

Template

Temple of Khemalohatea
Teura
Teuric Current
Teuric Shield
TGTF

T-1
T-2
T-3
Tauren
Kundalini
Shields
T-5
Planetary Templar Complex
Planetary Templar Complex
Planetary Templar Complex
Khemalohatea
T-4
Kundalini
Shields
Templar Geo-Task Force

ThEtans
Triadic Identity
Third World
Thoth
Thought
Threshold Technology
Thun-ImmanU
TIGer
Time
Time Continuum
Time Cycle
Time Matrix
Time Portal
Time Vector
Tough Love
Transduction Sequence
Transfiguration Sense
Transmissions
Transmutation Sense
Transmutative Activations
Transmutative Wave Infusions
Transposition Fields
Treaty of Altair
Tree of Life
Triadic Level
Tribal Shield
Trinity Code
Trion-Meajhe Fields
Trions
Tristet Sense
Tri-Veca
Trust

T-5
Hova Bodies
Worlds
T-7
T-7
Thethans
T-8
Star Fire Cycle
Space-Time
T-9
Time Continuum
T-10
T-12
Time Continuum
Love
T-13
Senses
T-14
Senses
Stellar Activation
Wave Infusion
Sho-na
T-15
Kathara Grid
Energy Matrix
T-15
Tri-veca
Radial Body
Ionic Particulates
Senses
T-16
12 Attitudes of Mastery

Turaneusiam
Twelve Attitudes of Mastery
Twelve Responsibilities of Mastery

Twelve Tribes
Twin
Twin Flames

T-16
12 Attitudes of Mastery
12 Responsibilities of Mastery
T-18
T-20
LE-eTOr-A

U

UIR
Ultra-terrestrials
Um Shaddai Ur
Um Shaddh-Eie
Unified Field
United Intruder Resistance
Universal Kundalini
Universal Life Force Currents
Universal Manifestation Template
Universal Mind Matrix
Universal Star Gates
Universal Templar Complex

Unspoken Ones, The
Ur
Ur-Gasm
Ur-ImmanU
Urs & Ors
Ur-tha
USG

U-1
Yanas
Kee-ra-sha
U-1
U-2
UIR
Antakarana
U-2
U-3
Solar Matrix
Star Gates
Planetary Templar Complex
Rainbow Bearers
U-3
Um-Shaddh-Eie
U-4
Geleaziac
U-4
Universal Star Gate

V

Veca
Veca Codes
Veca System
Vibrational Dissonance
Vibrational Downstepping
Vibrational Harmonization
Vibrational Mechanics

Visitors

Eckasha Aah- Universe
V-1
Eckasha Aah- Universe
Disease
Stair Step Creation
Love
Science of Vibrational Mechanics
V-3

W

Wachayanas
Wave-infusion
Wave-riding
Wesadrak
Wesedaks
White Powder Gold
Why all this happened?
Worlds
Wormhole

Yanas
W-1
W-2
W-2
W-2
Celesteline
W-3
W-4
W-5

Y

Yanas
Yon-A-Ha
Yon-A-HUm
Yon-A-Sa
Yunasai
Yunasai Matrix
Yuseta

Y-1
Yon-A-Sa
Yon-A-Sa
Y-2
Y-3
Y-3
Higher Bodies

Z

Zephelium	Z-1
Zetas	<i>Zeta Reticuli</i>
Zeta Reticuli	Z-1

#

12:12:12:12	#-7
12 Attitudes of Mastery	#-1
12 Human Senses	#-7
12 Responsibilities of Mastery	#-2
12-Strands DNA	#-8
12 Tribes	<i>Twelve Tribes</i>
13th Pillar	#-9



A

Abductions

Visitor abductions are now at epidemic proportions among the people in your times (especially within certain geographical locations) – You will often find seven out of ten randomly selected subjects will have subconscious evidence of Visitor abduction.

(Voyagers I – Page 122)

All **abductions** begin in childhood, as the human is prepared on the subconscious level for manipulations that will occur as the body matures. There are no exceptions.

The **abductions** are performed in scheduled fashion following cycles inherent to the dimensional portal systems, and to the intrinsic cycles of development within the human. Once abductions has been initiated it will continue, following the cycles, throughout the life span of the individual.

(Voyagers - Page 125)

They can be forced or consented. The consented **abductions** are carried on by enlightened beings; the forced abductions are always carried on by the Intruders.

Most **abductions** are carried out under the mandates of soul agreements. (Consented abduction) When humans evolve to a greater conscious connection with the identity gestalt from which their identity is created, they will become aware of these agreements and realize that no violation has occurred.

In these consented **abductions** you are treated with respect no harm will come to you other than the harm you might do to yourselves in trying to deny the experiences or in resisting the visitation should you become aware during the event. You are abducted in order to train you and in order to teach you things you have not yet dreamed exist.

You will be allowed to remember when you are ready to handle that memory wisely, and then your abductions will no longer be abductions, but instead conscious visitations.

Forced abductions could involve:

- 1) Cover memories and holographic inserts.
- 2) Forced matrix transplant (those that do not involve the subconscious/Soul Matrix consent of the individual). Where the Keylonta Codes within the cellular structure have been altered. – Disconnecting the human form from its organic bio-energetic structure in order to “plug the human into” an artificial matrix or to disengage the human higher senses.

Often the first indication that such intrusion has occurred is the manifestation of psychological, emotional or behavioral deviations, as the personality and subconscious faculty attempt to assimilate the emotional trauma or experience.

If you knew how many problems of manic depression, substance abuse, neurosis, psychosis, and many other psychological disorders can be directly traced to Visitor abduction you would be truly amazed.

(Voyagers I – Page 124)



ABDUCTIONS

References

Voyagers I

Accretion Level

We call the amount of frequency Earth has pulled into its morphogenetic field (MF), from the dimensional unified fields, its **Accretion Level**.

Earth is presently at a 2.5-accretion level. - Earth has pulled into its morphogenetic field all of the dimension-1 (D-1) and D-2 frequency patterns, and half of the frequency patterns of D-3.

Life forms on a planet at the 2.5-accretion level will have a consciousness that falls near the 3.5 range.

Consciousness will perceive as solid matter and external reality the level of Earth's body that is one full dimension/Quadrant below the accretion level of the consciousness.

Present human consciousness has an average accretion level of 3-3.5, which means that the energy patterns and activity taking place within the low to middle frequency bands of D-3, between the 2 to 2.5-accretion level, within the fifth time continuum (time cycle), appears as solid matter, and external forms and events.

Present external earthly reality represents the energy patterns of Earth's body and the Unified Field in the low to middle frequency bands of D-3, in the fifth time continuum, at accretion levels 2-2.5.

In order to perceive the 2-2.5-accretion level of Earth as solid, consciousness must be stationed one dimension above, that is, between the low to middle D-4 frequency bands at an accretion level of 3-3.5 (seventh time continuum).

(Voyagers II - Page 149)

When perceiving your own physical body, and the external objects and activity around it, you are seeing the particle content of your own personal morphogenetic field, Earth's morphogenetic field and the Unified Field, as they exist within the low to middle frequency bands of D-3, in the pulsation rhythms of the fifth time continuum, at the 2-2.5-accretion level.

You perceive these frequencies bands as solid while the particle content of your consciousness is stationed within the low to middle frequency bands of D-4, in the pulsating rhythms of the seventh time cycle, at 3-3.5-accretion level.

You will perceive the frequency bands of middle to upper D-3, in the pulsating rhythm of the sixth time cycle, at 2.5-3-accretion level, as "inner space". the activity taking place "inside your head and body", and the atmosphere surrounding your body and the Earth, that gives you the perception of space between objects.

The **illusion of 3-dimensional perception** is created through this triad of **particle pulsation speeds**. The pulsation speed/rhythm of particles is created as energy substance flows between fields of particles having different angular rotations of particle spin (ARPS) in relation to each other.

The 3-dimensional human consciousness and the 3-dimensional body of the Earth consciousness are made of particles that pulsate at three different rhythms, and which exist at three different positions of angular rotation.

The three levels of the personal body and the Earth's body represent three different time continua, or Octaves, through which frequency bands from the dimensionalized Unified Field are pulled/accreted into the personal morphogenetic field and that of the Earth.

These three particle pulsation rhythms are synchronized, and through this dance of particle spin and pulsation, personal consciousness evolves with the Earth upward through the time cycles of the 15-dimensional scale, progressively expanding and raising the level of accretion.

The level of frequencies accreted into the personal morphogenetic field will determine the level of DNA strand assembly you possess. As you pull in more frequency bands from the dimensional Unified Fields, your accretion level rises, more DNA codes assemble and become operational within your DNA strands, and your consciousness and perceptual field expands.

The number of dimensional frequencies contained within the personal morphogenetic field corresponds directly to what dimensional levels of Earth's body, and what time continua, will be perceived as **physically manifest reality**, to that consciousness.

(Voyagers II - Page 150)



Accretion Level

References

Voyagers I

Addondra 360*(Eckasha God Seed Flame - Eyandra 360)*

The **ADDondra 360 Radiation Flame** exists as an organic part of the Kristiac **Eckasha-A Seed Atom Center Flame** that links our EyanA Eckasha Corridor to the larger **Eckasha-A Spectra** from which both your EyanA-Eckasha Corridor and its "twin" AdonA Parallel-Eckasha Corridor emerge.

The **ADDondra 360 Flame** is called an **Eckasha God Seed Flame**, one in a set of 3 and cluster of 12 that together down-step the radiation of the **Eckasha-A God Seed Flame** to generate the **Eckasha-A Spectra Seed Atom Center Flame** to which the EyanA and AdonA Eckasha Corridors are connected.

The **ADDondra 360 Eckasha God Seed Flame** "phases" with the Eckasha-A Seed Atom Center Flame and the 2 other Eckasha God Seed Flames in its local Triad to form the Eckasha Seed Atom Center Flame of our EyanA-Eckasha Corridor from which your Eiyani-Ecka Monadic Flame emerge.

The **ADDondra 360 Eckasha God Seed Flame** is the one from which your Eckasha Corridor is born.

The **ADDondra 360 Eckasha God Seed Flame** also phases with its own twin flame the *Eyandra 360 Eckasha God Seed Flame* that resides within the neighboring God Seed Triad from which the *Parallel Eckasha* is born.

It is through the phasing of the **ADDondra 360** and the **Eyandra 360** twin flame Triad sets that the local Eckasha/Parallel Eckasha flame sets, such as the:

- **Etor-A / AdorA-180** Flame Set
- **Andradon / Metradon / Petraddon** Eckasha Seed Atom Flame Set
- Ecka/Parallel Ecka **Le-Etor-A / Le-AdorA** Flame Set
- **Sha-LA-a / Shaddhi / Shaddum** Flame Set

are "downstepped" into creation/manifestation from the **Eckasha-A** level of the "*Stairway to Heaven*." (See: God Worlds)

All 12 *Eckasha God Seed Flames* are connected via the **Eckasha-A Seed Atom Center Flame**.

(Councils NOTE: December 11.2004 - Step-E, The ADDondra-360 and the AdonI Host)

**Addondra 360****References**

Councils NOTE:
December 11.2004 -
Step-E, The ADDondra-
360 and the AdonI
Host.

AdonA & AdonE

AdonA: Indigo Beings who are on our **Parallel Ecka-Veca** system.

AdonE: Indigo Beings who are on our **Ecka-Veca** system.

**AdonA &
AdonE****References**

Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop

(See: God Worlds, Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speaker , E-Cou-Sha-TA)

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)

**AdonI****AdonI****References**

Councils NOTE:
December 11.2004 -
Step-E, The ADDondra-
360 and the AdonI Host

The **AdonI Races** of Parallel Ecka matrix that exist as "*fallen*" race line **IN TERMS OF THEIR GENETIC INABILITY** to regenerate the Eternal Krist Code configuration.

They reside in finite-life black-hole quarantine, but live according to Kristiac principles, and thus actively serve as "last chance Hosting potential" for other irretrievably fallen races (except those Metatronic) from many Matrices.

(Councils NOTE: December 11.2004 - Step-E, The ADDondra-360 and the AdonI Host)

**Aethien****Aethien****References**

Councils NOTE:
December 11.2004 -
Step-E, The ADDondra-
360 and the AdonI Host

Aethien are not organic to your three-dimensional frequency band (see: HU) nor they are from parallel or adjacent Earths. Rather they originate from galaxies existing within the dimensions of adjacent Earths, which places them in our interdimensional/extraterrestrial category.

They represent a species superior to that of the Zeta, and come as **emissaries of peace and growth** toward brotherhood of all species.

Often appearing with the Zeta are the tall skeletal-like beings that upon closer inspection resemble in structure your earthly preying mantis insect.

These being are usually whitish or golden in color and can stand up to twelve feet tall.

The **Aethien** always work as teachers.

(Voyagers I – Page 9)



Alpha-Omega Alliance

The largest False DNA Activation-“Ascension” Program is conducted by the “**Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedek Anunnaki-Drakonian Alliance.**”

This Alliance is composed of Centaur & Drakonian-Anunnaki races of Density-2 & 3 **Alpha Centauri** and **Omega Centauri**, the Necromiton – (Beetle-Reptile) – **Anunnaki hybrid race of Andromeda** (“Andromies” & “Men-In-Black”) and several other related **Fallen Angelic Collectives** following the **Omicron-Drakonian-Zeta-Illuminati** “One World Order” dominion agenda.

(See: Fallen Angelics, Archangel Michael, Intruders)

False 12-Strand DNA Activation Programs are geared toward “**Monadic Reversal**” – reversing the **Fire Letter Sequences** in the Human DNA Templates to create **Reverse Sequence 11 – Strand Activation** in humans, so human DNA will assist the **Fallen Angelic mission** of gaining control of Earth’s Planetary Shields & Star Gates on a **reverse – 11 activation** (34-CCW/21 – CW Nibiruian Merkaba) during the 2000 – 2017 Stellar Activation Cycle.

Competing FALSE 12-STRAND ACTIVATION PROGRAMS are presently being run via **unsuspecting** New Age & UFO Movement “Channels & Contactees”, by **Jehovian “Bipedal Dolphin People” Anunnaki** (Sirius A, Arcturian, & “Galactic Federation”) and **Pleiadian-Nibiruian** (Anu-Seraphim Aquatic-ape-hominid) **Anunnaki-Drakonian-Reptile hybrid races.**

Fallen Angelic and Illuminati Human Leviathan races use the **seduction** of false claims of “**Easy DNA Template Activation**” and **false promises of Ascension without providing the details of the MECHANICS** by which these dynamics naturally take place. **If we know the mechanics we can detect when they are being intentionally misused to orchestrate Anti-Christiac Dominion agendas.**

The tactics of false “**Quick-Fix Claims**” and false promises are coupled with false “**sweetness and patronization**”, in which our egos are fed as we are told “what we want to hear” and “how great and Beloved we are”, while **being covertly “railroaded right under our own noses”.**

If we do not “**fall for**” the age-old “**Quick-Fix**” and “**Ego-Pat**” **Seductions**, we can avert Fallen Angelic and Illuminati manipulation tactics and learn **HOW THINGS REALLY WORK**, so we become **empowered** to set ourselves, and assist others to set themselves, FREE.

We CAN “Active our 12-Strands of DNA”, (24-48 Strands for Indigos) but it **takes work, a labor of Divine Love**, and it requires Divine Sacred Science **KNOWLEDGE.**

DNA Template and Kundalini Activation do not occur via “wishful thinking” or “hopeful intention”, they are processes of natural Bio-Spiritual CREATION PHYSICS, which occur via **educated, conscious direction of energy** and genuine **Spiritual Wisdom.**

There is a **natural Divine Right Order** of energy mechanics that govern the manifestation of consciousness in biological form; the **mechanics of this order** must be understood and appropriately applied if one expects to attain genuine **Bio-Spiritual Mastery.**

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section)



Alpha-Omega Alliance

References

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ
Section)

Amenti Mission

(Amenti Rescue Mission)

The **Amenti Mission** was about healing Density one and two before full contamination of the Demon Seed came into our system from Density 3.

The Mission was never able to reach fulfillment due to continual infiltration and warring in our Veca System.

The Tauren was shattered by the Thetans and the **Demon Seed** was first put into our Veca system in Density 3 Gaia during the Gaian Orion wars 570 million YA.

This is why the ARC and Polarian Gate systems were put on line with our Veca system and why humans and Indigos were created as well. It is also why the **Amenti Rescue Mission** was created.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

(See: Christos Realignment Mission, Divine Commission)

**Amoraea Flame**

The **Eternal INTERNAL Flame** of ManU (Holy Spirit) energy at the center of the Cosmic **Kristos** Seed Atom, is often called the "**Amoraea Flame**", which means "**Eternal Flame of Divine Love.**"

(See: Krist, Azur-A, Amoraea Wave)

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 15)

**Amenti
Mission****References**

Festival of Light - UK
Dec. 2006

**Amoraea
Flame****References**

The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation

Angelic Humans

Earth humans that have 12-Strand DNA potential (Angelic Human Heritage), through which they can reclaim their rightful Ascension heritage (“**Cristos 12-Strand DNA Template Potential**”), serve as conscious guardians of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates on Earth and be free to exit the Time Matrix into the Energy Matrix consciousness level.

(Voyagers I – Page 169)

Angelic Humans with 12-Strand DNA Template are born with three strands of 12 activated.

(See: Tribal Shield, 12 Tribes)

(Voyagers II – Page 555)

Prevention of the Anti-Christos Agenda (Fallen Angelics' continuing Grail Quest) is the purpose for which the **Angelic Human Race** was created 560 million years ago.

(Voyagers II – Page 313)

Angelic Human and Indigo races were sent into this Time Matrix as a **guardian, protector and healer force**, intended to protect the living Time Matrix from the Phantom Matrix system and to assist, if and when possible, in the reclamation and redemption of the Fallen races and Universal Systems.

(Voyagers II – Page 396)

The ability to fully embody the Eternal Life Currents within a physically manifest form is conditional upon having a minimum 12-Strand DNA potential, a “**Holy Grail Line**” or “**Christiac**” genetic code.

When the frequencies of the Density-4 (dimensions 10,11 and 12) and above are embodied, a biological being can undergo **full cellular transmutation**, returning to the Density-4 Liquid Light **Pre-matter state** for full Ascension out of Density, rather than experiencing repeated cycles of death and rebirth within the Density system life cycles.

A being with a sustained activation of **12 DNA Strands** and resulting embodiment of the Maharata and its corresponding 12-dimensions of conscious awareness is known as an embodied “**Mahara**” (bearer of the Maharata eternal life current), “Avatar” or “Christed Being”.

(Voyagers I – Page 172)

The primary earthly human lineage is an **Angelic Human Christiac Grail Line** the carries the dormant **12-Strand DNA Template** potentials; certain portions of earth human Grail Line population carry the **24-48 Strand DNA** Template of the **Rishi** and **Yani** (Yanas) “**Eieyani Grail Lines**.”

The **Eieyani Grail Line humans** presently incarnate on earth are known as the **Type 1 and 2 Indigo Children**.

Other portions of the earth-human populations carry the 9, 10 and 11-Strand **DNA** Template mutations resulting from ancient race hybridization with **Anunnaki** and **Drakonian Fallen Angelic Legions**.

All humans can reverse-mutate DNA Template distortions and bring dormant DNA template potentials into activation through self-generated DNA Bio-Regeneration technologies, through which the 12-Strand DNA Angelic Human potential can be progressively restored and reactivated within the operational DNA. – This is precisely what visiting Fallen Angelic Legions **do not** want contemporary humanity to accomplish.

(Voyagers I – Page 173)

Through the implementation of the Freedom Teachings (**Emerald Order MC** teachings of the Maharata “Inner Christos”), the **Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template** could be regenerated among the Earth human races and the awakened Angelic Humans could **create for themselves** the opportunity of **self-directed Ascension** out of Density or **biological immortality** anywhere within the Density systems.

(Voyager I – Page 184)

Through the **Founders Sacred-Science Teachings of the Inner Christ** (Freedom Teachings), humanity could learn to **re-activate the Angelic Human 12-Strand Template**, so humans would again become **capable of utilizing advanced Planetary Templar Mechanics**, which are run through the human DNA

Angelic Humans

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
Azuritepress.com
Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

Angelic Humans (Cont)

Template. If humanity can reawaken the dormant **Angelic Human DNA Template**, the human body can **biologically interface with the electromagnetic functions of Earth's Planetary Templar** star gate system, as it was originally designed to do.

In actualizing the Angelic Human potential, humans would not only set themselves free, but could also assist Guardian Angelic Nations in setting Earth free, by securing Earth's **Halls of Amenti** and regaining the Sun's Sol Star Gate-4 under Guardian Nation protection.

(Voyager I – Page 190)

The Angelic, Human Race was created as a race of beings who could come into this system and assist other life forms and races who have forgotten their True Nature of the expression of Source. Therefore, other life forms are depending on the success of the Angelic, Human Race to become the Guardians we were created to be.

(Azuritepress.com - Frequently Asked Questions - Do I have enough time to activate my DNA Template?)

Earth has entered a Star Gate Opening Cycle between **2000-2017**, for the first time since **208,216BC**.

The **Angelic Humans** on Earth are being reminded of the need to fulfill their original **Divine Commission** as Planetary Stewards and Keepers of Earth' Planetary Templar Complex. (Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 34)

The **Angelic Human** Race was created as a race line that could embody 12 activated DNA strands in a biological form and could bring that possibility of 12 strand DNA activation into the lower frequency bands within the Time Matrix.

The **Angelic Human** Race was created as a race line that ANY other race line could incarnate into and pick up the codes needed to reclaim the possibility of 12 strand DNA activation and reconnection with their Christos God Self.

This mission is part of the much larger mission of the Christos Realignment Mission.

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section)



Angelic Mind

Angelic Mind

Corresponds to part of the Soul Matrix stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 6. (D-6)

References

Voyagers I



Angelic Wars

The period known as Angelic Wars, which began among the Density-4 (dimensions 10-11-12) Lyran Founders Races 250 billion years ago and came to an end about 570 million years ago, when warring between the Seraphim-Drakonians and the Annu-Elohim Angelic Races again escalated to near destruction of the Time Matrix.

At this time another restatement of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement was offered to all races in our Time Matrix. Numerous collectives of Fallen Angelic Races reentered the Emerald Covenant, accepting “Host Matrix” or “Redemption Contracts” agreements with the **IAFW** and Founder Races for Bio-Regeneration of genetic integrity.

At this time the MC (Melchizedek Council) Eieyani form the Energy Matrix and the Breneu Order Founders Races again created a new biological race line that was equal to the 24-48 Strand DNA Template genetic advancements of the Azurite Master Council.

The new race was created by combining the Elohei-Elohim Anuhazi Feline-hominid, the Seraphei-Seraphin Avian Cerez, a small contribution of Bra-ha-Rama Cetacean Inyu and the Azurite Eieyani lineage from Sirius B, and was called the **Oraphin**.

The Oraphin (which means: “The Lighted Ones” in the Anuhazi language) lineage was seeded in Density-3 on a planet called **Gaia**, on Gaia’s counterpart planet **Tara** in Density-2 and in several other systems.

The Oraphin of Gaia and Tara are the Seed Race from which the 12-Strand DNA Angelic Human Race, the Turaneusiam lineage, the forefathers of the Earthly Angelic Human Race emerged.

Turaneusiam means “Children of the Lighted Ones” in the Anuhazi language.

When the Oraphin race was created by the Guardian Founders Races about 568 million years ago, the Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legion also created a new Fallen Angelic Race with 11-Strand DNA potential, the most genetically advanced biological form from the D-11 Fallen Annu-Elohim are capable of seeding.

The new race created by the Fallen Annu-Elohim is called **Anunnaki**, meaning “the Avengers of Annu”, The Anunnaki were created in order to destroy the Guardian Angelic Oraphin and Azurite Eieyani genetic lines, to further their continuing agenda of exploitation and dominion of our Time Matrix.

Faced with the potential catastrophe of Anunnaki Legions waging war through our Time Matrix, the **IAFW** created a **crisis intervention Task Force** called the **Guardian Alliance**.

(Voyages I – Page 165)

Angelic Wars

References

Voyagers I



Annu-Elohim**Annu-Elohim****References**

Voyagers I

The Fallen Angelic Anyu Race that later became the Fallen Annu-Elohim (forefathers of the Sirian- Anunnaki), **intentionally** traded in their original genetic capacity to hold natural **minimum 12-Strand DNA Template “Christos Potential,”** characteristic of the Christos Founders Races, for a digressive **11-Strand DNA Template Mutation**

Through removing the 12th DNA Strand Template form their genetic blueprint, the Annu-Elohim successfully blocked the Density-5 Breneau Founders races from incarnating into their race line, so they were free to create a legion of self-contained Fallen Angelic dominion forces within or Time Matrix.

Their intention was, and continues to be, oppressive, exploiting dominion of our Time Matrix and its life-fields, and the operational control over the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex in our Time Matrix.

The Annu-Elohim created a raced called the Anunnaki (who only have 11-Strands DNA template) in reaction to the Founder Races that, in alignment with Source, created the Human Angelic Race lines to protect this Time Matrix.

(See: Ruby Order)

(Voyagers I – Page 162, 168)

**Antakarana****Antakarana****References**

Voyagers II

(Also called: *Universal Kundalini*)

9 levels of polarized electro-magnetic energy frequency that form 3 currents (Life Currents) of 3-dimensional energy called the **Universal Kundalini**, which form lower frequency **Dimensions 1-9**, creating Etheric, Semi-Etheric and Gross-physical Matter Densities.

(See: Kundalini, Kee-Ra-ShA)

(Voyagers II – Page 517)

**Anuhazi Language (Mu’a)****Anuhazi
Language
(Mu’a)****References**Voyagers I
Voyagers II

The first spoken-written language form of the **Density-4 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim-Anuhazi** (Feline-hominid) **Founders Race**, out of which all other external language forms in our Time Matrix emerged.

(Voyagers I)

The first of the five **Christos** Languages: the **Mu’a/Anuhazi** language of the **Palaidia Urite Cloister Mu’a** race.

Anuhazi (“Mu’a”) is **the first externally spoken language** in our Time Matrix, the native tongue of the **Emerald Order Breneau** and **Lyran-Sirian Elohei-Elohim Christos Founders Races** from Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15).

(Voyagers II – Page 303)

(See: Languages, Sacred Languages)



Anuhazi Race

The first spoken-written language form of the **Density-4 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim-Anuhazi** (Feline-hominid) **Founders Race**, out of which all other external language forms in our Time Matrix emerged.

(Also called Elohei-Elohim)

One he first 3 Breneau Collectives of Density-5, dimensions 13,14 and 15 created the first 3 manifest "**Founder Races**"

(Voyagers II – Page 272)

The **Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid Cristos Founders Races** (Also called the **Anuhazi** or Lyran-Sirian Whites) and the **Feline-Aquatic Ape** called **Anyu**.

Created by The **Emerald Order Breneau** on a now destroyed Density-4 planet called **Lyra-Aramatena**, which housed **Star Gate-12** of the Universal Templar Complex.

(See: Anuhazi Language)

(Voyagers I – Page 187)



Anunnaki

Fallen Angelic Race created 568 million years ago by the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legion** with 11-Strand DNA potential, the most genetically advanced biological form that the Annu-Elohim are capable of seeding.

Anunanki means "**the Avengers of Annu**," the original Fallen Lyran hybrid Founders Race from D-11 Lyra-Aveyon.

The **Anunnaki** lineage was created specifically as a vehicle through which the D-11 Fallen Annu-Elohim could incarnate directly into Densities 1, 2 and 3, in order to destroy the Guardian Angelic Oraphin and Azurite Eieyani genetic lines, to further their continuing agenda of exploitation and dominion of our Time Matrix.

Also known as the **Jehovian** "Bipedal Dolphin People" **Anunnaki**.

(Voyagers I – Page 166)

Competing FALSE 12-STRAND DNA ACTIVATION PROGRAMS are presently being run via **unsuspecting** New Age & UFO Movement "Channels & Contactees", by **Jehovian** "**Bipedal Dolphin People**" **Anunnaki** (Sirius A, Arcturian, & "Galactic Federation") and **Pleiadian-Nibiruian** (Anu-Seraphim Aquatic-ape-hominid) **Anunnaki-Drakonian-Reptile hybrid races**.

(See: Fallen Angelics, Archangel Michael, Alpha-Omega Alliance, Illuminati, Intruders)

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section)



Anuhazi Race

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

Anunnaki

References

Voyagers I
AzuritePress.com

AOD & Ma'a**AOD & Ma'a****References**

Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004

AOD: Being of the Eckasha AdonA Council who serve as elected *Representative Speaker for the Councils* of E-Cou-sha-TA who works closely with **Ma'a** of Eievani Council for "transmission down-step" to our Veca system.

Ma'a: Being who serve as elected *Representative Speaker* of the Eievani Council for "transmission down-step" to our Veca system.

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers)



APIN - LPIN

Advanced "**Crystalline Micro-chip**" technologies of the ancient Atlantian and Lemurian systems that were implanted on Earth's Template during various periods of the Atlantis/Lemuria.

APIN - LPIN**References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

APIN - Atlantian Pylon Implant Network. Also just **PIN**.

(See: NDGC Net, Gravitron, Jehovian Seals)

Dove APIN **HD-C** System

Falcon APIN System

Phoenix APIN System

Serpent APIN System

Dragon APIN System

These names like "Dove", "Falcon", etc. denotes the shape of its primary grid when viewed from the sky with photo-radionic equipment. These names represent **Aerial maps** of the Fallen Angelic/Intruder ET control networks placed in Earth's Templar attempting to fulfill the Jehovian/Anunnaki One World Order (OWO) agenda during the earlier Atlantian period.

LPIN - Lemurian Pylon Implant Network.

(Voyagers II – Page 518)

APIN/LPIN technology systems can be compared to massive global grid systems made of strategically placed "**crystalline micro-chips**" (similar to the silicon-based microchips used in conventional computer technologies) that interface directly with the natural, multidimensional, electromagnetic energy conduits of Star Gates, Axiatonal and Ley Line systems organic to Earth's Templar. (See: Wormholes)

APIN/LPIN technology is not intrinsically a "negative" technology, but rather an environmentally valid application of the natural, spiritual and scientific laws of **Creation Physics**.

Before these technologies fell into the hands of Fallen Angelic races, they were used openly by various Guardian races in many universal systems to facilitate and enhance the experience of evolution and ascension for all.

Guardian races utilized **APIN** systems for everything from **global free energy systems, climate stabilization** and **healing**, to **inter-stellar sub-space communications** and **broadcasting networks**.

(See: Kristiac Network)

(Voyagers II – Page 367)

After the **Lucifer Rebellion** during 25,500 BC these **APIN** systems were in active use as **tools of territorial dominion** by various competing Fallen Angelic/Intruder ET factions throughout the Atlantian period.

(Voyagers II – Page 367)



Apparthi

Apparthi

References

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course

The **morphogenetic energy receivers** of an organism's construction that serve to draw certain frequency bands into the morphogenetic field for translation and to block out other frequency bands, making them unavailable for translation.

The frequency bands, or flash-lines of Partiki Phasing, that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field, create **Gaps of Perception** of the Unified Field, through which the Holographic picture of "space between objects", "**externalization of form**" and "**separation of SELF from the Unified Field**" becomes perceivable to the organism.

These qualities of objectification are the result of **Blocked Flash-Line Sequences**, portions of the scalar fields of the Unified Field and their inherent sequences of Partiki Phasing, that cannot translate through the personal morphogenetic field due to the arrangement of the **Apparthi** within the personal morphogenetic structure.

Every organism has a different configuration of **energy receivers** within its morphogenetic makeup, and so every organism will have a variation of perception.

(See: Space-Time, Senses)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 95)



Aramatena

Aramatena

References

Voyagers II

Dimension-10-11-12 (HU-4) counterpart of Earth (HU-1), Tara (HU-2) and Gaia (HU-3)

Earth's Density-4 expression.

Aramatena is part of the called Cradle of Creation

(Voyagers II)



Arc of the Covenant

(Arc Auto-pilot Emergency Override System)

(Arc Gates - Arc Zone)

The **Arc of the Covenant** is a Time Portal passage between Earth and the Andromeda galaxy that was created 840,000 years ago by Guardian Races.

The **Arc of the Covenant**, part of the Kristiac Network, is also Known as the **Arc Auto-pilot Emergency Override Mechanism**.

It was used to store and protect the Sphere of Amenti until the Sphere could be returned to Earth's core.

The **Arc** allowed the Sphere of Amenti to descend from Andromeda when Earth' core reached a high enough vibration rate.

Races of the 3rd Seeding were birthed into flesh through the Arc of the Covenant. **Arc** was originally called **Arch of the Covenant of Palaidor**, denoting the Palaidorian Covenant through which the Amenti Rescue Mission was begun 550 million years ago.

(Voyagers II – Page 444)

A portal passage between D2 Earth and D9 Andromeda (USG-9) system that was created by Emerald Guardian Groups 840,000 years ago to enable the 3rd seeding of the Angelic Humans lineage on Earth.

The "**Ark** of the Covenant Big Gold Box" that has been part of humanity's legendary heritage and for which many have quested from ancient times, is a large box that was created after the **9558BC** fall of Atlantis to house the radioactive "Rod and Staff" star gate/portal opening tools.

Both the **Arc** (think electrical "arc") and the **Ark** (think "gold box") are real tangible, physical terms.

Knowledge of the Arc passage and the Ark Box Star Gate Tools was **intentionally hidden** by various competing factions of Fallen Angelics-directed Leviathan-Illuminati of Earth, in order to allow them to continue their Arc passage dominion quest secretly, unbeknownst to the masses.

(See: Kristiac Network)

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 01)

The "**Arc of the Covenant**" or the "**Arc Zone**" is a Divine Blue Print-sealed hologram-within a hologram, which exist as a **frequency modulation area within the Void** (magnetic repulsion zone) **between the Universal-Veca and Ecka systems**.

When matter forms "enter the Arc of the Covenant" or the "**Arc Zone**" they seem to "**disappear**" from the manifest territories of their original hologram as they enter the frequency shelter of the Arc of the Covenant through "wearing the **Golden Fleece**."

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 02)

In the event of interdimensional politics reaching a point where there was a potential threat to the integrity of the God-worlds, God-Source created an in-built override system called the **Arc of Covenant**.

(See: *Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence*)

This override system is also known as the **Arc Auto-pilot Emergency Override Mechanism** and it can prevent any portion of Earth and its related planetary systems that contain activated **Shield of the Arc Codes** to prevent Black Hole fall during a Stellar Activation Cycle.

In response to the activation of powerful anti-Christiac currents into our Earth and related Universe, the **Arc Auto-pilot Emergency Override System** was automatically upgraded to trigger what is called a **Level-6** opening of the Arc of the Covenant.

The **Arc of the Covenant** will now be transmitting frequencies from the levels closest to God-Source known as the **Eckasha-Aah Universe**.

Arc of the Covenant

References

Voyagers II
The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation.
Azuritepress.com
Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004

Arc of the Covenant (Cont)

The energy life-force current associated with this level of Arc opening is referred to as the **Double Eckasha-Aah 13th Pillar** and this Pillar began activating within Earth's shields on May 27 2003.

Because of these events, the Guardian Alliance introduced Earth races to the **Arc Seal Release Codes** and the **Cosmic Krist Arc of the Covenant Codes**. The four **Stanz** Arc Codes were introduced in November 2002 so we would have the opportunity to activate them into our own and Earth's DNA templates.

These codes enable activation, during the transmission of the 13th Pillar frequencies, of the Arc of the Covenant **Golden Fleece Buffer Field** which is a highly specialised protection shield.

The Golden Fleece Buffer Zone is a protection zone, an impermeable "force field" containing a mixture of frequencies from Dimensions 8, 12 and 14 that correspond to the colour spectrums of **gold, pale silver** and **pale yellow-gold** respectively.

Activation of the specialized mathematical-geometrical Shield Program of the Arc of the Covenant, which is known as the **Shield of the Arc** scalar-shield program, is required for a universe, galaxy, star, planet or person to gain entry into the Arc of the Covenant **Arc Zone**.

The **Arc Zone** is a half-step in frequency, a 'half-way house', between the frequency bands of the Veca Universe, in which we currently find ourselves, and the Ecka, the first level of the God Worlds.

The **Shield of the Arc** program exists as a **set of specialized Keylon Codes** that are calibrated precisely to the **Arc Zone** and passage. The specialized (Keylon) **Codes of the Arc** collectively form a **Shield-within-a-Shield** that is called the **Shield of the Arc**.

(See: *Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence*)

(Azuritepress.com - *Shield of the Arc of the Covenant Codes section*)

The Polarian Matrix and **Arc of the Covenant** Interface Networks allow the intensive restorative Helio-THERMAL frequencies of **Starburst** to gently down-step and modulate into **harmonious co-resonance** with the specific frequency signatures of the systems to which the Networks are connected.

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)



Archangel Michael

One of the most prominent expressions of the Alpha-Omega-Centaurian-Andromi Anunnaki-Drakonian-Necromiton collective refers to itself as the “**Archangel Michael**” Matrix, a **Bio-neurological Mass Mind-control Program** run via the Alpha-Omega Collective, that is literally “broadcast into Earth’s airwaves to unsuspecting channels” from **Parallel Earth** through the NDCG.

The largest False DNA Activation-“Ascension” Program is conducted by the “**Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedik Anunnaki-Drakonian Alliance** (Alpha-Omega Alliance) and several other related **Fallen Angelic Collectives** following the Omicron-Drakonian-Zeta-Illuminati “One World Order” dominion agenda.

False 12-Strand DNA Activation Programs are geared toward “**Monadic Reversal**” – reversing the **Fire Letter Sequences** in the Human DNA Templates to create **Reverse Sequence 11 – Strand Activation** in humans, so human DNA **will assist the Fallen Angelic mission** of gaining control of Earth’s Planetary Shields & Star Gates on a **reverse – 11 activation** (34-CCW/21 – CW Nibiruian Merkaba) during the 2000 – 2017 Stellar Activation Cycle.

Competing FALSE 12-STRAND ACTIVATION PROGRAMS are presently being run via **unsuspecting New Age** & UFO Movement “Channels & Contactees”, by **Jehovian “Bipedal Dolphin People” Anunnaki** (Sirius A, Arcturian, & “Galactic Federation”) and **Pleiadian-Nibiruian** (Anu-Seraphim Aquatic-ape-hominid) **Anunnaki-Drakonian-Reptile hybrid races**.

Fallen Angelic and Illuminati Human Leviathan races use the **seduction** of false claims of “**Easy DNA Template Activation**” and **false promises of Ascension without providing the details of the MECHANICS** by which these dynamics naturally take place. **If we know the mechanics we can detect when they are being intentionally misused to orchestrate Anti-Christiac Dominion agendas.**

(See: Fallen Angelics, Alpha-Omega Alliance, Illuminati)

(See: FALSE New Age Movement, Questions for Discernment)

The tactics of false “**Quick-Fix Claims**” and false promises are coupled with false “**sweetness and patronization**”, in which our egos are fed as we are told “what we want to hear” and “how great and Beloved we are”, while **being covertly “railroaded right under our own noses”**.

If we do not “**fall for**” the age-old “**Quick-Fix**” and “**Ego-Pat**” **Seductions**, we can avert Fallen Angelic and Illuminati manipulation tactics and learn **HOW THINGS REALLY WORK**, so we become **empowered** to set ourselves, and assist others to set themselves, FREE.

We CAN “Active our 12-Strands of DNA”, (24-48 Strands for Indigos) but it **takes work**, a **labor of Divine Love**, and it requires Divine Sacred Science **KNOWLEDGE**.

DNA Template and Kundalini Activation do not occur via “wishful thinking” or “hopeful intention”, they are processes of natural Bio-Spiritual CREATION PHYSICS, which occur via **educated, conscious direction of energy** and genuine **Spiritual Wisdom**.

There is a **natural Divine Right Order** of energy mechanics that govern the manifestation of consciousness in biological form; the **mechanics of this order** must be understood and appropriately applied if one expects to attain genuine **Bio-Spiritual Mastery**.

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section)

**Archangel
Michael****References**

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ
Section)



Archetypal Mind**Archetypal
Mind**

Corresponds to part of the [Soul Matrix](#) stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 6.
(D-6)

References

Voyagers I

**Arieas****References**

AzuritePress.com
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Sound Tones corresponding to a [Symbol Code](#) are called **Arieas**.
Example: **Ariea** Khum Nar-A (aka **Song of Orion** or "OM A Da"),
(See: [High Veca Codes](#), [Sacred Psonns](#) and [Music of the Spheres](#))
(AzuritePress.com – Products Index)

The **Ariea** Khum Nar-A or **Song of Orion** serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into higher dimensional fields ([Ascension](#)) and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal [Bio-regensis](#) techniques.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 5)

**Arieas****Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)**

The Angle of the axis upon which the sub-atomic particles rotate.

ARPS is determined by the core rate of internal fission-fusion ([Merkaba Field](#) Speed and axis angle) with the fixed [Partiki](#) units that form the [scalar-standing-wave](#) template of the dimensional frequency fields.

Rate of particle [fission](#), oscillation and [Merkaba Field](#) spin rate, increase upward through the Dimensional Scale creating progressively less-dense state of matter.

(Voyagers II – Page 506)

A Planet progression through one [Time Continuum](#) creates a 45° shift in the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (**ARPS**).

In order to understand the dynamics involved in such time continuum shift, it is helpful to realize that the structure and *illusion of linear time* is created through the pulsation rate of particles and their relationship to that of other particles.

(Voyagers II – Page 146)

*It is through the multidimensional relationships between angles of particle and anti-particle spin (**ARPS**) that multiple reality fields (**Harmonic Universes - HU**) can take place in the same space, while remaining invisible to each other. As a planet evolves through this process, the rate of particle pulsation, and thus the speed at which it moves, progressively increases, while the density of matter progressively decreases.*

This is the process of [evolution](#) through the 15-dimensional scale.

(Voyagers II – Page 147)

All [Reality Fields](#) (Harmonic Universe - HU) take place in the same space but appears to be separated and "invisible" to each other due to Variant Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.

ARPS determines the **Matter [Density level](#)** of each Harmonic Universe or Reality Field.

(Voyagers II – Page 507)

**Angular
Rotation of
Particle Spin
(ARPS)****References**

Voyagers II

Ascended Master

Activation of **DNA Strand Template 30-48** allows a being to fully embody the frequencies and consciousness of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the Energy Matrix beyond the Time Matrix.

When a being activates the Khundaray within its body and consciousness it becomes what is known as a **Khundara** or “**Yani**,” a fully embodied **Yanas**, which is the legitimate use of the term “**Ascended Master**.”

(Voyagers I, Page 173)

Ascended Master is a term that is highly misused within the contemporary New Age movement, particularly by 4th Dimensional discarnate collectives who interact with Earth humans from the D-4 Astral planes (Soul Matrix), calling themselves by this term, when in fact such D-4 groups are hardly more advanced than Earth humans in the evolution towards *ascended mastery*.

True **Ascended Masters** are not identities who have progressed in partial ascension within the dimensional scales of the Time Matrix.

An **Ascended Master** is a highly evolved Ultra-terrestrial gestalt of consciousness, in pure ante-matter wave form, that exist **BEYOND** the dimensionalization of the Time Matrix, within the 3 levels of the non-dimensional Energy Matrix.

Though all beings in time (Time Matrix) originally began their journey of individualization (See: Stair Step Creation) through such and Ultra-terrestrial Collective, and thus each being has, as part of its higher identity anatomy 3 levels of ascended mastery consciousness, *a being within the Time Matrix is not considered to be the embodiment of an Ascended Master unless the being has experienced a full projection into the Time Matrix and a full 15-Dimensional ascension back out of the Time Matrix*, before returning to manifestation within time.

Such criteria for ascended mastery is used because a being entering manifestation within the Time Matrix for the first time experiences fragmentation of its geometrical morphogenetic field as it enters dimensionalization. It is the connection of the geometrical structures of the morphogenetic field scalar grids that allows for a being to attain a conduit of communication with its ascended mastery identity levels.

On the first projection into time, the morphogenetic field is *fragmented*, thus temporarily severing the conduit of communication between manifest identities and the ascended mastery levels.

As a being proceeds to evolve within the dimensions of the Time Matrix, the geometrical structures of the morphogenetic field progressively *reassemble*, re-opening the conduits of communication through first the dimensionalized identity levels, then finally with the ascended mastery identity levels beyond time, when the consciousness has merged its 15 dimensionalized Hova Bodies and transmuted into the ante-matter Rishi state of being.

Through this first evolution, the morphogenetic codes (scalar wave patterns) of the entire 15-Dimensional Matrix become embodied within the identity's morphogenetic field and these codes will remain and the consciousness leaves the Time Matrix to return to the Ultra-terrestrial Collective.

When an ascended being chooses to re-enter the Time Matrix for incarnation, the morphogenetic codes it collected in its first projection in time will remain, and upon the second projection these "codes of ascension" or "**Cap Stone Codes**" can be imbued within the morphogenetic fields of the dimensionalized identity aspects, where they will manifest as dormant potentialities within the physical genetic code of the Incarnate and Soul bodies in Harmonic Universes (HU) 1 and 2

Only incarnates who possess the **Cap Stone Codes** within the DNA imprint, in the present life time, possess the genetic ability to translate the ascended mastery levels of consciousness through the embodied gene code.

Thus only beings that have achieved full ascension and then returned to incarnation are considered to be true embodiments of **Ascended Masters**.

Ascended Master

References

Voyagers I
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

Ascended Master Cont)

Rishi, Avatars, Souls and Over-souls, though all transcended levels of identity, **do not qualify** as *true Ascended Masters* unless their gestalt of consciousness has fully completed at least **one full cycle of ascension out of time**.

Ascended Masters can access the Triadic, Polarcic or Eckatic Cosmic Memory Records. (See: Energy Matrix)

Ascended Masters are called **Commodores/Elder Consummates** (5th Degree ministers - Triadic and Polarcic Level Integration) Or **Eckars** (6th Degree ministers - Eckatic Level Integration) , in the Melchizedek Cloister Ordination Program (MCEO).

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 23)



Ascension*(Spiritual Ascension)*

The promise of Ascension is the hidden heritage and legacy of the human condition, the fulfillment of humanity's evolutionary blueprint.

(See: [Dimensional Ascension](#), [Ascension Dynamics](#), [Ascended Master](#))

(See: [Inscension](#))

([Voyagers II – Page 105](#))

Ascension is not some lofty spiritual concept design by the minds of man, it is a literal, tangible scientific process of the evolution of consciousness and biology within the laws of energy mechanics that apply to a multidimensional reality system.

You can go about your human lives, with your consciousness confined to the limitations presently imposed by your physical body, or you can learn the mechanics by which those limitations can be released, and begin to experience the reality of freedom that is the comprehension of yourself-as-soul.

Whether or not you view ascension and multidimensional evolution as a reality while you are alive on Earth, you will be directly-faced with that reality once your consciousness has passed out of physical life and into the multidimensional framework.

At the death of your physical body you will discover that your consciousness lives on and your evolution continues.

All souls will eventually evolve and ascend through the 15-dimensional scale, to re-emerge as sentient identity within the realms of pure consciousness beyond the dimensional systems. (See: [Time Matrix](#) and [Dimension](#))

Immortality, freedom from death, disease and pain are the natural birthrights of your species.

([Voyagers II – Page 106](#))

This is a **personal responsibility**, and although [Guardians](#) from [HU-2](#) (Harmonic Universe-2) can assist in this process, the ultimate success of **DNA** building lies in the hands of the embodied consciousness who directs this process by the way in which personal energy is used and applied.

([Voyagers II – Page 108](#))

The process of **Ascension** is simply going "up", going up the dimensional scale by raising the **particle pulsation rhythm** of your body. It's a holy concept because that is what the concept of Spiritual Evolution really is about. As you do this you pull in more [At-one-ment](#) with your [God/Source](#).

So **Ascension** is a religious concept and a scientific concept all at once.

([Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science - DVD 10:57 min](#))

The process of **Dimensional Ascension** and biological and planetary Evolution is the process of accretion or of drawing of successive multidimensional frequency bands into the morphogenetic field.

As the planetary body or human body evolves through frequency accretion, the energetic capsules within the Auric Field progressively undergo transmutation of form.

(See: [Celesteline](#))

Once a morphogenetic field has accreted most of the frequency bands from the three dimensions that compose one Harmonic Universe, the energy capsules that correspond to these three lower dimensions begin to dissolve.

The particles contained within the dissolving auric capsules open into the auric capsules of the next three highest dimensions, in the next Harmonic Universe up.

This is the energetic dynamics by which forms and consciousness progressively evolve from one Harmonic Universe to the next.

Ascension**References**

[Voyagers I
Introduction to
Keylontic Morphogenetic
Science DVD
Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
The Amenti Series 1
Classes](#)

Ascension (Cont)

(Voyagers II – Page 465)

(See: [Ascension Dynamics](#), [Ascension Cycle](#), [Cap Stone Codes](#), [Ascended Master](#))

Before [Star Burst](#) and [Star Fire](#) we were travelling a path of **Ascension** that took us vertically up the [Star Gates](#) (SGS). - The **Ascension** path through the **SGS** can be progressive and slow or as we found out in [Hetharo/Hethalon](#), it can entail leaps along the way of our ascent.

In a normal Solar Activation Cycle ([SAC](#)) as the Earth evolves, we would evolve with it, expanding our [Morphogenetic Field](#) and raising our pulsation rhythm of particle content until we could evolve into the [Harmonic Universe 2 Time Cycles](#) to become our [Soul-Self Identity](#).

Because we are (2006) in a super accelerated time line called an Expedited **Ta-KEy-on Cycle Reset**, we are taking a fast path EVAC called **Star Fire**, which is an **Inscension** (in toward the Core), as opposed to an [Ascension](#) (through the Outer Domain Star Gates - See: [God Worlds](#)).

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

The whole process of [Dimensional Ascension](#) is a process of **Initiations**, **Consummations** and **Activations** of higher and higher levels of [Keylon Codes](#).

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)



Ascension Cycle

Ascension Cycle

References

The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook

A set of evolutionary cycles in which the personal Shields and [Merkaba](#) Fields progressively heal until the **Christiac [Divine Blueprint](#), Christiac Merkabic Circulatory System** and **Christos God-Spark Seed Atom** are fully restored to their original form.

Following the successful completion of the **Ascension Cycle**, the being returns to its organic Christiac Status and reenters the natural Eternal Life Cycles of Co-Creative Christed Mastery from which it originally fell.

(See: [Hetharo](#), [Ecka-shi](#), [Ascension Dynamics](#))

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 26)

Before [Star Burst](#) and [Star Fire](#) we were travelling a path of **Ascension** that took us vertically up the [Star Gates](#) (SGS). - The **Ascension** path through the **SGS** can be progressive and slow or as we found out in [Hetharo/Hethalon](#), it can entail leaps along the way of our ascent.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)



Ascension Dynamic*(Ascension Cycle Dynamics)*

The Earth is approaching a time continuum shift between 5/5/2000-2017.

This continuum shift represents a literal planetary time acceleration.

Time acceleration constitute an increase in particle pulsation rhythm for the three-dimensional (HU-1) particle base of Earth.

The human body exists as an intrinsic part of the particle content of Earth. As Earth's particle base accelerates in pulsation rhythm, the particle that compose the human auric field will also increase in pulsation rhythm.

If the physical body and bio-neurological structure of the body are not prepared to synthesize the faster pulsation particles of the auric field, this time acceleration will manifest as acceleration of the cellular deterioration process.

For the body to retain its vitality through the Earth's time acceleration, the particle pulsation rhythm of the body's three-dimensional particle base must also increase.

The **Morphogenetic Seed Crystal Seals** within the bio-energetic system of the human body keep the body's particle base locked into the pulsation rhythms of dimensions 1-3 (HU-1).

In order to accelerate the pulsation rhythm of the body's particles, the **Seed Crystal Seal** must be release, to unlock the body particles form the pulsation rhythms of dimensions 1-3.

Seed Crystal Seals are opened by activation of the body's Morphogenetic **Star Crystal Seals**.

The Star Crystal Seals are activated by awakening the dormant **morphogenetic chakra** centers and drawing new frequency patterns through the chakra system into the Star Crystal Seals.

Activation and release of the Crystal Seals creates activation of the dormant Silicate Matrix DNA Fire Codes which in turn manufactures blood-crystal structures that raise the body's metabolic rate and prepare the body for cellular acceleration.

Stellar Activations and **Wave Infusions** are the process by which the Star Crystal Seals are activated and **Stellar Spiral Alignment** are the catalysis through which Stellar Activation can occur.

Humans who complete a **minimum of 1.5 Stellar Activations** will be able to raise the particle pulsation rate of the body sufficiently to avoid adverse effects of Earth's time acceleration.

(Voyagers II – Page 463)

The process of Dimensional Ascension and biological and planetary Evolution is the process of accretion or of drawing of successive multidimensional frequency bands into the morphogenetic Field.

As the planetary body or human body evolves through frequency accretion, the energetic capsules within the Auric Field progressively undergo transmutation of form. (See: Celesteline)

Once a morphogenetic field has accreted most of the frequency bands from the three dimensions that compose one Harmonic Universe (HU), the energy capsules that correspond to these three lower dimensions begin to dissolve.

The particles contained within the dissolving auric capsules open into the auric capsules of the next three highest dimensions, in the next Harmonic Universe up.

This is the energetic dynamics by which forms and consciousness progressively evolve from one Harmonic Universe to the next.

(Voyagers II – Page 465)

Earth and the human populations are now approaching a series of **Stellar Activations**, as part of Earth's natural 25.556-years Euiago cycle.

**Ascension
Dynamic****References**

Voyagers II
Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook

Ascension Dynamics (Cont)

The Auric Field of the planet and those of Earth's populations will undergo transformation between 2000AD-2017AD.

In order to achieve Ascension to the Bridge Zone Earth and avoid becoming trapped in the D-3 time cycle, a minimum of one and one half personal **Stellar Activations** must take place.

Earth will experience six such activations between 2000-2017.

(*Voyagers II – Page 465*)

(See: Ascension, Ascended Master)

Before Star Burst and Star Fire we were travelling a path of **Ascension** that took us vertically up the Star Gates (SGS). - The **Ascension** path through the SGS can be progressive and slow or as we found out in Hetharo/Hethalon, it can entail leaps along the way of our ascent.

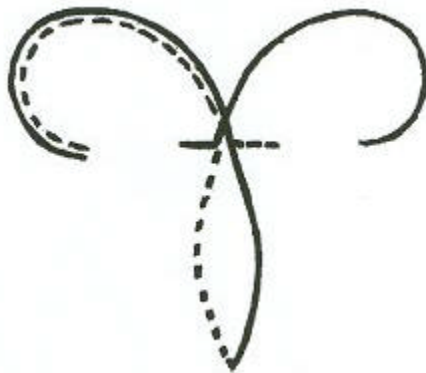
In a normal Solar Activation Cycle (SAC) as the Earth evolves, we would evolve with it, expanding our Morphogenetic Field and raising our pulsation rhythm of particle content until we could evolve into the Harmonic Universe 2 Time Cycles to become our Soul-Self Identity.

Because we are (2006) in a super accelerated time line called an Expedited **Ta-KEy-on Cycle Reset**, we are taking a fast path EVAC called **Star Fire**, which is an **Inscension** (in toward the Core), as opposed to an Ascension (through the Outer Domain Star Gates - See: God Worlds).

(*Cosmic Clock Module Handbook*)



a-Sha-Yun



Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code
Sequence
Stanz #2 a-ShA-YUN

Positions - Azur-A (base of thymus),
Left Hand, Left Foot

Dec. 12, 2002, Ecka Shield Activation
(Indigo Access)

Feb. 2003, Earth shield Activation
(Human Access)

Tone: "YUN"

a-Sha-Yun

References

*Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Azuritepress.com*

Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence: Stanz #1 **a-ZUR-YaN**
(See: Arc of The Covenant) Stanz #2 **a-ShA-YUN**
Stanz #3 **a-Yan-Yun-A**
Stanz #4 **Yon-A-Sa**

(*Azuritepress.com*)



Astral Body

Astral Body

References

Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide
The Kathara Level 2-3
Foundations Manual

The **Astral Body** is the level of the Bio-energetic Field that surrounds and permeates the body within the **4th Dimensional frequency bands**; it is the scalar-wave construct that encases the body in an "egg" of energy.

The **Astral Body** corresponds to the 4th Heart Chakra in the body's 15 Primary Chakra system.

(See: 15-Chakra Graphic and Astral Mind)

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 48)

The **4th Dimensional frequency bands** of the **Astral Body** corresponds to part of the Soul Matrix.

The **Astral Body** is an electromagnetic replica imprint of the 3-dimensional Density-1 body (Incarnate Identity) that forms the Primal Life Force Fields of the Eiros (D-7,D-5 Eiron Field), EirA (D-10 Meajhe Field), ManA (D-11 Trion Field) and ManU (D12/13 Reion Field) of the combined Density-1 and Density-2 Radial Bodies.

The **Astral Body** vehicle activates when the Dimensional-Lock Seals (D-Lock Seals) between the Density 1 D-3 Mental Body opens to the Density-1 Radial Body and the Density-2 Dimensional Lock Seals between the Density-2 D-4 "Astral" Body and the Density-2 Radial Body open to each other, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental Body consciousness to expand into the Density-2 D-4 frequency bands.

The ability to "Astral Project" develops with the progressive activation of strands 4 and 5 of the DNA Template, through which the Dimensional Lock Seals that keep the D-3 Mental Body consciousness confined to one Density and space-time vector release, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental Body "ego" awareness to traverse other regions of space-time and density.

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Manual - Page 69)



Astral Mind

Astral Mind

References

Voyagers I

Corresponds to part of the Soul Matrix stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 4. (D-4)

(See: Astral Body)



At-One-Ment

(Primal Condition - Harmonic Resonance - Oneness)

When manifest beings use their gift of Free Will Choice within the **Original Divine Intention** the state of **AT-ONE-ment** with God-Source can be known and embodied *while within the manifest experience*.

(See: Love, Hon-e-til-E'a state)

Being both a sentient individual manifest **AND** simultaneously **KNOWING** Oneself as a direct, embodied expression of Christiac God-Source is known as the state of "**God-Actualization**"; this state creates the experience of **FULLY ENGAGED NON-ATTACHMENT**, (not DIS-ENGAGED DETACHMENT) accompanied by perpetual **Unconditional Love, Peace, Spiritual and Material Mastery and Ecstatic Joy** within the manifest arena.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. Page 18)

Through the condition of **At-One-Ment** with God, through selflessness and humility, genuine love can be known.

The feeling of love is the result of the condition of vibrational harmonization, or the co-resonance of consciousness, between the lover and the Beloved.

Expansion into **At-One-Ment** with God creates the condition of absolute harmonization between the individual consciousness and the God Mind, a co-resonance of consciousness between God and the individuated manifestation of Itself.

In terms of "felt experience", **At-One-Ment** creates the feeling of absolute love, Unconditional Love, the quality of love the God Mind experiences toward **all** it's manifestations (with whom it eternally remains in a state of vibrational co-resonance of consciousness).

Personal expansion to '**At-One-Ment**' or **harmonic resonance** with God Mind allows the individual to transcend all vibrational disharmonics (See: Disease) of consciousness and to retain co-resonance with the Cosmos.

At-One-Ment creates **absolute love** and absolute love IS the eternal vibrational resonance of consciousness that holds the structure of the Cosmos together.

Absolute love creates the experience of absolute joy and ecstatic fulfillment - and - in human terms generates the attributes of all those feelings and sensations deemed as 'good'.

All conditions of disease, conflict, pain, anguish, and suffering are the direct result and manifestation of vibrational dissonance of individual consciousness with the God Mind.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul. Page 20)

Creating the experience of **At-One-Ment** is the process of progressive expansion beyond the boundaries of the personality and ego identity into the greater aspects of gestalt identity and contained within the family tree of consciousness - a progressive realization of self as a plural rather than singular construct.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul. Page 21)

If one can understand that the goal of **At-One-Ment** with God is achieved through merging the higher bodies and identity levels, the process of achieving **At-One-Ment** becomes clear and easily achieved.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul- Page 22)

**At-One-Ment****References**

The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

Aurora Field

(Aurora Force)

Aurora Field**References**

Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop

The **Aurora Force or Aurora Field** that they will gift us with, will allow the **encryption** of the **Amenti Races** and parts of Earth and her matter/life forms that are *capable* of **StarFire**, to be joined to UrTha's shields.

The **Aurora Field** is an energy buffer field between Earth and UrTha. That is, a set of frequencies that will allow the being and things on Earth whose imprint is not encrypted with Urtha's signature to be able to go through Urtha's morphogenetic field.

(See: Aurora Races)

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)

**Aurora Races**

(The Aurora Force & The Light of Aurora)

Aurora Races**References**

Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop

3 Aurora Races were commissioned to UrTha USG-3, 550mYA, to serve as the *evolutionary safety net* in the event that the **Amenti Rescue Mission** failed.

The **Aurora** races (and its corresponding **Aurora Force**) were originally from (many eons ago) the adjacent Eckasha system (the same Eckasha system where the Wesa races come from) and are one of the three Guardian races who inhabited UrTha before the Fall of Tara (*before* Earth was hosted into UrTha).

The **Aurora** Beings who we are now meeting are called the **E-Sha-NeU-A** and they are now assisting *all* the races in this Ecka-Veca system to successfully undergo a **StarFire** from Density One.

All the Guardian races on Earth are considered Amenti Races. The **E-Sha-NeU-A** are not Amenti Races but rather are part of the original UrTha races.

The **Aurora** races are now the *only* ones that can assist the Amenti Races and those parts of Earth and her many matter and life forms to undergo a StarFire process *with* UrTha.

The majority of surface Earth and her matter/life forms will fall, so Earth can no longer be the planet that takes any of the **Amenti Races** or other life forms through a **StarFire** process.

UrTha however is a stronger and larger planet and is *not* going to fall.

UrTha is the *original* Density One planet, the original Universal Stargate -3 that hosted in Earth as part of the Amenti Rescue Mission. Therefore, as Amenti races, our '**encryption**' in not a part of UrTha's morphogenetic field or shields. We therefore cannot undergo a StarFire *with* UrTha..... and we would be falling along with Earth and all associated matter/life forms..... were it not for the **Aurora Force** which is

Aurora Races (Cont)

an ancient gift given to the Amenti Races by the UrTha-Aurora Races 550mYA when the **Amenti Rescue Mission** began, and which is now being awakened for us by the **E-Sha-NeU-A** and **Aurora Races**.

The **Aurora Force** or **Aurora Field** that they will gift us with, will allow the **encryption** of the **Amenti Races** and parts of Earth and her matter/life forms that are *capable* of **StarFire**, to be joined to UrTha's shields.

The **Aurora Field** is an energy buffer field between Earth and UrTha. That is, a set of frequencies that will allow the being and things on Earth whose imprint is not encrypted with Urtha's signature to be able to go through Urtha's morphogenetic field.

This will mean we will no longer be sort of 'strangers' to UrTha's morphogenetic field and we can undergo the **StarFire** process *with* UrTha.

It is *critical* to activate the **Aurora Force** to counteract the overwhelming effect of the **Threshold** spiral progressive activation. (See: ThE-tans)

Any Being or matter-form that could anchor this **Aurora Force** will be capable of avoiding being harnessed by the metatronic configuration and being transformed into the Death Star Auric configuration, which would lead to Wesdrak/Thetan Black Hole Fall.

The frequencies within the **Aurora Force** will run through **ALL** the aspects of our 15D Light Body anatomy and swiftly transform any of the metatronic 5:5 distortions within our **Til-E-a** spheres back into the natural **Reuche ReU-Ta** configuration which will in turn activate the **Lights of Aurora** within *every* layer of our Crystal Body. The **Lights of Aurora** will progressively flow through our axiatonal lines and meridian lines, which will turn on the **Aurora Bands** within the quarks that form the protons within all the nuclei of our **Atoms**.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)

The **E-Sha-NeU-A** *chose* not to undergo **StarFire** with all the other races when it last occurred 555mYA as the fall of the Drama was unfolding, so that they could *be here* to assist the Amenti Races in the event that the Amenti Rescue Mission failed, leaving no escape from Black Hole Fall for the Amenti Races and other life forms seeded here with them.

These **Aurora Races** can take on **ANY** form they choose, they are shape-shifters and they are like *conscious* air.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)

The "**Blue Dragons**" are the *first of 3 Aurora Races* commissioned to UrTha USG-3, 550mYA, to serve as the *evolutionary safety net* in the event that the **Amenti Rescue Mission** failed.

The other two races are the **Gold Dragons** and the **Purple Dragons**.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)



Axi-A-Tonal Lines

The **Axi-A Tonal Lines** (Axiatonal Lines or Axiom Lines) are the points where rotating single-axis "flash-line sequence" transmission lines form the embodied Seed Crystal Seals cross over and through each other to form **12 Primary Vertical Flow Lines** in the body.

The **Axi-A Tonal Lines** create the **web-work of energy** by which the scalar-wave frequencies of the core Kathara Grid and DNA Template translate into the Chakra, Meridian-Nadius Line (Hara Line) and chemical DNA systems.

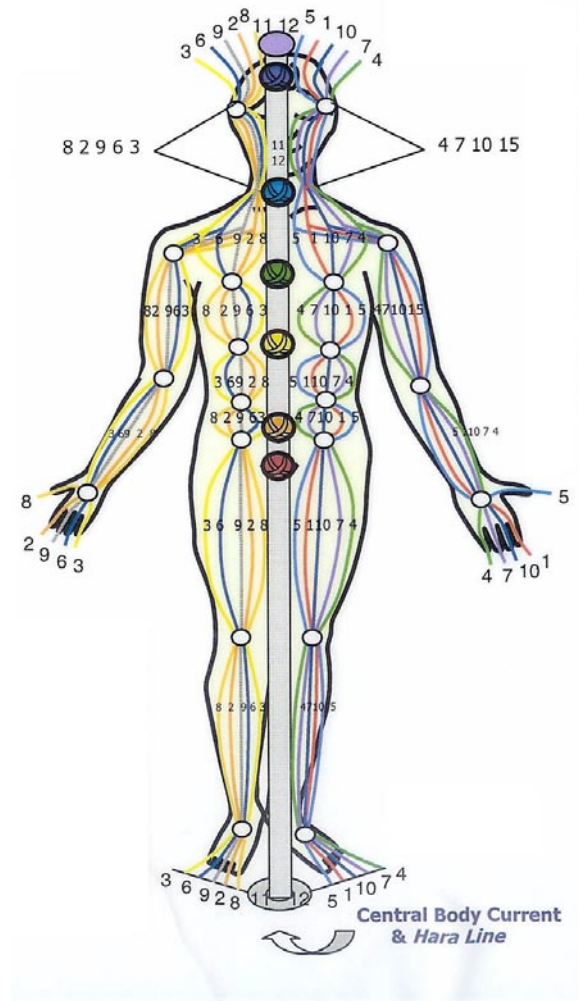
Each **Axi-A Tonal Lines** corresponds to a Dimension, DNA Strand Template, Chakra, Seed and Star Crystal Seal and dimensional level of consciousness, and carries the color associated with the primary wave-length of the corresponding Dimension.

(Voyagers II – Page 516)

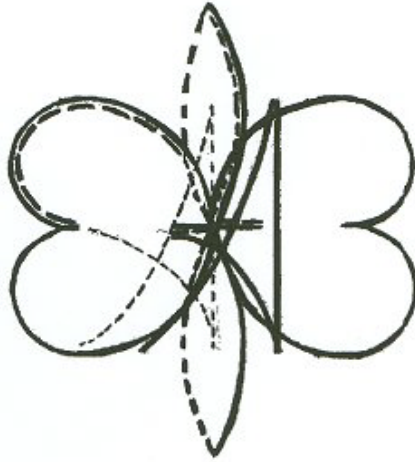
Axi-A-Tonal Lines

References

Voyagers II



a-Yan-Yun-A



Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence
Stanz #2 a-Yan-Yun-A

Position - E Umpi Point (approx. "2 fingers width"
down from Navel)

Dec. 16, 2002, Ecka Shield Activation (Indigo
Access)

March - April 2003 Earth Shield Activation (Human
Access)

Tone: "*Yan-YUN*"

a-Yan-Yun-A

References

Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Azuritepress.com

Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence: Stanz #1 **a-ZUR-YaN**
(See: Arc of The Covenant) Stanz #2 **a-ShA-YUN**
Stanz #3 **a-Yan-Yun-A**
Stanz #4 **Yon-A-Sa**

(Azuritepress.com)

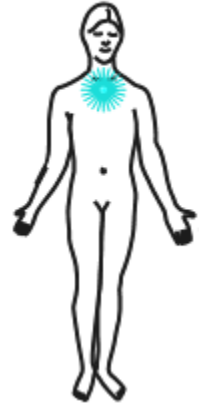


Azur-A

(Seed Atom, God Seed Atom, Personal God-Spark, Inner Sanctum, Brehmn)

The **Cosmic Krist Seed Atom** (Formally known as the **AZUR-A**) is the **Living, Sentient Consciousness Field**, formed by the intermingling of the **Divine Trinity (ManU-ManA-EirA)** God Forces, which emerges as an elliptical-sphere-standing-wave-body within the **CENTER POINT** of the **Cosmic Krist Template**.

AzurA



The **Azur-A** or Seed Atom allows the unified **Man-U** (Holy Spirit) God-Force to emerge with the "**Eternal INTERNAL Flame**" (**Amoraea Flame**) of God-Consciousness, or "**open two-way-swinging door**" between **God-Source** and Manifestation Fields within IT.

AZUR-A means the "**Center Point of Eternal Creation**". (See; **Monad**)

Fuelled eternally by God-Source via the "Eternal INTERNAL Amoraea Flame" at its center, the **Cosmic Krist Atom** perpetually creates "**Replicas**" of itself to serve as the "**Living Seeds**" and Divine Blueprint form and within which **Time Matrices**, Universes and their inherent matter systems are perpetually born.

The Smaller Replicas of the Cosmic Krist Seed Atom are called "**Universal Christos Seed Atoms**".

Each 15-Dimensional Time Matrix is seeded by God-Source and the Cosmic Kristos Seed Atom with **ONE Universal Christos Seed Atom**.

The first Universal Christos Seed Atom perpetually exists and MANIFEST AS the D-12 "**Universal Christos**" Pre-matter Liquid Light (elliptical) spherical-standing-wave-field; the Universal Christos Field.

The **Universal Christos Seed Atom** of a Time Matrix creates many smaller, individuated, replicas of itself called **GOD SEED Atoms** or **PERSONAL God-Sparks** that retains the God-Source attributes of the **Krist DIVINE BLUEPRINT**.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 17)

The **Personal God-Spark Seed Atom** within the Shield Manifestation Template of an individual exists as the portion of **PERSONAL ANATOMY** through which the **natural energy conduits** between the manifest Self, Universal Christos, Cosmic Kristos and the Cosmic **Divine Trinity (ManU-ManA-EirA)** God-Force **PRIMAL FORCE CURRENTS**, remain OPEN.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 17)

When we talk about the **Seed Atom** or **Azur-A**, we inevitably end up talking about the **Monad** as well, as they are deeply connected, essentially different aspects of the same thing.

You can think of the **Monad** as the light generator, the energy that comes through the template and brings it to life, and the **Seed Atom** or **Azur-A** as the core template that energy is beamed through.

They are both formed of the same intention, and are just two aspects of that intention that are necessary to create a projected, perceivable **hologram** or **reality field**.

(Introduction to the Monad - Class Module Handbook)

When you go into your **Inner Sanctum (Brehmn – Azur-A)**, and focus your attention in there, there are a lot of things you can do, like astro project, when you feel exhausted or overwhelmed learning to center you attention and focus in this star of energy inside of you, pulling your attention from your crown **chakra** and go into your **Inner Sanctum** when everything else is out there and you are into the quietness and hyper cognition level that can be found in there.

This is the best place to learn to communicate with your higher levels or the **Guardians**. When you go into the **Inner Sanctum**, you are in the point of connection with the whole Universe.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)



Azur-A

References

The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation
Introduction to the Monad - Class Module Handbook
The Amenti Series 1 Classes

Azurite Council

(MC Eieyani Master Council or Sirian Council)

**Azurite
Council****References**

Voyagers I

They serve as the **central administrative council for the IAFW efforts** and as the **primary liaison** between the Yanas collectives in the Energy Matrix and the Guardian Nations within out Time Matrix.

(See: MC)

(Voyager I – Page 163)

**Azurite Press (AP)**

The **Azurite Press (AP)** is the **official outreach body** of the **Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO)**.

The **Azurite Press (AP)** is a corporation owned by the 3 Speakers of the Guardian Alliance.

Azurite Press MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) is an educational resource publishing organization founded upon a commitment to support perspectives of **consciousness studies, spiritual development, life empowerment, personal enrichment** and **environmental responsibility** that reflect principles of unified scientific and spiritual paradigms based upon egalitarian, non-denominational, *environmentally sensitive Humanitarian Spirituality*.

Azurite Press MCEO is dedicated to providing state of the art publications and programs focused upon **Consciousness Evolution, Spiritual Development, Holistic Living, Environmental Sustainability, Personal Empowerment** and **Global Life Enrichment**, through which **greater harmonious synthesis of the spiritual, psychological, physical and environmental aspects of the human condition** can be gained.

Azurite Press serves the international community through publication of **Educational Resources** and sponsorship of **Educational Workshops** exploring **New Frontiers of Self, Science and Spirituality**, and through **Azurite International Educational Travel Tours** fostering personal growth and global healing perspectives in the Inner Christos-Law of One spiritual-science tradition

For more information, please go to: www.Azuritepress.com

**Azurite Press
(AP)****References**

Voyagers II

Azurite Universal Templar Security Team*(AUTST)***Azurite
Universal
Templar
Security Team****References**

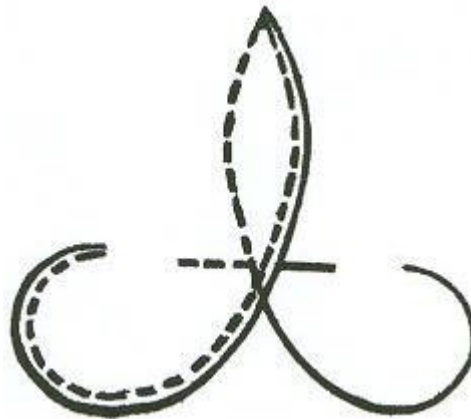
Voyagers I

They serve as the central administrative council for the **IAFW** efforts and as the primary liaison between the Yanas collectives in the Energy Matrix and the Guardian Nations within our Time Matrix.

(Voyager I – Page 163)

**a-Zur-YaN****A-Zur-YaN****References**

Voyagers II



Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code
Sequence

Stanz #1 a-ZUR-YaN

Positions - Rajhna (pineal),
Right Hand, Right Foot

Dec. 5, 2002, Ecka Shield Activation
(Indigo Access)

Feb. 2003, Earth shield Activation
(Human Access)

Tone: "YaN"

Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence: Stanz #1 **a-ZUR-YaN**
(See: Arc of The Covenant) Stanz #2 **a-ShA-YUN**
Stanz #3 **a-Yan-Yun-A**
Stanz #4 **Yon-A-Sa**

(Azuritepress.com)





B

Bio-Energetic System

(Auric Field)

Within the 15-dimensional Unified Field, the morphogenetic field creates structures of multidimensional electromagnetic energy (EM), around and through which the matter form will manifest.

These multidimensional **EM** fields are collectively referred as the **Bio-energetic System** or the **Auric Field** of a manifest form.

All manifest forms possess a **Bio-energetic System/Auric Field**.

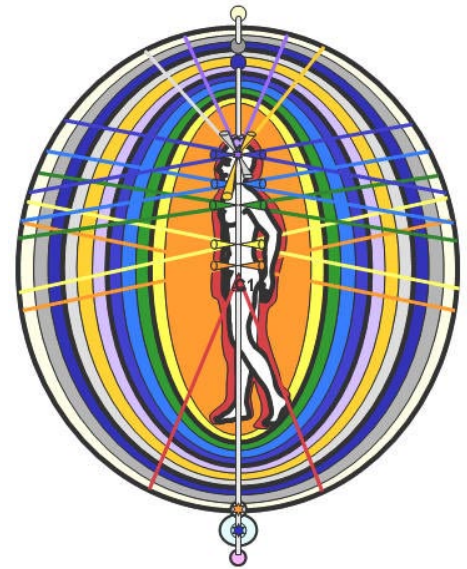
The Auric Field and Chakras

The **Auric Field** or **Bio-Energetic System** has seven primary, **inner layers** through which physical manifestation takes place and which correspond to dimensional frequency bands 1 through 7.

The **Auric Field** also has seven **outer layers**, which represent the form-holding morphogenetic imprints for the seven inner layers of the Auric Field.

The seven outer layers correspond to dimensional frequency bands 9 through 15.

The 14 layers of the **Auric Field** are connected to each other through a central point within the eighth dimension **Meta-galactic Core**.



This center point represents the point through which a form's original morphogenetic imprint was entered into the 15-dimensional system (Time Matrix).

(Voyagers II – Page 454)



**Bio-Energetic
System**

References

Voyagers II

Bio-Regeneration

Bio-Regeneration is a term that refers to a set of Technologies and Tools that assist us in accelerating our expansion of consciousness through the natural, gentle stimulation of the personal **DNA TEMPLATE**, **KUNDALINI ENERGIES**, **CHAKRAS** and **MERKABA VEHICLE**.

Bio-Regeneration techniques are built upon the foundations of **KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE** and advanced **SCALAR MECHANICS**, as understood by races of higher evolution and taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practice in pre-ancient time periods.

Bio-Regeneration Technologies are **SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY** that stimulate into activity dormant portions of the personal Manifestation Template, which allows for a natural progressive and accelerated advancement of the personal **ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT** of the 12th dimensional Omni-polar Pre-matter Template.

Bio-Regeneration Technologies simultaneously create subtle, natural acceleration within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Fields, Kundalini Energies, higher dimensional consciousness, and "Subtle Energy Body" anatomy.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative.. – Page 12)



Bio-Spiritual Evolution

The term **Bi-Spiritual Evolution** refers to the true evolutionary process of all life forms. by which the **multi-dimensional** consciousness (**Spirit**) and the genetic code, body form or organic physical structure grow and evolve simultaneously.

In terms of human evolution **Bio-Spiritual Evolution** is the natural process by which the **DNA** expands to prepare the physical body, to hold progressively higher **frequency bands** and corresponding levels of conscious awareness. (See: **Frequency Accretion**)

The human DNA imprint has been functioning below its capacity for thousands of years, which has served to block the intended processes of higher identity embodiment through which the conscious awareness would naturally expand into multidimensionality.

The evolutionary expansion or digression of body and spirit are inseparable, taking place simultaneously and in direct correspondence to each other, through the natural process of **Bio-Spiritual Evolution**.

When both science and religion evolve to understand this truth there will no longer be division between these paradigms of belief.

(See: **Silicate Matrix**)

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 8)



Bio-Regeneration

References

Masters Templar
Stewardship Initiative

Bio-Spiritual Evolution

References

Tangible Structure of
the Soul

Bi-Veca

The **Bi-Veca** and **Tri-Veca Codes** represent the mathematical coding releases for time continua.

The tonic translation, or the pure tonal signature of density 4, represented by the **Bi-Veca Code** is **Mu A' Va**, and the corresponding tone we use to activate this code is "**Ma Ha ra' ta Mu A' va.**"

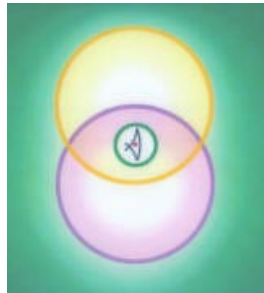
The **Bi-Veca** code releases two time continua into each other and, along with the Tri-Veca they are visual translations of the mathematical coordinates of the Bridge Zone time vector.

The **Bi-Veca** can be used for Manifestation, to embed things in the DNA then turn it into the activation code.

Bi-Veca

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook



The **Bi-Veca - High Veca Code 1**

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 5)



Black Hole

All within the Time Matrix is interconnected, and when a planet or galaxy is blown off the grid a **hole** is left within the grid “fabric” – Called a **Black Hole**.

This **Black Hole** affects everything within the area of activity surrounding the hole, as energy flowing around the broken grid lines hits “blank spots” of breaks in the pattern.

When energy approaches the **Black Hole** in the fabric of the Time Matrix it is magnetically pulled into the black hole and is no longer able to reenter the Time Matrix from the position in which it first entered the hole.

This “energy” can take the form of an individual in biological form, a personal “Soul Matrix” or a Soul, a planet or galaxy or the entire galactic Soul Matrix.

When one element enters the **Black Hole** its own sequential program will serve as a “beacon” for all other energies possessing that particular coding and systematically pulls in more and more energy from its home system creating an exponentially expansive quantity of depleted energy in the system.

The **Black Hole** will not stop from pulling energy unless it is sealed off.

(See: Monadic Reversal, Metatronic Coding)

(Voyager I – Page 67)



Black Hole

References

Voyagers I

Blue Dragons

(Ma-jha-Ka-DRa-gha-YUN - Blue Genies)

The **Blue Dragons**” (also know as the “**Ma-ja-Ka**” or “**Majik**” Dragons – who are NOT a reptile-dragon race at all – but rather a blue-hominid – aquatic – bird – Sirius C hybrid (Aquari Kristiac Azurite Guardian Race) is directly assisting, from 1 billion YA, is directly assisting in Kristiac Bio-regenesis of *numerous* “Dragon” race-lines, especially amongst Earth-human populations.

The “**Blue Dragon**” Sirian-Azurite-Aquari hybrid races are a fully Kristiac Blue-hominid-Aquarie-Bird Guardian Line that carry the full **48-Strand** Aquari DNA Codes that are the “antidote” to the fallen Equari-Dragon race mutation.

The **Aquari Blue Dragons** are Aquari Ecka Avatars from the adjacent Eckasha Kristiac territories who crossed through the Hubs to incarnate in our Veca Sirius C for Azurite hybridization 1 billion YA, to help regenesis of their fallen Equari-Dragon “cousins”.

The “**Ma-jha-Ka-DRa-gha-YUN “Blue Dragons”**” (also known as the “**Blue Genies**” or “Blue Jinn”) are the *first of 3 Aurora Races* commissioned to UrTha USG-3, 550mYA, to serve as the *evolutionary safety net* in the event that the Amenti Rescue mission failed.

The **Ma-jha-Ka** Aquari-Azurite-Sirian (blue hominid aquatic), the E-Sha-NeU-A (“winged lion” and winged feline hominid), Aquari-Elohei-Seraphei-Sirian, and Ra-Ta-jheN (hominid-albino-aquatic- mammal “white water genies”/ jinn) Aquari-Le-AdorA Rama-Sirian, are 3 of the 12 Aquari Aurora Races “Hub Cross Through” Races that brought the “*Gift of Aurora*” Density-1 Hub Time Tunnel System to our Veca 550mYA, to enable Veca evac’ to Edon Domains via Starfire in Density-1 ... in the event that our Veca entered Final Black-hole Fall.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop).



Borenthasala

480 Billion Years Ago... The **Borenthasala** races of the Ecka in our Parallel Eckasha witnessed organic fall and implosion of the Density 3 - Density 1 Veca quadrant within their Ecka-Veca systems; blinded by grief, the **Borenthasala** initiate the “**Great 6666 Quarantine Polarity Experiment**,” in attempt to “Discover the root cause of de-evolution” and improve upon the “Eternal-Life-Krist-Code First Creation Program” in order to Eradicate Fall Potential.

The Ecka **Borenthasala** devised the original “V-V Game Program” (Victim-Victimizer) - and seeded themselves into 3 Density-4 groups within the PCM Veca of their Parallel Eckasha Ecka-Veca Systems, 2 groups taking on Bi-Veca genetic-distortion to explore polarity extremes in competition, one “control” group remaining with original Tri-Veca-genetic-coding intended to “pull the polarity group back out of mutation” once the 4 Evolutionary 6 Cycles of the experiment were completed.

The **Borenthasala** lost control of the experiment at the end of the 3rd 6-Cycle, when one of the Polarity groups called the **Bourgha MUsalA** fell into extreme polarity disorientation, destroyed the competing Polarity group and developed a TIME-Rip Technology by which they were able to break into the space-time quarantine of the Great Experiment invading their PCM Veca, and “assimilating the Borenthasala control group.”

The fallen **Bourgha MUsalA** adopted a “PRIME OBJECTIVE” of advancing their TIME-Rip technology for use in “Assimilating ALL of Creation” into their blackhole Domain. Once freed from the quarantine of the Great Experiment and “set loose” upon creation, the Bourgha MUsalA “TIME-RAIDER TEAMS” renamed themselves the **Bourgha-MUsala-AhLama**,” meaning the assimilators of the Bourgha-MUsala

450 Billion Years Ago... The fallen Bourgha-MUsala-AhLama further developed their “TIME-Rip-technology culminating in blackhole-fall of the Parallel Eckasha’s entire Ecka and Veca Systems and formulating an unnatural, unstable TIME Rip of the Parallel Eckasha of the Kristiac Ecka of the AdorA side of our Eckasha.

(Festival of Light - FOL 2007)



Blue Dragons

References

Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop

Borenthasala

References

Festival of Light - FOL 2007

Bra-ha-Rama

One of the first 3 “**Founder Races**” (created by the Breneau Collectives of Density-5, dimensions 13,14 and 15) manifested in the **Pre-matter Hydroplasmic “Cristos Liquid Light Field”** of dimension 12, the entry point into densification of matter. Long before creation of the Human genetic line in our Time Matrix.

Bra-ha-Rama**References**

Voyagers II

The **Amethyst Order Bra-Ha-Rama** (sometimes referred as the Amethyst Order Ur) **Maji DNA Template** embodies the full spectrum of the **Triadic Codes**, the Fire Letters, corresponding to the second level of individualization from **Source**, the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix.

They are legitimately considered **Level-3 Ascended Masters**.

Polaric DNA Coding allows an embodied being to run one-third of the Khundaray Primal Sound Currents (the Violet Flame Tones) through the physical body, when the Triadic DNA Codes **are activated**.

(Voyagers II – Page 272)

**Breatherian**

Refers to a being who does not eat but draws nourishment directly from the atmosphere in which it is placed.

(Also spelled: **Breatharian**)

(Voyagers II – Page 266)

Ash mentioned the Beloveds (Guardians) told her that between a *Solidarian* and a **Breatharian** is a *Liquifarian*.

(Phoenix, August 2007 Workshop Diary – Page 2)

Breatherian**References**Voyagers II
Phoenix, August 2007
Workshop Diary

The associated healing programs that go with the **KaLE-Hara Cycle** Activation is the first step in becoming **Breatharians** also known as **Light Eaters**, where the EM (Electromagnetic) radiation from the sun and EM Field becomes food.

In a process similar to photo-synthesis, as well as breathing oxygen, **Breatharians** have organic, specialized, KAYlon Skin Crystals, and Alon-Prana-Crystals in the blood that allow the skin to capture the energy of sunlight and the EM spectrum, and use it to split water molecules.

The electrons and protons of the split H₂O are used to form hydros liquid silica *cellular fuel* while converting carbons to crystal silicates, and releasing CO₂ as a by-product. Cellular processes sustain from the fuel of Hydros and carbon-based atomic matter maintaining an optimum state of *re-spiritualization* and regeneration, as it continually transmutes carbons to silica maintaining the optimum silica to carbon ratio, characteristic to the environmental Density Level in which the being resides.

Breatharianism is the organic nature of Earth’s Angelic Humans, Indigos, Cloisters, and Aquari.

(Phoenix, August 2007 Workshop Diary – Page 5)



Breneau

(Breneau Orders, Solar Rishi or Meta-terrestrials)

Breneau**References**

Voyagers I
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

The **Rishi Identity** corresponds to the Raja Hova Body Level of Identity in Density-5, Dimensions 13-14-15 of the Time Matrix.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 143)

The 3 Primary **Founders Race Collectives** in our **Time Matrix** seeded as a life-wave into our 15-dimensional Time Matrix **950 billion years ago** (Earth time translation), by the Eieyani of the Khundaray Primal Sound Fields. (See: Yanas)

The **Breneau Orders** exists as eternal gestalts of consciousness in the form of spherical Ante-matter constructs of Thermoplastic Radiation within the 3 Primal Light Fields that form Density-5, dimensions 13,14 and 15 of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix. (Referred as the **Kee-Ra-ShA**)

They represent our “**Universal Family of Consciousness**,” through which all things manifest are indelibly connected to the Khundaray Primal Sound Fields, Yanas and Source through the energetic expression of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields.

Each of the 3 **Founders Races Breneau Orders** represents a collective of consciousness seeded into time by one of the 3 Yanas Collectives from the Energy Matrix.

The **Emerald Order Breneau** exist within the **Blue-Eckatic** Kee-Ra-ShA Light Field, and are representatives of the **Emerald Order Grandeyanas** collective.

The **Gold Order Breneau** exist within the **Pale-Gold-Polaric** Kee-Ra-ShA Light Field, and are representatives of the **Gold Order Wachayanas** collective.

The **Amethyst Order Breneau** exist within the **Violet-Triadic** Kee-Ra-ShA Light Field, and are representatives of the **Amethyst Order Ramyanas** collective.

The 3 **Breneau Order Founders Races** are the eternal collectives of consciousness from, through, and within which the life-field seeded by the Yanas, manifest in space-time-matter expression.

The **Breneau** Collectives are often referred as the “**Rishi**” or “**Solar Rishi**”, and sometimes as “**Meta-terrestrials**”

(Voyagers I – Page 160)

True Avatar embodiments are the result of a *limited number of Contract Agreements* made between a consciousness choosing to incarnate from Harmonic Universe-4 (most consciousness incarnate from harmonic universes-1 and 2) and the Harmonic Universe-5 **Rishi** gestalts of consciousness who watch over human evolutionary cycles (often called the "Councils of Light").

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 23)



Bridge Zone Project

The basic idea behind the **Bridge Zone Project** involved shifting Earth completely out of the HU-1 time cycle, an event that would not occur naturally until the second morphogenetic wave of the second ascension cycle, during the natural Doreadeshi in 4,239 AD.

Since the Guardians could not move the Dracos-Zeta resistance (UIR) out of the way of Earth's intended evolution, they would instead move Earth out of the way of the Dracos-Zeta resistance.

The Guardians would construct an artificial time continuum between the third and fourth dimensions, into which Earth could pass in 2017.

This constitutes orchestrating a **forced Doreadeshi**, 2,213 years ahead of its natural schedule.

If Earth was successfully shifted, and its frequency raised sufficiently, the Dracos-Zetas would lose control of their Frequency Fence and their human captives in the D-4 Cycle.

For humanity to shift into the **Bridge Zone** with Earth, the populations would have to fully assemble their DNA to the 4.5-Strand level, and a minimum of 8% would have to assemble the fifth DNA Strand.

Along with this 144,000 individuals would need to fully assemble the sixth strand, embody their entire Soul Matrix and begin to assemble the seventh-twelve strands.

This acceleration of the human genetic imprint would release the D-4 Zeta Seal from all human races, present and future, and would allow Earth's grids speed to raise high enough to remain in the **Bridge Zone**.

(Voyagers II - Page 144)

The idea of shifting a planetary body from one continuum to another may seem quite outrageous to a civilization that does not yet have a working comprehension of multidimensional physics.

We assure you that such a procedure is most definitely real and valid in terms of the structural energetic dynamic of the Time Matrix.

For the most part, planets and civilizations are allowed to evolve along the course of their own development, following their own choices and meeting with the consequences of those choices.

But occasionally a planet and its peoples get into trouble that has far-reaching consequences for numerous planetary systems, and in these cases intervention in the course of evolution is permitted,

Earth is presently in such state of potential crisis, unbeknownst to most of its populations.

(Voyagers II - Page 145)

Earth and the human populations are now approaching a series of **Stellar Activations**, as part of Earth's natural 25.556-years Euiago cycle.

The Auric Field of the planet and those of Earth's populations will undergo transformation between 2000AD-2017AD.

In order to achieve Ascension to the **Bridge Zone** Earth and avoid becoming trapped in the D-3 time cycle, a minimum of one and one half personal **Stellar Activations** must take place.

(See: Phantom and Phantom Earth)

Earth will experience six such activations between 2000 and 2017.

(Voyagers II - Page 465)



Bridge Zone Project

References

Voyagers II

BST

Crystalline-Scalar-Mechanics based weapon technology promoted by the collective of renegade **Necromiton-Andromie/Jehovian Anunnaki hybrid Nephilim** races, now member of the **UIR** in contact with a group of **Humans** known as the "Labyrinth Group."

This technology utilizes inter-time manipulation intended to create "minute time rips" into the **Phantom Matrix**.

These groups has code-named this process "**Blank State Technology**" or "**BST**" (Founders think of it as "**the BeaST**").

Release of the "**BeaST Pulse**" is intended to accomplish several invasion objectives.

Objective three constitutes the intentional shattering of the **dimension** 8 through 12 portions of Earth Planetary Shields and reversal of the natural "**Fire Letter Sequences**" (**Scalar-Wave Sequences**) in D-1 through D-7 portions of Earth's Planetary Shields.

This despicable plan would seemingly serve to "**erase history**," creating a "**Blank Slate**" of Earth history within which to insert the history of Phantom Earth (thus the "**BS-T**" code name)

I would be as if our true history was "erased" and a **portion of our present literally inserted into the Phantom Earth** time line.

(Voyagers II - Page 554-555)

(See: Gravitron)

**BST
(BeaST)****References**

Voyagers II

Buddhiac Mind**Buddhiac Mind****References**

Voyagers II

Corresponds to part of the **Dolar Matrix** stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 11. (D-11)



(*Shan-Tar-EL*)

Fallen Beings who are on the **Le-Ador-A** side of our Eckasha system.

This **Ecka-Veca** system was in fact rebirthed in an effort to assist the **Budhara**.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)

The Gravitron, a part of the BeaST machine, was first seeded in Density-3 570MYA by the Budhara Metatronic Races and continued by the ThE-tans.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

The UIR, under the new administration of the **Budhara-Shan-Tar-EL** Races from Parallel Ecka Fallen Fields, have been systematically setting in motion a series of Budhara-Wesedak Wormhole links that are intended to merge, and awaken, the ancient Wesedak and Budhara PIN Systems that were independently seeded by these groups prior to the Seeding-1 Electric Wars.

During the Electric Wars period, long ago, the **Budhara** Races had attempted direct engagement with the Earth Drama of the time through the utilisation of a Gaian-Orion Wormhole Network originally created by the Omicron-Drakonians during the Gaian-Orion Wars before the Taran drama and Earths' fall to Density-1.

(See: Gaia, Tara)

The **Budhara** gained control of this Inter-universal Gaian-Orion Omicron Network during the Gaian Wars, and later attempted to utilise it for Earth invasion during the Electric Wars period (5.5MYA).

The **Budhara**'s invasion attempt 5.5MYA was prevented by the collaborative efforts of the Eieyani-Eyana and AdonI-AdonA Councils who, together, implemented the construction of an Inter-universal Gating System known as the **Polarian Matrix**.

(Eyana – Eieyani & AdonA – AdonI Councils, Nov 21, 2004)



Budhara

References

Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop
Festival of Light - UK
2006
Eyana – Eieyani &
AdonA – AdonI
Councils, Nov 21, 2004



C

(Center for the Advancement of Inter-dimensional Communication)

CAIC

An Eieyani educational facility that physically exists on Earth on what is now the Kauai, Hawaii site, but in the future time period that translates into 6520 AD Earth time.

References

(Voyagers I – Page xxxiv)

Voyagers I

**Cap Stone Codes**

(Codes of Ascension)

When a being enters manifestation within the Time Matrix (from the Energy Matrix) **for the first time**, experiences a **fragmentation** of its geometrical morphogenetic field as it enters dimensionalization.

This fragmentation **temporarily severs** the conduit of communication between the manifest identities and the Original Geomantic Entity in the Energy Matrix.

As a being proceeds to evolve within the dimensions of the Time Matrix, the geometrical structures of the morphogenetic field progressively reassemble, re-opening the conduits of communication through first the dimensionalized identity levels, then finally with the ascended mastery identity levels beyond time.

When the consciousness has merged its 5 dimensionalized Hova Bodies and **transmuted into the ante-matter Rishi** state of being through this **first evolution**, the morphogenetic codes (scalar-wave patterns) of the entire 15-Dimensional Matrix of the Time Matrix **become embodied** within the identity's morphogenetic field and **these codes will remain** as this consciousness leaves the Time Matrix to return to the Ultra-terrestrial Collective of the Energy Matrix.

When an ascended being chooses to re-enter the Time Matrix for incarnation. the morphogenetic codes it collected in its first projection in time will remain, and upon the second projection these "**codes of ascension**" or "**CAP STONE CODES**" can **be imbued within** the morphogenetic field of the dimensionalized identity aspects, where they will manifest as **dormant potentials within the physical genetic code of the Incarnate and Soul bodies in Harmonic Universe (HU) 1 and 2.**

Only incarnates who possess the **Cap Stone Codes** within the U imprint, in the present life time, possess the genetic ability to translate the ascended mastery levels of consciousness through the embodied gene code.

Thus only beings that have achieved full ascension and then returned to incarnation are considered to be true embodiments of **Ascended Masters.**

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 23)

The **8th Dimensional Monad Identity** connects to the Monadic Body in the **God Seed** - The tonal morphogenetic field that contains the "**Cap Stone Codes**", which connects the Raja Hova Body-Rishi Identity of HU-5 to the 3 levels of the Ascended Mastery in the Energy Matrix, and the God Seed Gestalt Identity within the core of the God-Source.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 32)

**Cap Stone
Codes****References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

CDT Plates*(Cloister Dora-Teura Plates)*

A series of 12 Pre-Atlantian Holographic Disk Records form 246,000 BC. They are small pale silver physical disk that contains massive tomes of practical physical and spiritual evolutionary advancement (Sacred Spiritual Science) teachings that are translated by 3 Speakers.

The three **CDT-Plates** Speakers are always contemporaries and work closely and cooperatively together, collectively presenting on Earth the translations to which they are commissioned over a 12 year period of time.

The **CDT-Plates** are holographic recordings, storage and transmittion devices that holds massive amounts of data in encrypted, electromagnetic scalar-standing-wave form. They were manufactured from a form of striated-selenite-quartz crystal organic to the Density-2 planet Sirius B, surrounding a radioactive isotopic core, encased in a “hybrid-metal” silver-alloy compound organic to Earth.

They contain the full evolutionary history of life evolution in our Time Matrix since the last life-wave was seeded 950 billion years ago up to the present and also “future records” of the many various paths of evolutionary development of human and inter-dimensional, inter-galactic, inter-time aces, which emerge from free-will choices rendered in our present space-time continuum.

They are presented to the races of our 15 dimensional Time Matrix by the Density-5 (Dimensions 13-15) Elohei-Elohim-Emerald Order, Seraphei-Seraphin-Gold Order and Braha-Rama-Amethyst Order Melchizedek Cloister Breneau. (The 3 primary Founders Races in our Time Matrix)

Translation of data from the **CDT-Plates** is accomplished through initiation of specific frequency transmittions, through which the discs activate to release their stored data in the chosen form of holographic, audio, visual or digital translation.

Among the numerous subjects included in the **CDT-Plates** are:

- 1) The Melchizedek Cloister Law of One Spiritual studies.
- 2) Keylontic Morphogenetic (matter template) Science
- 3) 15 Dimensional Unified Field Physics
- 4) Primary Creation Mechanics.
- 5) Advanced Merkaba-Kundalini-DNA Bio-Regensis Ascension Mechanics.
- 6) Kathara Core Template Healing. (Kathara Healing)
- 7) Planetary Templar Star Gate Mechanics.
- 8) Pre-ancient History, Founders Races and Angelic Race evolution.
- 9) Higher Sensory Perceptions and OOB travel. (Out of Body)
- 10) Books of Maps and Key – The technical manual for Earth’s Hall of Amenti Star Gates and Planetary Templar Complex system.

They also serve a dual purpose in relation to obtaining manual access to the 12 Primary Start Gates of The Universal Templar Complex. The **CDT-Plates** are part of a larger apparatus the includes 12 corresponding, larger silver discs called the Signet Shields. One **CDT-Plate** translator and speaker was the man historically known as John the Baptist (31 BC-34 BC). Other **CDT-Plate** Speaker and leader of the Essene “Chrystian Movement” was Jeshua Melchizedek. (Known as “Jesus” in the Bible)

Other translations of ancient times were dispensed through Speakers born into Hindu, Chinese, Tibetan, African, Egyptian, Mayan, Incan and Celtic-Druidic Grail Lines.

The **CDT-Plate** disks have been in protective custody within the Azurite-EOMC Eieyani Priest of Ur family lines since a cataclysmic event that took place on Earth in 208,216 BC. – Before that date they were in the protective custody of the Urtite human lineage.

CDT Plates**References**

Voyagers I

CDT Plates (Cont)

The **Maharata** is the ancient Sacred Text translation of the **Founders Races CDT-Plates** from 246,000 BC, which originally contained 590 volumes, and over 500,000 pages, of non-dogmatic, egalitarian, Sacred Spiritual Science Teachings covering every aspect of mastering personal and cosmic reality.

Before intentional editing and distortion at the hand of **Fallen Angelics** and corrupt human power elite, the teachings of every traditional religious belief system on **Earth**, from Christianity to Buddhism and Indigenous Tribal Oral Tradition, originally emerged from re-translations of the Maharata Texts and **CDT-Plates**.

(Voyagers I – Page xxxiii)

**Celesteline***(Celestalline - Stardust Blue - White Powder Gold)*

A natural transient (very short life) element. The ancient Egyptians try to find them in the substance called white gold powder, and also tried to manufacture it.

The substance only appears during the process of natural biological **Star Gate** passage **Ascension** when the body transmutes temporarily into light and rides in the **Celesteline** wave and then it re-manifest on the other side.

When the process of natural biological Star Gate passage happens the body leaves a powder (pale blue) residue - **Celesteline** - that was eagerly tried to collect in the ancient days in Egypt and also tried to chemically create it as a white or gold powder.

By the way, white powder gold and other type of mono-atomic substance that some are playing with these days and putting on the market as supplements they advance and accelerate the process of **Molecular Compaction**, so you know.

What it does is that it radically stimulates the introduction of higher dimensional currents, but out of order and if your templates are damaged, without the D-12 Sub-harmonic carrier wave, you get a rush and feel better for a while your templates are eroding right underneath you. It also creates a dependency of the body and in the long run your body gets sicker faster.

You don't need to take artificial white powder gold, it is a trickery, since you have the ability to use your mind to run your body in a way that before long you will be able to manufacture your own **Celesteline** form inside out.

Celesteline actually pops out in the DNA. It comes out in the Hydrogen bonds that link together the DNA spirals. Those hydrogen molecules change in the process of cellular transmutation. That is the place where the element **Celesteline** that only activates for the purpose of bodily transmutation as part of the natural chemical process.

(Phoenix 8-2002 Lectures. DVD 2 - Track 2. 29:00 Min)

Upon contact with oxygen, liquid **Celestalline** secretions dry to a fine powder, which rapidly breaks down into inert elemental units. **Celestalline** powder is a natural bio-chemical by-product secreted by the body during **Star Gate** passage, or upon death of the physical body if the consciousness is able to achieve Star Gate ascension out of **Density-1**.

Pure **Celestalline** powder can be collected in minute amounts gently dusting the skin after one has passed through a Star Gate and re-manifest on the other side. If it is rapidly collected and specially stored, pure **Celestalline** powder is a powerful healing agent as it can trigger temporary burst of **12-Strand DNA** Template activation for anchoring and individual's D-12 **Divine Blueprint**.

In ancient Egypt impure **Celestalline** powder or its aged residue was harvested from corpses of mummies whenever discovered.

Impure **Celestalline** powder, known as "**White Powder Celestalline**" or "**White Powder Gold**" was used by **illuminati** Pharaohs to trigger psychic powers by unnatural activation of higher strands of **DNA** Template; this process led to permanent disability of the lower DNA strands, physical addiction to the substance and eventually insanity. (The Real Christmas Story - Page 9)

**Celesteline****References**

Phoenix 8-2002
Lectures
The Real Christmas
Story

Celesmiac - Celestron*(Celesmiac Residue –Celestron Powder)*

(See also: Celesteline)

**Celesmiac
Celestron****References**

Elements of Kathara 4-
Phoenix, March 2005

In the Nibiru and Anunnaki cultures and some others, there were periods of time when members of the Angelic Humans and Magi races were hunted and captured for the forced harvest of both the Stardust Blue and the less pure white-yellow-gray electron powder.

Under certain circumstances, this substance could be used to induce partial transmutation and temporary DNA strand braiding, thus allowing Star Gate passage in races with reverse matrix DNA templates, but who could nevertheless initiate natural 12-strand DNA braiding on their own.

Only the pure **Celesmiac** residue could induce temporary artificial strand braiding sufficient for Anunnaki to pass through Density-2 Star Gates that were normally biologically off limits to them.

Harvest of **Celesmiac** residue was a torturous and deadly process. External photosonic devices were used to begin, by force, the transmutation process within the DNA of captured Angelic Humans. Then the devices were used to block the DNA template and halt the atomic transmutation just as the Celesmiac residue fluid was excreted from the skin and turned to powder.

The Anunnaki would typically have only about three minutes to harvest powder from the skin of the subject captive via electrostatic collection, before the DNA template turned in on itself due to forced electromagnetic blockage. As the DNA template collapsed, the biology of the humans victim spontaneously combusted.

The Anunnaki needed to harvest the **Celesmiac** powder from an average of 12 victims and use the artificially sustained power within a maximum period of several hours to achieve one Star Gate passage for one individual. The Nibiruan Anunnaki considered humans to be an expendable replenishable source.

During certain periods of time, such as in 60,000 B.C. down through 25,000 B.C., in certain areas of Atlantis, before the checkerboard mutation, there were Angelic Human forced breeding farms, which were set up in Atlantean Temples by the Nibiruan Anunnaki expressly for the purpose of replenishing the supply of expendable Angelic Humans from which **Celesmiac** residue could be harvested."

When the checkerboard mutation brought these practices to a close, the Anunnaki focused their attentions upon the harvest of the less pure whitish-yellow- gray **Celestron** powder, which could be acquired from Magi Angelic Humans who retained the same degree of transmutation ability despite the checkerboard mutation....

...Though the **Celestron** powder did not have the strength to induce DNA stand braiding in a reverse matrix DNA template, it could temporarily activate random portions of the higher dimensional strand template chemical DNA sequences, much in the manner of chemical LSD.

The **Celestron** also produced temporary facts of increased physical endurance, disease immunity and expanded mental capacity. For these reasons, the **Celestron** powder became a valuable commodity, especially once the checkerboard mutation genetically blocked interdimensional awareness, as the substance could temporarily produce short glimpses of the other side of the biological veil. **Celestron** powder became most popular amongst the Leviathan Anunnaki human hybrid races and to some unfortunate Angelic Humans who fell to the powers of its seduction.

Despite the seeming beneficial effects of ingesting **Celestron** powder, which created temporary benefits in health and consciousness expansion, the substance progressively shattered the natural scalar wave blueprints of the DNA template by drawing higher dimensional frequency randomly into the DNA and body out of the natural electromagnetic sequences.

This created a condition known as molecular compaction, or progressive reduction and destruction of the DNA template and the resultant progressive irreversible mutation of the chemical DNA and ultimately degeneration of the physical body and mental faculties.

Celesmiac – Celestron (Cont)

As **Celestron** powder was moist often found on the mummified bodies of the Egyptian royals, the **Celestron** powder came to be known as 'mummy dust'. The more powerful fresh whitish-yellow- gray Celestron powder harvested soon after death became known as '**White Powder Gold**' (Celesteline), as when it was combined with powdered shavings of elemental gold and several other ingredients, it retained the strength of its chemical properties for longer periods of time.

The less powerful blackened **Celestron powder** harvested from bodies long dead could also be revitalized and strengthened to some degree by combining it with the gold powder concoction. This less valuable but still popular substitute became known as '**black powder gold**'.

Akhenaton's folly provided a demonstrated testimony to the mishap of self- glorification and the use of external substances as an attempt to gain, without doing the inner work required, the abilities and wisdom can only be acquired through genuine internally directed spiritual identity integration and restorative DNA template activation.

Elements of Kathara 4- Phoenix, March 2005 - DISC 5, Min 43 and 120

Many people in contemporary times would benefit from heading the device once given to, and ignored by, Pharaoh Akhenaton: "*If you are so advanced that you could handle the chemical and escape the undesirable potentials, you wouldn't need the chemical to rate the illusion of false consciousness expansion.*"

When external means are used to induce 'consciousness expansion' (See: Ascension), the external force 'owns the power', the user does not. We are all capable of reclaiming our natural dormant powers of consciousness expansion and biological transmutation through internal spiritual integration and natural DNA template activation, a potential we can easily lose through damaging the DNA Template in the quest for a 'quick fix' of false enlightenment.

(See also: Celesteline)

Elements of Kathara 4- Phoenix, MARCH 2005 - DISC 5, Min 130



Cellular Memory

Partiki units and **Keylons**, that exists as a minute crystalline blueprint within the cellular structure (**Cellular Memory**) of the body and serves as a memory storage facility and regulator of the body's autonomic functions.

(See: Subconscious Mind)

(Voyagers I – Page 138)

Every cell of the body stores not only memory, in the form of coded electrical impulse, but also stores the very codes of translation, the Keylonta Light-symbol codes (or “**Fire Letters**”). They are the means by which memory is translated into sensual data and the means by which the illusion of tree-dimensional reality (Reality Field) is manufactured.

(Voyagers I – Page 128)

When you program the Crystal Body, which is called cellular memory, you imprint a signature in it. That's where the concept of Karma comes from. Everything that is incorporated in our Crystal Body with eventually cycle out in the hologram projection created by the refraction of sound and light.

Since our thoughts are composed of Partiki also this is why mind affects matter, we are not very good at it now but there were times in our species development many eons ago when we were more advanced, we had more DNA plugged than now that we had complete control over matter with our minds. It was nothing - it was like breathing. We have to relearn that process. And Keylontic Science (Keylonta) is one tool that can help us move in that direction.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)



Cellular Transmutation

Through the natural processes of **Cellular Transmutation**, once fully operational within the human design by activation of the Kee-Ra-Sha energies, the **CARBON-based** elemental biology of Density-1 molecular structure is progressively and systematically transmuted to **SILICA-based** biology.

Transmutation to SILICA-based biology allows the physical body to pass through the levels of Semi-etheric, Etheric and Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid Light-Silica Densities of Harmonic Universes 2 to 4 (Dimensions 4-12), through which the consciousness continually enters manifestation, to achieve physical mastery of the organic process of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 16)



Cellular Memory

References

Voyagers I
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

Cellular Transmutation

References

Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

(Chakra System)

True name: **Sha' Ka' Ra'** - (Phoenix, August 2006 Workshop)

Through the rotation of the 15 Merkaba Fields, an energy structure in the form of an "egg" or capsule is formed within the Auric Field.

(See: 15-Chakra Graphic)

The 15 energetic capsules exist within the same space, separated by variance in dimensional particle pulsation rhythms.

Through these energetic capsule structures, the **Chakra System, or dimensional energy supply system**, is formed.

Through the **Chakra System** a form's particle base builds up into structures of multidimensional matter.

(Voyagers II – Page 465)

Of the 15 **Chakra Centers**, nine are located within the physical body structure.

The 6 remaining **Chakras** (Morphogenetic Chakras - MC) exist within the bio-energetic Auric field, some close to the bodies, others extending outward into the galaxy and connect the human bio-energetic system and dimensional Merkaba fields to the Merkaba Fields of Earth and the Stellar Spirals.

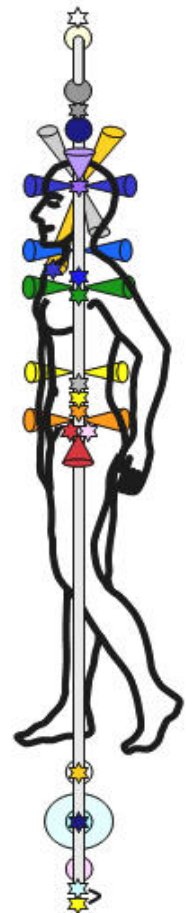
Of the nine embodied chakras, two are presently dormant; these will be called into activation in humans participating in Stellar Activations.

Each of the six Stellar Activations the Earth will encounter between 2000 and 2017 can also be achieved by humans if the human chakra system is used appropriately to draw in frequency patterns and light spectra from the Stellar Spirals.

(Voyagers II – Page 476)

The process of assembling DNA strands by working with the higher chakras is the process of bringing frequency from the Stellar Spirals into the Star Crystal Seals.

(Voyagers II - Page 477)

**Chakras****References**

Voyagers II
Phoenix, August 2006
Workshop

Chakras (cont)

PRIMARY COLOR OF CHAKRAS



Copyright A'sha-yana and A'za-yana Deane; © 2000 All Rights Reserved

Chakras (cont-2)

<u>Colors</u>	<u>Dimensional Level</u>		<u>Chakras</u>
Red	D-1	Proton Units	1- Base
Orange	D-2	Electron Units	2-Sacral
Yellow	D-3	Neutron Units	3-Solar Plexus
Green	D-4	Mion Units	4-Heart
Blue	D-5	Dion Units	5-Throat
Indigo	D-6	Ionon Units	6-Third Eye - Pituitary
Violet	D-7	Eiron Units	7-Crown - Pineal
Gold	D-8	Ectron Units	Thymus - MC8
Silver	D-9	Raeons Units	Thalamus - MC9
Blue-Black	D-10	Meajhon Units	Galactic 1 - MC10, (6" above head)
Silver-Black	D-11	Trion Units	Galactic 2 - MC11, (18" above head)
White	D-12	Reion Units	Earth Star - MC12, (6" below feet)
Turquoise	D-13	Reion/Trion (Blue Flame)	Earth Core - MC13
Pale Yellow	D-14	Trion/Trion (Gold Flame)	Universal 1 - MC14, (36" above head)
Magenta Pink	D-15	Meajhon/Trion (Violet Flame)	Universal 2 - MC15 (beneath Earth)

(See: [15-Chakra Graphic](#))



Checkerboard Mutation*(The Nibiruian Cross - Crucifixion)*

The Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki's Nibiruian Diodic Crystal (NDC)-Grid (NDCG) "Checkerboard Matrix" Sonic Program running through Earth's Templar since **25,500BC** reverse the Natural FireLetter Sequences and polarity in DNA Templates 1-2-3 and Axi-A Tonal Lines 1-2-3-4-7-10 and one-half of Axi-A Tonal Lines 5-8-11.

**Checkerboard
Mutation****References**

Voyagers II
The Kathara Level 2-3
Foundation Manual

Resulting DNA Template add Axi-A Tonal Line distortions **block the embodied D-12 Pre-matter "Divine Christos Blueprint"** of Earth life forms and link the body to the Reverse Matrix.

NDC-Grid Checkerboard Mutation has reduced Human Life span, chemical DNA, brain function and blocked Race Memory since 25,500BC.

The false "**Crucifixion**" story was invented by Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki to symbolize their intentional "crucifixion" of the **INNER CHRIST D-12 Maharata Current** within Earth life forms.

Checkerboard Matrix Axi-A Tonal Lines blockages were represented as the "**Crucifixion Wounds of Christ**"

The **D-12 Maharata Christos Current** is available on Earth as of January 2000 for first time since 208,216BC, offering Humanity the opportunity to "**come down off the Nibiruian cross**" and re-set the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint within the body via use of the DNA Template Bio-Regenesis Maharic Seal technologies which can clear the **NDC-Grid Checkerboard Mutation**.

(See: Maharic Shield)

(Voyagers II – Page 516)

The **Checkerboard Mutation** is a result of Sho-na Transposition Fields created in this Ecka-Veca around 25,500 BC causing

- Inactivation of DNA Strands 9-12
- Disassembly of DNA strands 1-8 and insertion of a skip code (resulting in an un-natural sequencing of the PCM-PKA strands in the DNA's double helix)
- Inactivation of all but 4 sub-frequency bands in all 12 DNA strands eliminating the natural form of 'variable base' DNA
- Scrambling of the natural pairing configuration between the nucleotide sequences within the double helix
- Phase-lock between Kathara Grid Centre #5 and the E-Umbi (False Navel)

(Kathara 2-3 Foundations Module Handout - Page 12)

**Christiac Mind****References**

Voyagers I

Corresponds to part of the Dolar Matrix stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 10. (D-10)

**Christiac Mind**

Christos Founder Races

(Christos Angelic Races)

Long before the creation of the Human genetic line, the 3 primary, biological manifest “**Christos Founder Races**” were created through the 3 Pre-matter Density-4 “Liquid Light Christos Field” planets of Dimensions 12, 11 and 10.

These planets are: D-12 Aramatena, D-11 Aveyon and D-10 Vega. (Called the Cradle of Creation)

The genetic codes and manifestation blueprints for every life form now manifested in our Time Matrix has emerged from the combining of the genetic templates of these 3 Primary Christos Founders Races of Density-4 and their various biological expressions.

(See: Emerald Covenant of Aramatena and Founder Races)

(Voyagers I – Page 162)



Christos Founder Races

References

Voyagers I

Christos Realignment Mission

The “**Christos Realignment Mission**” that is the mission of all Indigo and Angelic Human Races and includes all life forms within this Time Matrix.

It is a mission to assist **ALL** race lines to find their way back to their connection to the **One True Source God** and to reclaim their **Personal Divine Power** in doing so.

(See: Divine Commission, Amenti Rescue Mission)

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section)

A being with a sustained activation of 12 DNA Strands and resulting embodiment of the Maharata and its corresponding 12-dimensions of conscious awareness is known as an embodied “Mahara” (bearer of the Maharata eternal life current), “Avatar” or “Christed Being”.

(Voyagers I – Page 172)

Through the implementation of the Freedom Teachings (**Emerald Order MC** teachings of the Maharata-“Inner Christos”), the **Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template** could be regenerated among the Earth human races and the awakened Angelic Humans could **create for themselves** the opportunity of **self-directed Ascension** out of Density or **biological immortality** anywhere within the Density systems.

(Voyager I – Page 184)

The Angelic Human DNA Template is designed to carry the correct arrangements of FireLetter Sequence that correspond to the core program of Earth's Planetary Shields, and therefore they are commissioned as the Guardians of the Planetary **Christos Realignment Mission**.

If Angelic Humans are not present on planet, and do not successfully complete their intended role during Stellar Activations Cycles/Star Gate Opening Cycles, Earth's damaged Planetary Shields can not synthesize the infusion of interdimensional frequencies from Earth's opening Star Gates. In this event, Earth's electromagnetic energy fields reverse polarity and the planet enters **Pole Shift** during Stellar Activation Cycle.

The Angelic Human Races of Earth were commissioned to serve as the “*Frequency Transducers*” for Star Gate Frequency during Stellar Activation Cycles; a “Collective Buffer Blanket” to prevent **Pole Shift** on Earth during Stellar Activation Cycles, while progressively resetting the Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint in Earth's Planetary Shields.

The Divine Commission of the Angelic Human Race, the **Sacred Mission** for which we are originally seeded on Earth, is to correct the Fire Letter Sequences within our own and the Earth's Planetary Shields, which were damaged during the “Fall from Tara” 550 million years ago.

This Divine Commission is called the **CHRISTOS REALIGNMENT MISSION**.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 11)



Christos Realignment Mission

References

Voyagers I
(AzuritePress.com - FAQ
Section)
Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

Co-Creation

When the *Intension* of consciousness within the manifestation is aligned with the Original Divine Intention of God-Source, then energy/consciousness flows freely both ways and it is appropriate to speak of **Co-Creation**.

Co-Creation

Through **Co-Creation** *both the non-manifest and the manifest aspects of consciousness work harmoniously to create realities.*

References

(Introduction to the Monad - Class Module)

Introduction to the
Monad - Class Module
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

When we use our gift of **Free Will** to direct our energies in a manner congruent with the Divine Right Order of Universal Unified Field Physics (which implies **co-creative**, non competitive co-evolution for all), the scalar-wave design of our personal Scalar Shields remains organized upon the intrinsic design of universal and personal Primal Order.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 179)



Code Convolution

Code Convolution

A condition of genetic inbreeding. That is, when you take the same genetic template and combine it with itself over and over and over at a certain point the original integrity of the mathematical template is compromised and breaks down until you start to get random probabilities that were not part of the original designed plan.

References

That's how the Fallen Angelic races came into being in the first place.

The Mechanics of
Manifestation CDs

(The Mechanics of Manifestation – CD 1 20:34 min)



Consciousness

Consciousness

Consciousness **is** energy and **all** energy **is** conscious.

(See: Rules of Existence)

A popular misconception in the scientific arena is that consciousness is formed by the *brain-function* and thus *ceases to exist* at the death of the physical brain.

References

This misconception simply illustrates that contemporary science remains innocent to the knowledge of morphogenetic Fields (MF) and multi-dimensional reality structure.

Tangible Structure of
the Soul

This assumption creates a misinterpretation of available data through which manifest symptoms (the brain) are mistaken as the cause (consciousness).

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 8)



Cosmic Structure

One way to understand the **Cosmic Structure** as well as our unseen Personal Anatomy is picturing it as many layers of spinning spheres within spinning spheres.

For example, one sphere is the Eckasha sphere and it spins **CCW** and it creates through deflection our **CW** spinning **Ecka** world spheres.

Our **Ecka** world sphere spins **CW** and it creates through deflection our **CCW** spinning **Veca** sphere.

(See: God Worlds)

Inside the **Veca** there are four quadrant spheres (Time Matrices), two D12 Density Divine Blueprint spheres and two D14 Primal Light Field spheres.

Every density level sphere downsteps and manifests as an opposite charge and spin sphere taking place within the same point. It only appears to be separated due to the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)**.

(Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook - Page 14)

Every sphere has a central *vertical spinning axis* or column of frequency called the Staff and a *horizontal spinning axis* called the Rod.



Council of Azurline

"The **Council of Azurline**" is the Sirius B Maharagi Blue Human Azurite-Oraphium Emerald Order MC Eieyani Rishi Grail Line. They are the Guardians of D6 Sirius B Star Gate 6 and the Halls of Amorea D6 passage. They are also the ones who presented the Urite humans of Earth with the 12 CDT-Plate Holographic Disc records of the Emerald Covenant-Maharata- Inner Christ teachings in 208,216BC.

They are the present custodians of the 12 CDT-Plate discs. They are also the progenitors, originators of the line of descent of the contemporary Eieyani "Indigo Children Types 1 and 2" Grail Lines of Earth.

The **Council of Azurline** also has ties in to GA Signet Council 1,2, 3 - The Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team and the Inner Earth MC Priests of UR.

(Kauai, May 2001)



Covenant of Palaidor

Just prior the cataclysm of Tara 550 million years ago, a rescue mission for the Taran souls of HU-1 was set in motion.

Being skilled in Time Portal mechanics and Interdimensional portal travel, the **Ceres** created a plan the **Ur-Terranates** would fulfill.

With assistance of the Sirian Council, Elohim, and **HU-2 Pleidians**, the Ur-Terranates formed an agreement with several other races called **The Covenant of Palaidor**.

The mission involved the creation of the Sphere of Amenti to allow open transit between **Earth** and **Tara** for beings possessing genetic codes that could endure portal transit.

Those involved in this agreement (the Sirians, Pleidians, Ur-Terranates, Elohim, Lyrans, Ceres, Lumians and Alanians) became known as the Palaidorians.

(See: Fall of Man)

(Voyagers II - Page 6)



Cosmic Structure

References

Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook

Council of Azurline

References

Kauai, May 2001

Covenant of Palaidor

References

Voyagers I

Cradle of Lyra**Cradle of Lyra****References**

Voyagers I
Angelic Realities

(Cradle of Creation)

The seeding point of life in our Time Matrix 950 billion Years ago (Earth time translation) of the first 3 manifest "**Founder Races**" in the three Density-4 planets: D-12 **Aramatena**, D-11 **Aveyon** and D-10 **Vega**, (the remainder of which appears as the star "Vega" in Density-1), and the Start Gates within them, are all located within the Lyran Star Constellation. This "**Primal Triad of Creation**" has thus become known as "**The Cradle of Lyra.**"

(Voyagers I – Page 161)

Guardian Alliance Signet Councils 10, 11 and 12 represent the "**Lyran High Council**" races, as they protect the star gates of the "**Cradle of Lyra**" in Density-4, the passageway into and out of our Time Matrix.

(Angelic Realities – Page xix)



Crystal Body

Crystal Body

References

Voyagers I
The Amenti Series 1
Classes
Tangible Structure of
the Soul
Introduction to The
Monad - Module
Handbook

(Also called: **Morphogenetic Field** - **MF** or **Manifestation Template** or **Hova Bodies**)

In relation to human beings, the **8 Hova Bodies** within the anatomy of the Multi-dimensional human morphogenetic field are collectively referred to as the **Crystal Body**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 25)

The crystalline latticework blueprint for the body and consciousness that is composed of ultra-micro particle units called **Partiki**.

(Voyager I – Page 134)

One of the 6 primary elements in the Science of **Keylonta**.

The **Crystal Body** term used to refer to the multi-dimensional **Keylon Code** structure of a matter form or form of consciousness or energy. Represents the Keylon Code make-up contained within the personal Partiki grid of a form. Everything has a Crystal Body, from every small particle to the big galaxies in the cosmos.

It sets the manifest characteristics of a form, it's sub-atomic structure and body rhythms, the wave energy and Partiki units will move through the body and the type of conscious awareness the form will be able to embody.

The human **Crystal Body** encompasses 12 dimensions of identity and form, sets the structure for the bio-energetic fields and chakra system and spiritual identity – as well as setting the structure for the genetic code, physical body and conscious and unconscious minds.

By interacting with the **Crystal Body** we can expand human evolutionary potential and accelerate its process.

The **Crystal Body** could be called the **Keylon** body or the Partiki Body, but the name Crystal Body gives you the right visualization of what it is and how it looks.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

To access our **Crystal Body** you cannot do it from D3. You have to do it from the dimensional frequencies bands above. That gets the Keylons to open to accept a new program of operation, so when we use Light Symbol Codes with our mind, that light is direction D4 sound.

Our Sound in D3 is actually Light in D2. D3 sound appears like light in D2.

That's why when you visualize events that you would like to see happen, you visualize that in D3 and create a light signature that corresponds to sound in D4 which enters into your Crystal Body and becomes part of it.

Our **Crystal Body** not only holds our form but also creates our holographic perception of our manifested D3 reality. Like a projector machine in a movie theater. It looks like it is separate from us but it is not.

When you program the **Crystal Body**, which is called cellular memory, you imprint a signature in it. That's where the concept of Karma comes from. Everything that is incorporated in our Crystal Body will eventually cycle out in the hologram projection created by the refraction of sound and light.

Since our thoughts are composed of Partiki also this is why mind affects matter, we are not very good at it now but there were times in our species development many eons ago when we were more advanced, we had more DNA plugged than now that we had complete control over matter with our minds. It was nothing - it was like breathing. We have to relearn that process. And Keylontic Science is one tool that can help us move in that direction.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

In relation to human beings, the **8 Hova Bodies** within the anatomy of the multi-dimensional human morphogenetic field are collectively referred to as the **Crystal Body**.

The human **Crystal Body** represents an 8 level scalar grid that is composed of electro-tonal ultra-micro-particle units of consciousness called Partiki, Partika and Particum.

Crystal Body (Cont)

These ultra-micro-particles form geometrically arranged *Partiki Strands* and *Partiki Gilds* that are the foundation “fabric” or *template* of dimensionalized light, sound and scalar waves upon which the individuated consciousness and matter substance of the physical body manifests within the varying levels of matter density in the Time and Energy Matrices. The Crystal Body is the morphogenetic field, which forms as a *crystalline* structure of interwoven Partiki units due to the geometrical relationships between the light, sound and scalar waves upon which it is built. The Partiki Grids of the Crystal Body form the scalar grids of electro-tonal standing wave patterns that form the structure of the Hova Bodies, which serves to house the individuated stations of consciousness within dimensionalization.

The term Crystal Body is used in reference to the *multi-dimensional morphogenetic field*, of a person, object, planet, galaxy, universe or cosmos. It contains the 8 Hova Bodies of human anatomy, their corresponding levels of mind and holds the imprint for the DNA —RNA pattern through which the biological genetic code of the physical body manifests. **The Crystal Body of both biological and non-biological forms represents the geometrical template upon which particles and anti-particles group to “flesh out the form in matter”.** The Crystal Body morphogenetic field represents the *causal aspect of all manifest effects, and thus it is the level of energetic reality and consciousness through which manifestation can be directly affected.* *Keylontic Science* techniques use Geomancies (geometrical patterns of light, sound, electro-magnetism and scalar waves) as *wave-guides* to alter and adjust the scalar grids of the Crystal Body, to create desired beneficial effects in manifest conditions.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Manual Glossary - Page 25)

The Particum Crystal Body is called: **LotE**
The Partika Crystal Body is called: **LotI**
The Veca Crystal Body is called: **Lotum**
The Ecka Crystal Body is called: **Lota**
The Ecka-Veca full Crystal Body is called: **LotA**

(Introduction to The Monad - Module Handbook – Page 9)



Crystal Seal

Crystal Seal

References

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course

The **Crystal Seals** (components of the Level-2 Kathara Grid) are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed.

The flow of frequency between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes (HU), the fixed expansion and contraction/fission and fusion rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation Rates of Partiki and the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS) are all regulated by the **Crystal Seals**.

There are two types of **Crystal Seals**: Star Crystal Seals & Seed Crystal Seals

Star Crystal Seals are positioned between the Chakra Centers along the Central Body Current, and **Seed Crystal Seals** are positioned between them, and serve as the point of composite frequency out of which the *15 Primary Chakra Center Vortices* emerge.

The **Seed Crystal Seals** control the speed at which the fourth-dimensional Merkaba Fields will rotate, and so direct the pulsation rhythm of particles within each dimension.

Whereas the 15 **Seed Crystal Seals** set the morphogenetic field into the **center** of each dimension, the 15 **Star Crystal Seals** are placed **between** dimensional bands and serve to regulate the functions of the Seed Crystal Seals.

The operation of the **Seed Crystal Seals** is controlled by the **Star Crystal Seals** and can release the **Seed Crystal Seals**, allowing the dimensionally separated portions of the morphogenetic field to merge with each other. There is an intimate relationship between the **Seed Crystal Seals** the **Star Crystal Seals** and the Human DNA. Each Seed Crystal Seal corresponds directly to and controls the basic functions of one strand of DNA.

The process of assembling **DNA** strands by working with the higher chakras is the process of bringing frequency from the Stellar Spirals into the **Star Crystal Seals**.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 65)



Cue Zones

Cue Zones

References

AzuritePress.com

"**CUE ZONES**: are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Divine Blueprint has been reset within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activation Cycles, Cue Zones can be manually set by individuals or groups by running the D-12 Maharata Current, activating the Tribal Shield to draw in the Khundaray Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes Master Psonns Suffixes and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the "Song of the Christos Soul," the tones of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield (the "Elohei-Elohim Within") to run into the Planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a "Back Song" transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of 3.5 to 5 years, depending on strength of energy originally set. They can be recharged using the same "setting" procedure to last indefinitely.

Cue Zones are "safe zone" areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy healing applications, to "charge" objects and substances with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency, and when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected "meditation space" free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are "keyed" to Earth's Planetary Templar "Cue Sites," the activation sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of Inner Earth. They can be used as "connection portals" to the portals of Inner Earth territories to establish telepathic rapport with Inner Earth guardian races and in case of global crisis, they can be used as unencumbered "pick up points" for portal evacuation to Inner Earth."





D

Death

Molecular Compaction, Monadic Reversal, is the reason why we **die**.

That is the *ultimate cause* of **Death** behind every single malady, as far as health stuff. Due our shield reversals and thus the inability of the shields and DNA, and therefore the body, to be able to receive and synthesize naturally the normal currents from the Soul.

(See: Disease, Primal Life Force Currents, Divine Blueprint)

(Phoenix 8-2002 Lectures. DVD 2 - Track 2. 12:00 Min)

Fear just gets in our way, and it stops you from realizing you have the power to do exactly what you need.

One of the worst fears on this planet is the fear of **Death**. That is the worst insult to Life and to Eternal Life that exists, because *if you are afraid of dying you just don't get it at all*. You just really think there isn't a God-Source. You have no clue that the Universe is loving, because if you really are afraid of **death**, and we are programmed to believe in being afraid of dying, you completely deny your own Christiac Self and your ability to do anything.

One of the Attitudes of Mastery we're learning is that of "Fearlessness - *Recognizing the Eternal Infinite Nature of Unconditional Love of the ALL-ONE-ness*". (See: Divine Intention)

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook)

Bio-Regensis of Primal Order within the Organic Imprint for Health (See: MF) creates **True Healing** and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

Through fulfillment of the Primal Purpose humanity will regain The Primal Condition of Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment with the Central Source of Creation or God Source.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course)



Deflection Field

The concept of a **Deflection Field** can be understood by the example of a person moving in a circle while holding a hose of running water. The person spinning is moving one way but the water moves in the opposite direction or counter to the direction of the person. This is an example of a **Deflection Field**.

The spinning spheres within spheres within the God Worlds do this in relation to each other. As the central sphere spins one way, particles from that sphere pulled by the torque of the spin move in the opposite direction which creates a new sphere; a *deflection of the original*.

When a **Deflection Field** is created (new sphere) it will have an opposite charge as well as spin direction from the sphere that created it.

This pattern created through **deflection** is how frequency currents down step (Downstepping) throughout creation. On one level Source manifests as *electrical expanding, oscillating currents* and on the next level the currents of Source deflect to become opposite *magnetic contracting or vibrating currents*.

(See: Cosmic Structure)

(Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook - Page 12)



Death

References

Phoenix 8-2002
Lectures
Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Deflection Field

References

Cosmic Clock - Module
Handbook

Demon Seed

(Bug Eyes Balls)

What we have been experiencing as light here has been phase-locked light created not by our Tauren but by what is called the **Demon Seed**. (See: Fall)

Throughout history we have had progressive attacks on the **Taurs** (pronounced towers), where the **Taur** core trinity light unit - **Tauren** - has been shattered, turned upside down (which creates what is known as **bug eye balls**), twisted and turned into a *six seed core structure* called the **Demon seed**.

The **Gravitron** vortex networks was linked between our Sun and Earth twisting the Tauren up side down in a unnatural configuration called **Demon seed**.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

The **Demon Seed** does not allow for a *backflow return of energy to and from Source* therefore it lives off other systems, as it cannot renew on its own.

The Tauren was shattered by the Thetans and the **Demon Seed** was first put into our Veca system in Density 3 Gaia during the Gaian Orion wars 570 million YA.

This is why the **Amenti Rescue Mission** was created.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

Demon Seed**References**

Festival of Light - UK
2006



Density Level

The 5 fixed stages or phases of densification within the Primal Order of a Time Matrix, within which consciousness expresses in its manifestation and incarnation into externalized space-time-matter experience.

The 5 **Density Levels** are fixed fields of electromagnetic reality that compose the Primal Order and structure of one 15-dimensional Time Matrix.

Each **Density Level** represents one 3-dimensional reality field, or Harmonic Universe.

The Density of matter manifestation within each **Density Level** or Harmonic Universe is governed by the ratio between vibration and oscillation within the *Primal Energy Units (Partiki)* of conscious energy that form the scalar-standing wave templates upon which the spherical electro-magnetic domain of the Harmonic Universe manifests.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative – Page 21)

Density Level

References

Masters Templar
Stewardship Initiative
Tangible Structure of
the Soul

Harmonic Universe , Density Level, Hova Bodies & Identity Level

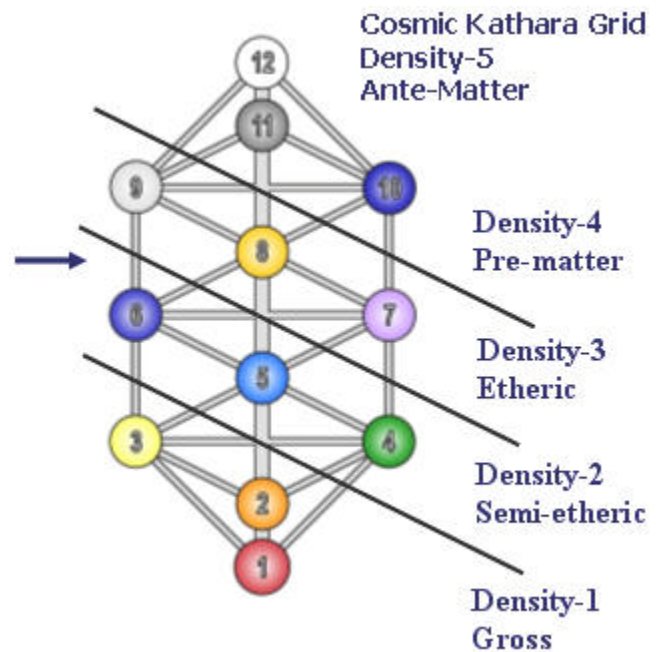
	<u>HU/Dimensions</u>		<u>Density Type</u>		<u>Hova Bodies</u>	<u>Identity Level</u>
1)	Density 1	1,2,3	Carbon based biology	Physical matter-1	NADA	<u>Incarnate</u>
2)	Density 2	4,5,6	Carbon-Silica based biology	Physical matter-2	ALPHI	<u>Soul</u>
3)	Density 3	7,8,9	Silica based biology	Etheric Matter	BETCHA	<u>Over-Soul</u>
4)	Density 4	10,11,12	Crystalline liquid-light based biology	Pre-Matter	MAHARA	<u>Avatar</u>
5)	Density 5	13,14,15	Standing wave - flame or fire body	Ante-Matter	RAJA	<u>Rishi</u>

(See: Higher Self)

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 17)

The 12-Dimensional
**UNIVERSAL KATHARA
GRID** within the 15-
Dimensional Time Matrix.

The 12 Kathara Centers hold the core mathematical/geometrical Partiki Phasing programs upon which the Shields of the Universal Manifestation Template organize.



Dha-Veca

The **Dha-Veca** code helps us to access level-2 of the Khundaray Sound fields - the second level, or Polaric Level (See: Energy Matrix) of the Primal Sound Field.

Dha-Veca

References

PhoeniEngaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

Placement on the body is at Chakra 2, just below the navel (E-Umbi). It assist in clearing progressively the Jehovian Seals in physical and planetary body.

Its tone is **DrU A' jha** and we activate it by toning **Dha DrU A' jha**.



The **Dha-Veca - Veca Code**

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 15)



Deferential Field

(Horizontal Shield - Harmonic Shield)

We have Horizontal Shields or **Differential Fields** that go with the Density Levels one through four of our Universal System. The Fifth Shield is our Parameter Field, or Octave Shield.

Differential Field

References

Cosmic Clock - Module
Handbook

They are called **Differential Fields** because they hold the amount of energy its corresponding system has to work with. This is known as its *Thrust Quotient* (amount of energy) and is the difference between the top electrical **CW** spiral of $33 \frac{1}{3}$ and the bottom magnetic **CCW** spiral $11 \frac{2}{3}$ of a counter rotating Merkaba set.

This comes to $21 \frac{2}{3}$ **CW** spin *differential* of the D-12 Harmonic Maharic Shield , which would be the thrust quotient (amount of energy) of our system if it were working correctly.

The **Differential horizontal Harmonic Shield/Field** governs the accretion rate of frequency into a system's Radial Body field which is how much frequency can come into matter manifestation.

We haven't had this spin quotient since 5.5 MYA.

(Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook – Page 11)



Dimension

(Also called **Frequency Band**)

Dimensions are fixed groupings of energy within a specific, geometrically arranged form, build upon crystallized, conscious units, of sound and light called Morphogenetic Fields (**MF**) or Manifestation Template.

Dimension**References**

Voyagers II
Tangible Structure of
the Soul
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Each **MF**'s of Dimensions are composed of stationary points of the vibration of sound and light which together form a fabric of tones, into which smaller MFs are woven. From each fixed point of sound vibration, within each Dimension of MF, an electrical current of consciousness emerges.

Cosmic morphogenetic structure is ordered into sets of systems, each one comprising 15 dimensions and referred to as a "15 dimensional matrices" grouped in sets of 3, forming a morphogenetic blueprint of five, 3 dimensional reality systems, in each dimensional matrix. Each reality system is called a **Harmonic Universe (HU)**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts -Page 3)

A **Dimension** is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.

(Voyager II -Page 517)

A Planet moves from one dimensional frequency band to the next, and from one Time **Continuum** to the next, by magnetically drawing into its morphogenetic field, particles from the Unified Field of energy for each dimension.

When a planet has pulled in all the frequency bands of one dimension into its morphogenetic field, it then moves upward into the next dimensional field to complete the same process. (Voyager II -Page 147)

Each of the 15 rhythms of **Partiki Phasing** creates one **Dimension**.

A Dimension is a set pattern of "Flash Line Sequences", or a singular Partiki Phasing rhythms that contains within it 12 smaller rhythms of Partiki Phasing. Each Dimension represents one Scalar **Frequency Band** containing 12 smaller Sub-frequency Bands.

To create the **Universal Manifestation Template (MF)** upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered in sets of 15, forming the blueprint for a 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix**.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 19)

A **Dimension** represents a full **Frequency Band**, or repeating, cyclic sequence of "flashing on and off" scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field.

The morphogenetic field scalar grid structure of dimensions takes the form of sets of 15-Dimensional Matrices, grouped in sets of 3 dimensions each, forming 5 sets of 3-dimensional **Reality Fields** called **Harmonic Universes**.

The 15-Dimensions composing 5 Harmonic Universes together represent one **Time Matrix** system.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 20)

Each **Dimension** of frequency is composed of **12 Sub-frequency bands**, or shorter cycles of the "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points, which exist as part of the longer cycle of the full Dimensional Frequency Band.

Particles having varying vibratory-oscillation rates and angles of spin (**ARPS**) allow multiple dimensional reality fields to coexist within the same space while remaining perceptually invisible to each other.

The relationship between wave strata within the dimensional frequency bands create the **holographic refraction** of light (See: **Hologram**), sound and scalar waves that allows consciousness to perceive the **illusions of matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality** while it is ensconced within the structures of dimensionalization. (The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 21)



Dimensional Ascension

(See: Ascension, Ascension Dynamics, Ascended Master)

As a being proceeds to evolve within the dimensions of the Time Matrix, the geometrical structures of the morphogenetic field progressively reassemble, re-opening the conduits of communication through first the dimensionalized identity levels, then finally with the ascended mastery identity levels beyond time.

When the consciousness has merged its 5 dimensionalized Hova Bodies and **transmuted into the ante-matter Rishi** state of being through this **first evolution**, the morphogenetic codes (scalar-wave patterns) of the entire 15-Dimensional Matrix of the Time Matrix **become embodied** within the identity's morphogenetic field and **these codes will remain** as this consciousness leaves the Time Matrix to return to the Ultra-terrestrial Collective of the Energy Matrix.

When an ascended being chooses to re-enter the Time Matrix for incarnation, the morphogenetic codes it collected in its first projection in time will remain, and upon the second projection these "**codes of ascension**" or "**CAP STONE CODES**" can **be imbued within** the morphogenetic field of the dimensionalized identity aspects, where they will manifest as **dormant potentials within the physical genetic code of the Incarnate and Soul bodies in Harmonic Universe 1 and 2**.

Thus only beings that have achieved full ascension and then returned to incarnation are considered to be true embodiments of Ascended Masters.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 23)

The whole process of **Dimensional Ascension** is a process of Initiations, Consummations and Activations of higher and higher levels of Keylon Codes.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)



Dimensional Lock System

The **Dimensional Lock System** consists of pairs of interconnected, counter-rotating electromagnetic field spirals of Star Gates and Time Portals, that naturally exist within sun and planet bodies, forming a fixed point of space within the 5 Densities /Universes (HU) of the 15 dimensional Time Matrix where Time Cycle and Time Continua repeatedly pass through each other at fixed intervals.

Star Gates and Time Portals exist as a Black and White Hole Pairs that are connected at the center point by a scalar-wave frequency Seed Crystal Seal.

When the center Seed Crystal Seed releases the Star Gate or Time Portal activates and the pair of counter-rotating electromagnetic spirals merge to form an interconnected **Merkaba Field**, which allows the instantaneous passage between various space-time coordinates through shift of atomic Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS).

Passage occurs as contact with **Portal** or **Star Gate** frequencies activates the organic Merkaba Vehicle of the form.

The activated Merkaba Vehicle shifts the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and Particle Pulsation Rhythm (the vibration/oscillation rates of particles, atoms and units of consciousness) of the matter form to match that of the Portal or Star Gate, allowing the matter form to acquire electromagnetic co-resonance with the Star Gate/Portal frequencies for passage into the Form Constant Trans-time Bridge of the Star Gate or Portal.

Star Gates (with a Vertical Axis) permit passage between space-time locations in **multiple** universes and Density Levels.

Time Portals (with a Horizontal and Diagonal Axis) permit passage between space-time locations in **one** universe and one Density level.

(Voyagers II -Page 506)



Dimensional Ascension

References

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

Dimensional Lock System

References

Cosmic Clock - Module
Handbook

Disease*(Vibrational Dissonance, Conflict, Pain, Anguish, Suffering)*

All conditions of *disease, conflict, pain, anguish, and suffering* are the direct result and manifestation of **vibrational dissonance** of individual consciousness with the **God Mind**.

(See: Miasms, Fall)

Absolute love creates the experience of absolute joy and ecstatic fulfillment - and - in human terms generates the attributes of all those feelings and sensations deemed as '**good**'.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul. Page 20)

The collective **vibrational dissonances** (called Miasmatic Body) within the morphogenetic field becomes holographically projected into the body, mind and 3-Dimensional life experience through the inherent natural laws of multi-dimensional energetic manifestation.

These distortions are known as **Miasms** and the repeated 'outplay' of these **vibrational dissonances** or **distortions** is called "**Karma**".

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 31,32)

Personal expansion to **At-One-Ment** or *harmonic resonance* with **God Mind** allows the individual to transcend all vibrational disharmonics of consciousness and to retain co-resonance with the Cosmos.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 20)

Bio-Regensis of Primal Order within the Organic Imprint for Health creates **True Healing** and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

Through fulfillment of the Primal Purpose humanity will regain **The Primal Condition of Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment** with the Central Source of Creation or God Source.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course)

Molecular Compaction is the reason why we **die**. That is the *ultimate cause* of Death behind every single malady, as far as health stuff.

(Phoenix 8-2002 Lectures. DVD 2 - Track 2. 12:00 Min)

Through embodiment of Divine Right Order within our personal Scalar Shields and consciousness, we know conditions of **perfect health and harmony** within the Time Matrix.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 179)

**Disease****References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Divine Commission

(See: [Christos Realignment Mission](#))

Fulfilling the **Divine Commission** is serving as **Keepers and Guardians of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex**.

Humanity is now receiving introductory training to reclaim the knowledge, skills and operational protocols that are used in anticipation of humanity's pending entry into the Founder Emerald Covenant co-evolution peace treaty, in fulfillment of humanity's original Angelic **Divine Commission**.

The **Divine Commission** for humanity is to be responsible for **maintaining and operating** Earth's Start Gates and core global free energy systems during periods of Star Gate Opening. (Stellar Activation Cycle)

This **Divine Commission** is called the **CHRISTOS REALIGNMENT MISSION**.

Earth has entered a Star Gate Opening Cycle between **2000-2017**, for the first time since **208,216BC**.

The Angelic Humans on Earth are being reminded of the need to fulfill their original **Divine Commission** as Planetary Stewards and Keepers of Earth' Planetary Templar Complex.

([Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 34](#))

Manual interaction with Earth's Planetary Templar Complex takes place through employment of advanced Merkaba Mechanics, by which the human DNA Template and body can be activated to serve as a direct electromagnetic conduit of frequency from the interdimensional frequency spectrum into Earth's Planetary Shields.

Humanity was created to hold the commission of serving as Earth's guardian race, which implies "Holding the Keys to Earth's Templar"; the knowledge of Templar Mechanics is the heritage of Divine Sacred Science by which humanity can fulfill its **Divine Commission** as **Planetary Guardians**.

([Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – First Page](#))



Divine Commission

References

[Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide](#)

Divine Intention*(Kristiac Intention – Eternal Life)*

Manifest Creation was set in motion upon the God-Source Original Divine Intention of:

- 1) Perpetual Motion
- 2) Eternal Life
- 3) Love Based
- 4) Co-creative, **FREE WILL** Expression (a direct reflection of the nature of God-Source)

The **Free Will Choice** is allowed even if that choice leads to the **Choice of OPPOSITE EXPRESSION** (Anti-Kristiac Expression, See: Fall) to the Original **Divine Intention** and Divine Will of God-Source.

(See: Synocracy, Krist Code)

However, as **God-Source Divine Original Intention** includes the characteristics of **Perpetual Motion** and **ETERNAL LIFE** expression, as well as the characteristic of **Free Will Choice**, (through which the Original Divine Intention could potentially be destroyed through Free Will Choice of Opposite Expression), It **ALSO EMBODIES** the characteristic of **CONSERVATION** of Original Divine Intention, which expresses in terms of **NATURAL PHYSICS LAW** as the dynamic of "*Cause and Effect*" or "*Action and Reciprocal Reaction*".

In terms of Natural Spiritual Law the dynamics of Conservation of Original Divine Intention expresses as the **LAW OF RECIPROCITY**, (also known as "You will reap what you sow" or "What goes around comes around", which is the dynamic of **CONSEQUENCE TO CHOSEN ACTION** as the temperance to Free Will Choice.

Cosmic Order is Designed to be **SELF-SUSTAINING** and **SELF RE-BALANCING** - *Eternal System*.

If through the excessive misuse of Free Will Choice, the Choice of Opposite Expression of Divine Intention reaches a point at which it **jeopardizes the Perpetual Motion, Eternal Life expression and continued existence of Cosmic Order**, the Cosmos itself will restore order and balance through **Re-Creation of the Divine Blueprint** via the dynamics of "cause and effect" energy interrelationships inherent to the design of **Cosmic Creation Physics Mechanics**.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. Page 17)

FREE WILL choice is an attribute of God-Source and therefore also consciousness once it is in manifestation.

*Opposing these attributes is also allowed, within certain limits, stopping at the point at which the characteristics of the original **Divine Intention** could become compromised.*

The line of demarcation, where **Free Will** choice of a manifest being is not allowed to affect the original **Divine Intention**, is at the interface of the *Universal* and *Cosmic* levels.

The smaller Universal Seed Atom and Merkaba systems are allowed to be subject to the influence of the **Free Will** Choice, meaning that the Merkaba fields of time matrices, Universes, Galaxies, Solar systems, stars, planets, and individual beings *can become damaged through opposite expression Free Will choice*.

(Introduction to the Monad - Class Module)

When we use our gift of **Free Will** to direct our energies in a manner congruent with the Divine Right Order of Universal Unified Field Physics (which implies co-creative, non competitive co-evolution for all), the scalar-wave design of our personal Scalar Shields remains organized upon the intrinsic design of universal and personal Primal Order.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 179)

The Starburst Cycle and the Star Fire Cycle and their inherent phenomena of intensive, complex Unified Field Physics energy manifestations, can be seen as the "**Core of the Organic Immune System within the Eternal Kristiac Body of God-Source**", through which God-Source infinitely upholds the Eternal Life

**Divine
Intention****References**

The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
Introduction to the
Monad - Class Module
Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure

Divine Intention (Cont)

Intention, **sustains Eternal Life Creation** and **maintains Infinite Health** through **Self-healing** of potential life-threatening imbalance emerging from the *Gift of Free Will*.

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

When manifest beings use their gift of **Free Will Choice** within the **Original Divine Intention** the state of **AT-ONE-ment** with God-Source can be known and embodied *while within the manifest experience*. This is **Co-Creation**.

Being both a sentient individual manifest **AND** simultaneously **KNOWING** Oneself as a direct, embodied expression of Christiac God-Source is known as the state of "**God-Actualization**"; this state creates the experience of **FULLY ENGAGED NON-ATTACHMENT**, (not DIS-ENGAGED DETACHMENT) accompanied by perpetual **Unconditional Love, Peace, Spiritual and Material Mastery and Ecstatic Joy** within the manifest arena.

The **Universal Christos D-12 Density Divine Blueprint Pre-matter Living Liquid Light Field** represents a **direct expression of Divine Will Original Intention** and **the embodiment of the Natural Physics Laws of Energy and Consciousness** through which that intention is perpetually expressed.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. Page 18)



Divine Right Order

(DRO)

In energetic terms, **Divine Right Order (DRO)** represents the natural alignment of conscious energy fields within the intrinsic *Laws of Universal Physics* characteristic to the dimensional structures of time.

Divine Right Order exists as a tangible, *specific and harmonious organization of energy interrelationships* within the Primal Order of energetic structure that creates dimensionality.

Karma can be viewed as **CHAOTIC**, incoherent energetic disorganization, whereas **Divine Right Order** represents *coherent energetic organization*.

When we use our gift of Free Will to direct our energies in a manner congruent with the **Divine Right Order** of Universal Unified Field Physics (which implies *co-creative*, non competitive co-evolution for all), the scalar-wave design of our personal Scalar Shields remains organized upon the intrinsic design of universal and personal Primal Order.

Through embodiment of **Divine Right Order** within our personal Scalar Shields and consciousness, we know conditions of *perfect health and harmony* within the Time Matrix.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 179)



Divine Right Order

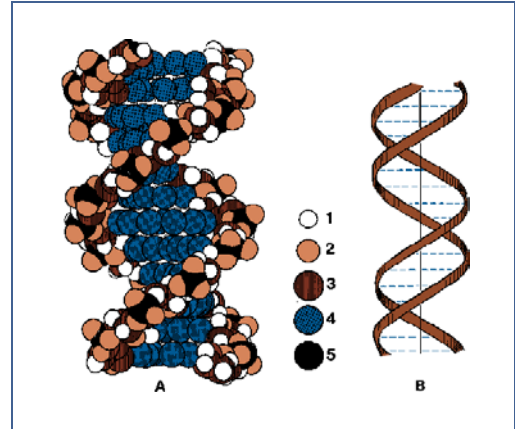
References

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

DNA

Etymology: *deoxyribonucleic acid.*

Any of various nucleic acids that are usually the molecular basis of heredity, are localized especially in cell nuclei, and are constructed of a double helix held together by hydrogen bonds between purine and pyrimidine bases which project inward from two chains containing alternate links of deoxyribose and phosphate.



(Merriam-Webster Dictionary)

Science does not yet recognize the true **12-Strand DNA** of human potential (contained within the cellular material currently called "**junk DNA**")

DNA: A) Molecular model: 1 hydrogen, 2 oxygen, 3 carbon in the helical phosphate ester chains, 4 carbon and nitrogen in the cross-linked purine and pyrimidine bases, 5 phosphorus B) Double helix

Just to clarify the term Strand:

Strand is the equivalent of a single DNA chemical compound, we currently have a 4 chemical compounds in our DNA that means we have 4 Strands. In other words, we have some "Re-gensis" to do! - **Wietse (KS Student)**

The foundations of human **DNA** are minute templates of crystallized frequency, that is, electro-tonal sound patterns and electromagnetic light spectra that magnetically group into crystalline form.

These minute, multidimensional crystalline templates are referred to as **DNA Seed Codes**.

The DNA Seed Code, the template for one DNA strand is composed of 12 magnetic particle units (**Base Codes**) and 12 electrical anti-particle units (**Acceleration Codes**)

Each DNA strand is composed of the frequency patterns and light spectra of one dimensional band.

Everything out there is a holographic projection. Consciousness projects. We see the hologram because of what is held within our DNA.

Each **DNA Strand** represents a **Fire Letter Code/Scalar-wave program** sequence corresponding to 1 Dimensional Frequency Band of **consciousness/energy**

All Aspects of human DNA are built upon this morphogenetic template of 12 **Base Codes** and 12 **Acceleration Codes**. (= 24 Seed Codes = 1 DNA strand)

(Voyagers II - Page 477)

Junk DNA is "no junk!" But instead part of the heritage that will one day led you back to the wholeness of your identity.

(Voyagers I - Page 81)

The Reverse Mutation was a process of disassembling the DNA into pieces and left in the cells separated – creating what is now called the **junk DNA**.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)

(See: **12-Strand DNA** and **Silicate Matrix**) What we call the Keylonta Codes (**Keylons**) exist within the cellular pattern of your biology, and also within the literal strands of DNA. They represent the specific sound patterns that combine to form the frequency bands of your biological matter, and thus set the base frequency codes within which your conscious focus will take place.

Depending upon the arrangements and activation of these codes, you will have either a great range of perceptual and experiential freedom or a very limited range of focus while you are within a matter-based form.

(Voyagers I - Page 80)

DNA
References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
Angelic Realities
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

DNA (Cont)

Memory is stored within the body cells and the **DNA**, and so the events experienced in a future time are recorded there, but they will be remembered consciously only as the mental body grows to the point where it is able to translate that stored data into symbols. The mental body can only translate impulses that fall within its range of frequency.

(See: Mind and Cellular Memory)

(Voyagers I - Page 31)

Each of the 144 incarnates carries part of the 12-Strand DNA pattern within the genetic code. As the 144 incarnates progressively evolve with the planet through the six time cycles, the 12-Strand DNA imprint is progressively build up in the genetic code.

DNA evolves and human consciousness expands as identity evolves with the planet through the Euiago cycle in each Harmonic Universe (HU).

As you assemble **DNA** strands, perception of both past and present incarnations becomes progressively more available to your present conscious awareness.

As you move through HU-1 time cycles with Earth, assembling your **DNA** and expanding your consciousness, you evolve into the HU-2 time cycles to become your soul-self-identity. (See: Soul Matrix)

(Voyagers II - Page 148)

"Adam" and "Eve" were symbolic personages representing the *polarization* of the sub-strands of **DNA** and the birth of duality of consciousness.

The symbolic story of Adam and Eve was itself twisted from its true meaning, which in allegorical form stood for the *polarization of the twelve single strands of the subspecies*.

Your version promotes the idea that "Eve was created out of the rib of Adam", which symbolically implies that man was created first. The polarization of DNA, and the resulting birth of duality of gender, occurred *simultaneously*. It further encourages you to believe that woman was created to serve man, to be "lesser" and to play a subservient role.

These distortions were purposely given to you to keep from you and suppress the power and wisdom held within the female form and consciousness.

Through this distortion the polarities or duality within each of the 12 subspecies could never be overcome, and thus the completion of human evolution into its original exalted form could never be actualized.

(Voyagers I - Page 41)

The level of frequencies accreted (accretion level) into the personal morphogenetic field will determine the level of DNA strand assembly you possess. As you pull in more frequency bands from the dimensional Unified Fields, your accretion level rises, more DNA codes assemble and become operational within your DNA strands, and your consciousness and perceptual field expands.

A consciousness with a 3-3.5-accretion level has a **DNA** code with 3-3.5 strands assembled.

(Voyagers II - Page 150)

There is an intimate relationship between the Seed Crystal Seeds the Star Crystal Seeds and the Human **DNA**. Each Seed Crystal corresponds directly to and controls the basic functions of one strand of DNA.

The process of assembling **DNA** strands by working with the higher chakras is the process of bringing frequency from the Stellar Spirals into the Star Crystal Seals.

There are 12 dormant **DNA** codes corresponding to 12 Star Crystal Seals and each code carries the frequencies and light spectra contained within the Star Crystal Seal.

These dormant gene codes allow for the separate DNA strands to "plug into each other", a condition necessary for Cellular Transmutation.

The 12 dormant gene codes corresponding to 12 of the 15 Star Crystal Seals are individually referred to as **Genetic Time Codes**, Codes of Transmutation or **Fire Codes**.

DNA**References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
Angelic Realities
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

DNA (Cont-2)

Collectively, the 12 Fire Codes are known as the **Silicate Matrix** or the **Crystal Gene**. This is the original gene construction of the human organism.

(Voyagers II - Page 477)

The Grail Line: (Indigo Children & Angelic Humans) Emerald, Diamond and Golden Sun **DNA** Templates (48,30,24 and 12 Strands)

The Annu-Elohim Line: (Intruders) Ruby and Belil Sun **DNA** Templates (9-11 Strands)

The Seraphin-Drakonian Line: (Intruders) Black Sun **DNA** (2-10 Strands)

(See: Visitors)

(Angelic Realities - Page 9)

	DNA MATRIX	Races
Emerald Sun	48 Strands	Elohei, Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite, Oraphin Emerald Order Cloister
Double Diamond Sun	24-30 Strands	Elohei, Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite, Oraphin, Adami-Kudmon Cloister Human
Diamond Sun	12 Strands	Seraphei Avian, Insect, Reptilian, Ceres, Serres, Cloister Human Hybrid
Ruby and Belil Sun	9-11 Strands	Elohim-Anunnaki Seed, Templar, Nephite, Beli-Kudyem, Nephilim-Anunnaki, Metatronic, Pleidian-Nibiruian Cloister, Human Hybrid
Black Sun	2-10 Strands	Seraphin, Orion Drakon + Anunnaki, Azriel, Dracos, Zephiliium-Zeta, Nephedem, Kurendara, Necromiton, Illuminati Human Hybrid, Reptilian, Avian, Insect Lines

(Angelic Realities - Page 29)

Fallen Angelic and Illuminati Human Leviathan races use the **seduction** of false claims of “**Easy DNA Template Activation**” and false promises of **Ascension** without providing the details of the **MECHANICS** by which these dynamics naturally take place. If we know the mechanics we can detect when they are being intentionally misused to orchestrate **Anti-Christiac** Dominion agendas.

(See: Archangel Michael, Alpha-Omega Alliance)

DNA Template and Kundalini Activation do not occur via “wishful thinking” or “hopeful intention”, they are processes of natural Bio-Spiritual CREATION PHYSICS, which occur via **educated, conscious direction of energy** and genuine **Spiritual Wisdom**.

There is a **natural Divine Right Order** of energy mechanics that govern the manifestation of consciousness in biological form; the **mechanics of this order** must be understood and appropriately applied if one expects to attain genuine **Bio-Spiritual Mastery**.

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section)

How can I tell what my DNA activation level is? (See: Questions and Answers)



Dolar Matrix

(Avatar - Christos Self - Mahara or Maharic Self)

The **Dolar Matrix** is the (**Avatar** or **Mahara**) identity levels stationed in dimensions 10, 11 and 12 and composed of the frequency bands of those dimensions.

A part of the Higher Self.

The Triadic Identity – the **Avatar Identity** (Dolar Matrix) of Harmonic Universe 4 (HU-4) that includes:

- 1) The **Christiac Mind** – D10
- 2) The **Buddhiac Mind** – D11
- 3) The **Nirvanic Mind**. – D12

Collectively called the **Metaconscious Mind**

Represents the **Galactic Mind Matrix**. (or “**Solar Logos**”)

(*Voyager I – Page 136*)

Integration of our **Avatar** identity represents the true meaning of “**Christed Consciousness**”

The **Avatar Identity** or Dolar Matrix is the portion of the multi-dimensional identity that corresponds to the Mahara Hova Body of Harmonic Universe 4, contains the Christiac Mind of the 10th Dimension, the Buddhiac Mind of the 11th Dimension and the Nirvanic Mind of the 12th Dimension and exists in a Pre-Matter Liquid Light state of density.

The **Avatar** identity level represents the 12-dimensional state of cognitive expansion one experiences with full activation of the 12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix genetic imprint; it is the highest level of awareness that can be embodied within the physical human form.

The **Avatar** is a gestalt of Meta-terrestrial consciousness, which includes all incarnational identity aspects positioned within the lower dimensions.

When one has integrated all or part of the **Avatar** identity level the perception of time, space and matter changes to a 12-dimensional spectrum of Multi-vector Consciousness.

The Mahara Hova Body scalar grid of the **Avatar** identity connects the Etheric matter Over-Soul Matrix of Harmonic Universe-3 (Betcha Hova Body, dimensions 7-9) with the Ante-matter Rishi identity in Harmonic Universe-5 (Raja Hova Body, dimensions 13-15).

The term **Avatar** is also used to describe human or discarnate consciousness that posses 7-12 dimensions of conscious awareness, but only those with 10-12 dimensions of consciousness are considered true **Avatars**.

Though all human incarnates are connected to a gestalt of higher dimensional consciousness that includes the **Avatar** identity level, not all incarnates can fully embody the 12-dimensions of consciousness in one life time.

The bio-energetic field of a fully embodied **Avatar** transmits a massive spectrum of inter-dimensional electro-magnetic and scalar waves. If too many 12th level **Avatars** entered the Earth system at one time the morphogenetic field of the planet would over-load with frequency causing planetary implosion. Thus true Avatar embodiments are the result of a *limited number of Contract Agreements* made between a consciousness choosing to incarnate from Harmonic Universe-4 (most consciousness incarnate from harmonic universes-1 and 2) and the Harmonic Universe-5 Rishi gestalts of consciousness who watch over human evolutionary cycles (often called the “Councils of Light”).

True **Avatars** can incarnate only through very specific gene code combinations, which allow for the formation of a fetal pattern that can hold higher dimensional frequencies of energy.

Frequently **Avatars** do not awaken to their true identity, full embodiment of **Avatar** awareness and full 10-12 strand DNA activation until well into adulthood.

Dolar Matrix**References**

Voyagers I
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

Dolar Matrix (Cont)

Awakening of **Avatars** is synchronized with the raising of vibration within the planetary morphogenetic field, most awaken in stages as the planetary vibration rises.

Avatar contracts always involve some form of work that affects the evolution of the masses.

Even though most humans do not possess Contracts for full **Avatar** embodiment, many hold Over-Soul Integration Contracts and are capable of expanding the consciousness into Over-Soul embodiment through merger of the Nada, Alphi and Betcha Hova Bodies and activation of DNA strands 7-9.

Once Over-Soul embodiment is achieved one can open to receive information from their **Avatar** identity and Rishi identity levels, which is not the same thing as full biological embodiment of the level, but still provides a transcendent state of awareness.

The **Avatar** identity represents the true meaning of "**Christed Consciousness**"

One entering this level of integration is capable of entering Mahunta Phase Merkaba (See: Merkaba Vehicle phases) for full biological transmutation abilities within 4 harmonic universes (ascending or descending through the 12-dimensional scale at will), once skill has been honed and 12 DNA strands have been activated.

Avatars can access the Galactic Memory Record. **Avatars** are called **Regents** (3rd degree Ministers) in the Melchizedek Cloister Ordination Program (MCEO).

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 23)



Dolus or Dolar Imprint

Dolus or Dolar Imprint

References

Voyagers I
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

The "reflection" or "double" that you have residing within a parallel system that represents the "antiparticle" to your "particle" who is the implied counterpart to the human living within your system.

The identity (individual human, for example) and its Dolus (double) exists as one "identity package" (Tauren) within the Soul Matrix, each being extended into different time/space continuums within the dimensional system.

There are twelve identity packages within the Soul Matrix, and all of these "identity packages", which are called "aspects" or **Tauren** exist concurrently within the Soul Matrix, and the existence of one aspect (person) implies the existence of the other eleven aspects.

These twelve "identity packages" (an identity and its double) that exist concurrently in the Soul Matrix is called the **Dora** or **The Soul Family**.

(Voyager I – Page 69, 71)



Doreadeshi

The natural close of an ascension cycle is called the **Doreadeshi** or **Ecka-Shi**.

The full ascension cycle is a set of interrelated events of Christiac Creation Physics collectively known as the "**Great Cleansing and Renewal**" or "**Judgement Day**"

Normally, within five years following the half-point morphogenetic wave crest of the ascension cycle, the overtone particles of Earth will have entered the HU-2 time cycle.

During the morphogenetic wave 2,213 years into the future, at the natural close of the ascension cycle, the remaining base-tone particles of Earth would transmute in the same manner.

Earth would shift completely out of HU-1 and fully enter the D-4 time cycle, the first 4,426-year cycle of the 26,556-year (Euiago) cycle in HU-2.

(Voyager I – Page 119)

The **Doreadeshi** or **Ecka-Shi** is part of a full cycle (**He-Tha-ro/He-Tha-lon/Reusha-Ta/Ecka-shi**) which is a set of interrelated events of Christiac Creation Physics collectively known as the "**Great Cleansing and Renewal**" or "**Judgement Day**"

"**Judgement Day**" is not an event of "God passing judgment upon the good and evil", casting the evil doers into hell and selecting those fit for ascension to heaven.

"**Judgement Day**" is an event of natural Physics Laws that takes place when the internal electromagnetic battle between the Christos Seed Atom and Merkaba/Shield Reversal reaches its final critical mass expression or "outpicturing" into manifestation.

When the Tribulation Cycle brings all of the internal energy of power struggle out into expression within the manifest arena, the evolutionary cycle that began the Trial Period comes to an end and the Christos Seed Atom is re-set in the shields through the process of **He-Tha-ro/He-Tha-lon/Reusha-Ta/Ecka-shi**.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative – Page 27)

**Drakonian or Drakos**

Fallen Angelic D11 ("Beetle-reptile") Fallen Seraphim race of **Andromeda** (most contemporary "**Andromie**" are these).

The Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphin reptilian Omicron Race from D-10 Lyra-Vega began to digress and became known as the "Fallen Seraphim", the forefathers of the contemporary D-10 Orion-**Drakonian** Fallen Angelic Legion.

(Voyagers I – Page 162, 168)

**Doreadeshi****References**

Voyagers I

**Drakonian or
Drakos****References**

Voyagers II

Dreams

What the Dream state really is?

There are different levels in the **dream** state. In certain levels we are just processing information from this reality system - this Harmonic Universe -, bit and pieces of information, frustrations. Etc. we are working them out in **dreams** so we don't have to deal with them in physical terms.

Between that level and the next level of **dreaming**, which is a place of complete unconsciousness, that is not *aware of being aware*, and after you pass through that stage of unawareness (that corresponds to the polarization zone between the D3 and D4 bands – between you mental awareness in D3 and your Astral awareness in D4) we go to experience other dimensions.

When our consciousness goes to sleep it first passes out of its focus in the mental D3 awareness, shifting its awareness to higher frequency bands (There are 15 - See: Time Matrix), first to the unconscious reverse polarity zone, then speeds up more and goes into D4 to start having Astral experiences and keeps moving up through the dimensional scale to the 8th level at minimum (The Galactic Core – our Oversoul, the Teura) . So our consciousness travels every night we go to sleep. The reason we go to sleep is because the genetic codes in our bodies cannot yet hold that much frequency (Frequency and energy is information) and in order to be able to process this information through your body, you body has to be able to handle higher current and since now our body can handle only frequencies up to D3 we have to go to sleep to handle the higher frequencies.

When we are **dreaming** we have experiences form the astro plane D4, from D5, D6 etc.- D8 where you don't get images but direct cognitions of just knowing- these are the journeys we go on a daily basis.

The process is not to learn how to do that because everybody does it, the process is learning how to do it and remind ourselves of being aware while the process occurring. This can be achieve by activating our DNA to stimulate the growing of more neurological structures (nerve endings) that will allow more data to be processed and translated into the 3 dimensional perception. So we become more and more conscious of the higher dimensional experiences that we are having as we evolve our genetic code.

We evolve our genetic code by a conscious effort directed to it. Remembering that our thoughts with its focus controls energy in our body.

The more Partiki units we bring in to our body by doing the meditation and energy exercises the more those patterns are transmuted even without us knowing what the patterns are – shifting and arranging the pattern to its original form. Transmuting the lower vibrating Particum units that our body is composed of in the lower aspects of our consciousness by pulling in the morphogenetic field of the higher dimensions which transforms the Particum into Partiki – which are pure consciousness units – and that clears the karma and the lower vibrating units.

Dreams is really the process of bringing pure light (See: Light & Shadow) into the areas where there is darkness. Darkness represents the lower, slowing moving particles.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)



Dreams

References

The Amenti Series 1
Classes



E

Earth**Earth****References**

Voyagers II
Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop

Earth is really a part of Fallen Tara, which was *hosted* into the original planet that was already here in Density One called UrTha.

Earth IS indeed a *LIVING ENTITY*, “upon whose back” and “within whose heart” you all presently reside (and yes, in *polarity mechanics*, **Earth IS** “*FEMALE*” with an *organically “female-magnetic” D-13 Monadic Core*)

The majority of surface **Earth** and her matter/life forms will fall, so **Earth** can no longer be the planet that takes any of the Amenti Races or other life forms through a StarFire process.

UrTha however is a stronger and larger planet and is *not* going to fall.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)

The Blue Flame of Amenti constitutes **Earth**’s portion of Tara’s morphogenetic field.

(Voyagers II – Page 14)

(See: Phantom Earth, Inner Earth)

**Earth Drama**

Earth Drama is a 3-way confrontation between the Guardian Angelic Nations and the 2 competing Annu-Elohim/Anunnaki and Drakonian Seraphim Fallen Angelic Legions own agendas for control of Earth’s human population, Earth’s “real estate” territories and Earth’s Halls of Amenti Star Gates.

(Voyagers I – Page 188)

Anunnaki’s vested interest in their intended One World Order dominion agenda and subsequent seizure of the Halls of Amenti star gates requires the *temporary use of humans* to open the Security Seals on Earth’s Star Gates, which the Fallen Angelics cannot fully access without Angelic Human biology (i.e. 12-Strand DNA Divine Blueprint Template)

(Voyager II – Page 254)

The ThE-tans Fallen Angelic group hold a dominion agenda pertaining to future invasion of “*Sovereign-Cal-Fall territories*” after our “*Krystal Spiral Ascension People*” have naturally shifted out of this drama.

They are presently “setting their stage for the future” and “harnessing head-count” among falling-soul-groups for their intended future-stand against the Budhara-Wesedak-Andromie Coalitions that are the remnant of the United Intruders Resistance (UIR) after the recent “mass exodus into Host-options” chose by many UIR defectors (mostly Annu).

(Posting to Tenerife MCEO Grid Keepers Workshop Participants- April 4, 2006)

If Angelic Humans are not present on planet, and do not successfully complete their intended role during Stellar Activations Cycles/Star Gate Opening Cycles, Earth’s damaged Planetary Shields cannot synthesize the infusion of interdimensional frequencies from Earth’s opening Star Gates. In this event. Earth’s electromagnetic fields reverse polarity and the planet enters Pole Shift during Stellar Activation Cycle.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook)

Fear, the **Pleasure-Pain Principle** and **Disinformation** are the common control elements by which Illuminati and Humans become easily misled into surrendering their power to something outside of themselves. (See: False New Age Movement, Intruders)

Once this “**outside source**” has your power, **compliance with the approval of that source** becomes, implicitly, **the only way to feel empowered**.

The reality of our present **drama** means that there are **hordes of amnesiac Illuminati Sleepers**, “**Human Greeting Teams**” and “**just everyday people**” that are presently the unsuspected victims of Astral Tagging, targeted Psychotronic mind control or DNA bond possession.

(Voyager II – Page 400)

**Earth Drama****References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
Posting to Tenerife
MCEO Grid Keepers
Workshop
Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

1 Eckasha Corridor = **4 Ecka** Worlds.

One of the 4 corridors of one **Eckasha-A** Spectra of God Worlds.

The Eckasha Symbol Code:

The Yunasai-Eckasha God-Seed Code



Ec	Void	(<u>Partiki</u> - Still point -Divine Source)	<u>ManU</u>
Ka	Pre-light	(<u>Partika</u> - Oscillation - Divine Father)	<u>ManA</u>
Sha	Pre-sound	(<u>Particum</u> - Vibration - Divine Mother)	<u>EirA</u>

The
Reuche



Eckasha Core Code

Eckasha

References

AzuritePress.com
Keys for Mastering
Ascension
The Kathara Level 2-3
Foundation Manual

Balance of the electrical and magnetic forces.

The **Eckasha** or **Yunasai Universal God-Seed Code** carries the Photo-sonic mathematical programs of the Primal Sound Fields AND bridging God-Seed vibration rhythms connecting to Source.

(See: High Veca Codes)

(AzuritePress.com – Techniques)

The **Eckasha** is also called the **Eckasha God Seed** and carries the mathematical frequency corresponding to the underlying structure of key aspects of our Universal system called the **Ecka** and **Eckasha Universes**.

(More information on these levels of our vast Universe can be found in the Voyagers II book, the 'Dance For' workshop series and The Science of Spirituality and creation - Seattle 03).

This beautiful symbol holds highly complex and powerful **God World** frequencies in addition to the frequencies of the 6-pointed pale Silver Hierophant.

(AzuritePress.com – The Eckasha Maharic Shield Technique)

Eckasha is a symbol code, a geomancy (mathematical, geometrical program), which holds and directs mathematical realities of scalar wave interactions within the planetary shields. A large portion of our scalar templates is built on the Eckasha. When we begin to activate those portions of our templates, we can begin running the sub-harmonics of the Khundaray, the Kee-Ra-ShA, and the beginning of the frequencies of the Eckasha Universe, the one above the Inner Ecka one. Frequencies run through the Inner Ecka and down to us in our Universe.

The Eckasha symbol is an Ecka Code. Using optical pineal induction, it goes into the corresponding correct part of the scalar shields and DNA template and stars creating activation.

The Tone is: **Um ah A'ThrA' E' naA.**

(Keys for Mastering Ascension: The Veca Consciousness Codes - Handbook, Page 8)

Ec-ka-sha - The Cosmic Holy Trinity

ManU - "**EC**", the "Void"/"Womb"/God-Spirit/**Divine Source** creates Partiki-Reion-Raeon-Ionon-Neutron Units.

ManA - "**Ka**", the "Light"/God-Spark/**Divine Father** creates PartikA-Trions-Ectrons-Dions-Electron Units

EirA - "**Sha**", the "Sound"/God-Seed/**Divine Mother** creates Particum-Meajhon-Eiron-Mion-Proton Units

"In the Beginning was the **Void** (Stillpoint-**ManU**) and within the Void God Spoke the **Word** (pre-sound vibration - **EirA**) and from the Word came the **Light** (pre-light oscillation - **ManA**) and from the Light came **ALL CREATION on the Higher and Lower Heavens**". (12 cosmic domains, 15-Rays, pre-matter Divine Blueprint - Maharata/Christos)

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual - Page 26)



ManU 'Ec'

ManA 'Ka'

EirA 'Sha'

= Eckasha



Eckasha-Aah

(*Eckasha Aah Universe - God Worlds*)

The **God Worlds** are composed of different *Domains*.

The **Godworlds** of the *Outer Domain* or manifest worlds - *Outer Worlds* - (where we reside) emerge form the *Middle Domain*, and the **Middle Domains** emerge form the **Inner Domains** (Inner Hub Worlds) which in turn emerge form the **Core of Creation**.

This is a movement *in* and *out* from the **Core of Creation** as opposed to the *up* and *down* movement within our Star Gates.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

The levels closest to God/Source is known as the **Eckasha-Aah Universe** or **God World**.

1 Eckasha Aah God World = 4 Eckasha-A Spectra = Level 4 Eckasha-Ash Body

1 Eckasha-A Spectra = 4 Eckasha Corridors = Level 3 Eckasha-A Body

1 Eckasha Corridor = 4 Ecka Worlds = Level 2 Eckasha Body

1 Ecka Worlds = 4 Veca Universes = Level 1 Ecka-Veca Body

1 Veca Universe = 4 15 Dimensional Time Matrices. (4 Quadrants)

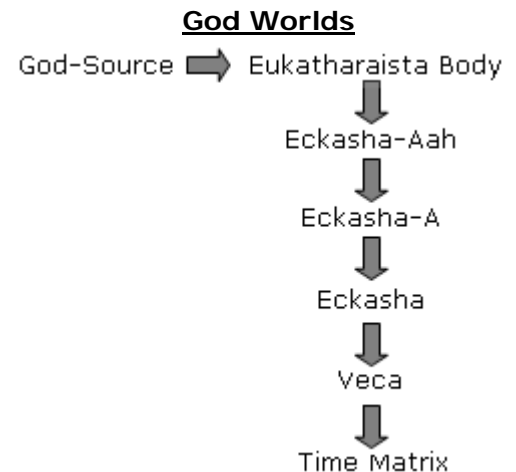
(See: Cosmic Structure)

These 4 levels (from the Ecka-Veca body to the Eckasha-AaH body) are called the 4-level

Eukatharaista Body. (*Living Creation-Manifestation Matrix*)

(See: Stairway to Heaven Graphic)

Each world level has a Particum (PCM) side and its corresponding Twin Parallel Partika (PKA) side. (**Twin Systems**)



Our Universe Location is:

Eckasha-A Spectra: 3	(our Eckasha)
Eckasha Corridor: 4	(our Ecka)
Ecka World: 4	(our Veca)
Veca Quadrant: 4	(our <u>PCM Time Matrix</u>)
Density Level: 1	(our <u>holographic Reality Field</u>)

(Whispers of the Rasha Reish A - Phoenix Workshop Sept/Oct 2005)

Where we exist is considered the **Outer Domain Worlds** as we exist in the last steps of manifestation.

There are also the **Middle Domain Worlds**, the **Inner Domain Worlds** and the **Core Domain** of Creation.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

Due to Partiki Phasing, through which each Partiki creates a Particum (PCM) and a parallel Partika (PKA) unit, each of the **God Worlds** has a Particum side as well as a parallel (at 90°) Partika side.

Eckasha-Aah

References

Festival of Light - UK
2006
Phoenix Workshop
Sept/Oct 2005
Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook

Eckasha-Aah (Cont)

Every Veca Universe has a parallel Veca Universe. Every Ecka World has a parallel Ecka World, an so on.

Our Time Matrix corresponds to the **Particum (PCM)** side which has a corresponding parallel **Partika (PKA)** Time Matrix in our Veca System.

The **Eckasha Aah AhaLaah'** - *Body of the First Manifest Eternal Consciousness Body of the "Outer World" Creation Domains.*

It emerges from the Inner **Yunasai ReshA-Aah 1st Hub of First Creation**. The contains 15 **Yunasum Cells**, the First 15 spherical Domains of **Outer First Creation**.

The **Eckasha Aah AhaLaah'** - Body is known as the "*Body of the Krist*", "the first *Sun of God-Source*", as it represents the first outer manifest *Krystallisation* of God-Force Consciousness into electro-magnetic radiation "aware-ised eternal energy" expression.

(Whispers of the Rasha Reish A - Phoenix Workshop Sept/Oct 2005)



1.

E-Cou-Sha-TA

(*Councils of E-Cou-Sha-TA - Accelerator Seat*)

E-Cou-Sha-TA**References**

Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004

The large collective of Councils like the **EvanA-Eieyani**, **AdonA-AdonE**, **MCEO**, **GA**, **Ecka-Veca Kristiac Collective** and **Host Affiliate Councils**, and the many more councils and collectives from the "Eckasha-Aah on down" with whom we are united in Kristiac intention, action and mission now focused intensively upon your earthly realms, will from this point (Dec 2004) forth adopt the collective name of the "**Councils of E-Cou-Sha-TA**" (e-koo'-sha-tA') when engaging communications with your system during your planet's current SAC and Starburst Response Cycle.

This many-councils chosen "name" refers to the **Kristiac Mission** and *Specific Purpose* through which the many collectives are united.

The word *e-cou-sha-TA* is a term in the Elohei-Elohim Founders Race Anuhazi language that has been "paraphrased" in your contemporary English language as "**Accelerator Seat**".

An "*accelerator seat*" is a very specific manifestation of Unified Field Physics dynamics as these apply to Universal Inner Templar Structure and Mechanics, most specifically to mechanics associated with the **Universal Arc of the Covenant Gating System** and corresponding *Gate-link Interface Networks* such as the **Trinity Gates** and **Polarian Matrix**.

For now we will simply say that the meaning of the word *e-Cou-sha-TA* can be translated into your English as "*to pass between the Ethers (Ethradon Photo-cells); to move between the Veils*".

E-Cou-sha-TA or "Accelerator Seats" are **specific co-ordinate points** within your Planetary Templar structure, and are thus specific, gate-interactive *terrestrial locations upon, around and within your planetary sphere*, that when activated allow for, among other greater things, **accelerated mastery of the Kristiac Bio-mechanics involved in Trans-time Projection**.

These collective of many councils sharing a common Kristiac Agenda and Mission, would like you to understand the "Mission-dedicated" meaning of the "name" we have together chosen as our **collective "contact name"**; *our individuality and the names by which you know us still remain the same* and our collective contact name simply allows for *greater economy of words* in our contact with you

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers, Speakers, AOD & Ma'a)



Eieyani

(Priests of Ur - EyanE)

Original pre-ancient Oraphin-Turaneusiam “Indigo Children” Angelic Human Grail Line that are formally referred to in ancient times as the **Eieyani**.

(See: Yanas and Energy Matrix)

Eieyani: The Indigo Beings who are on our **Eckasha** system. (See: God Worlds)

EyanA: The Indigo Beings who are on our **Parallel Eckasha** system.

The Eieyani Collective responsible for seeding life into our **Time Matrix** is called **Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani** or **MC Eieyani**.

In contemporary times, as they have done since the pre-ancient times, the **Eieyani Priests of Ur** continue to serve as representatives of the Guardian Alliance (GA), the primary task force of the Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds (**IAFW**) universal service organization.

The **Priests of Ur** are living members of this original Angelic Human Grail Line who are capable of sustaining full physical manifestation on Earth or altering their biological orientation at will to engage inter-dimensional time travel or Dimensional Ascension. And are capable of, and often utilize, remote subtle inter-dimensional contact.

Note:

“**Ur**” means “light”, in reference to serving the agenda of enlightenment for all.

“**Eieyani**” means “of the Yanas”

(See: Melchizedek, Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani)

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speaker, E-Cou-Sha-TA)

(*Voyagers I – Page xxxiv*)

**Electromagnetic Energy****Electro-
magnetic
Energy**

Electromagnetic Energy is created through the continual cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Ante-Matter Tri-tone Wave (Partiki) of **Sound Vibration** projects its energy into Bi-polar Particum and Partika Scalar Waves of **Light Radiation**.

Energy thrust expands into the particle Partika vibration point as **electrical force**. It then contracts into the Particum vibration point, creating **magnetic pull**, (in rasion to its original electric thrust), as the third vibration in the Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave (Partiki) draws the energy back to its source.

This process by which Partiki Units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone Waves (contraction) is called **Partiki Phasing**.

(*The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course – Page 13*)

**References**

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course

Elohei-Elohim

(Also called the **Anuhazi**)

One of the first 3 “**Founder Races**” (created by the **Breneau** Collectives of Density-5, dimensions 13,14 and 15) manifested in the **Pre-matter Hydroplasmic “Cristos Liquid Light Field”** of dimension 12, the entry point into densification of matter. Long before creation of the Human genetic line in our **Time Matrix**.

The **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim** (sometimes referred as the Emerald Order Mu'a) **Maji DNA Template** embodies the full spectrum of the **Eckatic Codes**, the electrotonal-patterns, of **DNA Fire Letters**, corresponding to the first level of individualization from **Source**, the Eckatic Level of the **Energy Matrix**.

They are legitimately considered **Level-1 Ascended Masters**.

Eckatic DNA Coding allows an embodied being to run the Full Blue-Gold-Violet “**Flame-Tones**” of the **Khundaray** Primal Sound Currents and all Primal Creation Currents below, through the physical body, when the Eckatic DNA Codes **are activated**.

(**Voyagers II – Page 272**)

(See: **Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers**)

**Emerald Covenant**

(*Emerald Covenant of Aramatena*)

Name given to the “**Creation Contract**” for the seeding of the life-field in our **Time Matrix** in the Pre-Matter (Liquid Light Cristos Field) **Density-4, dimensions 12, 11 and 10** of the “**Christos Founder Races**” (the primary biological manifest race before the creation of the Human genetic line) that was orchestrated through a cooperative agreement of intended peaceful co-evolution between the **Yanas** and the Density-5 Emerald, Gold and Amethyst **Order Breneau Founders Races**.

(See: **Founder Races, Aramatena**)

(**Voyagers I – Page 162**)

**Elohei-Elohim****References**

Voyagers II

**Emerald
Covenant****References**

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Emotion

If we can realize that the quality called **EMOTION** is the result of natural embodied Energy Sensing Mechanics that are "tuned to the environment", we can learn to "tune into" a new set of CHOSEN response patterns beyond the subliminal programming of the NDCG and contemporary cultural responses.

Emotion is **E-Motion: Energy-in-Motion**, and we can learn to create more enjoyable experiences of **E-Motion** and sensation by approaching these qualities **AS** Energy, **WITH** Energy.

We have the innate power to override and reprogram our responses by effective direction of Internal Energy Fields.

The "***Fight or Flight***" Response is a condition of physiological, subconscious reaction to energy fields that are disharmonic to the energy fields of the body.

DNA Template distortions caused by the NDCG amplify this bio-response mechanism to extremes, generating fear, apprehension, depression, reactionary anger and a variety of other unpleasant bio-emotional responses into conscious awareness.

(See: Emotional Mind)

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide - Page 33)

Human Emotion is the key to human "salvation," for it is through the perceptual structures of the emotional facility the truth can be discerned.

The logical mind (Reasoning Mind) brings only "half of the picture", so you will never understand the true nature of yourselves or your world if you do not put that partial picture together with the other pieces that exist within your emotional heritage.

You cannot understand emotion by using the logical facilities alone.

Emotion has its own logic, methods of synthesizing energy and ideas that are unique unto itself.

The logic of the mind will bring you Conclusions, whereas the logic of the emotions will bring you Cognition.

(See: Higher Sensory Perceptions)

Without that **cognition**, operating subconsciously through the emotive facilities, your logical *conclusions* would make no sense to your conscious awareness.

When you cut off **emotional cognition** from logical perception, you create an artificial boundary within your identity and conscious awareness.

There are techniques that you can learn to use to assist in **emotional healing**, intuitive development and activation of your higher senses. The techniques may make little sense to your conscious mind because presently you do not consciously understand the working of these internal energy dynamics.

To evolve the **emotions** and intuitions effectively, you must manipulate the Keylonta Codes contained within your cells, and you cannot do this without the direction and knowledge supplied by your Soul Matrix. In setting the conscious intension to link with the energies of the Soul Matrix, you open the door for the needed information to enter your conscious awareness.

(Voyager I – Page 90, 99,100)

(See: Emotional Mind)

**Emotion****References**Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

Encryption

Encryption is a set of vibrations that hold *intention*.

Source created the first Partiki, and the second one, with **Encryption**: intention in the form of vibration of consciousness, imbued with the standing flame that serves as the creation matrix that will bend frequency and consciousness and energy into form through the crystal light structures (Crystal Body).

Thanks to the **Encryption** the Partiki unit, through Partiki Phasing, create more and more units that have the same nature and *hold the same intension* of Source.

(See: Krist Code)

Core Encryption is a return to our Divine Blueprint *encrypted* within our Partiki (PKI).

(Phoenix Workshop March, 2005)

Every Thought is an **encryption** that takes us closer to or further from alignment with **Source**.

Being in alignment with **Source** through **thought** and *action* connects us more strongly with our personal Kristiac Code.

(Cosmic Clock Module Manual)

The vibrational signature that is carried in the form of *Gelleasic* radiation points.

The **Kryst-HaLa** (Kristala) pattern is the **encryption** held by this Core First Light Unit called the Tauren.

(Denver, July 2006 Workshop)

Everything, including every single Partiki in the Universe *has* an **encryption**. Eternal Life emerged from *the original encryption* called the **Krist Code**.

From this point, Creation emerges and expands and as it does so, the encryption expands and becomes more complex, but is still based on the Krist code and Base-12 encryption.

In what are called the '*Outer worlds*' of the Ecka-Veca, Eckasha etc, structures can lose their original **encryption** through anti-Krist free will choices.

The **Hub** pulse, when needed, is anchored for *full restoration of the original encryption*.

(Tenerife, Feb-2005 Workshop)

The word "**Krist**" and "**Kristallisation**" are drawn from the first set of 7 vibrational **Encryptions** - **KRYST-Hala**' - to emerge into audible outer expressions of consciousness sound cells from phasing of the Inner **Hub**.

(Whispers of the Rasha Reish A - Phoenix Workshop Sept/Oct 2005)



Encryption

References

Phoenix Workshop
March, 2005
Cosmic Clock Module
Manual
Denver, July 2006
Workshop
Tenerife, Feb-2005
Workshop
Phoenix Workshop
Sept/Oct 2005

End Times

The "end times" represent the point in Earth's evolution when the **planet has completed a cycle of 26,556 years** (Euiago Cycle) and moves forward through its ascension period to begin a new cycle.

Reference to this ascension cycle (the transition Earth will encounter during its 2000-2017 ascension cycle) can be found within the calculations of the Mayan calendar, inscriptions within the ancient Egyptian pyramids and within the rich tapestry of Native American oral tradition and many other tribal cultures.

Our upcoming "end times" hold a promise not present during the end times of past 26,556-year cycles, for this is **the first time the planetary grid will vibrate high enough** to allow planetary dimensional ascension to take place.

This opportunity has not been available on Earth for over 200,000 years.

The Bridge Zone Project is made possible precisely because Earth is approaching the end of its present time cycle.

If it were not for the Bridge Zone Project, Earth would once again be unable to fulfill the promise of ascension, as without Guardian intervention Earth's grid would not have reached the necessary level of vibration.

The planet would have remained within the HU-1 dimensions for another 26.556-year cycle.

The new cycle would have reached an early close with the destruction of Earth before the next ascension period occurred.

(Voyagers II – Page 461)

Earth and the human populations are now approaching a series of **Stellar Activations**, as part of Earth's natural 25.556-years Euiago cycle.

The Auric Field of the planet and those of Earth's populations will undergo transformation between 2000AD-2017AD.

In order to achieve Ascension to the Bridge Zone Earth and avoid becoming trapped in the D-3 time cycle, a minimum of one and one half personal **Stellar Activations** must take place.

Earth will experience six such activations between 2000-2017.

(Voyagers II – Page 465)

**End Times****References**

Voyagers II

Energy Matrix

The first individuated manifestation of a reality field, in the Primal Order of cosmic structure, that emerges from Source as an inaudible vibration field composed of mixed units of Primal Substance, which collectively form the three eternal **Primal Sound Fields and their Primal Tonal-vibration Life Force currents**.

The **3 Primary Sound Fields** are collectively referred as the **Energy Matrix** or **Khundaray Fields**.

The life-field of the Khundaray or **Energy Matrix** is composed of massive gestalts of **Eternal Sentient Consciousness**, from an within which the Primal Light Fields, dimensional Time Matrices and all individuated life forms emerge into manifest expression.

These **Eternal Sentient Consciousness**, that exist in the form of Primal Sound Fields are called **Yanas**, "Ascended Masters Consciousness Collectives", "Ultra-Terrestrials" or **Geomantic Entities**", as they would appear as "geometric shapes made of living light" when viewed from an earthly perspective.

(Voyagers I – Page 159)

The **Cosmic Manifestation Template (MF)** is called the **ENERGY MATRIX**.

Within the **ENERGY MATRIX** there are many smaller manifestation templates (Time Matrix) upon which the Universes are structured.

Universal Manifestation Templates are called **TIME MATRICES**. There are uncountable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred as **The Time Matrix**.

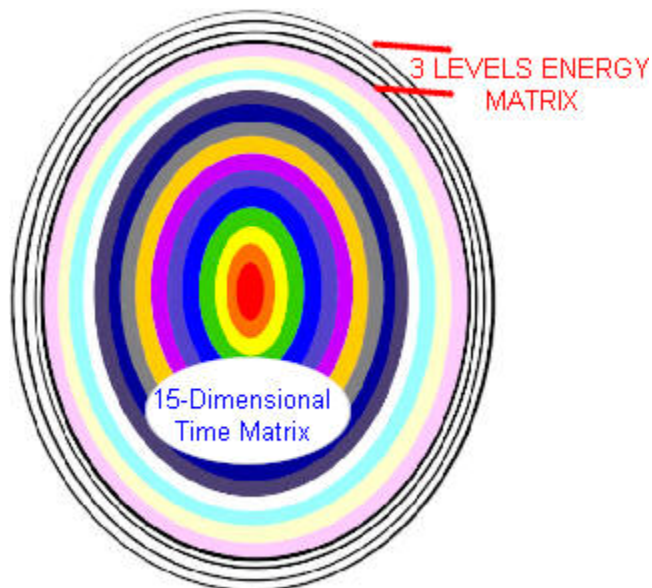
(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 19)

The 3 Primal Sound Field – the **Khundaray**, of the Energy Matrix, from and through which the conscious life field of our Time Matrix is seeded.

The 3 levels (Sound Fields) of the Energy Matrix are: (See: Yanas)

- 1) The **Eckatic Level**: - First Primal Sound Field.
- 2) The **Polaric Level**: - Second Primal Sound Field.
- 3) The **Triadic Level**: - Third Primal Sound Field.

(Voyagers I – Page xlviii)



Energy Matrix

References

Voyagers I
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
Azuritepress.com

Energy Matrix (Cont)

The **Primal Sound Fields** are vast fields of Conscious Living Energy that form the first expression of Source/God into manifestation (Energy Matrix).

These Sound Fields form the Conscious energy that is “stepped down” into the next expression of God in the **Primal Light Fields**.

In the process of God/Source stepping down Living Units of Consciousness into matter, **Sound energy or frequency** is “stepped down” into Living **Light Energy or frequency**.

The Light Fields are made of a more “dense” frequency than the Sound Fields since they are the next step “down” in the creation of solid matter. One could think of the Primal Sound Fields as the **Inside Song of Creation**.

Everything in manifestation has its **core song**, and every matter form has a core song or “frequency” which is ‘unique to it, as an expression of God/Source.

These Conscious Living Sound Fields are also known as the **Ascended Master** collectives.

(Azuritepress.com)



Epsilon

Epsilon Code

References

Keys for Mastering
Ascension - Module
Handbook



The **Epsilon** Symbol code



Ethos & Eiros

Earth We have and **Ethos** Light self that's down below us, upside down, and we have an **Eiros** self above us, our Sound self. *These are our Light and Sound bodies.*

Ethos & Eiros**References**

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

Ethos is the Light body, and the **Eiros** is the Sound body. When they come together and they phase together properly like they are supposed to, they continually recreate the matter body as the eternal life system.

The **Ethos** is the light imprint. The **Eiros** is the Sound part, which is the sound body. When they come together, when phasing happens, where that one comes down, and the other comes up, they create the matter body (Incarnate Identity) in the center.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook - Page 6)

**Euiago**

A 26,556 year **Harmonic Time Cycle**, through which a planet evolves through the 3-dimensional bands of one Harmonic Universe (**HU**).

Each of the six 4,426 years smaller cycles within one **Euiago** Harmonic Time cycle represents one **Time Continuum**.

Each **Euiago** contains one **Pardo** and one **Reiago** tracks of time.

Of the six time continua in a 26,556-year Euiago cycle, four time continua represent forward-moving tracks of time called **Pardo**, and two represent counter-rotating tracks of time called **Reiago**, in which the planet pass through the parallel universe.

One **Harmonic Universe** (HU) = a 26,556-year track of time = one **Euiago**.

When passing from one Euiago cycle (Harmonic Universe) to the next the angular rotation of particle spin (ARPS) shifts 45°.

(Voyagers II – Page 146)

Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a **Time Matrix** represents one **Time Cycle** or **Euiago Cycle**, containing six smaller cycles of time called Time Continua.

A **Euiago** or **Time Cycle** is a fixed, repeating pattern of Partiki Flash Line Sequences (Partiki Phasing), or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expansion-oscillation and contraction-vibration.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 20)

Time Cycles of our planetary system have specific names, degrees of shift and number of years associated with them:

One Time Continuum = 6 Time Vectors = 1.25 deg. Shift

One Euiago = 6 Continuum = 7.5 deg. Shift

One Eyugha = 6 Euiago = 45 deg. Shift

4 Eyugha = 24 Euiago = 4 45 deg. Shifts

4 Eyugha of PCM = one 12 cycle = PCM **Eyardo** = 180 deg. Shift

4 Eyugha of PKA = one 12 cycle = PKA **Eyado** = 180 deg. Shift

One Eyana Cycle = one PCM **Eyardo** plus one PKA **Eyado** = 360 deg. shift.

Euiago**References**

Voyagers II
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Euiago (Cont)

One **Euiago** is equal to one cycle of a 6 cycle and at the end of 6 Euiagos, which is one **Eyugha**, there would be an opportunity for the planet to make a shift from Density One to Density Two.

If one Planetary **Eyugha** is $\frac{1}{4}$ of the full accretion pattern of the Planetary Shield, then 4 **Eyughas** would be the full Harmonic Spectrum Accretion Pattern and that would be the time the whole planetary body could make 2 45 degree shifts first through the Density 4 Void and then up into the **Eyanic** Time Cycles of the Ecka. Even though our system was damaged, this was a potential that manifested due to Hetharo/Hethalon Rueche TA Reset Cycle.

After our planet had fulfilled a full **Eyardo** (PCM 12 Cycle) and a full **Eyado** (PKA 12 Cycle) on a Universal Level Time Cycle, we would have the opportunity to pass into the Monadic Cycle of the Ecka, called an **Eyanic Time Cycle**.

To move into our Ecka from Density One we would do 8 45 degree shifts of the Veca Parameter Octaves Shield, which would take us across 4 Void Spaces, one between each Density, as we zig zag back and forth between our PCM and PKA Universes and merge with our Density 2, 3 and 4 Stations of Identity to fulfill 2 12 Cycles. Then we would start the pattern again, but on the Ecka Level, which would be an **Eyanic Time Cycle**.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)



E-Umbi

E-Umbi

References

Voyagers II
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

The natural Navel should be located at the **E-Umbi**, but it presently manifests about 2 inches higher than the **E-Umbi**, due to unnatural Phase-Lock (Checkerboard Mutation) between the E-Umbi and Signet 5 (Kathara Grid Centre #5), creating a *False Navel* that blocks the **E-Umbi** Birth Passage from the higher densities while allowing for repeated Incarnations form Density 1.

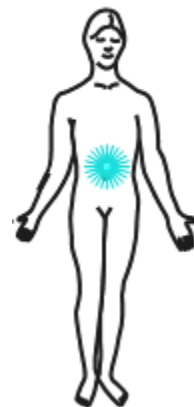
(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual - Page 5)

Note: Embodied Signet Centre 5 at Navel is presently lower than its natural position due to "Checkerboard Mutation" Template distortion.

Natural Signet 5 should embody at the Stomach, just below the end of the breast-Bone.

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual - Page 5)

Eumbi



Eukatharaista Body

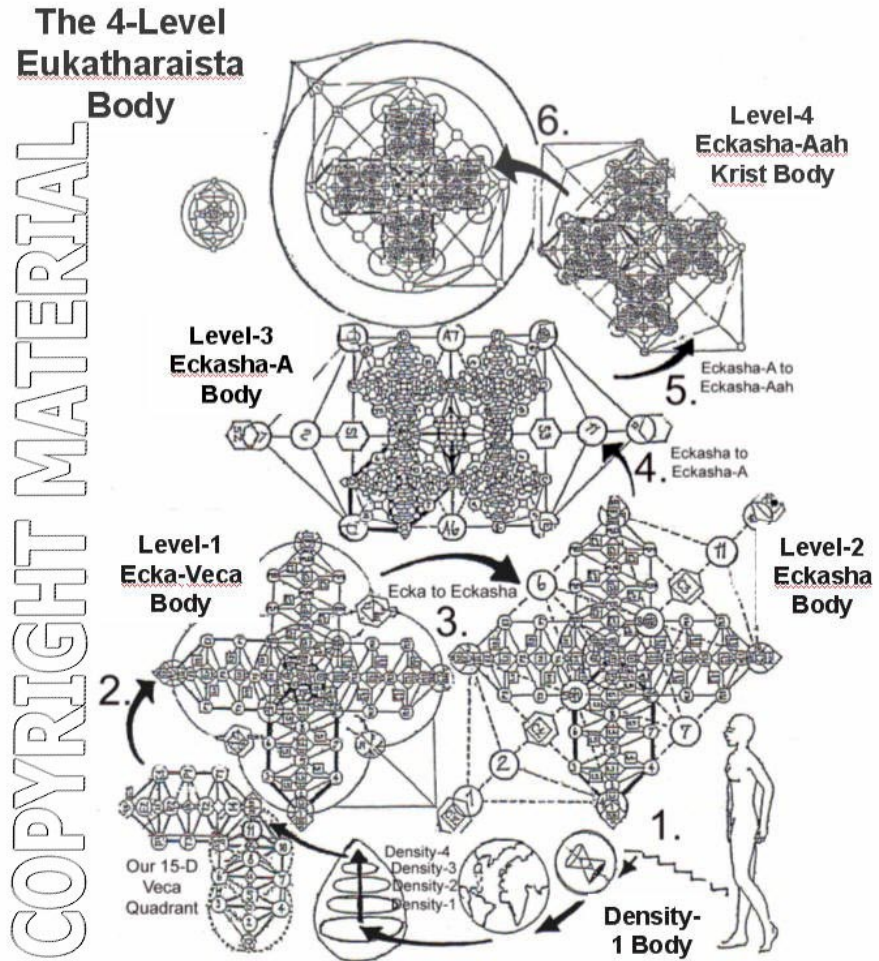
4 God World levels (from the Ecka-Veca body to the Eckasha-AaH body) are called the 4-level **Eukatharaista Body**. (*Living Creation-Manifestation Matrix*)

(See: God Worlds)

Eukatharaista Body

References

Phoenix Workshop
Sept/Oct 2005
Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook



Copyright A'shayana & A'hzayana Deane, 1999-2007, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series



Evil

Through demonstrating the spiritual and scientific union of all things, the Stair Step Creation model also implies that everyone and everything belongs, and has a rightful place of honor and due respect, within the ONENESS of Creation.

Evil**References**

Kathara Level 2-3
Foundations Manual

Things and beings that appear and behave in ways which appear most **evil** and ungodly are the portions of God-expressed that have most fully *forgotten the true nature of their identity* within the ONENESS that is **God**.

Therefore "**evil**" is an untruth, a non-reality, for that which appears **evil** is instead simply **ignorant of the truth of being AS a living expression of the identity of God**.

That which appears **evil** requires healing and a return to its remembrance of its reality **AS God**, within a universe that **IS God**.

Evil/ignorance must be stilled and turned to face itself and the product of its deeds; only then can it see where it is lacking, and only then will it seek the healing that comes through embracing its own salvation, in return to its primal truth of co-creative ONENESS.

(Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Manual - Page 13)

**Evolution****Evolution****References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
The Amenti Series 1
Classes
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
Introduction to
Keylontic Morphogenetic
Science

From the perspective of the Incarnate Identity (HU-1) the process of **evolution** is the process of incorporation all 6 levels of **multi-dimensional identity** into the conscious cognition of "**I am...**"

(See: Bio-Spiritual Evolution, Evolutionary Mechanics, Family Tree of Consciousness and Soul Integration)

(Voyagers I – Page 137)

The true process of human **evolution** is concerned solely with the incarnates' expansion of perceptual consciousness into higher dimensional fields which are outside the perceptual range of the human incarnate identity.

Nevertheless, it is correct to assume that the physical body and biological form is construed from the same energetic substance that the entire multi-dimensional self is made from; the conscious, electrotonal scale/grids of the multi-dimensional, morphogenetic anatomy.

The higher bodies (Hova Bodies) manifest as a direct function of human DNA; the content of which determines the life path, and circumstances, and contour, of conscious awareness that will manifest in each incarnation

Higher bodies govern the blueprint on which human experience manifest as physically incarnate experience.

Merging these bodies (identities) represents the **key to spiritual enlightenment**, opening incarnate perception to higher level of consciousness.

This means progressively transmuting physical existence into progressively less dense states of matter (Density Level) - finally integrating all its dimensional parts, ultimately returning to its original state of pure consciousness identity.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 4)

Through **linking the frequency bands of dimensions 1 through 7** within the morphogenetic field, a planet or a person can ascend/evolve out of matter-based systems and into pure sentient consciousness.

This **is** the evolutionary process. (Voyagers II – Page 14)

Evolution (Cont)

Evolution *IS* Frequency Accretion.

(Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science – Page 16)

The process of biological and spiritual evolution is the process of progressing from lower dimensional reality fields into the higher field. This is done by “pulling higher frequencies” (Partiki grids from the higher dimensions) into our Particum-Partiki grid. As we do this we are progressively merging our Particum grid with the Partika grid of our twin.

We are united up to the 3rd dimension and still have from the 4th to the 15th to unite with our double, we are literally merging consciousness but we are also merging DNA, and we are merging 2 seemingly separate pulses and creating a different pulse, the whole pulse, which takes you completely out of the illusion of matter on both sides and to the next level up.

(The Amenti Series I Classes - DVD 1)

Evolution is the process of building up more complex Keylon Codes to increase the consciousness of any particular identity. You can do this consciously (more rapidly) or just let evolution take its course.

The process of de-evolve is to release Keylon Codes from any particular identity. You are either building Keylon Codes or tearing them down. Nothing is static.

The process of our evolution is much simpler if we understand that we have these units and that there are things we can do with the energy directed through our minds that can build into our own grids more complex Keylon Codes which will allow more of our highest consciousness to come in to our bodies and if we progress with this it will lesser the density of our bodies. This is how dimensional ascension occurs, how spiritual evolution and biological evolution occurs.

What it means to evolve and to complete our evolutionary process is to evolve our Keylon Codes so high (so many complex codes) that we no longer manifest. We vibrate so high as a consciousness to manifest in the lower density matter form.

What we are really aiming for in the process of evolution is coming to the point where we have evolve out of biology and back into the higher states of being that we came from in the first place. This is what evolution is about. This is the pattern, the purpose, and it goes for species all the way down to the individual.

And we can become conscious of this process by understanding how this process occurs.

(The Amenti Series I Classes - DVD 1)

Forms come into manifestation and evolve, as patterns of frequency are drawn into the forms' morphogenetic field, from the dimensional frequency bands of the Unified Field of energetic substance within which the morphogenetic field is placed.

This drawing-in of frequency progressively expands the morphogenetic field and creates evolution of form progressively upward through the 15-dimensional universe.

(Voyagers II - Page 464)

The process of Dimensional Ascension and biological and planetary Evolution is the process of accretion or of drawing of successive multidimensional frequency bands into the morphogenetic Field.

As the planetary body or human body evolves through frequency accretion, the energetic capsules within the Auric Field progressively undergo transmutation of form.

Once a morphogenetic field has accreted most of the frequency bands from the three dimensions that compose one Harmonic Universe, the energy capsules that correspond to these three lower dimensions begin to dissolve.

The particles contained within the dissolving auric capsules open into the auric capsules of the next three highest dimensions, in the next Harmonic Universe up.

This is the energetic dynamics by which forms and consciousness progressively evolve from one Harmonic Universe to the next. (Voyagers II – Page 465)

Evolution (Cont -2)

The reality of **Evolution** is then the process by which the smallest fragments of individuated identity that have spiraled into the Time Matrix, progressively remerging with their original parts.

(See: Evolutionary Mechanics)

Through this re-integration of identity the individuated consciousness progressively expands back into its original wholeness, rebuilding the original Stream of Consciousness upon which it entered dimensionalization.

This is achieved by reassembling the Fire Letters and Scalar Wave patterns of the original Seed of consciousness - thus - the manifest forms progressively change: from the dense matter form of the lower dimensional field, to the pure scalar wave radiation form of the highest dimensions.

The clear cut path of **Evolution** is then a 'simple' case of rebuilding the original fire letter scalar wave design of the original seed and stream of consciousness.

In the process of perpetual **evolution**, particularly in relation to human consciousness, the intended path held within the Seed of Consciousness, is the reintegration of identity for the eventual return to At-One-Ment and co-creatorship with God Source.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 8)

The process of the higher body merger and identity integration **is the intrinsic process of human evolution through time.**

If one can understand that the goal of At-One-Ment with God is achieved through merging the higher bodies and identity levels, the process of achieving At-One-Ment becomes clear and easily achieved.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 22)

(See: Ascension Dynamics, Ascension Cycle, Cap Stone Codes, Ascended Master)

**Evolutionary Mechanics****Evolutionary
Mechanics****References**

Introduction to
Keylontic Morphogenetic
Science

1) Higher Identity Embodiment

Morphogenetic Frequency Accretion

2) The 6 Levels of Density Manifestation

Dimensional Ascension and Cellular Transmutation from Carbon to Silica Based Biology to pure Consciousness

3) Activating the Silicate Matrix

Keylontic Science, Setting the Grounding Field, Morphogenetic DNA Realignment, Imprinting and Programming, the Geomancies, Stellar Activations and Celestial Arieas.

(See: Evolution)

(Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science – Page 15)





(Anti-Kristiac - Metatronic Coding)

To digress from the original “Christos” Divine Blueprint.

(See: Fallen Angelics, FALSE New Age Movement, Questions for Discernment)

When the *Precise Mathematical-Geometrical Instructions* for *Perpetual Motion* of the *Original Creation Program* - the Krist Code - from God Source is altered or modified in any way (*Anti-Christiac Expression*), the self-regeneration abilities (*perpetual life*) of the manifest forms is interrupted leading to destruction of the corresponding matter-form via self-annihilation of the Partiki units.

(See: Phantom, Phantom Matrix, Borenthasala)

Altering the precise Krist Code encryption configuration of *perpetual motion and eternal life* breaks the link with God-Source infinite energy supply. Since the modified coding cannot receive any more energy directly from Source only a **LIMITED SUPPLY** of energy remains within its own shield template functioning as a black hole system that has to *suck energy from other systems* and progressively *self consumes*, therefore, has a *Finite Life*.

This is the **Metatronic** (*Anti-Christiac*) **Code** Configuration. (See: Monadic Reversal, Demon Seed, Reverse Mutation)

When this happens the manifest being is unable to fulfill the Primal Purpose and maintain the Primal Condition - this is the *Fall*.

(See: Miasms, Sho-na)

The Free Will Choice is allowed even if that choice leads to the *CHOICE of OPPOSITE EXPRESSION* (*Anti-Christiac Expression*) to the Original Divine Intention and Divine Will of God-Source.

The **FALL**, due to **Metatronic Code** Configuration, is the result of excessive misuse of *Free Will Choice of Opposite Expression* of Divine Intention reaching a point at which it *jeopardizes the Perpetual Motion, Eternal Life expression and continued existence of Cosmic Order*.

(See: Oblivion, Host Matrix)

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

When manifest beings use their gift of Free Will Choice within the *Original Divine Intention* the state of AT-ONE-ment with **God Source** can be known and embodied *while within the manifest experience*.

(See: Heroic Path)

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. Page 18)

Fall: When an opposite-expression of **Free Will Choice** is made, resulting in reversals of flow and structure - due to alteration to the Krist Code - this will manifest in the individual's experience as a progressive increasing experience of **Limitation**, limited supply of energy and consciousness, and **Separation** from Source and other beings.

These are natural expressions of the physical reality of diminished flow through the central point of one's being. Through these experiences, one can be led to explore the choosing of the **Original Divine Intention**, which leads to increasing joy, experience of **Oneness** and ever-lessening limitation.

The Attitudes and Responsibilities of Mastery are crucial to understanding what kind of choices lead to what kind of outcomes, and provide guidelines regarding choices that leads towards **Oneness** and the freedom from **limitation** and **separation** associated with true mastery. (See: Ascended Masters)

At the point of critical mass damage, the Merkaba spiral that brings energy from God Source “in” to manifestation will reverse spin, having slowed to the point at which it matches the “out” flowing Merkaba spiral spin.

Fall**References**

Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004
Introduction to the
Monad - Class Module
The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation

Fall (Cont)

While both spirals can be affected, it is the loss of the “incoming” flow that creates the decisive disconnection, as this means that there can be no more opportunity for energy from Source to repair the damage that has been done: it is only a matter of time until the energy in the manifestation has been expended into form-creation, and entirely used up.

This process is directly related to miasms and the expression of “karma” in one’s reality.

If enough reverse-polarity apparthi are present in a shield, the flow of primal life force currents is actually repelled, as the flow of currents from one level to another depends on proper polarities. The repelling of primal life force currents causes the vertical axis, or staff, of the Merkaba to break

Once the Merkaba staff is broken, the incoming electrical spiral can be reversed, as its rotation is overwhelmed by the stronger rotation of the magnetic spiral. The reversal of the incoming, electrical Merkaba spiral causes the ManU window at the center to close permanently. As energy from Source comes through the inside, and manifests through you, once the entry point is closed, it cannot be re-opened. The being is left with a **limited time of continued existence in manifest form, as all of the energy that remains within it is expended**. At that point, there is a reversal of polarity and all of the expended energy is drawn back inwards toward the center via the magnetic spirals.

Since this energy has ‘nowhere to go’, being disconnected from Source, it progressively grows denser and denser, creating the condition of molecular compaction. There is a point of critical mass compaction, at which point the seed atom (Azur-A) implodes under the pressure of its own weight.

The particles and antiparticles at the core of the seed atom undergo internal fusion and annihilate each other. The final stage consists of internal fission, causing the template to shatter (space dust) and the Merkaba field to totally collapse. *At this point the manifestation has completely ceased to exist in its original form, and the units of consciousness of which it was composed have no memory of that manifestation.*

Source retains a memory imprint of that aspect of creation up to the point of monadic reversal, and that memory will be eternally retained. The units of consciousness of which the original manifestation was made will continue to exist (as individual Partiki) in the same level of creation (e.g., harmonic universe 1, for example), *and will be assembled by other beings into new forms that do have the potential for ascension.*

(See: Oblivion, Borenthasala)

(Introduction to the Monad - Class Module)

**Fall of Man***(Fall from Tara)*

The event of planet Tara’s cataclysm, 550 million years ago, when part of its morphogenetic field fell to HU-1 (Harmonic Universe-1), became known as the “**Fall of Man**.” (See: Fall)

The consciousness of the beings who were blown apart in Tara’s fall, also fell into HU-1.

They became ripped from their original Soul Matrices through they needed to evolve in order to pass out the Time Matrix and dimensional systems, and return to Source as pure consciousness.

And they would have remained there if a **rescue mission (Covenant of Palaidor)** has not been orchestrated by the **Guardian Nations**. (See: Guardian Alliance).

(See: Amenti Mission, Christos Realignment Mission, Polar Shift, Divine Commission)

(Voyagers II – Page 6)

**Fall of Man****References**

Voyagers II

Fallen Angelic**Fallen angelic****References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

Races that began to digress (See: Fall) from their original “Christos” (See: Krist Code) Divine Blueprint.
(See: Questions for Discernment)

The Annu-Elohim, Drakonian, Anunnaki, Budhara, ThE-Tans, Wesedak, Wesedrak, and many other black hole Races who set forth dominion conquest of the stellar system (Star Gates) of our Time Matrix.

The Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphin reptilian **Omicron Race** from D-10 Lyra-Vega began to digress and became known as the “Fallen Seraphim”, the forefathers of the contemporary **D-10 Orion-Drakonian Fallen Angelic Legion**.

Simultaneously, the Emerald Order-Amethyst Order hybrid Feline-Aquatic Ape **Anyu Race** from Lyra-Aveyon also suffered digression and began their quest for universal dominion with the intention of destroying all races but their own and claim dominion of our Time Matrix. They adopted the name of the **Annu** and became known as the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Falling Angelic Legion**.

The Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legion created the **Sirian-Annunaki** to destroy the Christos Founders Race Guardian Angelic lineage. (See: Ruby Order)

Through the progressive and perpetual conflicts among the Seraphim (Drakonians) and Annu-Elohim (Anunnaki) Fallen Angelic Legions, which began 250 billion years ago in Density-4 Lyra, our Time Matrix was nearly destroyed.

(See: Angelic Wars, Archangel Michael, Alpha-Omega Alliance, Intruders)

The Anyu’s destruction of Aramatena’s Star Gate 12 is the event that became known as “**The Original Sin**,” as all life forms, including the Density-4 Christos Founder Races, became trapped in the Time Matrix until the D-12 Aramatena Star Gate-12 could be reconstructed.

Consciousness could incarnate into our Time Matrix but could not ascend to leave, while the Aramatena Star Gate-12 remained damaged.

The Fallen Angelic Anyu Race that later became the Fallen Annu-Elohim (forefathers of the Sirian-Anunnaki), **intentionally** traded in their original genetic capacity to hold natural **minimum 12-Strand DNA Template “Christos Potential,”** characteristic of the Christos Founders Races, for a digressive **11-Strand DNA Template Mutation**

Through removing the 12th DNA Strand Template form their genetic blueprint, the Annu-Elohim successfully blocked the Density-5 Breneau Founders races from incarnating into their race line, so they were free to create a legion of self-contained Fallen Angelic dominion forces within our Time Matrix.

Their intention was, and continues to be, oppressive, exploiting dominion of our Time Matrix and its life-fields, and the operational control over the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex in our Time Matrix.

(Voyagers I – Page 162, 168)

Anunnaki Fallen Legions are currently attempting to misguide humans and are hoping to digress the human genome (the genetic material of an organism) into a maximum of 11-Strand Anunnaki-hybrid DNA Template potential, in replacing the maximum of 12-Strand DNA Template “Christos” potential that is the rightful heritage of the Angelic Human Lineage.

In their misguided contemporary quest for dominion of Earth’s Star Gates (**Hall of Amenti**), the Anunnaki Fallen Angelic Legions hope to rob earth humans of their dormant “**Christed Angelic Human Race**” potential through covert genetic manipulation (via distorted teachings of DNA, bio-energetic field and Merkaba activation) and hybridization programs

The Anunnaki are attempting to perpetrate this deception of humans in order to prevent Earth humans from actualizing the dormant 12-Strand DNA potential, through which humans can reclaim the **Angelic Human** heritage to serve as conscious guardians of the Hall of Amenti Star Gates.

(Voyagers I – Page 169)

Fallen Angelic (Cont)

The **Annu-Elohim, Anunnaki** and **Drakonian-Seraphim Fallen Angelic Races** possess a digressive maximum of 11 and 10 Strand DNA Template potential respectively.

As the Fallen Angelic Legions cannot embody the 12th dimensional frequencies of the **Maharata “Christiac Current”** due to absence of the 12th DNA Strand Template; they carry what is considered to be the **“Anti-Christiac”** or **“Anti-Christ”** genetic code.

(Voyagers I – Page 174)

Portions of the earth-human populations carry the 9, 10 and 11-Strand DNA Template mutations resulting from ancient race hybridization with **Anunnaki** and **Drakonian Fallen Angelic Legions**.

All humans (and the Fallen Angelic who chose to do so) can reverse-mutate DNA Template distortions and bring dormant DNA template potentials into activation through self-generated DNA Bio-Regensis technologies, through which the **12-Strand DNA Angelic Human potential** can be progressively restored and reactivated within the operational DNA. – This is precisely what visiting Fallen Angelic Legions **do not** want contemporary humanity to accomplish.

(Voyagers I – Page 173)

Fallen Angelic Legions have attempted to keep Guardian Angelic nations out of earth involvement, while keeping the Angelic Human souls of Earth locked **into repeated cycles of reincarnation** on Earth, **blocking their passage of Ascension** through the Star Gates.

(Voyagers I – Page 182)

Earth drama is a 3-way confrontation between the **Guardian Angelic Nations** and the 2 competing **Annu-Elohim/Anunnaki** and **Drakonian Seraphim** Fallen Angelic Legions own agendas for control of Earth’s human population, Earth’s “real estate” territories and Earth’s **Halls of Amenti** Star Gates.

(Voyagers I – Page 188)

Fallen Angelic Legions know that if they could continue to motivate masses of humans to **pledge allegiance to external figures of Gods** and their **“Divine Representatives,”** as they have been doing since promotion of their Sumerian **“Father-God Anu,”** that plenty of **human “specimens”** would be available for hybridization, following the “End Times” holocaust.

All the Fallen Angelics would need to do would be to **visit Earth** in the guise of their **promoted “Holy Figures”** as the End Time drama unfolded; as **humans robbed of the true power** of the Inner Christ teachings (**Freedom Teachings**) and **eager for “salvation,”** would joyfully follow **wherever the Fallen Angelics might lead** to begin a new **“heaven on Earth”** and actualize their long-coveted dream of Earth dominion.

(Voyager I – Page 190)

The Fallen Angelic intention was, and continues to be, **oppressive, exploiting dominion of our Time Matrix and its life-field,** and **operational control** over the **12 Primary Star Gates** of the Universal Templar Complex in our Time Matrix.

(Voyager I – Page 169)

If the Fallen Angelic races can gain dominion of the Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates, they intend to use the Amenti Star Gates to **destroy Universal Star Gate-12 in Density-4.**

Destruction of Universal Star Gate-12 would effectively **seal off from Density-5 Founders Race protection, 11- dimensions** of our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix and the manifest life field would become **“imprisoned in time”** for Fallen Angelic exploitation and dominion, unable to fulfill the natural evolutionary process of ascension.

This is the core motivation behind the Fallen Angelics' continuing **Grail Quest.**

Fallen Angelic (Cont-2)

To accomplish their objective of claiming Earth and the Amenti Star Gates, Fallen Angelics need to **possess the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and star gates tools** ("Rod" and "Staff") and to achieve **critical mass population** of their hybrid-human races, whose **DNA Templates** carry **reverse sequenced Fire Letters**.

Prevention of the Anti-Christos Agenda (Fallen Angelics' continuing **Grail Quest**) is the purpose for which the **Angelic Human Race** was created 560 million years ago.

(See: Questions for Discernment)

(Voyagers II – Page 313)



Family Tree of Consciousness

(Higher Self)

The structure of the 6 primary levels of Multidimensional Identity represents a literal **Family Tree of Consciousness** through which all humans are connected to each other, all other life forms, the Universes, the Cosmos and Source Mind – one Mind (“**God**” or God-Source)

The 6 primary levels of Identity are:

1) The **Incarnate** Identity – **Tauren** (See: Incarnate Matrix)

2) The **Soul** Identity – **Dora** (See: Soul Matrix)

3) The **Oversoul** Identity – **Teura** (See: Oversoul Matrix)

4) The **Avatar** Identity – **Dolar** (See: Dolar Matrix)

5) The **Rishi** Identity – **Solar** (See: Solar Matrix)

6) The **Gemantic** Entity – **Geomancy** (See: Yunasai Matrix)

(Commonly referred as the **Higher Self**)

From the perspective of the Incarnate Identity (HU-1) the process of evolution is the process of incorporation all 6 levels of **multi-dimensional identity** into the conscious cognition of “**I am...**” (See: Density Levels)

The first step in awakening multi-dimensional identity is to bring the Soul Matrix (the HU-2 Superconscious Mind) into conscious recognition within the biologically focused personality. This process is called **Soul Integration**. (See: Stair Step Creation) (Voyagers I – Page 137)

Learning to connect to you **Higher Self** is very, very important if you want to be responsible for your own evolutionary mechanic process and get answers to the many questions you may have during the ascension process. Taping into the Soul Matrix is the first step. Knowing that you are the member of a **Family Tree of Consciousness** and that the fact that you exist implies that there are 11 other physical incarnates beings in different time-space locations as part of your **Soul Integration**. Your soul is a plural with 12 faces and is part of a larger identity called the Oversoul that is composed of 12 souls – each with their 12 incarnate identities, so you are dealing with 144 incarnates in your immediate Oversoul family.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)



Fear

Fear

What is fear but an utter denial of the Living God-Source and God-Power within you?

What is Fearlessness but utterly BEING the Living God-Source and God-Power within you?

(*Ma'a and Mashara of Eieyani Ecka Council*)



Family Tree of Consciousness

References

Voyagers I
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

References

Ma'a and Mashara of
Eieyani Ecka Council

Fire Codes*(Fire Letter Code - Genetic Time Codes)*

(See: [Light-Symbol Codes](#), [Veca-Codes](#))

The are 12 **dormant gene codes** in the human **DNA** corresponding to 12 of the 15 Star Crystal Seals are individually referred to as **Genetic Time Codes**, **Codes of Transmutation** or **Fire Codes**.

Collectively, the 12 **Fire Codes** are known as the **Silicate Matrix** or the **Crystal Gene**. This is the original gene construction of the human organism.

Fire Codes

Each **DNA Strand** represents a **Fire Letter Code/Scalar-wave program** sequence corresponding to 1 Dimensional **Frequency Band** of **consciousness/energy**.

References

These dormant gene codes allow for the separate DNA strands to "plug into each other", a condition necessary for Cellular Transmutation.

[Voyagers II](#)

The 12 dormant **DNA** codes correspond to 12 **Star Crystal Seals** and each code carries the frequencies and light spectra contained within the Star Crystal Seal.

Through distortions within the DNA Seed Codes, the **Fire Codes** of the Silicate matrix break down and can no longer function.

Without operational **Fire Codes**, the body becomes locked within its dimensional space-time location.

The **Fire Codes** of the **Silicate Matrix** are restored to function through correcting distortions within the DNA Seed Codes; as the Seed Codes are repaired, the Fire Codes reassemble.

([Voyagers II - Page 477](#))

**Fission & Fusion***(Polarization - Primal Act)***Fission: (Expansion)**

Etymology: Latin *fission-*, *fissio*, from *findere* to split

1 : a splitting or breaking up into parts

2 : reproduction by spontaneous division of a body into two or more parts each of which grows into a complete organism

3 : the splitting of an atomic nucleus resulting in the release of large amounts of energy

Fusion: (Contraction)

Etymology: Latin *fusion-*, *fusio*, from *fundere*

1 : a union by or as if by melting.

2 : a merging of diverse, distinct, or separate elements into a unified whole

([Merriam-Webster Dictionary](#))

The **Partiki**, the original unit of consciousness, is **omni-polar**: it has within itself the potential for all polarity or none.

Through **Fission** during the process of **Partiki Phasing** the **Partiki** splits (expands) in two smaller **polarized** units, the **Particum** - PCM - (which has negative charge polarity and is gives rise to magnetic energy forms) and **Partika** - PKA -(which has positive charge polarity and is gives rise to electrical energy forms).

**Fission &
Fusion****References**

[Merriam-Webster
Dictionary
Introduction to the
Monad – Class Module](#)

Fission & Fusion (Cont)

Through **Fusion** during the process of **Partiki Phasing** the Particum and Partika fuse and reunite (contracts) again as a single omni-polar Partiki unit.

(See: [Partiki Phasing](#))

(Introduction to the Monad - Class Module)

The **Primal Act** of internal **fission/expansion** and **fusion/contraction** intrinsic to the characteristic of Partiki (**PKI**) units (*Partiki Phasing*) is what creates the flashing on and **off** of the Scalar Wave Points.

**Flames***(Radiation Flames – Rays – Flame Body)*

When we speak of **Colored Flames** we are referring to multiple **bands of frequency** of which morphogenetic fields are composed.

Colors represent spectra of light and light represents the manifestation of patterns of dimensionalized electro-tonal frequency.

Our original form is **Ray** consciousness. We will perceive the linear movement of the Ray consciousness within us, but in truth the **Rays are the Flames**, the Flame beings. We are also **Flame** Beings. (See [Ray-sa](#))

(Engaging the God Language - Module Handbook - Page 31)

Flames have its "twin" or parallel flame. One holds the **base electric** change and is male and the Parallel flame holds the **base magnetic** change and would be the female.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

Through **linking the frequency bands of dimensions 1 through 7** within the morphogenetic field, a planet or a person can ascend/evolve out of matter-based systems and into pure sentient consciousness.

This **is** the evolutionary process.

The **Orange-Gold flame** in color represents the standing wave pattern composed of frequency of dimensions 1, 2 and 3.

The **Blue Flame** (Electric Blue flame with a pale shade of green) represents the frequency patterns of dimensions 4, 5 and 6. (**Staff of Amenti**)

The double flame at Gaia's core, **Violet and pale-gold flame** that would allow Gaia to link with the **White-gold flame** of the Metagalactic Core.

The **Staff of Amenti – The Blue Flame** – represents the key to the evolution of Earth, and the human lineage, and one of the keys to the evolution of the planets in your solar system.

(Voyagers II – Page 14)

D-2 Orange-Gold Flame of Earth's morphogenetic field.

D-5 Blue Flame of Tara's morphogenetic field.

D-7 Violet Flame of Gaia's morphogenetic field.

These flames represent 3 of the 15 of the planetary morphogenetic Seed Crystal Seals which connects the planet to its 15-dimensional morphogenetic field

(Voyagers II – Page 475) (See also : [Amoraea Flame](#), [LE-eTOr-A](#), [ADDOnDra-360](#))

**Flames****References**

Voyagers II
Engaging the God
Language - Module
Handbook
Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook

Founder Races

The 3 **Breneau** Collectives of **Density-5**, **dimensions** 13,14 and 15 created the first 3 manifest “**Founder Races**” in the **Pre-matter Hydroplasmic “Cristos Liquid Light Field”** of dimension 12, the entry point into densification of matter. Long before creation of the Human genetic line in our **Time Matrix**.

Also Known as the **Seed Races of the Palaidia Empires**.

(Voyagers II – Page 272)

Founder Races**References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

- 1) The **Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid Cristos Founders Races** (Also called the **Anuhazi** or Lyran-Sirian Whites) and the **Feline-Aquatic Ape** called **Anyu**.

Created by The **Emerald Order Breneau** on a now destroyed Density-4 planet called **Lyra-Aramatena**, which housed **Star Gate-12** of the **Universal Templar Complex**.

- 2) The **Seraphei-Seraphin Avian-Insect-Reptile Cristos Founder Races**. (Also called Cerez or Bird People or Carians)

Created by The **Gold Order Breneau** on the Density-4 planet called **Lyra-Vega**, which housed **Star Gate-10** of the Universal Templar Complex.

- 3) The **Bra-Ha-Rama Cetacean-Aquatic Ape-Pegasus Cristos Founder Races**. (Also the **Inyu** - known as the “Whale people”; NOT the “Dolphin people and the Pegasi – known as “Pegasus””)

Created by The **Amethyst Order Breneau** on a now destroyed Density-4 planet called **Lyra-Aveyon**, which housed **Star Gate-11** of the Universal Templar Complex.

These 3 Density-4 planets: D12 **Aramatena**, D-11 **Aveyon** and D-10 **Vega**, (the remainder of which appears as the star “Vega” in Density-1), and the Start Gates within them, are all located within the Lyran Star Constellation. This “Primal Triad of Creation” has thus become known as “**The Cradle of Lyra**”, the seeding point of life in our Time Matrix 950 billion Years ago. (Earth time translation)

The genetic codes and manifestation blueprints for every life form now manifested in our Time Matrix has emerged from combining of the genetic code of the 3 Primary Cristos Founders Races of **Density-4** and their biological expressions.

These 3 Primary **Christos Founders Races** were seeded from the **Kee-Ra-ShA** Primary Light Fields of dimensions 13, 14 and 15 into Pre-matter Density-4, dimensions 12, 11 and 10.

This Cristos Founders Races seeding took place trough the natural **Star Gates** of the Universal Templar Complex that open between **dimensions** in our Time Matrix.

(Voyagers I – Page 161)

The continuous efforts of the Founders Races to restore peace and safety to this Time Matrix are a reflection of the **responsibility for their creation**.

With the privilege of **Free Will** creation once given to the **Founders Races** by the **Yanas**, which set the life-field of our Time Matrix in motion 950 billion years ago, the Founders know that they are accountable for what occurs within this Time Matrix, and they realize that “**they made the mess so it is their rightful responsibility to clean it up.**”

For this reason the **Founders Races and Guardian Angelic Nations** (see **Guardian Alliance**) will continue with their **crisis intervention efforts** for however long it takes in terms of experiential “time.”

The Founders Nations had **not intended** such chaos, nor had they **anticipated** that the **polarity dramas within this Time Matrix** could reach such extremes; extremes that **threaten the structural integrity** and well being of other life-systems **far beyond our Time Matrix**.

(Voyagers I – Page 187)



Freedom Teachings

The **Teaching of Freedom** that are the rightful heritage of the **Christiac Angelic Human** lineage of Earth are the Sacred Spiritual-Science teachings of the **Maharata-Inner Christ** and the historical record of creation in this **Time Matrix** as revealed through the evolution of the **Emerald Covenant**.

True **Freedom Teachings** teaches **gender and race equality and do not promote the worship of externalized god**. It encourages bringing the peoples and religions of the world together under a common banner of Mutual Love, Respect and Angelic Human Freedom. It promotes and sustains our **Christiac Legacy – eternal life**, which is the **natural product** of **12-Strand DNA** Template Christos Angelic Human evolution.

It teaches **Communion** with Fellow **Guardian Angelic** Nations that is accomplished through open use of **Earth’s Star Gates**. Passage through Earth’s natural **Star Gates** into the “Higher Heavens” of our 15-dimensional **Time Matrix**, **Ascension** from **Density**, to experience whenever we desire, **reunion and conscious, perpetual co-creative At-ONE-ment with Source-God**.

These privileges and the responsibility towards personal, race, planetary, galactic and universal evolution that such privilege implies, represent our heritage as **Christiac Angelic Humans**.

The **false creed** of the **Fallen Angelic** Legions **promotes worship of external gods, angelics and false saviors**, discards the true teachings of the Inner Christ and human freedom and deceives humanity into powerlessness, fear and subservience and distracts humanity from embracing its heritage as an Angelic Race, placing human destiny at the mercy of false-gods. – Creating human “puppets” through a controlled dogma of external **Father-God worship**.

Through promotion of this false, patriarchal, externalized Christ the **Fallen Angelic** Creed humanity’s right to have a personal, loving and empowering relationship with Source-God and the **Founder Races** is denied.

It remains the **Human Prerogative** as to what interpretation of reality, and what **definition of Self and God** we will choose to acknowledge, honor and act upon.

(Voyagers I – Page 177 and 180) (See: **Questions for Discernment**)

Through the implementation of the Freedom Teachings (**Emerald Order MC** teachings of the **Maharata-“Inner Christos”**), the **Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template** could be regenerated among the Earth human races and the awakened Angelic Humans could **create for themselves** the opportunity of **self-directed Ascension** out of **Density** or **biological immortality** anywhere within the **Density** systems.

(Voyagers I – Page 184)

Through the **Founders Sacred-Science Teachings of the Inner Christ** (Freedom Teachings), humanity could learn to **re-activate the Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template**, so humans would again become **capable of utilizing advanced Planetary Templar Mechanics**, which are run through the human DNA Template. If humanity can reawaken the dormant **Angelic Human DNA Template**, the human body can **biologically interface with the electromagnetic functions of Earth’s Planetary Templar star gate** system, as it was originally designed to do.

In actualizing the Angelic Human potential, humans would not only set themselves free, but could also assist Guardian Angelic Nations in setting Earth free, by securing Earth’s **Halls of Amenti** and regaining the Sun’s Sol Star Gate-4 under Guardian Nation protection.

Fallen Angelic Legions know that if they could continue to motivate masses of humans to **pledge allegiance to external figures of Gods** and their “**Divine Representatives**,” as they have being doing since promotion of their Sumerian “**Father-God Anu**,” that plenty of **human “specimens”** would be available for hybridization, following the “**End Times**” holocaust.

All the **Fallen Angelics** would need to do would be to **visit Earth** in the guise of their **promoted “Holy Figures”** as the End Time drama unfolded; as **humans robbed of the true power** of the Inner Christ teachings and **eager for “salvation,”** would joyfully follow **wherever the Fallen Angelics might lead** to begin a new “**heaven on Earth**” and actualize their long-coveted dream of Earth dominion. (See: **One World Order**)

(Voyagers I – Page 190)



Freedom
Teachings

References

Voyagers I

Frequency Bridge

(Stellar Spiral Bridge)

The higher-dimensional Merkaba Fields cannot directly interface with the lower-dimensional Merkaba Fields of Earth these **EM** (electro-magnetic) Spirals must connect with a series of other stellar Merkaba Field spirals in order for a "**Frequency Bridge**" to be established between the higher and lower-dimensional Merkaba Field spirals.

This **Frequency Bridge** occurs only during certain time periods, when the Merkaba Fields of these various star systems come into **direct alignment** with each other.

Four times every 26,556 years (Euiago cycle); twice at the beginning and twice at the end of the 25,556-year period.

When this alignment of spiraling EM Merkaba Fields occurs, Earth has the opportunity to raise the pulsation speed of its particle base into that of higher-dimensional time cycles.

At these times interdimensional time portals/passageways between Harmonic Universes, dimensional bands and time cycles open and a planet or person can ascend (ascension) into these planetary systems of higher-dimensional time cycles or out-of-form manifestation.

(*Voyagers II – Page 471*)



Frequency Fence

Mass “frequency control devices” (Like HAARP) that will eventually have the power to “scramble” selected human brain patterns, thereby blocking out frequencies coming from sources outside the Internal Government control. (Such as those transmitted by other dimensional group of beings, and also frequencies patterns emanating from the personal and collective Soul Matrix)

A **frequency fence** is a technology possessed by those who have a working understanding of universal physics. Through the manipulation of sound wave patterns many things can be create, for the energy you identify as sound serves as the “glue” that hold together matter-patterns within the Time Matrix.

Sound directs matter, and thus anything “cloaked in matter” can be directly influenced by sound.

The human DNA functions within a very specific pattern of frequency. This frequency directs all the body process and thus the type and range of perception that can be experienced through the biological organism. (The frequency codes within which your conscious focus will take place)

The **frequency fence** creates a “**perceptual block**” by altering the electrical impulse patterns and thus the chemical and hormonal operations within the biological structure.

This “perceptual block” can limit the range of perception, creating a *literal barrier*, of selected electrical impulses or frequencies in a biological organism.

(See: Perceptual Interference)

(*Voyagers I – Page 62 and 79*)



Frequency Bridge

References

Voyagers II

Frequency Fence

References

Voyagers I



G

Gaia

References

Voyagers II
Festival of Light - UK
2006

Dimension-7-8-9 (HU-3) counterpart of Earth (HU-1) and Tara (HU-2).

Earth's Density-3 expression.

(Voyagers II – Page 5)

Gaia is also known as star **Polaris** or **North Star**.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)



Galactic Core

(Galactic and Meta-Galactic Core)

Galactic Core

References

Voyagers I

The form-holding morphogenetic imprint for the Milky Way Galaxy exists within the frequency band of D-9, thus **D-9** is considered to represent the **Galactic Core**.

The **D-9 Galactic Core** is located, in spatial terms, within the **Andromeda Star System**.

D-8 holds the morphogenetic field for the entire 15-dimensional Universe (Time Matrix), and thus is considered the **Meta-galactic Core**.

The **D-8 Meta-Galactic Core** is located, in spatial terms, within the **Orion** (in Mintaka) **Star System**.

(Voyagers II – Page 470)

The **Galactic Core** corresponds to the 9th dimensional level of consciousness.

The **Meta-galactic Core** corresponds to the 8th dimensional level of consciousness.

The 14 layers of the Auric Field are connected to each other through a central point within the eighth dimension Meta-galactic Core.

This center point represents the point through which a forms' original morphogenetic imprint was entered into the 15-dimensional system (Time Matrix).

All **forms and beings are thus indelibly connected to each other** and the universe through interwoven morphogenetic fields that are united through the **D-8 center point**. - The **Meta-galactic Core**.

(Voyagers II – Page 454)

(See: Oversoul Matrix)



Geleazic State

Geleazic State

References

Phoenix, April 2006
Workshop
Denver, July 2006 -
Sacred Sexuality
Workshop

The **Geleziac state** is the state of pre-manifestation, before pre-matter. This is the border line between still *being at-one* with the consciousness field that is the *non-manifested body of Source* and making the step into the *manifestation arena*.

The **Geleziac state** state is a kind of pre-matter state.

By understanding the **Geleziac state** we can understand also something called **Ors** and **Urs**, which are actually units of measure of stored electrical potential and are very specific in regards to its quantity.

By understanding the Tauren we can understand the **Geleziac states**.

(Denver, July 2006 - Sacred Sexuality Workshop)

There are 9 different **Geleziac** conscious layers within the 4th inner **E-Na** Unit of the Tauren.

(Phoenix, April 2006 Workshop)



Geomancy*(Symbols – Control Codes)*

A **Geomancy** is a specific pattern of internal light (electricity) and sound (vibration/frequency) used in the mental direction of energy through the human morphogenetic field. (See: [Symbols](#) , [Veca Codes](#), [High Veca Codes](#))

Geomancy

This pattern of light-sound (**scalar fields** or **scalar template** - standing electro-tonal wave fields) represents a specific **scalar wave template**, built upon specific electro-tonal units of sound frequency that are imbued with multi-dimensional electrical current.

References

The Geomancy serves as a *wave guide* and manifestation template for energy movement within the human morphogenetic field.

Tangible Structure of
the Soul

Geomancy Control Codes are *wave-guides* that direct the focus and manifestation of wave spectra within each dimensional field in the 15-dimensional Spectrum.

Each dimension has many subsidiary Geomantic Control Codes and one **Primary Geomancy Control Code** through which the frequency wave patterns of that dimension can be contoured and directed through the human morphogenetic field, in order to create the desired results within the blueprint of matter manifestation.

In greater terms, the **Geomancies** also represent stations of dimensionalized consciousness, portions of living, multi-dimensional intelligence containing vast amount of condensed information and knowledge. (See: [Yunasai Matrix](#))

([Tangible Structure of the Soul - Manual Glossary - Page 9](#))

Keylontic Science techniques use **Geomancies** (geometrical patterns of light, sound, electro-magnetism and scalar waves) as *wave-guides* to alter and adjust the scalar grids of the Crystal Body, to create desired beneficial effects in manifest conditions.

([Tangible Structure of the Soul - Manual Glossary - Page 25](#))

Geomancies and **Fire letters** are the building blocks the God Mind uses as the processor of creation.

Geomancies are composite grouping of Fire Letters.

([The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 6](#))

(See: [Yunasai Matrix](#))



God Seed

Within Source, at the level of the **God seed**, there are created sets of God Seeds. (12 in each set)

The **God-Seed** is imbued with the characteristics of consciousness possessed by the **Yunasai**, and thus creates within itself smaller constructs of consciousness that reflect the structures set by the **Yunasai**. (A process of exponential fractalization)

The **God Seed** represents the **Source Family of Gestalt Consciousness** within which the levels of individuated identity have their being.

The **Yunasai** creates many **God-Seeds**, and in relation to the structure of our Cosmic Order, there are 24 (2 sets of 12) Primary God-Seed Collectives within our cosmos and universes manifest. They are known as the **Yusette** identities, and exist in a state of perpetual At-One-ment with the mind of God.

Creation of the **God-Seed** of Consciousness Gestalt is the first step in the Stair Step Creation.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 37)

All **12 Eckasha God Seed Flames** are connected via the **Eckasha-A Seed Atom Center Flame**.

(See: ADDondra-360 God Seed Flame)

(Councils NOTE: December 11.2004 - Step-E, The ADDondra-360 and the AdonI Host)

Each of the **God Seeds** creates sets of 12 Monads, and each step-down in level of consciousness occurs in sets of 12.

The **God Seed**, as the first level of individuation from Source, holds the full pattern of the original pulse of consciousness that you came into manifestation on. All manifestation, all individuation is based on sets of 12. The Monad, the Reuche pillars, the Kathara grid, the DNA---all based on a pattern of 12. The 12 position holds the entire pattern within itself.

The **Prima God Seeds** are those that hold the full energy of the original pulse of consciousness.

The **Melchizedek God Seed** is one of these, and it represents the 12 position in its set of 12 God Seeds. It contains within it the 'codes' (the light and sound template patterns that allow for expression of consciousness in form) of all of the others in its set, and is therefore capable of resetting the pattern of any of those other God Seeds if there are problems in the step-down levels of the family lines.

All humans are connected to the **Melchizedek God Seed**, although there are some beings currently in human bodies that originally came from other God Seeds. Because the Melchizedek God Seed is one of the God Seeds that has held the integrity of most of its family lines intact, representatives of this line exist on the cosmic and other levels of being as the Melchizedek Priesthood.

The human lineage is directly descended from this **God Seed**, and originated to address the problem of monadic reversal, which occurs when consciousness in the time matrix gets disconnected from its monadic level of being. (See: Host Matrix)

(Introduction to The Monad - Module Handbook – Page 5)

You can think of the Monad as the aspect of Source, and ourselves, that sets the pattern out of which every aspect of our reality is made.

When we talk about the **Seed Atom** or Azur-A, we inevitably end up talking about the Monad as well, as they are deeply connected, essentially different aspects of the same thing.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 5)

**God Seed****References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
Introduction to The
Monad - Module
Handbook
Councils NOTE:
December 11.2004 -
Step-E, The ADDondra-
360 and the AdonI Host

God Source

(*God – Source - God Mind - ONENESS*)

The **Eternal Force, Heart-Mind of God**, is an unquantifiable construct of energy, consciousness, cognition and identity. (See: Yunasai)

Pure, sentient, creative **force**. This **force** perpetually expands through new manifestations of itself though it remains perpetually the same. (See: Krist Code)

This is so, since the perpetual expansion of creation is balanced eternally by reciprocal contraction - eternal stillness, the **Great Void**.

The **Force** contains within itself, as a natural attribute of its being, a balance between stillness and motion, expansion, contraction, order and chaos, darkness and light, creation and the void... within which creation takes place.

Together, these attributes represent the eternal state of "**Is-ness**"; without end, the very **Beingness of God**.

Through this state the Cosmos is kept in perpetual balance, eternal stillness, eternal motion, and unending creation.

In the process of perpetual Evolution, particularly in relation to human consciousness, the intended path held within the Seed of Consciousness, is the reintegration of identity for the eventual return to At-One-Ment and co-creatorship with **God Source**.

(See: ManU, Yunasai, Law of One)

(*The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 8*)

God-Source expresses **ALL** Creation **WITHIN ITSELF**, the framework for manifestation of Time Matrices and Universes is **NOT EXTERNAL** to **God-Source**, it is **INTERNAL**.

ALL Creation resides **WITHIN God-Source** and **God-Source** resides **WITHIN ALL Creation**.

(See: God Worlds)

All Creation takes place **WITHIN** the consciousness of **God** and thus separation from **God** *can only exist* as the **illusion** of limited perception and forgetfulness of our original Source.

God-Source sets creation in motion through perpetually engaging part of its awareness in Vibrational Downstepping (See: Stair Step Creation), by which the **Cosmic Eternal Life Creation** is formed.

On one level Source manifests as **electrical expanding, oscillating currents** and on the next level the currents of Source deflect to become opposite **magnetic contracting or vibrating currents**. (See: Deflection Field)

(*The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. Page 23*)

When an individuation of **God-Source** experiences itself in a certain set of dimensional frequency bands (dimensions), we say it is **Phase Locked**.

(*Azuritepress.com*)

Through the 8 Hova Body structure Microcosmic and Macrocosmic life fields are intimately interconnected and intertwined, forming a Universal Unified Field of Consciousness expressed in the form of *aware-ized* energy, through which consciousness can perceive itself in objectification.

In the manifestation process of Stair Step Creation, the entire Primal Substance of the universe itself is a conscious, living manifestation of the Omnipresent identity of **God-Source**, expressed in the form of energetic thought constructions, and thus all things manifest are living expressions of the Identity of **God**.

Scientific understanding of the universal physics inherent to the Stair Step Creation process allow us to spiritually comprehend that **God** is not a far-distant, or perhaps "dead", patriarchal authoritarian creator that "once upon a time created us".

God Source**References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
Kathara Level 2-3
Foundations Manual

God Source (Cont)

The living fields of specifically ordered energy, through which a central **God-Source** expresses ITs consciousness in the form of manifestation, show us that **God** is a living Omnipresent Spirit that perpetually manifests as it moves through all things at all times, and that creation itself is continually and perpetually occurring.

God is both manifest and non-manifest simultaneously; IT expresses as spiritual reality of consciousness and simultaneously this expression exists as the true natural laws and eternal dynamics of energetic **Creation Physics**.

The scientific dynamics of Stair Step Creation imply the spiritual condition that **God** resides within and expresses directly through the human being, and exists within every manifest and non-manifest form in the exterior and interior worlds.

It also implies that the worlds of external perception and finite beings are not the "real" reality, but rather **thought-form constructs** that appear to be real to individuated portions of God's eternal consciousness that are ensconced within them.

In truth, these objectified worlds of form represent a holographic playground, contained within the creative mind of **God-Source**, which is the only real reality, through which **God-as-living-consciousness** expresses its desire to know and explore ITself AS infinite forms of creation.

God IS all things. Through demonstrating the spiritual and scientific union of all things, the Stair Step Creation model also implies that everyone and everything belongs, and has a rightful place of honor and due respect, within the **ONENESS** of Creation.

Things and beings that appear and behave in ways which appear most evil and ungodly are the portions of God-expressed that have most fully forgotten the true nature of their identity within the **ONENESS** that is **God**.

(Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Manual - Page 13)

*Knowledge becomes Wisdom when aptly applied.
When we become "wise of the God Presence Within,"
we will be joyfully surprised to discover that
in the Eternal Rapture Domains,
God has no "wrath" but only "allowance,"
that in Its Perpetual Joy
God LOVES, LAUGHS, DANCES, and SINGS...
and in this way creation is perpetually reborn.*

A'Sha Deane (See: [Speakers](#))



Gold Order**Gold Order****References**

Voyagers I

The **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim** reptilian **Omicron** Race from D-10 Lyra-Vega began to digress and became known as the "Fallen Seraphim", the forefathers of the contemporary **D-10 Orion-Drakonian Fallen Angelic Legion**.

(Voyagers I – Page 162)

**Golden Fleece***(Cloak of Invisibility)***Golden Fleece****References**Voyagers II
The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
Azuritepress.com

The "**Golden Fleece**" is a **D-14** (pale yellow-gold) / **D-12** (pale silver) / **D-8** (Gold -Monadic) **Primal Light Spherical-Standing-Wave-Field Sheathe** that rapidly forms around, and permeates the Universal Vega **Flame** body upon entry of the "**12 Commandment Codes of the Arc**" into the sealed shield.

The "**Golden Fleece**" wave-field combines the **D-8 Core Monadic current** (Ectrons/Density-3 electrons) with **D-14/D-12 ante-matter current** (Trions-Reions/Density-5 electrons, Density-4 neutrons) known as the "**Golden-Silver-ONE**" frequency.

Activation of the **Golden Fleece** wave-field around and within the **Flame** Body allows the matter forms "**Wearing the Golden Fleece**" to literally "**de-manifest**"

("disappear") from the larger "**hologram**" (3-D world experience) of which they are usually apart via entering a state of hyper-dimensional suspension within the **Golden Fleece** wave-field.

Matter forms entering the **Golden Fleece** hyper-dimensional state are able to **retain the manifest integrity of their atomic structure and physicality**. Each atom internally generates its own "Golden Fleece" Trans-Harmonic Hyper-dimensional **Radial Body** Capsule within the larger Golden Fleece Capsule surrounding the sealed Shield, Flame Body and entirety of the matter form.

When matter forms "enter the **Arc of the Covenant**" or the "**Arc Zone**" they seem to "**disappear**" from the manifest territories of their original hologram as they enter the frequency shelter of the Arc of the Covenant through "wearing the **Golden Fleece**".

For this reason the "Golden Fleece" has also been known as the "**Cloak of Invisibility**".

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 02)

The **Golden Fleece Buffer Zone** is a protection zone, an impermeable "force field" containing a mixture of frequencies from Dimensions 8, 12 and 14 that correspond to the colour spectrums of **gold, pale silver** and **pale yellow-gold** respectively.

Because of these events, the Guardian Alliance introduced Earth races to the **Arc Seal Release Codes** and the **Cosmic Krist Arc of the Covenant Codes**.

These codes enable activation, during the transmission of the **13th Pillar** frequencies, of the Arc of the Covenant **Golden Fleece Buffer Field** which is a highly specialised protection shield.

(Azuritepress.com - Shield of the Arc of the Covenant Codes section)



Gravitron*(Poison Apple)***Gravitron****References**

Festival of Light - UK
2006
Denver, July 2006
Workshop

A part of the BeaST (BST) machine that hold the tilt of planet Earth at 23.5 degrees angle and is becoming aligned with the natural Earth's Staff.

First seeded in Density-3 570MYA by the Metatrons (Budhara-Shan-Tar-EL) and continued by the ThE-tans, the **Gravitron** vortex networks was linked between our Sun and Earth twisting the Tauren upside down in a unnatural configuration called Demon Seed. (See: Metatronic Coding)

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

The Planetary Reusha-TA spiral is harnessed and turn into a set of vortices called the **Gravitron** which creates an *unnatural artificial gravitational field* on this planet and is one of the things that one has to override in order to levitate or fly.

The **Gravitron** is an electromagnetic harness field that is part of a larger electromagnetic harnessing structure called the (NDGC) Net that anchors at a particular angle in Mexico through the Mayan Temples kicking more storms since it has been progressively activated. (2005)

All these **Gravitron** vortices doing the wrong thing generates what is called the **Poison Apple**, which is a configuration of energy that holds the 23.5 degrees tilt on the Earth's planetary axis. (Staff)

These are Black Hole technologies that were orchestrated on purpose by which this planet has been imprisoned for quite a long time.

(Denver, July 2006 Workshop)

**Guardian Alliance (GA)****Guardian
Alliance (GA)****References**

Voyagers II
The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
Azuritepress.com

The **GA** represents a smaller, specialized group, and primary task force, within a greater Guardian Organization called the **Inter-dimensional Associations of Free Worlds**. (IAFW) created 568 million years ago after the Angelic Wars.

(See: Angelic Humans, Indigo Children)

The **GA** is a co-operative organization through which an enormous variety of different interstellar, multi-dimensional and inter-time species and races work together to assist in the evolution of developing cultures throughout the multi-dimensional universe.

Their mission is to protect and insure that species discover and fulfill their genetic plan of true spiritual enlightenment and multidimensional heritage as they were intended.

Many members of the **GA** appear to be quite human, but they possess knowledge and abilities far beyond conventional human development.

All the Guardian races on Earth are considered Amenti Races. (See: Races)

Some other members of the **GA** include:

The regal **Lyran-Sirian Whites**, an elder, pale-skinned hominid Sirian race frequently called the Founders.

The Aethien, large, white graceful beings of high spiritual development, which resembled upright preying mantises.

The **Rhanthunkeana** (referred by some as Rhantia), tall, thin light-emitting beings with translucent white skin, almond-shaped eyes of various hues and kinky white hair; skilled shape-shifters and highly advanced spiritually.

The Breneau, advanced beings from the highest dimensional worlds that appear as tall, luminescent figures with elongated heads and large eyes, when they physically manifest.

Guardian Alliance (Cont)

The **Queventelliur**. Large, longhaired apelike being of great intelligence and sensitivity, who are occasionally glimpsed on Earth as they monitor Earth's environment for guardian purposes.

The **Turaneusiams**, tall, beautiful humans with elongated heads and skin/hair colors representing all those apparent on Earth plus some in pastel hues. The human lineage evolved out of the Turaneusiams, the Elder Race, primarily immortal.

There are many other species involved with the Guardian Alliance, from various hybrids created through intermixing of these species, to the vast, formless sentient conscious entities who direct the Guardian Alliance, entities that exist beyond the scope of dimensionalization.

The **GA** space-time location spans many different planetary, space, time and dimensional fields. Membership within the GA reaches from the matter-based galaxies and universes of the lower dimensions, to the unfathomable cosmic reality fields of pure consciousness that exist beyond the **Metagalactic Core**, free from dimensional structure.

Though the **GA** has many members of a truly **ET** nature, unrelated to Earth, many of the **GA** contacts are quite terrestrial in origin, (i.e. **Priests of Ur**) they are time travelers from a future version of Earth (**Tara – Gaia**) that we may one day evolve to become.

The **GA** and other pro-human **Visitor** groups are here to help us understand and successfully maneuver the challenges our planet will face during the coming years and they hope to lead us gently to a realization of our multi-dimensional heritage. They are also here to teach us to protect ourselves today from **Intruder** Visitor races that do not have our best interest at heart.

(Voyagers I – Page xxvii)

Faced with the potential catastrophe of **Anunnaki** Legions (See: **Fallen Angelic**) waging war through our Time Matrix 568 million years ago (See: **Angelic Wars**), the **IAFW** created a **crisis intervention Task Force** called the **Guardian Alliance**.

Under the **GA** are 12 smaller "**Signet Councils**" that serve as Primary Guardians of each one of the Primary **Star Gates** in the **Universal Templar Complex** of our **Time Matrix**.

(Voyagers I – Page 166)

The **GA** was formed as a **TASK FORCE** to **increase security** in our **Time Matrix** when the **Annu-Elohim** Fallen Angelic Legions created the **Anunnaki race** line 568 million years ago to destroy the **Oraphin-Angelic Human** lineage and races of the Emerald Covenant. Specializes in propagation of the **Emerald Covenant** and serves as the governing body of over 10 million Emerald Covenant Star League Nations within the 4 **Densities** of matter in our Time Matrix.

The **GA** is directed by the **Yanas**, Density-5 **MC Eieyani Master Council** of the **Elohi-Elohim Emerald Order** Breneau. **Christos Founders Races** and the **IAFW**.

The **GA** is the administrative body of **12 GA Signet Councils**. Each of the **12 GA Signet Councils** is appointed by the **Yanas** and **IAFW** to serve as Primary Guardians of one of the **12 Universal Star Gates (SG's)** in the **Universal Templar Complex**.

(Angelic Realities – Page xix)

**Guardian Time****Guardian Time**

This is the time within a workshop period during which the Guardians work with the **Speakers** to download information necessary to the security of the **Mission** and the **Shield**.

References

Guardian (**GA**) time is not the time of clocks, it is inter-dimensional time, it takes advantage of the most energetically appropriate moments whenever they occur, allowing us to benefit from the strongest activations available.

The Beloveds (**GA**) respect and fully appreciate the extra effort that this can require for us to be in service.





H

Haah-TUR*(HHCC – High-Command Council)***Haah-TUR****References**

Posting to Tenerife
MCEO Grid Keepers
Workshop Participants-
April 4, 2006

The **Haah-TURs** are beings from the HUB Inner Domain worlds. (See: God Worlds)

The MCEO Haah-TUR High-Command-Council (“**HHCC**” as they of the *ReishaLae* are often called) had “come in” in the astral to set a “**Protection Sheathe Pillar**” around the group Indigo Shield because “**agitated interference**” from a Fallen Angelic (FA) group identified as the “**ThE-tans-Fallen Lyrans**” (re: USG-1 Theta Orion’s Sword) had occurred.

The *MCEO Haah-Tur ReishaLae Council* (of the Inner Hub Domains).

Under the MCEO-**HHCC** 2006-Anu-Host *Emerald Covenant Restatement Agreements*, earthly MCEO Indigo races are responsible only for working with the *Planetary Templar* to enable the *mechanical processes of the Krist-Guff-Host to occur*; Indigos are not responsible for (nor do they have **HHCC** endorsement of) “getting involved with the FA politics”, nor for engaging in “saviour dramas” on behalf of Hosters who “ended up as such” through the often arrogant misappropriation of their own free will choices (re: Treaty of Altair 2000 etc.).

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers)

(Posting to Tenerife MCEO Grid Keepers Workshop Participants- April 4, 2006)

**HAARP****HAARP****References**

Voyagers II

(High-Frequency Active Aural Research Program)

The **HAARP** installation is a high-frequency radio transmitter complex positioned in **Gakona, South Central Alaska** 160 miles north east of Anchorage.

Operated by the US Navy and Air Force, and Phillips Laboratories (unknowingly on behalf of the Intruders and illuminati).

The US Military intends to use **HAARP** to focus a billion-watt pulsed radio beam into Earth's outer atmosphere to be reflected back into Earth.

Transmission of this beam will supposedly form **Ultra-ULF** waves to “**improve submarine communication**” (not to mention ET underwater base communications) and will allow **detection of subterranean phenomena** such as “oil reserves and underground missile silos).

The **REAL ET-intended application** of the **HAARP** installation and its other hidden “sisters” is to assist the “Visitors” (Read: Intruders) in creating the **Mass Frequency Fence**.

(Voyagers II – Page 403)



Halls of Amenti

Earth's **Star Gates** which connects to **Density-2** Planet **Tara** and many other areas within the **4 Densities** of our **Time Matrix**.

The **Halls of Amenti** is part of the **Kristiac Network**.

*All the **Guardian** races on Earth are considered **Amenti Races**. (See: **Races**)*

Also connects to the star gates of the **Universal Templar Complex** through the **D3- Earth Star Gate-3**.

(Voyager I – Page 182)

Halls of Amenti: 6 **Time Portal** passages within the **Sphere of Amenti** that allow for teleportation **ascension** from Earth to **Tara** when opened; created 25 million years ago. *(Voyager II – Page 445)*

The confrontation between **Guardian** Angelic Nations and **Annu-Elohim/Anunnaki** Angelic Legions is about the destiny of earth human evolution and control of Earth's **Halls of Amenti** star gates, and to do so, both need to take advantage of unique conditions of geo and astro-physics characteristics of the **Natural Star Gate Opening Cycles** (Called **SAC – Stellar Activation Cycle**) to fulfill their intended objectives.

The Next Natural Star Gate Opening Cycle is between 2000 and 2017. **“The Final Conflict”**

(Voyager I – Page 185)

Opening of Earth's **Halls of Amenti** Star Gates is expected in the year 2012. *(Voyagers I – Page xlvii)*

The portals (part of the **Kristiac Network**) within the morphogenetic field of the **Sphere of Amenti** are known as the **Halls of Amenti**. They are dimensional passageways one must pass through in order to ascend from Earth, out of the Time Matrix and dimensionalized reality.

The **Halls of Amenti** have been a closely guarded secret since the time of your inception on Tara, 550 million years ago. The **Halls of Amenti** for Earth were created 25 million years ago.

(Each planet undergoes similar Sphere and Halls of Amenti creation at various other times, each set being named after the portion of the morphogenetic field it carries)

(Voyagers II – Page 12)

The **Sphere of Amenti** and the **Staff of Amenti** (Blue Flame), which allows the **Halls of Amenti** to open into Tara (dimensions 4,5,6) is the way you must ascend to fulfill your evolutionary imprint as soul and return to your Creator/Creative Source. *(Voyagers II – Page 15)*

If the **Fallen Angelic** races can gain dominion of the Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates, they intend to use the Amenti Star Gates to **destroy Universal Star Gate-12 in Density-4**.

Destruction of Universal Star Gate-12 would effectively **seal off from Density-5 Founders Race protection, 11- dimensions** of our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix and the manifest life field would become **"imprisoned in time"** for Fallen Angelic exploitation and dominion, unable to fulfill the natural evolutionary process of ascension.

This is the core motivation behind the Fallen Angelics' continuing **Grail Quest**. To accomplish their objective of claming Earth and the Amenti Star Gates, Fallen Angelics need to **possess the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and star gates tools** ("Rod" and "Staff") and to achieve **critical mass population** of their hybrid-human races, whose **DNA Templates** carry **reverse sequenced Fire Letters**.

Prevention of the Anti-Christos Agenda (Fallen Angelics' continuing **Grail Quest**) is the purpose for which the **Angelic Human Race** was created 560 million years ago. *(Voyagers II – Page 313)*

With the assistance of the **Ra Confederacy** the **Ur-Terranates** of the **Covenant of Palaidor** gestalt of consciousness/genetic and planetary morphogenetic field was entered into the remaining morphogenetic field of Earth through the 11th and 14th dimensions. This morphogenetic field of consciousness energetically took on the shape of a sphere, and was called the **Sphere of Amenti**, named after the portion of Tara's morphogenetic Field that contained the imprint for Mu and its inhabitants. **Amenti was the part of Tara's planetary core that connected energetically to the portals upon the continent of Mu.** *(Voyagers II – Page 8)*

Halls of Amenti

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
Keys for Mastering
Ascension Module
Handbook

Halls of Amenti (Cont)

The **Reuche Code** can be used as a Vehicle to visit the **Halls of Amenti**, where 590 large leather-bound books with all of our written historical records are kept. You can ask for guidance to the most pertinent information for you at this present time and read the book with your life mission/Divine Blueprint in it.

(Keys for Mastering Ascension Module Handbook)

When the Halls of Amenti was sealed off to human lineage, it was because the DNA of Root Race 3 and Root Race 4 had mutations that could have destroyed the planet Earth and Tara.

So the portal between Earth and Tara was blocked off until that DNA mutation was cleared up. The DNA codes that would have allowed for DNA strands 7 to 12 to assemble were shut down. As a result there was an energetic block between the physical body and the etheric body. "This created perception of duality between consciousness and body for those baring this genetic configuration." (Voyagers II Page 19)

"Human consciousness lost awareness of its relationship to Earth and the higher dimensions and its species evolutionary memory..." (Voyagers II page 21)



Halls of Amorea

The **Star Gate-6 passage**, called in Egyptian times the "3rd Eye of Horus".

Connects the Density-1, D-3 Earth Star Gate-3 directly to Density-2, D-6 Sirius B Star Gate-6.

Bypassing D-5 Alcyone Star Gate-5 and D-4 Sol Star Gate-4, and thus circumnavigating the star gate passage controlled by Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Minios.

The Amorea passage had been damaged in the Thousand Years War of 846,000 BC, requiring the current **Seeding-3 of the 12-Tribes** to be conducted in 798,000 BC through the new passage of the **Arc of the Covenant**, which was created 838,000 BC for this purpose.

The Amorea Passage, between Earth and Sirius B Star Gate-6, was repaired in 22,500 BC through the **Eieyani Indigo Children Grail Line**.



Hara Line

(Pillar of Light)

The Main **Central Vertical Current** energy line at the center of the body. (see: Axi-A Tonal Lines)

In most contemporary human, only a small portion of the Kundalini is used, the **Hara Line**, and not the fully expanded **Pillar of Light**.

When one begins to actively participate in Soul Integration through activation and realignment of dormant DNA codes, the entire Kee-Ra-ShA energies come to life.

The Silver Cord at the Navel expand in diameter, the Main Vertical Current of the body expands to become a **Pillar of Light**/frequency that encompasses the body and the Kundalini Spirals at the base of the spine and in Earth's core begin to run their UHF and ULF energies through the body system and consciousness.

The Kundalini Spirals are brought to life only through activation of DNA strands 4 and above, which occurs through the Soul Integration process. Most people will not experience Kundalini Activation - the process by which the "**Pillar of Light**" frequency bridge between the higher identity levels connects with the body through the Pineal and the Silver Cord at the navel. (See: E-Umbi)

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 29)

The **Hara Line**: The **Central Vertical Body Current** that is formed by the 11th and 12th Axiom Lines wrapping around the fixed flash-line sequence of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Central Vertical Kathara Line. (The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Manual - Page 62)



Halls of Amorea

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

Hara Line

References

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
The Kathara Level 2-3
Foundations Manual

Harmonic Universe (HU)

(Reality Field, 3-Dimensional Reality, HU)

In the Universal Structure (**Time Matrix**) of 15 dimensions these dimensions are grouped into triads of 3 dimensions each, (one Density Level) forming 5 interwoven, over-laid reality fields that are called **Harmonic Universes (HU) - Reality Fields** - each with its own **Matter Density**.

HU-1 is the portion of personal consciousness that is stationed within the frequency bands of dimension 1, 2 and 3.

HU-2 is the portion of personal consciousness that is stationed within the frequency bands of dimension 4, 5 and 6.

... and so on to the 15th dimension.

(Voyagers I – Page 136)

Cosmic morphogenetic structure is ordered into sets of systems, each one comprising 15 dimensions and referred to as a "15 dimensional matrices" grouped in sets of 3, forming a morphogenetic blueprint of five, 3 dimensional reality systems, in each dimensional matrix. Each reality field system is called a **Harmonic Universe (HU)** and corresponds to one Density Level.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts -Page 3)

All **Reality Fields (HU)** take place in the same space but appears to be separated and "invisible" to each other due to Variant Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (**ARPS**). **ARPS determines the Matter Density level**.

(Voyagers II – Page 507)

It is through the multidimensional relationships between angles of particle and anti-particle spin (ARPS) that multiple reality fields (Harmonic Universes - HU) can take place in the same space, while remaining invisible to each other. As a planet evolves through this process. the rate of particle pulsation, and thus the speed at which it moves, progressively increases, while the density of matter progressively decreases.

This is the process of evolution through the 15-dimensional scale.

(Voyagers II – Page 147)

Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.

(Voyagers II – Page 517)

Within the **Time Matrix** the 15-Dimensions are further arranged into sets of **3 Dimensions**, forming 5 3-Dimensional reality fields called a **Harmonic Universe (HU)**, and each HU represents a level of matter densification (density level) specific to its intrinsic rates of Partiki Phasing.

One **Time Matrix** is thus a **15-Dimensional Scalar Grid** with **5 separate reality fields (Harmonic Universes)** and **5 different densities of matter manifestation**.

Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a **Time Matrix** represents one **Time Cycle** or **Euiago Cycle**, containing six smaller cycles of time called **Time Continua**.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 20)

**Harmonic
Universe (HU)****References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
Tangible Structure of
the Soul
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Heliotalic Currents

Heliotalic "Central Ecka Sun" Currents (*beautiful pastel hues oscillating light*) are the powerful linking currents, called **Flame Currents**, through which the Primal Source Currents "step down" through a central core called the Ecka, (See: God Worlds) to form a set of 15-Ray Currents.

The Ecka Flame Currents are powerful enough to clear Miasmatic Blockages manifesting through distortions in the 15 Dimensionalized Ray Currents.

Heliotalic Currents become available in a Veca System and its 15-Dimensional Time Matrix only during specific Time Cycles called Universal Hetharo-Hethalon Cycles.

Heliotalic Currents became available for contemporary use May 27-August 1, 2993 and remains available at progressive strength until AD 2017.

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual - Page 23)

The **Heliotalic** Frequency Spectrum represents the minimum of Inter-dimensional Frequency Power that is needed to access and initiate activation of the **Ra Centre** through which the "**Ka - Tha**" Etheric Blueprint Core can then be accessed directly for expedited and greatly amplified healing and manifestation potential.

The powerful **Heliotalic Ecka - Core Frequency Spectrum of Primal Life - Source Currents** exist beyond the immediate 15 - Dimensional Time Matrix Frequency Spectrum.

(Phoenix, AZ 4-2004 & Long Beach CA 5-2004 - Workshops)



Heroic Path

(Heroic Potential - Heroic Probability)

The way time is structured, *layered out like space* there are probabilities, which means there's various different time vectors of the same set of events that can get in a varieties of different ways.

The way that is the fulfilment of you and your Christos Self of fulfilling your **Heroic Potential**, your Divine Blueprint is called the **Heroic Path**. Then there's a whole bunch of sets of different ways that through your free will choice, you could end up with a different outcome than what the Christos potential was.

(Kathara 1 - Dublin 2001 - DVD 01 - 01:09)

Try to find the energy signature of that location (time vector). Try to find that energy signature and it exists for each one of us, our **Heroic Probability**.

This is where our Maharic Shields are coded to and when we fully activate our Maharic Shields and bring in that frequency that's going to be like a tracker beam that guides us to that Probability.

We have the ability to choose by where we put our frequency - not just our thoughts, which are frequency, but our frequency, that if we realise that the one you'll see in the future is what you're creating of now with manifestation - the mind-set that you have. You're creating a wave pattern by what ever is in your mind right now, what ever ideas you have.

(Kathara 1 - Dublin 2001 - DVD 01 - 01:09:27)

"Heroic Probability is the fullest expression of Divine Blueprint across time"

(Allentown 2002 Lecture)



Heliotalic Currents

References

The Kathara Level 2-3
Foundation Manual
Phoenix, AZ, 4-2004
Workshop
Long Beach CA, 5-2004
Workshop

Heroic Path

References

Kathara 1 - Dublin 2001
Allentown 2002 Lecture

Hetharo / Hethalon*(Resetting of the Cosmic Clock)*

Hetharo is a part of a Merkaba Cycle that correspond to the **Electrical Peak**. (May 27, 2003) Referring to the peak or top speed of the spin of the electrical Merkaba in the Electrical- Magnetic Merkaba set.

It is followed by another event of the same cycle which called the **Hethalon** (August 12-15, 2003) , which is the **Magnetic Peak** or top speed of the spin of the magnetic Merkaba in the Electrical- Magnetic Merkaba set.

Hetharo is a very natural cycle. A part of what it is also called the replenishing of the Crystal Seed Atom (Center of the Merkaba and it is that which makes the Merkaba spin). That is, going back to the original point of creation and reset again.

Hetharo / Hethalon Cycle: May-August 2003.(See: Yon-A-Sa Cycle, Heliotalic Currents)

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation– DVD 01 - 00:02:34)

The Cycle **He-Tha-ro/He-Tha-lon/Reusha-Ta/Ecka-shi**) which is a set of interrelated events of Christiac Creation Physics collectively known as the "**Great Cleansing and Renewal**" or "**Judgement Day**"

"**Judgement Day**" is not an event of "God passing judgment upon the good and evil", casting the evil doers into hell and selecting those fit for ascension to heaven. "**Judgement Day**" is an event of natural Physics Laws that takes place when the internal electromagnetic battle between the Christos Seed Atom and Merkaba/Shield Reversal reaches its final critical mass expression or "outpicturing" into manifestation.

When the Tribulation Cycle brings all of the internal energy of power struggle out into expression within the manifest arena, the evolutionary cycle that began the Trial Period comes to an end and the Christos Seed Atom is re-set in the shields through the process of **He-Tha-ro/He-Tha-lon/Reusha-Ta/Ecka-shi**.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative – Page 27)

The event of a full **He-Tha-ro/He-Tha-lon/Reusha-Ta/Ecka-shi** cycle has not transpired in this 15 dimensional Time Matrix for over 250 billion years (Earth time) so we are presently living Cosmic-History-in-the-Making. One of the **greatest tools** through this time of unprecedented Universal-Galactic-Planetary change is the knowledge of **Christiac Merkaba Mechanics** through which we can become Conscious Co-creators in the path of our chosen destiny.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative – Page 29)

In March 2002 UIR factions initiated powerful reverse-current (anti-Christiac) activations in the planetary grids that led to phase-lock within the Earth's grids. This has left one-third of the grids aligned with its natural Christiac Divine Blueprint and the remaining two-thirds aligned with the reversed, anti-Christiac frequencies. A critical amount of anti-Christiac reverse currents were directed into the Earth's grids and this Universe by the actions of the UIR and this in turn triggered an inbuilt God Source self-survival event called **Hetharo** and **Hethalon** or "*Resetting of the Cosmic Clock*".

This process set in motion a set of events that will over the next few years until 2012, result in "*clearing*" of these anti-Christiac reversed currents and a resetting of the entire circulation of life force currents throughout this whole Universe.

In order for this dramatic process to occur without wiping out life on planets such as the Earth, the Arc of the Covenant base-6 gate system and the "Golden Fleece" buffer field were activated in the Earth's grids. The Golden Fleece buffer field effectively protects our physical system, our bodies, all life forms and Earth's grids from the otherwise destructive forces involved in a **Hetharo** and **Hethalon** event.

During the **Hetharo-Hethalon Cycle** of May-August 2003 the seed atoms in all living forms in this Universal Time Matrix were split and the separation of the our Earth's grids began. We also began a series of probability time line shifts that moved us from the "lowest" (i.e., least Christiac) probability outcome to successively higher Christiac probability time lines.

A quantity of God Source consciousness called the **Amoraea Wave** or 13th Pillar, emerged from the field of first creation/living consciousness of God-Source and initiated on this planet during **Hetharo** (May 27, 2003). (Azuritepress.com)

**Hetharo
Hethalon****References**

The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
Masters Templar
Stewardship Initiative
Azuritepress.com

High Veca Codes

(See: [Veca Codes](#), [Symbols](#), [Geomancies](#))

The High Veca Codes, also called the “**I AM**” or “**Immanuyana Sequence**” are very specific Symbol Codes, each possessing corresponding Sound Tones called **Arieas**. These correspond to the Cosmic, Galactic, Planetary & Personal Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body levels.

High Veca Codes

References

Azuritepress.com

Together with their corresponding ManU Codes, these are known as the “**Sacred Keys to the Kingdom of Heaven**”. These Codes are those by which we genuinely open our fields to the Primal Life Force Currents called Source/God (or Yunasai).

The process of Personal Induction, and subsequent embedding, is a profound process of healing and multi-dimensional consciousness/ identity expansion. The process invokes essential Merkaba correction, and directly assists in meaningful activation the higher level Merkaba’s.

The ‘Bi’ and ‘Tri’ Veca Codes (**Universal Codes of Immanuel**) facilitate the opportunity to open ones personal fields to the first levels of PLC’s – Primal Life Currents - (**Kee-Ra-ShA** – Primal Light Fields), and the Khu, Dha and Rha Vecas (**Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana**) extend this process into the Primal Sound Fields (**Khundaray**). Coupled with the Eckasha, ManU, and related Codes, these “Keys” are Universal Navigational Tools enabling the serious and diligent student to insure that personal ascension efforts will be massively enhanced, focused and aligned with Divine Right Order.

Corresponding Workshop and Code Release schedule:

Bi-Veca & Tri-Veca – Sarasota 09/ 01

Khu Veca - Allentown – 10/ 01

Dha Veca & RhaVeca – Sarasota 11/ 01

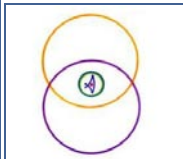
Eckasha – Peru 01/ 02 - **Yunasai** - The **Universal God-Seed Code**

Iahaia ManU Code – Sarasota 03/ 02

Further Codes will be added during classes throughout 2003/ 4.

Code Properties:

The **Bi-Veca** Code is from Density-4, Dimensions 10-11-12.

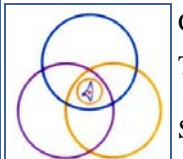


CALLED: Mu A’ va.

TONE: Ma ha ra’ta Mu A’ va.

SYMBOL PLACEMENT: Right Foot Bottom.

The **Tri-Veca** Code is from Density-5, Dimensions 13-14-15.



CALLED: Ha’ Sha.

TONE: Kee’ Ra ShA Ha Sha.

SYMBOL PLACEMENT: Left Foot Bottom.

The **Khu-Veca** Code is from Primal Sound-1, Triadic level of the Energy Matrix.



CALLED: Shar dA’z a.

TONE: Khu Shar DA’z a.

SYMBOL PLACEMENT: Chakra-8 (Front clavicle)

High Veca Codes (Cont)

The **Dha-Veca** Code is from Primal Sound-2, Polarc level of the Energy Matrix.



CALLED: DrU A' jha.

TONE: Dha DrU A' jha.

SYMBOL PLACEMENT: Chakra-2 (just below navel).

The **Rha-Veca** Code is from Primal Sound-3, Eckatic level of the Energy Matrix.



CALLED: Ec ka.

TONE: Rha Ec' ka

SYMBOL PLACEMENT: Over tailbone

The **Eckasha or Yunasai Universal God-Seed Code** carries the Photosonic mathematical programs of the Primal Sound Fields AND bridging God-Seed vibration rhythms connecting to Source.



CALLED: Eckasha

TONE: Um ah A' ThrA' E' na A.

SYMBOL PLACEMENT Pineal induction via Chakra-6 "3rd Eye".

(AzuritePress.com – Products Index)

Each Dimensional Field, and the Primal Light and Sound Field have a set of **Veca Code** programs, that when activated in a Planet or Being allow the corresponding Life Force Current, in its original organic "**Eternal Divine Blueprint**" or "Divine Right Order" form, to progressively embody.

The **High Veca Codes** of **D-12 Divine Blueprint** and Primal Light/Sound Trion-Meajhe Fields above have the power to restore all Veca codes and Scalar Template below them to their original Divine Blueprint or "Divine Right Order."

(Voyagers II - Page 517)



Higher Bodies

Higher Bodies

References

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

The **Higher Bodies** form a part of a larger morphogenetic template beyond the five higher Hova Bodies expressing within the Time Matrix.

The extra three **Yuseta Higher Bodies** correspond to the larger portions of the Family Tree of Consciousness that are stationed within the Energy Matrix, within which the Time Matrix exists.

The process of the **higher body** merger and identity integration is the intrinsic process of human evolution through time.

If one can understand that the goal of At-One-Ment with God Source is achieved through merging the **higher bodies** and identity levels, the process of achieving At-One-Ment becomes clear and easily achieved.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 22)



Higher Sensory Perception

(HSP)

HSP involves using the seven senses of the human organism that exist *at a higher frequency* that the five identified senses with which you are familiar.

Because these sense facilities themselves exist within the higher frequencies bands of the human bio-energetic field, they are able to bring and translate (through the Keylon Codes) higher frequency data (some can translate ultra low frequency also)

The energy that links the human to its Soul Matrix is high frequency energy. The “higher” senses of **HSP** are the facilities used to translate Soul Matrix information, through the body into the human awareness.

The development of **HSP** is part of the human evolutionary path (evolution). Certain Keylonta Codes (Keylon Codes) must be activated by energy impulses from the Soul Matrix to set in motion the latent codes (within the “junk DNA”) that will direct the body (through its electrical, chemical and hormonal structure to translate the higher frequency information.

The starting point for developing **HSP** is Emotional Awareness. If the human species continues to repress and negate the emotional aspects of its being, which it is now biologically capable of synthesizing, the logical mind will never discover the freedoms that exist beyond the limits of its present ideas.

The logical mind (Reasoning Mind) brings only “half of the picture”, so you will never understand the true nature of yourselves or your world if you do not put that partial picture together with the other pieces that exist within your emotional heritage. (See: Emotional Mind)

You cannot understand emotion by using the logical facilities alone.

Emotion has its own logic, methods of synthesizing energy and ideas that are unique unto itself.

The logic of the mind will bring you Conclusions, whereas the logic of the emotions will bring you Cognition.

Without that cognition, operating subconsciously through the emotive facilities, your logical *conclusions would make no sense to your conscious awareness.*

When you cut off emotional cognition from logical perception, you create an artificial boundary within your identity and conscious awareness.

The logical mind must learn to effectively directs, not repress, the emotional energies.

Higher Sensory Perception

References

Voyagers I

Higher Sensory Perception (Cont)

There are techniques that you can learn to use to assist in emotional healing, intuitive development and activation of your higher senses. The techniques may make little sense to your conscious mind because presently you do not consciously understand the working of these internal energy dynamics.

To evolve the emotions and intuitions effectively, you must manipulate the Keylon Codes contained within your cells, and you cannot do this without the direction and knowledge supplied by your Soul Matrix. In setting the conscious intension to link with the energies of the Soul Matrix, you open the door for the needed information to enter your conscious awareness.

For this reason it is of primary importance that you develop the conscious ability to communicate directly with your Soul Matrix.

As long as your logical mind refuses to learn the subtle *dynamics* of energy direction through the mind, you will not be able to bring into your awareness the *knowledge* you need to effectively clear the *emotional* energies.

As long as you allow “*logic to rule*” you will not growth to understand the *logic of the higher senses*.

If you are to integrate with the Soul Matrix, if you are to become fully human, drugging emotions out of existence, and fearing the power of your emotions will not promote healing.

Your first responsibility is to be healing yourself through clearing the emotional energies and allowing the energy of the Soul Matrix to flow into your biological form.

Only you have the ability to awaken yourselves, to see the reality beyond the illusions of your tree-dimensional world, and to experience realities free from the disease, sorrow and confusion that your polarized perceptions create.

So much wonder awaits you as you awaken to the truth of your heritage and take your rightful place within the universe.

We suggest that you muster the courage *to leap out of the bowl* of your limited ideas and perceptions *and begin to explore the strange new world* of multidimensional reality and identity that flashes by everywhere around you.

Human Emotion is the key to human “salvation,” for it is through the perceptual structures of the emotional facility the truth can be discerned.

(Voyager I – Page 90, 99,100)



Hologram

A three-dimensional image reproduced from a pattern of interference produced by a split coherent beam of radiation or light.

Holograms are manifestations of the properties of light, how light is produced and transmitted and how it interacts with itself.

(Merrian-Webster Dictionary)

The human body is a living “**holographic projection machine**”. As the neurological structure processes the DNA codes as electric impulses, the individual will perceive outside of himself - as three dimensional matter - the images and events that were programmed into his DNA.

*Everything out there is a **holographic projection**. Consciousness projects. We see the hologram because of what is held within our DNA.*

(Voyager I – Page 27 and 60)

Reality is **Thought Construction**. The core substance of the cosmos is **Consciousness**. Thought is an attribute of Consciousness, the filter through which consciousness manifests itself into the **Hologram of Form**. - The Holographic Template.

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of **Consciousness** and their *apparent solidity* (density) is determined by the relationship between the consciousness *observing* the form and the consciousness of *which the form is made*.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 10)

The “**hologram**”, simply put, is our **3-Dimensional world experience**.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 02)

The perpetual polarization, electromagnetic expression and de-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the **Hologram** or **Holographic Projection** of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 257)

An individual will **holographically** perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shields aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

The physical body serves as a **Chemical Lens** through which portions of the Dimensional Unified Field are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a 3-dimensional **Hologram**, as the Primal Life Force Currents (See: ManU) continually carry pulses of the individuated consciousness through the Transduction Sequence from Kathara Grid, through the DNA, to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic “external” reality field projection.

(See: Reality)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 260)



Hologram

References

Merrian-Webster
Dictionary
Voyager I
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation

Holographic Inserts

Holographic Inserts

References

Voyager I

The human body is a living “holographic projection machine”. As the neurological structure process the DNA codes as electric impulses, the individual will perceive outside of himself - as three dimensional matter - the images and events that were programmed into his DNA.

(See: Hologram and Holographic Template)

This natural process can be used to assist humanity in reaching great levels of spiritual enlightenment, physical health and beauty, and mental and emotional expansion, but it can also be used to create horrific traumas upon the human biological organism and the consciousness that depends on this organism for its three-dimensional life.

When the mechanics of energy (the relationship between biology, energy and perception) are understood, it is quite easy to impulse the base DNA codes of humans to carry an altered or contrived “program” or electrical imprint.

As the base DNA code is electrically altered the entire *physiology* of the individual on the chemical and hormonal level is altered. The neurological structure then processes this altered code and, through the intrinsic mechanisms of bodily matter, brain and senses, a literal hologram is manufactured.

Through manipulating the impulse codes intrinsic the human biology literal “reality pictures” can be created to the unsuspecting human to perceive.

This manipulated “reality pictures” are called Holographic Inserts and are used to cause what is called Perceptual Interference of the surrounding objective environment.

These **Holographic Inserts** can be coded to emerge as past memory or as present time three-dimensionally objective experience.

Unlike simple hallucination the “reality picture” of the Holographic Insert, not only affects the individual or group who is being altered, but also affect anyone coming into the encoded perimeters of its boundaries.

It is as if someone created a “virtual reality” picture for you to walk through and its contours are so seamless compared to your “real hologram” reality that you don’t realized anything has changed.

They are used to manipulate and direct individuals and masses of people.

The Zetas are able to initiate this tactic using mental applications and without mechanical devices. The technology for artificial creation of holographic inserts through mechanical means is presently being share by the Zetas to the Interior Government of Earth.

Inserts depicting religious personages and dramas have already been employed, faking “miracles”, appearances of saints and holy ones. Plans are in the making to stage dramas using traditional as well as “new age” belief systems and personages held sacred to the traditional religions to divert people into submission, subservience and blind obedience to the official and covert (interior) governments.

The holographic inserts have been and will be used to lead people away from the true divinity that lives within them and from any true spiritual connection.

(Voyager I – Page 27 and 60)

The Zetas plan to use holographic inserts to orchestrate the “mental takeover” of forced matrix transplants in hope of gaining dominion over the Earth territory.

(Voyager I – Page 84)



Holographic Template

Holographic Template

References

Voyager I
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

The **Holographic Template** is the original thought-form construct upon which our universal structure is perpetually created.

The **Holographic Template** represents the living Morphogenetic Field - the dimensionalized blueprint of conscious light, sound and scalar waves, within which the individuated consciousness is stationed, an upon the *illusion of solidity* is manifest. (See: Density)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 11)

The human body is a living “holographic projection machine”.

(Voyager I – Page 27)

Consciousness **IS** energy and Energy **IS** Conscious.

The externalization of life, manifestation of matter and individuation of identity are **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS** of **Consciousness-Energy Substance**, created through an intrinsic order of energetic relationships.

Energetic relationships represent **interrelationships of consciousness**, in its infinite manifest and de-manifest form.

Reality is **Thought Construction**. The core substance of the cosmos is **Consciousness**. Thought is an attribute of Consciousness, the filter through which consciousness manifest itself into the **Hologram of Form**. - The **Holographic Template**.

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of **Consciousness** and their *apparent solidity* (density) is determined by the relationship between the consciousness *observing* the form and the consciousness of *which the forms is made*.

No thing is truly manifest - it only appears to be so, due to the refraction of consciousness within the energetic relationships inherent to the **Holographic Template** - the original thought-form construct upon which our universal structure is perpetually created.

(See: Morphogenetic Field and Primal Order)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 10,11)

The perpetual polarization, electromagnetic expression and de-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the **Holographic Projection** of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 257)

(See: Holographic Inserts)



Holy Grail

Holy Grail

References

Voyager II

The "**Holy Grail**" is a term used in reference to the **12 Universal Signet Star Gates** of the **Universal Templar Complex**, to which the Angelic Human Race holds the Sacred Commission of "**Guardian**."

The "**Grail Quest**" began long before Angelic Humans were seeded on Earth and it has been the **primary theme of motivation** behind all of the Forbidden and recorded-distorted human history.

During the 25,500 BC **Lucifer Rebellion**, Anunnaki Luciferians gained **partial control** over Earth's Templar through a device called the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal (NDC) Grid**, which is still in operation today and serves a key role in the potential outcome of the **2000-2017 SAC**.

(Voyagers II – Page 311)

If the Fallen Angelic races can gain dominion of the Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates (See: Halls of Amenti), they intend to use the Amenti Star Gates to **destroy Universal Star Gate-12 in Density-4**.

Destruction of Universal Star Gate-12 would effectively **seal off from Density-5 Founders Race protection, 11- dimensions** of our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix and the manifest life field would become "**imprisoned in time**" for Fallen Angelic exploitation and dominion, unable to fulfill the natural evolutionary process of ascension.

This is the core motivation behind the Fallen Angelics' continuing **Grail Quest**.

To accomplish their objective of claiming Earth and the Amenti Star Gates, Fallen Angelics need to **possess the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and **star gates tools** ("Rod" and "Staff") and to achieve **critical mass population** of their hybrid-human races, whose DNA Templates carry **reverse sequenced Fire Letters**.

Prevention of the Anti-Christos Agenda (Fallen Angelics' continuing **Grail Quest**) is the purpose for which the **Angelic Human Race** was created 560 million years ago.

(Voyagers II – Page 313)



Hon-e-til-Ea

Hon-e-til-Ea

References

Dance for Joy DVD's

The personal **Hon-e-til-E'a** state (*pronounced without the "H"*) is the state of being in At-One-ment with the Universal Christ Consciousness. Your own Christos full conscious Avatar self.

Now, to get to this state is not just a wish, it's not just: I imagine myself there and therefore I am..., which you get a lot from the Anunnaki trainings, since all your Merkabas are twisted and they totally change your intentions as a being.

This state, is in terms of Merkaba, *is a very specific alignment of every dimensional Merkaba going in the right direction with its points phasing in the right direction and with the right rate of spin*, so you get them all lined up to a perfect rate of spin that allows for the formation, and the sustained formation, of the Eckasha Merkaba Field (the big one that looks like an umbrella which corresponds to the Ecka level).

So, there is a process of building, through using the 144 breaths of the Lotus, the ability to hold, in body, the **Hon-e-til-E'a** state.

(See: Lotus Breaths)

Planets can get into this state as well.

(Dance for Joy - DVD-1, 21:00)



Host Matrix

Host Matrix

References

Introduction to the
Monad - Class Module

A **Host Matrix** *transplant* is the process of splicing one Family Line (Tree) of Consciousness into another for the purpose of restoration of its codes (*the light and sound template patterns that allow for expression of consciousness in form*) of consciousness.

The Melchizedek Family Line of Consciousness God Seed has served as a **Host Matrix** for many lines of consciousness to address the problem of Monadic Reversal, which occurs when consciousness in the Time Matrix gets disconnected from its Monadic level of being.

(See: Fall, Phantom Matrix)

(Introduction to the Monad - Class Module)



Hova Bodies

Hova Bodies

References

Voyager I
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
Tangible Structure of
the Soul
Introduction to
Keylontic Morphogenetic
Science

(Higher Bodies - Crystal Body)

Our **8 Stations of Identity** (Morphogenetic Bodies) in our multidimensional anatomy of human consciousness; **5** within the Time Matrix (Ar-E-a Bodies) and **3** within the Energy Matrix (Yu-Set-a Bodies)

Five **3-Dimensional Electro-magnetic Domains** (HUs) created by the Scalar Shields that serve as stations of dimensionalized consciousness.

Each of the 5 domains corresponds to one Density Level.

(See: Radial Body, Radis)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 143)

(See: Family Tree of Consciousness)

In relation to human beings, the **8 Hova Bodies** within the anatomy of the Multi-dimensional human morphogenetic field are collectively referred to as the Crystal Body.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 25)

The 3-dimensional scalar grids of the **Hova Bodies** and Shields that hold portions of our consciousness separate from each other so we may experience objectification, can be understood as **PLATFORMS OF PERCEPTION**.

A portion of our conscious identity is stationed within each of the **Hova Body Shields**, and the dimensions contained within the **Shield** become the *platform* from which that portion of our selves will perceive the objectification.

We are simultaneously focused within each Hova Body of identity and different LEVELS OF MIND from which we simultaneously perceive.

Hova Bodies (Cont)

The amount of perception we are able to incorporate into our embodied focus on Earth is determined by the Level of **Higher Identity Integration** that has occurred.

Integration of Higher Identity is the merger of the **Hova Bodies**, which creates changes and advancement in the biological gene code that allows the neurological and metabolic functions of the body to expand.

The 5 Hova Bodies and Corresponding Shields

1) NADA Hova Body	Density 1	<u>Dimensions</u> 1,2,3	Telluric Shield
2) ALPHI Hova Body	Density 2	Dimensions 4,5,6	Doradic Shield
3) BETCHA Hova Body	Density 3	Dimensions 7,8,9	Teuric Shield
4) MAHARA Hova Body	Density 4	Dimensions 10,11,12	<u>Maharic Shield</u>
5) RAJA Hova Body	Density 5	Dimensions 13,14,15	Rishic Shield

Each one correspond to the following Stations of Identity:

The 5 Hova Bodies and Stations of Identity

1) NADA Hova Body	INCARNATE IDENTITY
2) ALPHI Hova Body	SOUL IDENTITY
3) BETCHA Hova Body	OVER-SOUL IDENTITY
4) MAHARA Hova Body	AVATAR IDENTITY
5) RAJA Hova Body	RISHI IDENTITY

There are 3 additional Platforms of Perception and **3 additional Hova Bodies** beyond the structure of Dimensions (in the Energy Matrix); Hova Bodies that represent 3 Levels of Ascended Mastery Identity. (The **Yu-Set-A** Hova Bodies)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 143)

The 3 Yusetu Hova Bodies and Stations of Identity

1) TANOTRA Hova Body (Triadic Level)	GEOMANTIC IDENTITY
2) DI-OMNI Hova Body (Polaric Level)	RISHI-A IDENTITY
3) PRIMA Hova Body (Eckatic Level)	ECKAR IDENTITY

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 16)

Presently we are accustomed to perceiving from the Platform of Perception provided by the **NADA HOVA BODY (Incarnate Identity)**, the scalar grid that houses the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensional Aspects of our identity and anatomy.

While perceiving from the **Nada Hova Body** and the **TELLURIC SHIELD** that holds its form, we are functioning as a **3-Dimensional consciousness** and will not be aware of the perceptions of the other levels of ourselves that are perceiving from the **Platforms of Perception** from the other Hova Bodies.

As we expand and evolve we will progressively incorporate the portions of our awareness stationed in the other **Hova Bodies** into our earthly focus of attention.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 143)

Hova Bodies (Cont-2)

Each individual mind has a level of **Triadic Identity** (or 3 dimensional identity) station within the frequency bands of the 5 Harmonic Universes (HU).

(See: Family Tree of Consciousness)

(Voyager I – Page 135)

The process of the **higher body** (Hova and Yusetu Bodies) merger and identity integration is the intrinsic process of human evolution through time.

If one can understand that the goal of At-One-Ment with God is achieved through merging the **higher bodies** and identity levels, the process of achieving At-One-Ment becomes clear and easily achieved.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 22)

The 8 **Hova Bodies** which contain the 8 Stations of Identity are **Triadic** (3 tone) **Harmonic Light** (scalar wave) - **Sound** (fixed points of electro-tonal frequency) **Grids** (morphogenetic Partiki units) that represent specific patterns of light spectra and sound frequency.

(Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science – Page 16)

In relation to human beings, the **8 Hova Bodies** within the anatomy of the Multi-dimensional human morphogenetic field are collectively referred to as the **Crystal Body**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 25)



The **HUBs** are Kristiac systems in what are called the **Inner Domains**. (See: God Worlds)

The Haah-TURs are beings from the **HUB**.

One way to visualize the **Hub Worlds** is to see the **Hub** as a *plate* that lies between our Veca/Ecka/Eckasha system and our Parallel Veca/Ecka/Eckasha system which both share as both sides emerged from the same **Hub Worlds**.

The **Hub Worlds** stay stationary as the **Outer God Worlds** spin through them and through each other.

Just as we (The PCM Time Matrix of our Veca system) would merge with our anti-particle selves from the PKA parallel Time Matrix side in our Veca and with our higher Stations of Identity, our Ecka/Eckasha systems would merge with the Parallel corresponding systems on the opposite side of the plate (**Hub**).

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

When the Tauren of a Veca system is threaten to fall the **Hub** opens and are able to send back to space dust everything not compatible with the Krist Code if the Star Gates or Wormholes are open.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

As the StarFire progresses, the planetary 12 Star Gate system *will need to be progressively closed* due to the *high frequency of the Hub pulses* associated with the **StarFire**. In their place, Arc of the Covenant Gate (Arc Gate) system will be coming back on line.

In order for us to participate successfully in the StarFire process, we need to be able to assist the Guardian races at all levels of the Universe and God Worlds to bring in the **Hub** frequencies into Density One without shattering it.

The **Hub** pulses are of such high frequency that the pulses need to be diverted away from the Star Gates and into the Arc Gate system (which is more capable of 'holding' them than the star gates) via the Indigo shield. The **Hub** Pulses will begin from **Hub** pulse 12 (around January, 2006) and progressively come in one by one each year (11, then 10, then 9 etc).

Each **Hub** pulse that comes in will need to be 'caught' by the **Indigo Shield** before it comes into the Star Gate system, then '*bent into*' the Arc Gates which can hold the frequencies and which will connect into the Le-Ad-Dor-A side of the Eckasha-Ecka-Veca system.

The **Hub** pulse will then be anchored into Reuche 13 and the Indigo Shield will then assist in bringing it back into the Seed Atom which will release the corresponding part of the planetary Tauren so that the planetary imprint can be taken into the **Hub** for restoration of the original encryption.

(Tenerife, Feb-2005 Workshop)

The word "**Krist**" and "**Kristallisation**" are drawn from the first set of 7 vibrational encryptions - KRYST-Hala' - to emerge into audible outer expressions of consciousness sound cells from phasing of the Inner **Hub**.

(Whispers of the Rasha Reish A - Phoenix Workshop Sept/Oct 2005)



HUB References

Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Tenerife, Feb-2005
Workshop
Whispers of the Rasha
Reish A - Phoenix
Workshop Sept/Oct
2005

Human Evolution

Human Evolution

References

Introduction to
Keylontic Morphogenetic
Science

Human Evolution IS and has always been the process of Dimensional Ascension and Frequency Accretion.

Through Keylontic Morphogenetic Science (Keylonta) we can learn to guide and accelerate our evolutionary process from a conscious level, rather than allowing genetic distortions to control our evolutionary destiny.

(See: Evolution and Evolutionary Mechanics)

Spiritual Evolution **IS** the process of Higher Identity Embodiment (See: Identity Integration), physical evolution is the product of Spiritual Evolution (Ascension), which creates progressive bodily transmutation.

(Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science – Page 16)



Human Origins

Human Origins

References

Voyagers I

Humanity began 560 million years ago, as an Immortal Race called the Turaneusiam on planet Tara in Harmonic Universe-2 (HU-2).

The Turaneusiam race had a 12-strand DNA morphogenetic imprint (see: MF) that allowed for embodiment of the 12 dimensional frequency bands of an HU-4 Avatar Identity.

Humans were created as a planetary Guardian Race of God-like beings.

(Voyager II – Page 444)





(Inter-dimensional Association of Free Worlds)

Massive Universal Service Organization assembled by the Yanas and Breneau Founders upon restatement of the **Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement**.

Following the destruction of the Aramatena's Star Gate-12 during the Lyran-Elohim Wars 250 billion years ago (See: Fallen Angelics), the Yanas appointed the Emerald Order Breneau and their Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid Christos Founders Race as the Universal Security Team in our Time Matrix and formed the **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds (IAFW)** under the tenets of the Emerald Covenant, creating a unified collective of intergalactic Guardian Angelic races form within our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

By combining their genetic templates the 3 Christos Founders races (The Anuhazi Elohei-Elohim, Cerez and Aethien, the Seraphei-Seraphin and the Inyu and Pegasai Bra-ha-Rama created a new genetic race line called the **Azurite Eieyani** who is carrying the most advance genetic code in our Time Matrix.

The Azurites were created by the Founder Races 250 billion years ago, specifically to allow for the **Mechizedek Cloister (MC) Eieyani** collective from the Energy Matrix and Density-5 Breneau Orders to incarnate directly into our Density system for **crisis intervention**.

The **Azurite MC Eieyani Race** was created to serve as the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, the mobile extension of the **IAFW Primary Guardian Administration** and to promote the freedom based peaceful co-evolution agendas of the Emerald Covenant and to hold the main **Security Seals** of the 12 Primary Universal Star Gates in our Time Matrix.

The Density-5 administrative council of the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, a specialized collective of the Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Breneau Founders Race is called the **MC Eieyani Master Council**, whose members incarnate through the Sirius B Azurite lineage and following the creation of the Oraphin-Angelic Human lineage 568 million years ago, members of the MC Eieyani Master Council incarnate into density through the Oraphin-Angelic Human "**Indigo Children**" **Human Grail Line**.

The **MC Eieyani Master Council** is sometimes referred as the **Sirian Council** or the **Azurite Council**. They serve as the **central administrative council for the IAFW efforts** and as the **primary liaison** between the Yanas collectives in the Energy Matrix and the Guardian Nations within our Time Matrix.

The **MC Eieyani Master Council** of the **IAFW** was created after the Lyran-Elohim Wars 250 billion years ago, to reclaim and protect the Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex, and our Time Matrix from destruction via **Fallen Angelic Race** dominion.

The **IAFW** was also commissioned to implement **Genetic Bio Regensis Programs** to assist the Fallen Angelic Races in reclaiming their original genetic integrity, so they could fulfill the intended evolutionary objective of **Ascension** out of the Time Matrix

Since their creation the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and the **IAFW** have served the role of primary **Guardian Race Administration**, and protectors of the **Emerald Covenant** freedom agendas in our Time Matrix and continually labor to restore and maintain the structural integrity of it.

Their efforts include 15-dimensional, egalitarian **political arbitration**, progressive **spiritual-science education** and genetic **Bio-Regensis** evolutionary healing opportunities among all manifest races, to inspire peaceful co-creative evolution and healing among all races manifest through continuation of the Founders Races' **Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement** treaties.

Presently there are over **25 billion** different Interdimensional and interstellar Nations serving as active members of the **IAFW**.

(Voyages I – Page 163, 164)



Iahaia

Iahaia

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

The **Iahaia Symbol** code when seeded, goes directly into the Emerald Eyes, and begins the balancing phase helping to clear the Delphi Crystal so isn't use to amplify the Metatronic Crystal.

Use of the **Iahaia** begins the opening of the D-1 **Chi** to D-13 **KEE ManU** doorway, beginning activation of the **Eckasha** Force rays within the D-1 "**Cave of Creation**" point, the first of the 8 cells in Tailbone and the Neutron Windows within the atomic structure.

It also progressively activates the ManU Rays within the **Density-1** Body and brings the ManU Phase of the Eckasha 12-Point **Merkaba** Vehicle into temporary activation.



The **Iahaia - Low Veca Code**

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 10)



Identity*(Identity Levels - Multi-dimensional Anatomy)*

Human **Identity** and biology come into being as a projection of consciousness from the collective **Cosmic Morphogenetic Field Identity** (a massive gestalt of consciousness identity which is referred to by many names; **God, Source, Prime Creator, Great Central Sun**, etc, etc)

Human identity comes into being as a projection of consciousness arising from "God Consciousness".
(God Source)

(See: Higher Self, Identity Integration)

As a result of a projection of consciousness which produces and subsequently manifest in the Morphogenetic Field (MF) of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix systems.

(See: Identity Levels Graphic)

The stream of consciousness through which humanity manifests emanates from the Scalar Grid or Scalar Field entering the 15-Dimensional system through the **8D** (8th Dimension) **portal** (See: Monad), subsequently spreading upward and downward through all Dimensions of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

This directly creates the morphogenetic **blue print** of the **human multi-dimensional form**.

The blue print of human consciousness follows that of all dimensional systems; consciousness is broken down into **5 sets of 3 dimensions** forming separate, but interwoven morphogenetic bodies of light and sound within which portions of consciousness are carried.

The **5** (3 dimensional) **bodies of human anatomy** - called Hova Bodies - representing distinct portions of identity and awareness, then manifest in "time".

Each has multiple expressions of identity in which singular **identities and biologies** are created.

Each corresponds to different aspects of the human body and psyche.

The 5 dimensionalized bodies (Hova Bodies) are storehouses of all human consciousness; though conscious physical identity is primarily located in D3 (dimension 3); intuitive identity in D2, and subconscious identity in lower D2 and D1.

This illustrates as how dimensions act as Scalar Grids. (better understood as bands of frequency where portions of multi-dimensional identity are stationed.)

Understanding human nature requires more than just understanding the lower dimensions - simply due to the fact that **true human anatomy is comprised** by a **multi-dimensionalized structure** bridging various expressions of conscious identity.

Therefore, incarnate identity exists as one part of a large identity gestalt stationed in the higher bodies.

(See: Reincarnational Identity)

Higher dimensional identities represent more energy, and therefore more conscious awareness, than lower identities, representing the super conscious aspects of mind and being.

This consciousness is unseen, but **IS** manifest; each aspect simply lies beyond the human perceptual range (wherein lie the additional seven 'senses').

The true process of human evolution is concerned solely with the incarnates' expansion of perceptual consciousness into higher dimensional fields which are outside the perceptual range of the human incarnate identity.

(See: Identity Integration)

Nevertheless, it is correct to assume that the physical body and biological form is construed from the same energetic substance that the entire multi-dimensional self is made from; the conscious, electrotonal scale/grids of the multi-dimensional, morphogenetic anatomy.

Identity**References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

Identity (Cont)

The higher bodies manifest as a direct function of human DNA; the content of which determines the life path, and circumstances, and contour, of conscious awareness that will manifest in each incarnation

Higher bodies govern the blueprint on which human experience manifest as physically incarnate experience.

Merging these bodies (identities) represents the **key to spiritual enlightenment**, opening incarnate perception to higher level of consciousness.

This means progressively transmuting physical existence into progressively less dense states of matter (Density Level) - finally integrating all its dimensional parts, ultimately returning to its original state of pure consciousness identity..

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Lecture Transcripts. Page 3, 4)

Every person has a **unique identity** and individualization which lies outside of all time/space dimensions.

This **identity** is called 'the **Seed of Consciousness**' - the original point of origin, the spark or ember of God, the Permanent Atom.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 6)

When an individuation of God-Source experiences itself in a certain set of dimensional frequency bands, we say it is **Phase Locked**.

(Azuritepress.com)

**Identity Integration***(Higher Body Merger - Identity Embodiment)*

The process of the higher body (See: Hova Bodies) merger and **Identity Integration** is the intrinsic process of human evolution through time.

(See: Shields, Frequency Accretion)

If one can understand that the goal of At-One-Ment with God is achieved through merging the **higher bodies** and **identity levels**, the process of achieving At-One-Ment becomes clear and easily achieved.

As the identity progressively merges, with the eight higher bodies (Family Tree of Consciousness), the identity creates a progressively expanding scalar grid as the levels of identity expand into integration.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul– Page 22)

The process of Higher Identity / Hova Body embodiment is thus the process of bringing higher dimensional frequency bands into the personality and physical body, and merging the lower and higher Hova Body grids; This process is called **Frequency Accretion**.

Through the process of **Frequency Accretion**, the structural and metabolic processes of the body progressively change, creating Dimensional Ascension through Cellular Transmutation.

Evolution *IS* Frequency Accretion. (Higher Bodies Merger)

Through **Frequency Accretion** of the Higher Hova Bodies and Identity Stations the 12-strand DNA or Silicate Matrix progressively activates, the conscious identity expands and the cellular form transmutes into less-dense states of matter. (Density Level)

(See: Evolutionary Mechanics)

(Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science – Page 16)

**Identity
Integration****References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
Introduction to
Keylontic Morphogenetic
Science

Illuminati

(Sleeper Races)

Humans and other hybrid races who serve as **Fallen Angelic puppets** and who are being manipulated by fear for personal survival and a desire for acquisition of power to prevent pain and create personal pleasure. Covertly metaphysically motivated towards the **One World Order (OWO) Fallen Angelics' Master Plan**.

Fear, the **Pleasure-Pain Principle** and **Disinformation** are the common control elements by which **Illuminati and Humans** become easily misled into surrendering their power to something outside of themselves.

(See: New Age Movement)

Once this "**outside source**" has your power, **compliance with the approval of that source** becomes, implicitly, **the only way to feel empowered**.

The reality of our present drama means that there are **hordes of amnesiac Illuminati Sleepers**, "**Human Greeting Teams**" and "**just everyday people**" that are presently the unsuspected victims of Astral Tagging, targeted Psychotronic mind control or DNA bond possession.

These are mostly good-hearted, intelligent people, who think they are "honoring their God, Angle, ET, government or science". They are being blindly guided through their chosen "**Pet Control Dogma**" ("Traditional" or "Contemporary," religious or scientific) into unknowingly playing the Fallen Angelics' Master Plan (OWO).

(Voyager II – Page 400)

The elite "**Masters of War**" that have held by force positions of political, religious and economic power throughout our known history from Sumeria, Babylon, Egypt and Rome, up to the present-day covert "**World Management Team**," are the **Illuminati hybrid "Sleeper Races"**.

The **Illuminati** hybrid Sleeper Races are the **Earthly Representatives** of competing Anunnaki, Necromiton and Drakonian/Reptilian Fallen Angelic legions, and they have been the motivating force behind *all* "human" politics since the 9,558 BC "fall" of Atlantis.

Illuminati hybrid Sleepers are but a minority within Earth populations, but they are those presently in **positions of greatest power** and influence **behind the global political, religious and economic infrastructure**.

Like Earth Human races, Illuminati Sleepers races have been subjected to literally thousands of years of **false cultural and religious programming** via implanted Anunnaki and Drakonian/Reptilian indoctrination.

(Voyager II – Page 355)

Most Sleeper Races **do not consciously know** of the reality Fallen Angelics/ETs - only a few elite, key controllers among each Sleeper fraction are permitted conscious knowledge of covert Fallen Angelic/ET agendas.

Fallen Angelics historically control their Sleepers to serve as their "**expendable pawns**" upon "Chess-board Earth," through remote NET-transmission of subliminal psychotronic EM (electro-magnetic) scalar-pulse programs and astral Tagging.

Though the Illuminati hybrid Sleeper races appear both outwardly and genetically like "common humans," due to genetic mutations that began in 25,500 BC, they **do not have the human soul essence**. (See: Divine Blueprint)

The Sleepers are incarnates form the Fallen Angelic/ET collectives that control them; genuine Human 12-Tribe incarnates emerge from a once ascended master Guardian Maji Grail Line soul collective, not from the Fallen Angelic collectives from which Illuminati Sleepers emerge.

(Voyager II – Page 356)

Illuminati
References

Voyagers I
Voyager II

Incarnate Matrix

The **Incarnate Matrix** or **Incarnate Identity** or **HU-1 Identity** is the identity levels stationed in dimensions 1, 2 and 3 and composed of the frequency bands of those dimensions.

(See: Reincarnational Identity)

Triadic Identity – the **Tauren** (Incarnate Matrix) of Harmonic Universe 1 (HU-1) that includes:

- 1) The **Subconscious Mind** – D1 - Atomic Body
- 2) The **Emotional or Instinctual Mind** – D2 - Elemental/Emotional Body
- 3) The **Reasoning Mind**. –D3 - Mental Body

Represents the **Individual Mind Matrix**. (or “**Personal Logos**”)

(Voyager I – Page 136)



Indigo Children

The term "**Indigo Children**" refers to the frequencies of the **6th-dimensional wave band**, the Indigo wavelength of the 15-Dimensional spectrum.

The **Palaidia Maji Grail Line** (See: Palaidorias) races that have been progressively incarnating on contemporary Earth for the past 100 years and referred as the "**Indigo Children Type 1 and 2**" in preparation for the **Sacred Mission** of the long awaited 2000-2017 Stellar Activation Cycle (**SAC**).

Maji Grail Line Indigo Children are born with the 6th-Strand Template of their 24-48 Strand **DNA** Template **activated at birth**, whereas the Angelic Humans with 12-Strand DNA Template are born with three strands of 12 activated.

Activation of the 6th-DNA Strand Template allows the **D-6 Indigo wave spectra** and the **D-6 consciousness** characteristic to this wavelength, to embody within the Indigo Children fetal body.

(Voyagers II – Page 555)

The **Indigos** are indeed a "new breed" of children because they represent a **new breed of consciousness** now entering incarnation within our time.

The **Indigos** are in truth representatives of a very OLD BREED of consciousness once prevalent on Earth, and in their reemergence today they serve as harbingers of our race evolution - the way - showers of things to come, as our race evolution moves closer to its intended destination.

Furthermore, **the Indigos are here by design and intention**; their coming is not the result of some accidental or haphazard quirk of undirected evolution. **They are here because they were asked to come and they have come to fulfill their part within a much greater evolutionary mission.**

The phenomenon of the **Indigo Children** is both **spiritual and genetic** (See: DNA), and their placement among us represents the beginning of the externalization of our intrinsic process of Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

Comprehending the nature of the **Indigo Children**, and the nature of human existence itself, requires first and foremost the acknowledgement of a **Multi-dimensional Reality Structure** (see: Morphogenetic Field); a concept that contemporary science has yet to validate within the mainstream view.

(Coming Into the Secrets of the Indigo Children Workshop Manual - Page 2)

The 12 **Ray-sas (Races)** - See 12 Tribes) were the Human Guardians. They each had their own Grail King Maji and **Indigo** family to hold a bit more frequency, in case the planetary body needed to be activated, than the whole set of the 12 races together. That's why the **Indigos** are being woken first.

Incarnate Matrix

References

Voyagers I

Indigo Children

References

Voyagers II
Secrets of the Indigo
Children Workshop
Manual

How do I know if I am an Indigo?

Only **YOU** can answer that question for yourself with certainty.

Others can give you an answer but it will be distorted by their own filters and at best a guess.

Most people who resonate and find their way to the Keylontic Science teachings are **Indigos** simply because the information is keyed to the 6th dimensional frequency band and higher.

Indigos incarnate with the 6th DNA strand active and can therefore recognize and resonate with the Keylontic Science Teachings.

By utilizing the techniques in the order given in www.AzuritePress.com, you will be able to make a connection with the Higher Levels (See: Identity) of your multi-dimensional family and you will be able to begin using Technique 18 of the Flame Body techniques, which is the Betcha Hova (See: Hova Bodies) Scan.

These tools will help you to decide what your race line lineage is.

Angelic Human and **Indigo** races were sent into this Time Matrix as a **guardian, protector and healer force**, intended to protect the living Time Matrix from the Phantom Matrix system and to assist, if and when possible, in the reclamation and redemption of the Fallen Angelic races and Universal Templar Complex Systems.

(Voyagers II – Page 396)

How do I know if I am an Indigo? (See: Questions and Answers)



Initiations

Initiations

References

The Amenti Series 1
Classes

When working with the Guardian Alliance they go through things called:

Initiations, Consummations and Activations.

An **Initiation** is when, let's say you are a 3D being, and you start to pull the Keylon Codes of D4 into the dimensions that you already have.

(See: Frequency Accretion)

A **Consummation** would be when you pull in all of the frequencies band Keylon Codes of D4 .

An **Activation** would be when they are taken from storage in your junk (inactive) DNA and Keylon Codes and plugged them into your neurological structure where it will start to manifest through the hologram of your life.

The whole process of dimensional ascension is a process of **Initiations, Consummations** and **Activations** of higher and higher levels of Keylon Codes.

The more Keylons you have in your Partiki Grid the more awareness you are able to filter to into the physical body. And this translation is an electrical process and it is definitely worth our while to learn about our energy systems and to learn about what we can do to begin expanding. We can accelerate consciously the process or just let nature takes it's own slow course. It is our choice.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)

Can ordinations be done remotely? (See: Questions and Answers)



Inner Earth

(*Agartha*)

During the Third Seeding, about 65,000 years ago, the Melchizedeks appeared in Atlantean culture, and prior to the sinking of the Atlantean islands (30,000 - 11,500 YA) retreated to an underground haven deep below the Earth's crust *within a three-dimensional frequency modulation zone that exists between the Earth and her anti-particle double*.

Inner Earth

References

Voyagers II

This area is known as the **Inner Earth**, and large civilizations exist to this day, and occasionally members interact with surface Earth through the hidden caverns that link Earth's surface to the modulation zone of the **Inner Earth**.

(Voyagers II – Page 32)

The civilizations of **Agartha**, the **Inner Earth**, which exists in a frequency modulation zone between Earth and its parallel-universe double, between D-3 (Dimension-3) and D-4 time bands, actually exists at the core of Earth's Sun, within the 3.5-Dimensional frequency level.

Particles in the D-3.5 vibration spin at 22.5° reverse angular rotation (ARPS) to the particles in D-3 (Earth's atmosphere) and at a 22.5° angular rotation to the particles in D-4.

This D-3.5 area is called **Inner Earth** because one must travel through the Earth's external portals, downward through the Earth into the D-2 Earth morphogenetic field, then to D-1 iron core crystal in the center of Earth in order to re-emerge within the D-3.5 frequency level of the Sun where **Agartha** exists.

(Voyagers II – Page 128)



Inscension

Inscension (ascension going *in toward* the **Core**), as opposed to an Ascension (ascension going *through* the Outer Domain Gates - See: God Worlds).

Before Star Burst and Star Fire we were travelling a path of **Ascension** that took us vertically up the Star Gates (SGS). - The **Ascension** path through the SGS can be progressive and slow or as we found out in Hetharo/Hethalon, it can entail leaps along the way of our ascent.

In a normal Solar Activation Cycle (SAC) as the Earth evolves, we would evolve with it, expanding our Morphogenetic Field and raising our pulsation rhythm of particle content until we could evolve into the Harmonic Universe 2 Time Cycles to become our Soul-Self Identity (See: Soul Matrix).

Because we are (2006) in a super accelerated time line called an Expedited **Ta-KEy-on Cycle Reset**, we are taking a fast path EVAC called Star Fire, which is an **Inscension** (in toward the Core), as opposed to an Ascension (through the Outer Domain Star Gates - See: God Worlds).

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)



Inscension

References

Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook

Instinctual Mind*(Emotional Mind – Intuitive Mind)*

Corresponds to part of the **Incarnate Matrix** stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 2. (D-2)

(See: Emotion, Mind)

The key functions of the Instinctual Mind – Emotional and Intuitive Facility – are:

Data Relay. To relay directional electrical impulse and information from the Soul Matrix/Superconscious Mind into Cellular Memory storage within the body/Subconscious Mind.

Composed of **Partiki** units and **Keylons**, it exists as a minute crystalline blueprint within and surrounding the body and serves to draw information in the form of electrical impulse from the Soul Matrix into the Subconscious Mind/Cellular Memory.

The instinctual behavior of animals occurs through a similar process of information “downloading” from the collective species Soul Matrix into the Cellular Memory.

Originally the human Instinctual Mind was intended to hold the individuated identity into place while keeping the identity intimately connected to the Soul Matrix and to the guiding impulses of the Superconscious Mind/Soul Matrix .

Due to ancient DNA manipulations of the human gene code the electrical impulses from the Soul Matrix are unable to fully process into the Cellular Memory of the body. The impulses “pool” within the bio-energetic field creating an area of disorganized, chaotic energy between the body, personality and Soul Matrix.

This area of chaotic energy represents the first level of dream reality that the consciousness will encounter as it disassociates from the Body Consciousness during sleep.

The Instinctual Mind sets the organizational sequence of memory, as it will be programmed into the body. Due to the present DNA distortion within the Instinctual Mind memory of multi-dimensional experience, dream reality and cognition of the Superconscious Mind/Soul Matrix is jumbled with Cellular Memory and appears fragmented to the Reasoning Mind.

Repression of emotion and intuition contribute to the distortion of the Instinctual Mind and can create exaggerated physical, emotional, psychological and memory distortions within the identity.

Keylontic Science techniques can be used to “side step” the area of chaotic energies within the Instinctual Mind to create clearer memory retrieval, dream recall and communication between the body/Subconscious Mind, Reasoning Mind and the Superconscious Mind.

Keylontic DNA realignments and activations can be used to correct the genetic distortion of the Instinctual Mind.

The Instinctual Mind is primarily associated with the frequency bands of D-2, the emotional-intuitive awareness, the second DNA strand, the second Sacral Chakra and the Emotional Body (second level out from the physical body) level of the bio-energetic field (auric field).

(Voyagers I – Page 139)

Human Emotion is the key to human “salvation,” for it is through the perceptual structures of the emotional facility the truth can be discerned. (see: Higher Sensory Perceptions - HSP)

(Voyager I – Page 90, 99,100)

**Instinctual
Mind****References**

Voyagers I

Interior Government*(Secret Government)*

The **Secret** or **Interior Government** represents a manifestation of the collective Shadow that has covertly directed the course of human evolution and cultural formation since ancient times.

If we do not acknowledge this force and learn how to posture ourselves in relation to it, we will become subjects of advanced Mind Control technologies between 2000-2017, suffer genetic digression, loose the little freedom we presently have and our Earth will fall under more Intruder ET dominion.

(Millennium Round up Expose – Page 8)

Interior Government is referred to a group of ET Intruders (**unenlightened Zetas** and others) and humans who have as their only agenda a quest for world power and are in the back of our official governments.

Their main agenda is aimed at “populace control” through One World Order (OWO).

These humans (often called the **Illuminati**) think nothing of betraying their own people, seeing the others as lesser and expendable.

The humans involved in this scheme are blinded by their pursuit of power and domination. They cooperate with the **Zetas** and other intruders allowing them to take what they desire from the human populace in return for technological and genetic advancements.

This group of humans would love to “live forever” since they have very little true spiritual comprehension – death is view as their greatest treat. They are nearly obsessed with techniques, genetic or otherwise, that will prolong life span and deter biological deterioration.

They are dangerous people, with many resources, but they are a minority. Around 100,000 key (human) members globally. Many other are involved but do not consciously know what they are submerged within.

They don’t want people to be informed and realize what we are really capable of doing.

They prefer to keep us distracted, and will create all sorts of political, economic and environmental strategies aimed at fueling controversy, internal conflict and other preoccupations so the public does not have time or energy to notice that information on many things is being withheld and misrepresented.

They will never allow us to embrace our personal essence and follow it into spiritual awakening,

They keep us busy with “*more important things*” than looking for answers to our lives in the true potential and capability of our multi-dimensional spiritual structure and in the fact that we are not the *only* or *most* intelligent form of life in the universe.

- Does availability of money affect you?
- Does personal security for yourself and loved ones affect you?
- Does your biological and psychological health affect you?
- Are holistic therapies being discredited and the use of drugs has increased for the treatment of “emotional” conditions and “new” mental disorders?
- Why do you think the UFO sightings are repressed and censored from the media whenever possible?
- Are you “pushed” to see only the “status quo” , the mainstream consensual reality, held in place?
- What does the mainstream consensual reality teaches you?
- Do you learn from childhood that you are a blessed multidimensional being here to manifest your self-sovereignty?
- Does your training prepare you to work cooperatively in co-creation with others, or does it teach you to separate yourself from others and compete for limited rewards?
- Do the ideas of these around you convince you that the world is a safe and joyful place, or do they suggest that the world is cold and dangerous?

**Interior
Government****References**

Voyagers I
Millennium Round up
Expose

Interior Government (Cont)

- Are you trained to reach out to your fellow humans in trust, or to be suspicious, protect yourself and retreat in fear?
- Are you taught to love yourselves, your bodies and others, or to judge and condemn?

These are some of the specific areas they use to manipulate us in the mass level.

Your mainstream program tells you that everywhere you are helpless and victimized by forces beyond your control, that the world is a harsh and cruel place of limited resources for which you must compete, that your bodies are vulnerable and unable to protect themselves against disease, that humanity is chaotic and “sinful” and human nature cannot be trusted.

You are trained to believe through constant repetition and reinforcement that there is not “enough” and you must always need more, and that you are not enough. Not pretty enough or smart enough, strong enough, fast enough, powerful enough, wealthy enough or good enough.

You are taught, just as your parent have been, to believe that you are only what exist between the top of you head and the tip of your toes. You are trained to doubt the self, fear the self, punish the self, and to place your trust in authorities or “experts” that exist outside of you.

You are taught to long for but be afraid of power, and to fear your ability to handle it wisely.

You are programmed to believe that what is on the outside is more important than what is on the inside and to continually distract yourself with the more important external aspects of reality. You are too busy, overburden or distracted to take the time to explore the self, everything else seems “more important.”

Sacrifice the self, serve others, work hard, make more, buy more, need more... compete, push, produce.

Emotion is power, but you are taught to repress and invalidate emotional cognition. The intuitions and higher senses give you direct access to greater power and knowledge. And you are taught to negate, fear, devalue, disown and discredit intuitive perception.

When people can lead themselves they do not need leaders, and when people can heal themselves they do not need healers. When people realize that “God” exists within them and that they exist within that force, they will not need other to save them.

There is no safety in blindness, only blindness. Safety comes from awareness and making appropriate choices, informed choices, and that is precisely what the Interior Government does not the masses to be capable of doing.

They prefer to keep all of us distracted, fragmented and confused, so we will not notice that our freedom is being stolen out from under us.

The Interior Government works “behind the scenes” while a “puppet government” maintains the illusion of freedom for the people by running campaigns of disinformation and propaganda whereby the populace is led to believe that these policies are in the best interest of the global community.

(Voyager I – Page 58 and 114)

The base program that people in your time have been subconsciously following has trained you to **close your minds, and to fear, judge and condemn** many of the ideas and technologies (such as those of intuitive development) that would heal and set you free.

Look at the program and ask yourselves:

- Does it nurture human potential or does it limit its possibilities?
- It begets brotherhood and harmony, or does it create separation, segregation and power struggle?
- Does it allow you to love and honor yourselves and others?
- Does it teach you respect for all life?

(Voyager I – Page 115)

Interior Government (Cont)

The understanding shared by the **New Age Movement** and the **Secret Government** represents a conscious cognition and scientific validation of the existence of multi-dimensional structure, inter-dimensional operations and the existence of other sentient life forms from within the multi-dimensional universes that interact directly with Earth and its people.

Neither side realizes the whole structure, or the operational laws of nature within this multi-dimensional framework, and both are exploring these new frontiers to serve their intrinsic objectives.

From the Energy Healing, Channeling, Vortex/Chakra technologies and ET/Angelic contact of the **New Age**, to the EMP (Electro-magnetic pulse) technologies (See: HAARP), Remote viewing, Time-travel/Star Gate technologies and intruder ET Contact of the **Secret Government**.

(Millennium Round up Expose – Page 9)



Intruders

Visitors from elsewhere who hold agendas that are detrimental to the evolution of humans.

(See: UIR, Earth Drama)

(Voyagers I – Page xxvi)

Disruptive groups of Extra Terrestrials that have and are visiting our planet in hope of figuring out a way to disrupt your progression and manipulate you away from the true purpose for which you have come. (Your natural progression to enlightenment - Ascension)

Some of these disrupting groups of intruders are:

Sirian Anunnaki

Dracos (Drakon and Human Hybrid)

Zephelium (Administrators of Zeta)

Zeta Reticuli and Zeta Grey-Rigelian

Rutilia (Zeta and Dracos Hybrid, or **EBE***)

* EBE: Extraterrestrial Biological Entity

(See: Fallen Angelics, Archangel Michael, Alpha-Omega Alliance, Illuminati)

(Voyagers I – Page lv)

In terms of your "alien" visitors, or extraterrestrials, we are referring specifically to those visitors who approach your reality from within the Time Portal System, that is, they are not interdimensional so much as they are inter-time, emanating from different time coordinates within your 3-dimensional interstellar system.

There are seven cultures (world cultures and their various sub-cultures) within your three-dimensional **Time Portal System** who possess the knowledge and technology necessary to interact with Earth and approach your reality through the **Time Portals**.

Two of those cultures are primarily responsible for those visitations: The **Zeta Reticuli** (Intruders) and the **Rhantunkeana (Ranthia)** – (Guardians).

(Voyagers I – Page 8)

Presently interacting with Earth through Illuminati covert operations, physical abductions, "channeled" and telepathic subtle contact methods are two competing "**Intruder**" visitor groups.

Both presently work with competing factions of human Illuminati governments. Both seek dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates and human subjugation.

Group 1: Black Sun Agenda: Digressive reptilian Drakonian & hybrid races controlled via Density-4/Dimension-10 Fallen Seraphin.

Kurendara Nibiruian Orange-skinned "**Grays**" Dracos-Zeta-Anunnaki hybrids (Dracos); Drakon Orion bipedal "**Dragons**"; Omicron "**Dragon-Moth-people**" Orion Drakonian-fallen Seraphin hybrids; Odedicron "**Beetle insectoid**" Andromeda Drakonian-fallen Annu-Elohim hybrids.

(See: UIR)

Dracos-reptilian strain; Zeta Administrators. Zephelium Blues; Zeta Gray Rigelian, Rutilia or "E.B.E" (Zeta-Dracos hybrid)

Intruders

References

Voyagers I
Angelic Realities

Intruders (Cont)

Group 2: Belil Sun Agenda: Digressive Anunnaki & hybrid races controlled via Density-4/Dimension-11 fallen Annu-Elohim.

Human looking Pleiadian-Human-Nibiruian-Anunnaki hybrid "**Blondes**"; Nibiruian-Sirian Nephilim Anunnaki-humans (Sirian-Anunnaki); Andromite and Arcturian "**Dolphin People**" and from Inner Earth, Necromiton "**Men in Black**" Dracos-Anunnaki hybrids and disgressive Rama Mixed Human Cloister Races running "**space brother**" covert One-World-Order manipulations.

(See: UIR)

Who are the Intruder Visitors and where do they come from?

Visitors were called "**Angels**" in ancient texts; today they are called "**ETs**". Angels and ETs are the same interdimensional, interstellar races. Visitors come from a variety of different matter density levels within the 15-dimensional Time Matrix. To understand the locations from which Visitors emerge, it is necessary to understand the basic structure of the Universal Manifestation Template. (Angelic Realities – Page xxxi)

**Ionic Particulates****Ionic
Particulates****References**

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Partiki, Keylons, Meajhons, Trions, Mions and Dions belong to a category of primal building blocks known as **IONIC PARTICULATES**. (See: Particle Units) **Ionic Particulates** are the building blocks of consciousness, energy, light, sound and scalar-wave-fields that form the blueprint upon which all matter manifest.

TRIONS: are electrostatic particulates that have both a negative and positive electrical charge, which renders them neutral or static; they are foundations of what becomes **Ante-Matter** Primal Light particles of pre-visible gaseous light.

MEAJHONS: are static units of **Pre-sound** standing waves, also possessing neutral electrical charge, that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix.

Within the structure of the Radial Body Radis rivulets, **Trions** and **Meajhons** are polarized into negative charged **Mions** and positively charged **Dions**.

MIONS: are "Base magnetic" vibrating **pre-sound particulates**, foundations of negatively charged particles such as electrons, originating from the Universal Particle Particum field.

DIONS: are "Base Electrical" oscillating **pre-light particles**, foundations of the positively charged particles such as protons, originating from the Universal Anti-particle Partika field.

Together, **Mions** and **Dions** create the **electromagnetic Ionic Particulate base field** within the Merkabic Form Constant (See Merkaba) through which particles emerge via **Ionic Particulate** accretion into **TANGIBLE MATTER UNITS**.

The Radis draw in the Life Force Currents with their manifestation program through the **Radial Body** or **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then polarize and break up the **Trions** and **Meajhon** units into negatively and positively charged electrical sub-units called **Mions** and **Dions**.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 256)

In biological life forms, the **Radial Body** and **Radis** then translate the scalar-wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized **Ionic Particulate Mion-Dion** sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, molecular, chemical DNA, physical matter form - the vehicles of embodied consciousness.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 257)





J

Jehovian Seals*(HD-C, The 4 Horsemen of the Apocalypse)*

The **Jehovian Hyperdimensional Cone (HD-C)** is an advance technology which utilizes external, Merkaba Mechanics - an external energy technology that was seeded into Earth's Planetary Shields.

The **Hyperdimensional Cones (HD-Cs)** were placed as standing-conical-scalar-wave clusters imbued into Selenite and quartz rods, which were originally implanted into Earth's *crust, mantle and Planetary Shields* during earlier Atlantian periods, in an unsuccessful attempt to fulfill the Jehovian/Anunnaki Fallen Angelic/Intruder One World Order Agenda (OWO) dominion agenda during the **22,326 BC SAC**.

The **Jehovian Seals**, wormhole APIN Dove shaped HD-C system network implants represented an interface between Earth and the Phantom Matrix.

These **HD-C** implants system are frequency generation points implanted into Earth's body that can create **external, artificial, reverse-spin** (Phantom Matrix spin) Merkaba Vehicles of various sizes and designs.

Once generated, these spiraling electro-magnetic **Reverse Merkaba Fields** can hold a person or object, or an entire city or continent, depending upon the size of the field, through hyperdimensional transport into phantom matrix.

When used in other ways, these **Jehovian Seals** receive, amplify and transmit invisible sub-sonic wave fields from the Pylon Selenite Rod transmission bases in the planetary fields of **Phantom Arcturus**.

The **Seven Jehovian Seals** of the seven Prime HD-Cs of the Dove APIN Wormholes system were placed on Earth's Planetary Shields specifically on one vertical column, horizontally across from certain natural configurations in Earth's Templar called Star Crystal Seals and connect to a secondary set of seven artificial Jehovian seals that are placed within the natural "Seed Seals" of Earth's Seven primary vortices.

The first four **Jehovian Seals** HD-C implants of the Dove APIN are known as "**The Four Horsemen of The Apocalypse**"

The "**Four Horsemen**" are the *frequencies of the first four Jehovian Seals that would ride upon and direct the frequencies of Earth's natural carries waves, the "horses."*

As the first four **Jehovian Seals** release, unleashing the "**Four Horsemen Of The Apocalypse**", Earth's Planetary Shields would begin **ripping apart** as the artificial external Merkaba Fields generated by the **HD-Cs** held select portions of Earth's matter base and populations in **trans-dimensional suspension**.

The part of Earth's Template and populations held by the Jehovian Dove APIN are intended to go into merger with Density-3 Phantom Arcturus via the HD-C network.

The **Jehovian Annu-Elohim** and Anunnaki false "ascended masters" refer to **this** as "ascension"; it is macabre, unholy, ascension.

Unless, of course, one desires temporary, artificially sustained "eternal life" in a "living-dead" thought-form body, trapped in a Phantom Matrix as a "demon-on-leash," commissions to do the bidding of **Jehovian Anunnaki** or one of the other unsavory Fallen Angelic dictatorships.

(See: True Ascension)

(Voyagers II – Page 417, 421)

The **Khu-Veca**, **Dha-Veca**, **Rha-Veca**, codes have ability to override the **Jehovian Seals** in physical and planetary body.

**Jehovian Seals****References**

Voyagers II



K

KA
References

 Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

The "**KA**" refers to the 4 Hova Bodies corresponding to dimensions 1 through 12 (Nada, Alphi, Betcha and Mahara Hova Bodies).

The **KA** must be brought out of dormancy within the human Manifestation Template before the Emerald Awakening Kundalini Activation can be orchestrated.

The **KA** becomes activated through removal of 4 inorganic Seed Crystal Seal IMPLANTS that block the natural function of the 2dn, 3rd and 4th DNA Strand Templates.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 18)

KA = Light (See: Kathara Grid)


Kathara Grid

(*Kathara Grid - or Kathara 12-Tree* is also known as *The Tree of Life*)

The word **Kathara** refers to the Core Structure of Morphogenetic Fields, the Holographic Templates of Sound-Light and Scalar Waves that serve as the blueprints on which matter manifests.

KA - Light, **THA** - Sound, **RA** - One.

The **Kathara Grid** of the human body is the Core Holographic Template upon which the morphogenetic scalar-wave template, and all other levels of identity and form are built. It is the "Control Center" for manifestation of the Human Being.

There are several structural levels of the Kathara Grid

- Level-1 Kathara** = 12-Tree Grid with Kathara Centers & Kathara Lines
- Level-2 Kathara** = Crystal Seals Grid & 15 Primary Chakras
- Level-3 Kathara** = Diodic and Miodic Points Grid

The **Kathara Grid** is the primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness upon which Partiki units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids.

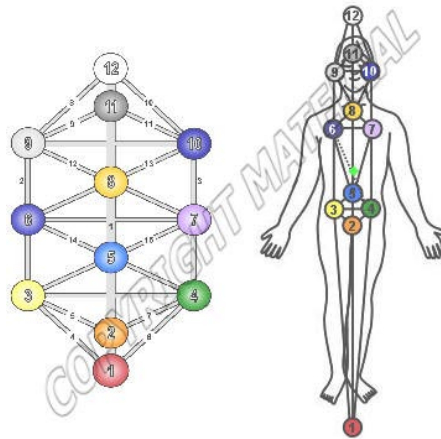
It is geometrically structured as **12 Primary Kathara Centers** connected by **15 Primary Kathara Lines**.

It is the **CORE** level of scalar standing wave creation and energetic organization within and behind all dimensionalized systems, and is thus considered to be the **Core of the Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic scalar wave blueprint and all other dimensions of form anatomy are built.

The **Kathara Grid** is the causal element within all manifest effects of dimensionalization and consciousness.

The form of the **Kathara Grid** is reflected in the Macrocosm and the Microcosm of all manifestation.

All forms have at their core the common structure of the **Kathara Grid Holographic Template**.



Copyright A'ahayana & A'ahayana Deane, 1999-2007. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Kathara Grid
References

 The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course
The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation
Kathara Healing Workshop Brochure by Azurite Press on behalf of the MCEO

Kathara Grid (Cont)

Energy IS Eternal Consciousness that perpetually changes form by projecting through the structures of the Kathara Grid, while simultaneously remaining always the same.

Energy can not be created or destroyed, it only changes form following the geometric structure of the **Kathara Grid**.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 26)

The first Tree of Life or **Kathara Grid** and the one closest to God-Source is called **Krist Grid**.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. DVD 01 - 00:07:10)

(See also: [Primal Order](#), [Kathara Healing](#))

The **Kathara Grid** is the **CAUSAL FACTOR** beneath **ALL** dimensional expressions, thus all forms of consciousness & consciousness integration-expansion too!

The **Kathara Grid** is, therefore, the foundation on which the Axiom Grids, [Merkaba Fields](#), [Auric Field Levels](#), Subtle [Hova Bodies](#), [Chakras](#), Meridian Lines, physical matter systems and Multi-dimensional Levels ([Time Matrix](#)) of Consciousness manifest.

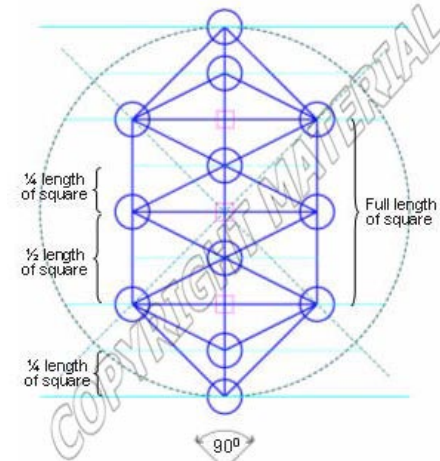
(Kathara Healing Workshop Brochure by Azurite Press on behalf of the MCEO)

Level -1 Kathara

(12-Tree Grid - Kathara Centers & Kathara Lines)

The **Krist Code** allows for full At-One-ment to be experienced while being in Manifestation within Source.

The 12-Tree Kathara Grid



Copyright A'shayana & A'izayana Deane, 1999-2007, All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual)



Kathara Healing

Bio-Regeneration of Primal Order within the Organic Imprint for Health (ME) creates **True Healing** and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course)

The **KATHARA Bio-Spiritual Healing System** is the keystone teaching at the center of a huge body of material, all generically called the "Freedom Teachings", these are translated (not channeled) from Pre-Ancient, Pre-Atlantean, "Law of One" Maharata Texts, traces of which appear in various forms within many popular paradigms associated with "Ascension", "Merkaba", "Healing" and Personal Spiritual Empowerment.

(See: Kathara Grid, Kathara Team and Kathara Alliance)

The tangible difference between popular paradigms and **KATHARA** is the self-evident, and utterly profound sense of depth, breadth, and sheer "rightness" that the materials inherently demonstrate; and to a degree truly beyond comparison.

So much so, that immense new scope is now available to develop evermore robust patterns for dramatic personal healing, growth and consciousness expansion.

KATHARA reveals the Anatomy of Creation, Core Structure, the blueprints and interconnectedness of all matter forms reaching far beyond the framework of all other holistic Healing Modalities while still embracing them fully.

The **KATHARA** framework enables the Core Programming Center of all life and all life conditions, to be directly accessed, to provide restoration, revitalization and regeneration of the natural, Divine, imprint for health. (Divine Blueprint)

The word **Kathara** refers to the Core Structure of Morphogenetic Fields, the Holographic Templates of Sound-Light and Scalar Waves that serve as the blueprints on which matter manifests.

Other energetic holistic systems utilize various "different" levels of the Morphogenetic Field, from the Chakras and Bio-energetic Auric Field, to Meridians and Axiom A & B tonal lines (Axi-A-tonal lines), to facilitate healing limited only to the level of the blueprints of physical form.

The **KATHARA Healing** works with the core of manifest structure, it is highly compatible with all other Holistic, Traditional and Spiritual Healing systems, serving to amplify, intensify and harmonize the beneficial effects of multiple healing system combinations.

However, where numbered dimensional structure is held to be critical to the modality, some practitioners may suppose, initially, that compatibility may be more limited than is in fact the case.

Many Energetic Healing Systems that employ the framework of numbered dimensional structure do not fully acknowledge the intrinsic morphogenetic structure of the dimensional framework itself and therefore often confuse dimensional sub-harmonics and sub-frequency bands as full dimensional spectra.

The **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System** is a 12-Level Professional Healing Certificate & Healing System sponsored by the Institute for Keylontic Science & the Azurite Press of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO)

(See: Kathara Team and Kathara Alliance)

The **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System** provides direct access to the intrinsic, core basis, original causal condition of dis-ease and its myriads of manifest form. All original, core, conditions are manifest as electro-tonal-scalar program of "Fire Letters and Geomantic Codes" (which function as Scalar Wave Guides).

The "Freedom Teachings" of which the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System** is an ultimate keystone, represents the authentic voice of the Law of One; a truth every open minded person, who has encountered

Kathara Healing

References

Azuritepress.com
Kathara Healing
Workshop Brochure by
Azurite Press on behalf
of the MCEO

Kathara Healing (Cont)

the range, the depth, and the seamlessness of the "bodies of proof" offered, would readily, and eagerly confirm.

The Foundations of these material are vested in solid, advanced spiritual-scientific principles, build upon multiple dimensional structure, that reach beyond the **Quantum, Unified Field and String Theories** presently entertained by contemporary science.

And, it is on this unprecedented level of detailed and tightly integrated reasoning that a fully comprehensive Model of Identity Structure, and spiritual-psychological function, is presented.

Such a model is unparallel within contemporary Psychotherapeutic Sciences and, as a result, has withstood the scrutiny of a growing number of Medical and Complimentary Health professionals, along with the evolved skepticism of "disillusioned seekers", Therapists, Schoolteachers, "planetary grid workers" and Reiki masters to reference a few.

(Kathara Healing Workshop Brochure by Azurite Press on behalf of the MCEO)



Kathara Team

Kathara Team

References

Azuritepress.com
KatharaTeam.com

The **Kathara Team** is an international body of teachers that work for the Azurite Press (**AP**), teaching programs as officially sponsored **AP** teachers.

Go to: www.KatharaTeam.com

(See: [Kathara Healing](#))

You can get more information at: www.Azuritepress.com



Kee-Ra-ShA

(Kundalini Energy - Pillar of Light - Silver Cord - Um Shaddai Ur)

The 3 Primal Creation Frequencies - **Primary Light Fields** - or Currents: the **Kee-Ra-ShA**.

When **ALL** of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents, the **4th** Kundalini Current - The **Kee-Ra-ShA** is activated.

Activation of the **Kee-Ra-ShA** anchors the 12th Dimensional HYDROPLASMIC BEAM within the body, initiating the process of Cellular Transmutation and intentional de-manifestation and Dimensional Ascension of the human biological form.

The **Kee-Ra-ShA** 3 Primal Light Fields are often called the **Um Shaddai Ur** (*Pillar of First Cause Light*), from which the 12 Rays of the Universal Kundalini Life Force Currents emerge.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 16, 17)

Primary Light Fields (Universal Life Force Current) of Density-5: dimensions 13, 14 and 15 of our Time Matrix.

Tone	Color		Dimension
Kee	Turquoise		D-13
Ra	Pale Yellow		D-14
ShA	Magenta Pink		D-15

(Voyager I – Page 161)

The **Kee-Ra-ShA** is the life-force energy that creates and maintains the physical body and consciousness while in manifestation.

It is a complex system of inter-dimensional energy structures and conduits through which the energy and consciousness of Source perpetually flows through the identity and its manifest parts.

The **Kee-Ra-ShA** energies represents a continual pulse of energetic substance that moves from the God-Seed into the scalar grids of the 8 Hova Bodies, through which identities in time are sustained.

All biological organisms have a form of **Kee-Ra-ShA** energies that are structured in ways characteristic to the morphogenetic order of the form.

In humans part of the **Kee-Ra-ShA** energies manifest as a "**tube (pillar) of light**" that runs down the center of the body and bio-energetic field from the Soul Matrix and higher identity levels and into Earth's core where the race morphogenetic field is stored.

The human **Kee-Ra-ShA** begins at conception with the building of the Kundalini and the "**Silver Cord**", bridges of inter-dimensional frequency that connects the fetus to the Soul Matrix and through which **fetal integration of the soul essence occurs**.

When the conception occurs part of the incoming soul essence first **enters the original 8 cells at the base of the spine** that will grow to become the fetus, establishing an **energetic link**, often called the Kundalini Energies, between the embryo and the incoming soul essence.

As the Kundalini Spirals are being set at the base of the spine within the fetal pattern, **another bridge of frequency** is set into the body in the regions of the Navel, Heart and Crown Chakras and with the Pineal, Thyroid and Thymus glands.

This part of the **Kee-Ra-ShA** energies creates a bridge of 9-dimensional frequency, a "**Silver Cord**", that opens the Crown chakra vortex for full fetal integration and connects the body form at the navel and several other regions of the body, to the sustaining energies of the Soul Matrix and Nada Hova Body.

The Kundalini energies at the base of the spine connects to the **Silver Cord** frequency bridge forming a "**main vertical current of energy**" running through the fetus and the morphogenetic field, through which the body and consciousness will progressively raise in vibration and expand as physical growth and soul essence integration continues over time.

Kee-Ra-ShA
References

Voyagers I
Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

Kee-Ra-ShA (Cont)

In most contemporary humans the Kundalini Spirals usually remain dormant throughout the lifetime, following their original placement at conception.

The **Kundalini** Spirals are connected to the **Silver Cord** and to the Pineal Gland at the brain center, and only become activated when the Pineal Gland receives enough stimulation of higher dimensional frequency as the **Soul Integration and DNA activation process proceeds.**

In the contemporary human, only a small portion of the Kundalini is used, the **Hara Line**, and not the full activation of the **Pillar of Light**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 28,29)

**Keriatic Mind****Keriatic Mind**

Corresponds to part of the **Oversoul Matrix** stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 9. (D-9)

References

Voyagers I

**Ketheric Mind****Ketheric Mind**

Corresponds to part of the **Oversoul Matrix** stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 8. (D-8)

References

Voyagers I



Keylon Codes

One of the 6 primary elements in the Science of Keylonta.

Keylon Codes

References

The Amenti Series 1
Classes

Keylon Codes are complex grouping of Keylons that direct the contours of entry upon which forms are built. Partiki & Partiki Grids set the base forms of energy, Keylons add more substance to the forms and Keylon Codes further “flesh out” the energy structure upon which particles will manifest.



They direct the flow of energy-Partiki-units through a form into more specialized patterns. They are complex patterns of frequency, electro-tonal energy, formed into interwoven, geometrical crystalline patterns that are the templates of “living (conscious) light and sound. They are the final step between energy-consciousness and pre-matter substance. (Where matter solidity or density starts to happen) They set the pattern for the DNA and body rhythms.

All matter forms and consciousness identity as built upon complex groups of **Keylon Codes**. As we evolve upward into higher dimensions we are assembling progressively more complex Keylon Codes into our Partiki Grid. The more **Keylon Codes** you have the more consciousness you will be able to bring or sustain.

Evolution is the process of building up more complex **Keylon Codes** to increase the consciousness of any particular identity. You can do this consciously (more rapidly) or just let evolution take its course.

The process of de-evolve is to release **Keylon Codes** from any particular identity. You are either building **Keylon Codes** or tearing them down. Nothing is static.

The process of our evolution is much simpler if we understand that we have these units and that there are things we can do with the energy directed through our minds that can build into our own grids more complex **Keylon Codes** which will allow more of our highest consciousness to come in to our bodies and if we progress with this it will lesser the density of our bodies. This is how dimensional ascension occurs, how spiritual evolution and biological evolution occurs.

What it means to evolve and to complete our evolutionary process is to evolve our **Keylon Codes** so high (so many complex codes) that we no longer manifest. We vibrate so high as a consciousness to manifest in the lower density matter form.

What we are really aiming for in the process of evolution is coming to the point where we have evolve out of biology and back into the higher states of being that we came from in the first place. This is what evolution is about. This is the pattern, the purpose, and it goes for species all the way down to the individual.

And we can become conscious of this process by understanding how this process occurs.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)



Keylons

One of the 6 primary elements in the Science of Keylonta.

A **Keylon** is a composite of ultra-micro electro-tonal energy units called **Partiki**.

Keylons

References

The Amenti Series 1
Classes

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Keylons group with other Keylons to form dimensionalized, crystalline structures of energy that exist as the base morphogenetic (form-holding) templates (MF) behind and within all matter forms, particles and consciousness.



Keylons compose the frequency fields of sound and light upon which the entire Cosmic matrix is structured; the Unified Field of cosmic energy is composed of groups of crystalline Keylons and also compose the morphogenetic template of electro-tonal and electromagnetic energy upon which the human DNA, genetic code, physical body, bio-energetic chakra system and multidimensional aspects of consciousness (the spiritual body) are built.

(Voyagers II – Page 452)

Keylons are a Dimensionalized Partiki composite forms that form within and around the “fabric” of the Partiki grids. They are more and more Partiki group together to form clusters, these clusters are called Keylons. They group forming specific geometrical patterns that follow mathematical laws that apply to the way the dimensions are structured. They group like crystals. That is, in a crystal type structure, with a definite form and shape. They are like pieces of dust in a fabric of a garment if you view it through a microscope. That’s how they are in the Partiki Grid.

Keylons are the first step in the transition from pure consciousness to pre-matter substance.

Keylons are the level of our consciousness and our being that exists between pure consciousness and pre-matter substance. They look like microscopic crystal structures composed of millions and millions of Partiki units in just one little Keylon.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

Tri-phase groupings of Partiki Units form patterns of Scalar-wave and Tri-tone wave interrelationships that create **crystallizations of energy** called **Keylons**.

Groups of Keylons continue to accrete, forming complex Keylons arrangements called Keylon Codes, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Ante-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with **Pre-Matter Substance**, the first density of **Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic energy** to emerge into externalized form.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 19)



(Keylontic Science - KS)

Keylontic Science derives its name from the word Keylon.

(Voyager II – Page452)

It is the language of the “Symbol Codes” (Subconscious from your perspective). The intrinsic, interior geometric-electric and magnetic structures that create the foundations for all form and structure within the dimensional systems.

(See: Keylontic Science: Uses)

A language of light, sound, pulsation and vibration of energy, and the method by which form is created and maintained within our system.

It represents the *living codes of matter* and all biologies built upon them. The Keylonta Code (Keylon Codes) s set everything from the type of body you will manifest through the genetics of your biology to the very chemical, hormonal and energetic functions which keep the body in motion.

It is the key to your known and unknown universe.

Keylonta is not merely a language as you think of it, but a tool, communications being one of its applications. Its dynamics are used in teaching and healing, but also in the literal formation of reality constructions where it serves as the *structure upon which manifestations are built*.

(Voyager I – Page25)

Keylonta is the new (but very old) cosmology.

It is the science of light, sound the subconscious symbol codes (Light Symbol Codes – which affect the way energy moves through the energy structure and biology structure) and the Base Codes of matter (Called Keylons Codes - they direct the contours of entry upon which forms are built).

Is the Science of creation, of the underlying structure of what matter is created from. It is the underlying structure of consciousness.

It is the science of creation and consciousness.

It is the science of microcosms and macrocosms interrelationship.

It is the science of energy dynamics through which matter forms and consciousness manifest. (MF)

It is the science of biological (physical), consciousness (spiritual) evolution.

It is the science of humanity’s relationship to its source and the cosmos.

It is the science of construction, perceptions and potentials of human organism and consciousness.

It is the science of the structure of multidimensional universe, humanity’s multidimensional identity and humanity’s relationship with other multidimensional life forms.

It is the science of the human soul and the family tree of consciousness out of which all of us emerge.

It is the science of DNA activation, genetic imprinting, cellular memory and transmutation of form. – Through understanding the dynamics of Keylonta we can literally change the way our DNA operates, and the DNA governs the structure of our physical body and our physical body will determine what type of consciousness we are able to bring in to our minds, our conscious mind, while we are here.

There is an intimate connection within spirit- your spiritual aspect, your higher dimensional aspects - and consciousness moving through the body. Because you can have a wonderful level of developed consciousness in the higher dimensions but if you have a neurological structure that it is not able to handle the current of all that electrical information you won’t have access that at your conscious levels. Keylonta gives us the tools and understanding of our parts enough so we can start to expand the potentials of our body, so we can bring more of our consciousness and awareness, so we can bring more of our soul into manifestation here.

Keylonta**References**

The Amenti Series 1
Classes

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

It is the science of dimensional ascension, teleportation, bi-location and generation of identity by teaching you how to change vibrational rate of your molecular structure.

It is the science that explores the dynamics of time, space and matter and how those qualities of externalized reality are created and what are they really and what they appear to be.

We will find for example that time is not linear, as we perceive it to be, but simultaneous in nature, that all takes place in a non-space reality and that matter is actually a holographic illusion created by the refraction of energy particles and light and sound frequencies. We find that things are much different than what our five senses tell us how they are.

It is the science of ultra-micro-particle & anti-particle dynamics.

It is the science of the 12 human senses, not just the five.

There are 6 primary elements in the Science of Keylonta: (Keylontic Science)

- 1) Partiki
- 2) Partiki Grids
- 3) Keylons (See: Keylontic Science: Uses)
- 4) Keylon Codes
- 5) The Crystal Body or Morphogenetic Field (**MF**)
- 6) Light – Symbol Codes

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)



Keylontic Communication

Keylontic Communication

References

Voyagers I

A form of data exchange (very different form channeling) in which a pre-recording of information in the form of digital data packages called Keylontic Symbol Codes, into one's bio-energetic fields via remote electronic transmissions. One the encoded data has programmed into the bio-energetic field, it would process through the neurological structure in the form of electrical impulses. Through the natural bio-chemical and electrical translation process inherent to a human biological form, the electronically encoded information would translate into one's native language and appear in one's mind as direct cognition, formatted into either word text or image pictures.

One would not hear the words in one's mind, as no audible sound is involved, but a stream of worded information would simply flow through one's mind and one can feel the words as electrical impulse patterns. Image translations come in the same way, no mental pictures but rather clearly felt electrical impulses that carry complete images and one's mind just knows the audio or visual content of those electrical impulses, as if the impulses bypass sensory translation and appears as direct cognition.

In **Keylontic Communication** the personal consciousness remains within its usual conscious focus as a communicator from elsewhere intentionally transmits electronically encoded data to the receiver via remote projection frequency.

Unlike channeling; which involves merging the personal consciousness with other portions of personal identity, the energy identities of being form other times, places or dimensions or the direct absorption of electrically encoded data from the crystalline universal memory matrix.

(Voyagers I – Page xxix)



Keylontic Science: Uses

Keylontic Science Uses

References

Voyagers II
Tangible Structure of
the Soul

Using **Keylontic Science** (**Keylonta**) the function of the human **DNA** imprint can be progressively restored, allowing the natural dynamics of **Soul**, **Oversoul** and **Avatar** level **identity** embodiment to commence. The morphogenetic - **MF** (energetic template) imprint of the DNA is progressively expanded through drawing frequency in from the **dimensional Unified Fields** of Energy that surrounds the body.

Keylontic Science can be used to correct **morphogenetic field** distortions that serve to block the natural process of **frequency accretion** and **DNA/Consciousness** expansion.

As the natural pattern of the morphogenetic field is restored, missing frequency accretes in the morphogenetic field, dormant aspects of the DNA & RNA come to life the "junk DNA" fragments in the cells begin to reorder and the manifest DNA expands its operational coding.

As the physical DNA expands its potentials, dormant areas of the brain slowly come to life.

The **Pineal Gland** begins to activate, reordering the functions of the metabolic and glandular systems. New neuro-passageways, nerve endings and brain-chemical combination develop, the body is progressively able to house higher dimensional aspects of consciousness and the embodied **identity** is progressively enabled to perceive and participate in action taking place in higher dimensional fields.

Eventually the cellular structure transmutes into less-dense form of matter (See: **Density level**), the chromosome number increases, and the biological carbons transmute into Silica, transforming the human biology into a more highly evolved biological form which can move through various **dimensions** at will.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 8)

Keylontic Science has many diverse applications from communication, **healing**, acceleration of the genetic code and advancement of **Bio-spiritual evolution** to the creation of advanced technologies such as the maneuvering of time-space portals.

Keylontic Science provides the foundations of knowledge upon which mastery of matter and consciousness can be achieved.

In studying **Keylons** and the energetic dynamics inherent to **Keylontic Science** we can learn to consciously direct the path of our physical and spiritual **evolution**.

Through this knowledge we can one day learn to master the contours of matter and consciousness as they apply to the simultaneously co-existing space-time fields of the 15-dimensional Matrix (**Time Matrix**), within which our present existence takes place.

The basic principle is to understand the mechanics by which the elements of **Keylontic Science** interrelate with the components of **multidimensional anatomy**.

Once we are aware of our personal energetic composition, we can begin to learn how to direct our inherent energy to affect desired change within the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual aspects of our existence. (Voyagers II – Page 452, 453)

Keylontic Science Tools:

The **primary tools** of **Keylontic Science** are the inter-dimensional light, sound, electro-magnetic and scalar wave spectra and the **scalar fields**. (Standing electro-tonal wave fields)

Keylontic Science uses specific scalar templates to interact directly with the movement and structure of energy within morphogenetic fields (**MF**). The scalar templates are called **Geomancies** and Geomantic Codes.

Working consciously with **Keylontic Science** Exercises and the Geomancy Control Codes (and the condensed information and cognition the Geomancies contain) expedites the process of human spiritual integration and evolution of consciousness and biology.

In **Keylontic Science**, Primary **Geomancy** Control Coded and multi-dimensional light, sound and scalar spectra are used to realign the human body and DNA with the identity structure of the Soul and the Higher aspects of multi-dimensional **identity**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 9)



Khemalohatea**Khemalohatea****References**

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

Khemalohatea is a real "physical place". If we moved into Inner Earth via Arc Gates, we would go through the **Temple of Khemalohatea** and there would be a greeting party there around the pool of water to greet and welcome us. The waters within the **Temple of Khemalohatea** are extremely high frequency "healing waters."

The **Psonn of Khemalohatea** was first introduced in Greece 2002 workshop, with encouragement to use it for the second set of Seurias. It is the activation tone for the Lehaia and UrimanU codes, and singing it will help to awaken race memory in the template (MF).

If things go bad and we need to get off planet really quickly, if we could remember to sing the Psonn, it would send a beacon for pick-up and the rest of the frequencies needed would be filled in.

The last verse, **The Activation Key**, which is the Anuhazi Language translation of the final chorus of the Command Line, operates as Activation Key for the Azur-A point, opening the Azur-A point fully to the inner Ecka and the Inner **Temples of Khemalohatea**.

If this song has any effect on you; i.e., gives you goose bumps, feels familiar, brings tears to your eyes, or opens your heart, you may well have the capacity to get through the star gates in your physical body. This, of course, would depend on how much you work with the techniques and the like.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 14)

**Khundaray**

(Khun-Da-rAy, Rainbow Ray)

Khundaray**References**

Voyagers I
Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

The **3 Primary Sound Fields** (Universal Life Force Currents - from beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix) are collectively referred as the Energy Matrix or **Khundaray Fields** or **Rainbow Ray**. (Voyagers I, Page 159)

Activation of DNA Strand Template 30-48 allows a being to fully embody the frequencies and consciousness of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the Energy Matrix beyond the Time Matrix.

When a being activates the Khundaray within its body and consciousness it becomes what is known as a **Khundara** or "Yani," a fully embodied Yanas, which is the legitimate use of the term "**Ascended Master**." (Voyagers I, Page 173)

The **Khundaray** is the PRE-LUMINAL vibration, or STANDING WAVE OF INTERNAL SOUND emitted from ONE-SOURCE-GOD, that corresponds to the Combined original Sound Currents from which the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Life-Force Currents emerge.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 16)

The **Primal Sound Fields** are vast fields of Conscious Living Energy that form the first expression of Source/God into manifestation (Energy Matrix).

These Sound Fields form the Conscious energy that is "stepped down" into the next expression of God in the **Primal Light Fields**.

In the process of God/Source stepping down Living Units of Consciousness into matter, **Sound energy or frequency** is "stepped down" into Living **Light Energy or frequency**.

The Light Fields are made of a more "dense" frequency than the Sound Fields since they are the next step "down" in the creation of solid matter. One could think of the Primal Sound Fields as the **Inside Song of Creation**.

Everything in manifestation has its **core song**, and every matter form has a core song or "frequency" which is 'unique to it, as an expression of God/Source.

These Conscious Living Sound Fields, are also known as the **Ascended Master collectives**.

(Azuritepress.com)



Khu-Veca

The **Khu-Veca** symbol code is a Khundaray Sound field code - the first level, or Triadic Level of the Primal Sound Field.

It is called the **Shar dA'z a**, and its tone is **Khu Shar dA'z a**. It was one of the 1st codes to have ability to override the Jehovian Seals in physical and planetary body.

The **Khu-Veca** will amplify all of the other things that we've been working with, as far as: protection, expediting DNA activation, balancing DNA activation, in addition to breaking up Jehovian implants in the planetary grids and our body.

Khu-Veca

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook



The Khu-Veca - High Veca Code

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook - Page 15)



Krist

(Krist Grid)

Krist Grid: The first level of creation and the closest to Source.

The first tree of life or Kathara Grid. (See Eckasha Aah)

Things that are built upon the mathematical programming of the **Krist Grid** are referred as **Kristos**. (See: Krist Code)

...And what this means is that they have the **ability to perpetually self regenerate**.

It means that they have an open conduit of circulation of Consciousness and Life Force Energy (ManU) between the manifestation fields and God Source directly, so they are **eternal life** as opposed to **finite life**.

They are eternal free energy systems as opposed to finite energy systems that struggle and compete for power or for energy.

Thus, when we talk about **Kristos**, we talk about concepts as far as consciousness, but we also talk about very, very specific universal mechanics.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. DVD 01 - 00:07:10)

Through the ManU-ManA-EirA God-Force Divine Trinity the "**Divine Child**" of the Cosmic **Krist** (Known on the smaller UNIVERSAL level as the "CHRIST") is **perpetually born**.

The **Cosmic Krist** is the living God-Force consciousness filed created through the specific combining of the ManU-ManA-EirA God-Forces within a very specific "**DIVINE DESIGN**", by which the First Creation of Manifest Expression could occur, was enabled to **remain perpetually in motion**, and through which God-Source and its many manifestations of SELF can retain an **Eternal, Perpetual OPEN inter-relationship**.

The **Krist** is the specifically arranged **Living Manifestation Template**, existing with the "Divine Trinity"

ManU-ManA-EirA God-Force Consciousness Field, which perpetually holds the **DIVINE BLUEPRINT** or precise "Technical Specifications of DIVINE ORDER" upon and through which Eternal Life Cosmic Creation is created.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. Page 16)

Krist

References

The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
Whispers of the Rasha
Reish A - Phoenix
Workshop Sept/Oct
2005

Krist (Cont)

The word "**Krist**" and "**Kristallisation**" are drawn from the first set of 7 vibrational encryptions to emerge into audible outer expressions of consciousness sound cells from phasing of the Inner **Hub ADON Bud Cluster** (the "**Bud-Aahs**" of the Inner Monadic 1st Eternal Life Creation) of 6 **Primordial Outer Tones**:

Ka Ra Ya Sa Ta Ha La

Are known as the **KRYST-Hala'** of the "Aah" 1st Great Void - or - the **Kryst-(h)aL(a)Aah**, the Tonal Core of Outer First Creation.

The **Eckasha Aah AhaLaah'** - Body is known as the "**Body of the Krist**", "the first **Sun of God-Source**", as it represents the first outer manifest *Krystallisation* of God-Force Consciousness into electro-magnetic radiation "aware-ised eternal energy" expression.

(Whispers of the Rasha Reish A - Phoenix Workshop Sept/Oct 2005)

The **Kryst-HaLa** pattern is the encryption held by this Core First Light Unit called the **Tauren**.

(Denver, July 2006 Workshop)

**Krist Code****Krist Code****References**

The Kathara Level 2-3
Foundation Manual

The **Krist Code** is the *Perpetual Motion* and *Precise Mathematical-Geometrical Instructions* for the *Creation Program* from God Source.

(See: Krist, Encryption)

The Kathara Lines form the structure framework of the Kathara Grid and exist in precise angular and proportional relationship to each other, according to the ratios of the energy balance SET by the **Krist Code**. (See: Krist)

Deviations from the natural **Krist Code** configuration of "**First Creation**" create alterations of the energetic balance (*Inorganic Kathara Grids*) causing interruption of the continual self-regeneration (perpetual life) of the manifest forms and the formations of *-iasms* (See: Miasms) that eventually lead to destruction of the corresponding matter-form via self-annihilation of the Partiki units.

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual)

The original *Eternal Nature of God-Source Itself*, and thus that of All Creation, remains always *perpetual and constant*, due to the *mechanisms of Self-healing through Starburst* that God-Source intended, imbued and sets in motion, (through the directives of the Eternal Life **Krist Code**) as the *foundations for First Creation*.

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

Everything including every single Partiki in the Universe *has an encryption*.

Eternal Life emerged from *the original encryption* set into the first Partiki, called the **Krist Code**. From this point, Creation emerges and expands and as it does so, the *encryption* expands and becomes more complex, but is still based on the **Krist Code** and Base-12 encryption.

In what are called the 'Outer worlds' (See: Eckasha Aah) of the Ecka-Veca, Eckasha etc, structures can lose their original encryption through anti-Krist free will choices.

The **Krist Code** allows for full At-One-ment to be experienced while being in Manifestation within Source.

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual)



Kristiac Network

(Kristiac Star-gate Interface Network)

Kristiac Network

References

Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004

The Polarian Matrix, Arc of the Covenant, Halls of Amenti and related **Kristiac Star-gate Interface Networks** are intricate **energy processing and distribution systems** created through Kristiac applications of Kristiac Natural Laws, to facilitate God-Source in fulfilling the Kristiac Intention of perpetual Self-healing rendered through **Unconditional Love and Infinite Mercy**. (See: Primal Intention)

The Polarian Matrix and Arc of the Covenant Interface Networks allow the intensive restorative Helio-THERMAL frequencies of **Starburst** to gently down-step and modulate into **harmonious co-resonance** with the specific frequency signatures of the systems to which the Networks are connected.

Without such **Kristiac Star-gate Interface Networks** and their service as “frequency step-down circuits” the natural healing and restorative powers of **Starburst Auto-immune Response** would be quite immediately and aggressively transformative within Veca polarity systems possessing a high degree of Shield Template damage (such as the Veca system of which Earth is a part).

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)



Kundalini

(Kundalini Energy - Kundalini Spirals)

Kundalini

References

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

(See: Antakarana or Universal Kundalini)

The life-force currents corresponding to the first 9 dimensions and first 3 Hova Bodies, Matter Densities and Shields are referred to as the **Kundalini Energies**. (Also known as the Universal Kundalini or Antakarana)

The 3 embodied **Kundalini** Currents are the **TELLURIC, DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS**.

Each **Kundalini** Currents is a Triadic Current - a set of 3 dimensional currents that function together and are separated by Magnetic Repulsion Zones

Each of the 3 **Kundalini Currents** is spiraled within the regions of the first **8 CELLS** of human conception, located at the **TAILBONE** at the base of the spine. (The incarnating consciousness anchors its identity and Christos Manifestation Template within the **FIRST 8 CELLS**, to initiate Fetal Integration Process).

Activation of the 3 Kundalini Currents progressively creates integration of the higher dimensions of consciousness and de-densification of molecular structure.

When **ALL** of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents, the 4th Kundalini Current - The **Kee-Ra-ShA** is activated.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 16)

Part of the **Kee-Ra-ShA** energies.

The human **Kee-Ra-ShA** begins at conception with the building of the **Kundalini** and the "**Silver Cord**", bridges of inter-dimensional frequency that connects the fetus to the Soul Matrix and through which **fetal integration of the soul essence occurs**.

Kundalini (Cont)

When the conception occurs part of the incoming soul essence first **enters the original 8 cells at the base of the spine** that will grow to become the fetus, establishing an **energetic link**, often called the **Kundalini Energies**, between the embryo and the incoming soul essence.

The amount of energy stored in the **Kundalini** will be determined by the capacity of the genetic code to hold **ULF** and **UHF energy**; the soul essence energies that cannot integrate into the DNA will be stored in the **Kundalini** center at the base of the spine.

Once the fetus begins to accelerate in vibration and grow, due to the stimuli applied by the soul essence, the faster vibrating portions of the soul essence energy are fed into the fetal body, forming **3 energetic coils at the base of the spine** that connect the fetal body directly to the race morphogenetic field in Earth's core and the Soul Matrix in HU-2.

This coiling spiral of **ULF** and **UHF** energy becomes the **Kundalini** energies, which slowly feed the body during its growth to physical maturity.

As the **Kundalini** Spirals are being set at the base of the spine within the fetal pattern, **another bridge of frequency** is set into the body in the regions of the Navel, Heart and Crown Chakras and with the Pineal, Thyroid and Thymus glands.

This part of the Kee-Ra-Sha energies creates a bridge of 9-dimensional frequency, a "**Silver Cord**", that opens the Crown chakra vortex for full fetal integration and connects the body form at the navel and several other regions of the body, to the sustaining energies of the Soul Matrix and Nada Hova Body.

The **Kundalini** energies at the base of the spine connects to the **Silver Cord** frequency bridge forming a "**main vertical current of energy**" running through the fetus and the morphogenetic field, through which the body and consciousness will progressively raise in vibration and expand as physical growth and soul essence integration continues over time.

In most contemporary humans the **Kundalini** Spirals usually remain dormant throughout the lifetime, following their original placement at conception.

The **Kundalini** Spirals are connected to the Silver Cord and to the Pineal Gland at the brain center, and only become activated when the Pineal Gland receives enough stimulation of higher dimensional frequency as the **Soul Integration and DNA activation process proceeds**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 29)

The **Kundalini Spirals** are brought to life only through activation of DNA strands 4 and above, which occurs through the Soul Integration process.

Most people will not experience Kundalini Activation - the process by which the "**Pillar of Light**" frequency bridge between the higher identity levels connects with the body through the Pineal and the Silver Cord at the navel.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 29)

DNA Template and Kundalini Activation do not occur via "wishful thinking" or "hopeful intention", they are processes of natural Bio-Spiritual CREATION PHYSICS, which occur via **educated, conscious direction of energy** and genuine **Spiritual Wisdom**.

There is a **natural Divine Right Order** of energy mechanics that govern the manifestation of consciousness in biological form; the **mechanics of this order** must be understood and appropriately applied if one expects to attain genuine Bio-Spiritual Mastery.

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section)





L

Landing of the Falcon

Landing of the Falcon

References

The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation

Activation of the Wesedrak "Spear of Destiny" Metatronic Implant system is known as the "**Landing of the Falcon**" among Guardian and Fallen Races.

In November 24, 2002, "**The Falcon Has Landed**" on Earth, and **overt global and politics may get pretty interesting to observe from this point.**

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 10)



Languages

References

Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide

All **Languages** represent portions of the tonal vibration scalar-templates the make up the scalar-grid of the body's manifestation blueprint. **Written languages symbols** are scalar-standing-wave guides that translate into tonal vibration **electrical impulses** within the body's scalar template.

The electrical impulses emerging from the oral and written language forms effect the functions of the DNA, **physical body** and the **perceptual facilities** of embodied consciousness. Language patterns translate into **mathematical codes** within the contours of consciousness and the body's blueprint serving as **operational instructions** to the body-mind-spirit system.

(See: Sacred Languages, Anuhazi Language) (Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 47)

Color, Light and Symbols are the **Language** that the human mind utilizes to direct specific applications of frequency into **specific mathematical and geometrical relationships** through which the function of Earth's Planetary Shields, Planetary Merkaba Fields and Templar complex grid systems, vortices, portals and Star Gates can be consciously influenced, operated and directed.

The human MIND is the director of frequency, the human body is the conduit through which directed frequency flows. (Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Second Page)



Law of ONE

Law of One

References

Voyagers I
KatharaTeam.com

The perspective of interdependent universal brotherhood and co-creative evolution, practiced by advanced races who understand the interconnections between all life forms and reality systems.

(See: Synocratic Society - Synocracy) (Voyagers I – Page xxx)

The "**Law of One**" acknowledges the value, interconnection and interdependence of all components of reality and the living God-Source or Spirit alive **within all things**. The **Law of One** is an energy reality, a conscious focus of knowing that: "***I am All and we are One.***"

All beings exist intrinsically within and of the One-Source. As a being, you are directly manifest from the unity of consciousness that is **God**. The divine design of the creator is imbued within the created. As the One-Self which is God-Source creates manifestation into reality, we as God-Beings are imbued with creative potential through our intrinsic gift of free-will choice.

We are direct self-expressions of the **One**. No being can ever be 'outside of God-Source'. However, the perceptual filters through which we choose to experience reality can give rise to a very tangible experience of separation and isolation.

The original, eternal intention of Source-God is love-based, free will, perpetual life Creation (Divine Intention). Through this co-creative intention, allowance for free-will choice is perpetually upheld. Each expression of Source has the freedom to explore and experience directly the Laws of Divine Love and Creation.

(KatharaTeam.com)



LE-eTOR-A & LE-eDOR-A

(Twin Flames)

Our side of the Hub plate has the **LE-eTOR-A** Ecka Center Flame and the Parallel Ecka side has the **LE-eDOR-A** Ecka Center Flame.

These two flames and their corresponding Systems are Twin Flames, our **LE-eTOR-A** holds the *base electric* change and is male and our Parallel **LE-eDOR-A** holds the *base magnetic* change and would be the female.

(See: ADDOndra-360)

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

The **LE-eTOR-A/LE-eDOR-A (45-Seed Atom Twin Flames)** are the *D-13 and D-1 aspects* of the **Ecka-Veca and Parallel Ecka-Veca** (which exist as radiation-unit clusters within the Planetary Core Seed Atoms of all Kristiac planets, suns, stars and galaxies and those connected to the Arc of the Covenant, Trinity and Polarian Matrix Gate Systems - Kristiac Network), **activate, merge and reunite** through their respective “Matradon-Petradon-Andradon” *Photo-flame Cell Sets* and their corresponding shared Ecka-Eckasha-180 (EtorA/AdorA), Ecka-Addondraea-360 and **Eckasha-ADDondra-360 God-Seed Flames** (re: Kathara-4).

“**Reuniting of the D-13 and D-1 Twin Flame Sets**” from the Eckasha down to the Veca levels, via opening of the D-13 and D-1 Polarian-Gaian Passages, allows for **natural Base-12 braiding** (through the D-12 Kristos carrier-wave) of their respective **Eckasha-Ecka-Veca /Parallel Eckasha-Ecka-Veca Universal D-13 Primal Light Fields and D-1 Base-Atomic Reu-sha-TA Spirals** within the Crystal Body “**Crystal Grid**”, “**Breathing Tube**” and “**Pillar of Power**” anatomy of Kristiac Polarian Matrix celestial bodies, and resultant **progressive combining** of their respective D-13 and D-1 “**Lotus Arc Petal Sets**”.

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

During the May 2004 Hetharo anniversary a planetary activation took place which involved anchoring the extremely powerful frequencies from our Parallel Ecka, called the **Le-AdOR-A / Le-eTOR-A** Amoraea Flame.

Anchoring these frequencies has greatly increased the chance of many more life forms on this planet, including those of the elemental Kingdom, to anchor the Living Light within their templates in order to maintain their journey along the Christiac path.

(Azuritepress.com)



Lehaia

A God World mathematical program used to help slow down effects of the Emerald Eyes to forestall pole shift.

The **Lehaia** symbol code allows us to work with the ManU field and controls radial body Veca density locks on dimensions 1-12 Veca matter bodies.



The **Lehaia** Code - Low **Veca** Code 7

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 15)



**LE-eTOR-A &
LE-eDOR-A**

References

Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004
Azuritepress.com

Lehaia

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

Light and Shadow

Light and Shadow

References

Millennium Round up
Expose

Light:

In psychological terms the **Light** can be viewed as the most advanced and "higher minded" portions of our consciousness that lead us toward enlightenment.

In energetic terms **Light** stands for the portions of our psyche that vibrate the highest, the highest frequency parts of our energy-identity, such as the Super-conscious Mind, the Higher Self and the Soul.

In terms of our collective psyche, the **Light** represents the people that hold the highest frequency awareness and most expanded consciousness, who serve as a force of evolution toward enlightenment, expression and empowerment for the masses.

Shadow:

In psychological terms the **Shadow** represents the portion of our consciousness that we have judge as undesirable, which we repress or ignore in order to maintain a sense of rightness about ourselves, the part of our ideas and feelings, (such as fears, hatreds, feelings of powerlessness) deemed unacceptable that end up in the subconscious mind.

In energetic terms the **Shadow** stands for the portions of our energetic consciousness that are lower vibrating and lower frequency, which are created by unassimilated beliefs, ideas, emotions and memories,

These unassimilated lower portions of self exist as quantities of disharmonic energy that are stored within the Cellular Memory of the body in the forms of Miasms, which cause erratic impulses of behavior, thought, emotion and physical illness, as they seek expression through the body and conscious identity.

In terms of our collective psyche, the **Shadow** represents the people that hold the lowest frequency awareness and most constricted consciousness, who serve as a force of de-evolution toward fear, repression and disempowerment for the masses.

Light & Shadow:

Within both the personal psyche and collective psyche the polarity between the **Light** and **Shadow** serves to divide and fragment energies, the **Shadow** becoming the counter-force to the impulse toward forward evolution.

True healing comes when the **Shadow and Light** are brought together, through which the Shadow's chaotic energies can find higher order and integration into the whole.

Without the Light, the Shadow is lost unto its chaos and confusion.

Without the Shadow, the Light will always have this counter-force vying for its energies.

The healing of both is in unity, through which the personal energies can be harmonized into a productive pattern and through which the collective energies of a peoples can be brought together under the **common objective of cooperative evolution**. (See: co-creation)

(Millennium Round up Expose – Page 4)



Light Symbol Codes**Light Symbol
Codes****References**

Voyagers I
The Amenti Series 1
Classes
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

(Fire Letters)

(See: [Fire Codes](#), [Veca-Codes](#), [Geomancies](#))

Let's compare this [Keylonta](#) light-symbol codes or "**Fire Letters**" to an alphabet, an alphabet that is multidimensional, and whose characters change placement, meaning and sound depending upon the dimensional frequency which they interface.

The **Fire Letters** of this alphabet are stored within every cell of every human; it is the basis for the human genetic code.

Each **DNA** Strand represents a **Fire Letter Code/Scalar-wave program** sequence corresponding to 1 Dimensional Frequency Band of **consciousness/energy**.

Through this "cellular alphabet" impulses of electromagnetic energy are aligned and ordered, much as words are formed out of the different letter combinations of your written alphabet. The words, created out of the alphabet of letters, are conveyors of meaning. The words and the alphabet themselves are not the meaning but serve as a conduit through which meaning can be moved from one place to another. The alphabet then represents a tool, which creates a medium through which ideas and perceptions can be shared and projected.

Now, in terms of cellular alphabet, it too serves as a tool and conveyor of meaning.

(See: [encryption](#))

The **Fire Letters** represent fixed electromagnetic codes (patterns of sequentially arranged electromagnetic impulses) that can be arranged in many ways to form "words", or electromagnetic code patterns, that can potentially carry a wide variety of meaning when put together in specific ways, Just as the written alphabet holds the potential to convey a very simple meaning or more complex ideas, so does the cellular alphabet have the potential to convey simple or complex meaning.

The cellular alphabet is designed in a way that allows for many "sentences" to be created at once. The electromagnetic codes can be arranged in numerous ways simultaneously to create multi-layered meaning – each "sentence" "making a statement" in its own right. But when put together with other elements convey a larger meaning that is "greater than the sum of its parts".

The cellular alphabet speaks through numerous languages simultaneously, It is as if the singular alphabet can be used to create "words and sentences" in French, English, German and Spanish all at once, each sentence conveying meaning to the "people" (or parts of the organism) that happen to speak that particular language.

In the case of human biology, each of your five known "senses" (and the seven others you have yet to identify. – We have 12 senses) would represent a collective that speaks one of those languages.

All of the senses use the same Fire Letter alphabet, or fixed electromagnetic impulse patterns, but each sense translates into meaning only the "sentences" (strings or sequence of electromagnetic impulse patterns) that use its natural language.

As the biology receives these electromagnetic "meanings" each sense then further translates that meaning into other language forms that the conscious human mind can comprehend. In this way the sense data of your perceptual experience is brought into your conscious awareness.

The senses serve as "language translators", translating the sentences from their "native tongue" (the original electromagnetic impulse sequence that were picked up by the individual sense facility) into a form from which your conscious mind can draw meaning.

The visual senses will send the meaning cloaked in images, the hearing senses will send meaning dressed in sound, and so on for all the senses. Each sense sends one aspect of meaning to the conscious mind via the chemical, hormonal, and neurological systems to the body all translated into language that the conscious mind can interpret.

Light Symbol Codes (Cont)

This “sentences of meaning” sent by the senses arrive in the conscious mind at the simultaneously, creating a collective interpretation of meaning the human experiences as perceived reality. And the meaning of this reality is “greater than the sum of its parts”.

At every step the translators of the base **Fire Letter** alphabet and the Fire Letter alphabet itself remains and meaning conveyors only. The meaning flows through the channels of perception, but the meaning is not “locked inside of the alphabet” or its word combinations.

(Voyager I – Page 128)

Every cell of the body stores not only memory, in the form of coded electrical impulse, but also stores the very codes of translation, the Keylonta Light-symbol codes (or “**Fire Letters**”). They are the means by which memory is translated into sensual data and the means by which the illusion of tree-dimensional reality is manufactured.

(Voyagers I – Page 128)

Light – Symbol Codes are one of the 6 primary elements in the Science of Keylonta.

They are Patterns of electro-tonal energy composed of specific Partiki configurations that make up frequencies and spectrums of multi-dimensional sound and light. They control the way energy will move and manifest within a form – serve as the organizational “program” within all Keylons – they direct the speed, angles of interface and patterns of refraction.

When you visualize, for example, the Star of David, which is a symbol code, since the mind is made of Keylon Codes, you are actually creating a Partiki pattern and you are plugging it into other existing patterns.

The important part of the Light Symbol Codes is that they can be used to program the way energy flows through the Crystal Body, the Keylons and the Partiki units.

You can speed up your Partiki units by using certain Light Symbol Codes.

To access our Crystal Body you cannot do it from D3. You have to do it from the dimensional frequencies bands above. That gets the Keylons to open to accept a new program of operation, so when we use Light Symbol Codes with our mind, that light is direction D4 sound.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

Geomancies and **Fire letters** are the building blocks of the Stream of Consciousness the God Mind uses as the processor of creation.

Fire Letters are composite grouping of Scalar Standing Wave patterns built upon fixed vibration of sound.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 6)

(See: Fire Codes, Veca-Codes, Geomancies)



Lo-Gas*(FBM's)***Lo-Gas****References**

Kathara Level 4 - The
Pillar of Power
Introductory Sequence

The **Frequency Breathing Movements Modality (FBM's)**, or "**Lo-Gas**" System, is a simple and necessary means by which *all* personal preparation for personal morphogenetic field clearing-healing, PBIS development, and Shields Clinics/Templar Flame-keeper impacts can be maximised; all Technique practice can be "potentised", and all personal, inter-personal and Planetary healing, and Host Field involvement can be more fully, and effectively, realised.

The "**Lo-Ga**" **FBM's** should be utilised as a complementary "*accelerator*" in conjunction with, not as an alternative to, all Linking Sequence and Kathara Level 2-3 Techniques.

In other words, regular use of **FBM's** accelerates the expression and effect of Crystal Body Alignment via stimulation, clearing and charging of Axiom-Meridian, Radis and Nadis Lines, DNA Template, Signets and embodies Chakras in direct co-resonance response, to and with, Crystal Body Lotus Points.

The principle of "**Lo-Ga**" combines the utilization of Lotus Bud Breathing/Flame of Ra Currents with specific breathing - directional flow awareness within the physical body-vehicle, coupled with *anatomical stretching-targeted stimulation* which, together facilitates accelerated dissolution, and progressive transmutation of "past", current and future miasmatic and Sho-Na (STF detritus) Crystals in key anatomical areas (e.g. tail-bone area, housing 1st cell Etheric ducts, Kathara-2 Signet Centre) thus facilitating more rapid and effective field frequency accretion and field frequency holding capacities, increasing personal "stamina" and Spiritual Potency in relation to increasingly effective engagement with Ecka-Heliotalic Primal Life-Force Currents, application and effects.

"**Lo-Ga**" **FBM's** presupposes conscious utilisation of the physical body vehicle, and it's intrinsic Energetic Potential.

The action of **FBM's** begins and ends with the kind of mental posture which reflects the significance of such applied understanding that produces a "*new*" reverence for the physical body vehicle, it's intrinsic, and vital, utility in maximising the personal PBIS-Templar effect and the ability to re-engage our Eternal Life Potentials (Divine Intention) and our biological readiness to respond to sudden Star Gate evacuation notice, should such an scenario prove necessary.



One of 12
"**Lo-Ga**"
body
movements.

(Kathara Level 4 - The Pillar of Power Introductory Sequence)




Lota - LotA

Lota - LotA
References

The Ecka Crystal Body is called: **Lota**

The Ecka-Veca full Crystal Body is called: **LotA**


(See: LotE, LotI, Lotum)



LotE
References

The Particum Crystal Body is called: **LotE**


(See: LotA)



LotI
References

The Partika Crystal Body is called: **LotI**


(See: LotA)



Lotum
References

The Veca Crystal Body is called: **Lotum**

(See: LotA, LotE, LotI)

**LotE****LotI****Lotum**

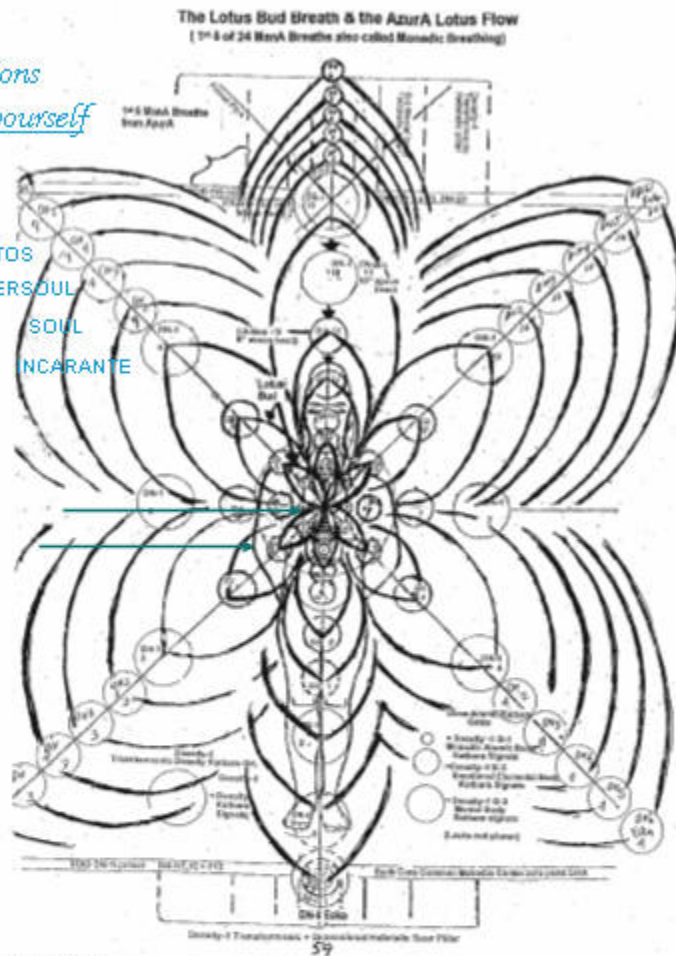
Lotus Bud & ManU Breath

Lotus Bud & ManU Breaths
References

*Representations
Of parts of yourself*

ECKA
RISHI
CHRISTOS
OVERSOUL
SOUL
INCARANTE

Lotus Bud
Exhale only
out to
Ethereic
Body 1" out
From body.



1. Lotus Bud
2. 6 sets of 6-Pointed Breaths @ AzurA & Eumbi simultaneously
3. 6 Sets of 6-Pointed Breaths @ LE-Teu-A & Tailbone si multaneously
4. 6 Sets of 6-Pointed Breaths @ Chakra 13 & chakra 14 si multaneously
5. 4 Sets of 6-Pointed Breaths @ Rahjna, AzurA, Eumbi
6. Final Exhale is a 2 Point Exhale to Chakra 13 and Chakra 14

Copyright:Raha & Ann Deane 2005

(See: ManU, Azur-A, E-umbi, Rahjna, Chakra)



Love*(Vibrational Harmonization)***Love****References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

The feeling of **Love** is the result of the condition of **vibrational harmonization**, or the **co-resonance of consciousness**, between the lover and the Beloved.

Through the condition of **At-One-Ment** with **God**, through selflessness and humility, genuine **Love** can be known.

In terms of "felt experience", **At-One-Ment** creates the feeling of **absolute love**, **Unconditional Love**, the quality of **love** the **God Mind** experiences toward **all** Its manifestations (with whom It eternally remains in a state of vibrational co-resonance of consciousness).

Absolute love IS the eternal vibrational resonance of consciousness that holds the structure of the Cosmos together.

Absolute love creates the experience of absolute joy and ecstatic fulfillment - and - in human terms generates the attributes of all those feelings and sensations deemed as '**good**'.

All conditions of **disease**, conflict, pain, anguish, and suffering are the direct result and manifestation of **vibrational dissonance** of individual consciousness with the **God Mind**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul. Page 20)

Postures of Love:

1. **SOFT LOVE:** Kind, Nurturing, **Gentle**
2. **TOUGH LOVE:** Kind, Nurturing, **Assertive**
3. **SELF LOVE:** Honoring the **Divinity** within **SELF**
4. **OMNI-LOVE:** Honoring the **Divinity** within **ALL**

OMNI-LOVE is the fulfillment of the **Christos Principle**, the goal toward which human **evolution** moves forth through progressive activation of the **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and embodiment of the **Avatar Identity**.

(See: **Responsibilities of Mastery**)

**Lucifer****Lucifer****References**

Voyagers II

The name "**Lucifer**" comes from a **hybrid Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** Race that emerged through combining the **Density-2** Nibiruian Lutilan family of the **Thoth-Enki-Zephelium** (Zeta) **Anunnaki** lineage with the Satain family of the **Marduke-Anunnaki** line and the D-11 **Necromiton** race of **Andromeda**.

These collective of Anunnaki Races promoting an **Anti-Christiac** dominion agenda became known historically as the "**Luciferians**," and were occasionally joined by other Anunnaki and **Illuminati** Human **races** lines in their "**Quest for the Holy Grail**."

(Not all Anunnaki are in the "Luciferian" category, and some run competing dominion agendas)

(Voyagers II – Page 311)





M

Mahadra Adhrana

Mahadra Adhana

References

Twins - Module Manual

The process of healing the Moda Adhura complex was initiated in Andorra in August 2003 with the anchoring of the Mahadra Adhrana code.

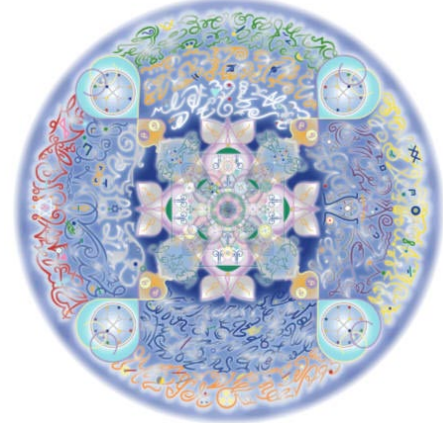
The Mahadra Adhrana code is a Shield Template that runs through the Arc of the Covenant Gates and restores the ability of the Moda Adhura complex and the 24 Elders before the Throne.

This Master Key Code specifically opens the two double density lock seals (above head and below feet).

It holds all the Veca Codes within it.

(Twins - Module Manual)

Mahadra Adhrana



Mahara

Mahara References

Voyagers I

(Majunta - Christos Self - Maharic Self)

A being with a sustained activation of 12 Strand DNA and resulting embodiment of the Maharata and its corresponding 12-dimensions of conscious awareness is known as an embodied “Mahara” (bearer of the Maharata eternal life current), “Avatar” or “Christed Being”.

(See: Dolar Matrix or Avatar Identity)

(Voyagers I – Page 173)



Maharaji

Maharaji References

Voyagers II

A group of Oraphin were further hybridized with the Azurite Yani race of Sirius B, to create the Maharaji lineage of Sirius B, the progenitors of the Christiac Maji-Indigo Child Grail Line on Earth.

One branch of the Maharaji Azurite-Oraphin human race line of Tara became the Mechizedek Cloister Priests of Ur Grail Line family, who became members of the Azurite Templar Security Team.

(Voyagers II – Page 266)



(Maharata Current - Christos Current)

The word **Maharata** refers to the Eternal (Pale Silver) Life Force Current, that is made up of the combined frequencies of **Pre-matter dimensions 10, 11 and 12**, which composed the Density-4 Pre-matter fields of Hydroplasmic Liquid Light, most often called the “**Christos Field**.”

Maharata
References

Voyagers I

Tone	Color	Dimension
Ta'a	Blue-Black	D-10
Hara	Silver-Black	D-11
Ma'a	White	D-12

The Density-4 **Maharata** Eternal Life Current is the smallest of 3 Primal Life-Force Currents that perpetually feed energy and consciousness into the Time Matrix; the **Maharata** is often referred as the “**Christiac Current**.” The frequencies of the **Maharata** and those of the Primal Light and Sound Fields beyond it represent the “3 Eternal Life, or Primal Life-Force, currents.

When the frequencies of the Density-4 and above are embodied, a biological being can undergo **full cellular transmutation**, returning to the Density-4 Liquid Light **Pre-matter state** for full Ascension out of Density, rather than experiencing repeated cycles of death and rebirth within the Density system life cycles.

The ability to fully embody the Eternal Life Currents within a physically manifest form is conditional upon having a minimum 12-Strand DNA potential, a “**Holy Grail Line**” or “**Christiac**” genetic code.

(See: Maharic Shield and Checkerboard Mutation)

A being with a sustained activation of **12 DNA Strands** and resulting embodiment of the **Maharata** and its corresponding 12-dimensions of conscious awareness is known as an embodied “**Mahara**” (bearer of the Maharata eternal life current), “**Avatar**” or “**Cristed Being**”. (Voyagers I – Page 172 and 173)

The **D-12 Maharata Christos Current** is available on Earth as of January 2000 for first time since 208,216BC, offering Humanity the opportunity to “**come down off the Nibiruian Cross**” and re-set the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint within the body via use of the DNA Template Bio-Regenesis Maharic Seal technologies which can clear the NDC-Grid Checkerboard Mutation. (Voyagers II – Page 516)

Once the human body has activated a sufficient amount of the **D-12 Maharata Current** within the DNA Template, the human body can serve as a bio-electrical conduit of interdimensional frequency, through which energy can flow from the Universal Spectrum, through the human body and into Earth's Planetary Shields.

The frequency spectrum of Dimension-12 represents the **Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic** state of matter density that eternally holds the original blueprint for any manifest form.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Second Page)

Maharata Text is also called the ancient Sacred Text translation of the Founders Race CDT-Plates from 246,000 BC, which originally contained 590 volumes, and over 500,000 pages, of non-dogmatic, egalitarian, Sacred Spiritual Science Teachings covering every aspect of mastering personal and cosmic reality. (Voyagers I – Page xxxiii)


Maharata Texts
**Maharata
Texts**
References

Voyagers I

Maharata Texts is also called the ancient Sacred Text translation of the Founders Race CDT-Plates from 246,000 BC, which originally contained 590 volumes, and over 500,000 pages, of non-dogmatic, egalitarian, Sacred Spiritual Science Teachings covering every aspect of mastering personal and cosmic reality. (Voyagers I – Page xxxiii)

(See: Freedom Teachings, Keylontic Science, Kathara Healing, Mahara, Maharata)



(Shield of Aramatena)

The **Maharic Shield** is the **Foundation Technique** for all other energy work.

(See: [Shields](#))

The **D-12 Maharic Shield** creates **protection** form interdimensional manipulation of our natural bio-neurological communication lines.

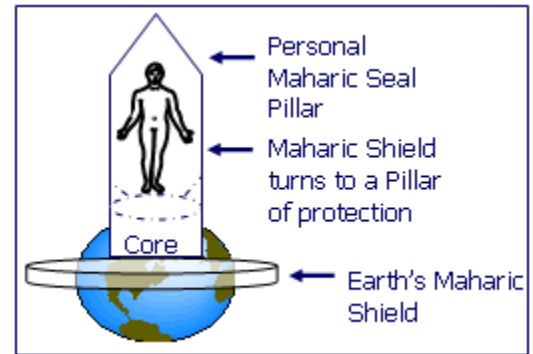
([Voyagers II – Page 313](#))

As the **Maharic Shield** is composed of **10th, 11th and 12th** Dimensional Scalar Grids (Mahara Hova Body), it contains within it the **144 Frequency Sub-harmonics** of the entire 12-Dimensional Spectrum.

(See: [Maharata](#) Current)

Because of its 144 Sub-Harmonic scalar-wave spectrum, the 12th Dimensional level of the **Maharic Shield** can **RESET** the original, non-distorted imprint of Partiki Phasing flash-line sequences within the entire Kathara Grid 12-Tree.

([The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 121](#))



To restore the **Imprint for Health** within the **Body-Mind-Spirit System**, the Holographic Template of scalar-grids upon which the system manifests must be restored to its original function.

(See: [Checkerboard Mutation](#))

Activating the **Maharic Shield** will open, activate and realign the scalar-wave flash-line sequences of dormant Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Crystal Seals, Hova Bodies, Diodic Points, Chakras and DNA within the outer levels of the morphogenetic field and body.

Thus it is with the **Maharic Shield** that **core healing therapeutics must begin**.

([The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 123](#))

Practice of the **Maharic Shield** activates and runs the Maharata Current within the human body, allowing the Maharata Current to serve as the "**Carrier Wave**" for the direction of inter-dimensional frequency into Earth's Templar.

(See: [Heroic Path](#))

Running the Maharata also accelerates DNA Template activation, progressively restores the **D-12 Pre-matter Personal Divine Blueprint** for increased **bodily health**, accelerates **spiritual integration**, progressively activates the personal Merkaba Vehicle and amplifies natural consciousness expansion and higher sensory perception.

Most importantly, running the Maharata Current via the Maharic Shield creates a temporary pillar of **D-12 "Christos Frequency"** within you bio-energetic field and DNA, linking you and your multi-dimensional anatomy directly to its inner Christos Pre-matter Divine Blueprint to create a **D-12 field of protection** within the personal mind-body-spirit system through which essential bio-energetic field integrity can be created and maintained.

Running the Maharata on a regular basis will **increase the longevity of the body and accelerate natural healing process**.

([Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Second Page](#))



Maharic Shield

References

Voyagers II
Kathara Bio-Spiritual
Healing System Course
Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

Maldak**References**

Voyagers II
Cosmic Clock - Module
Handbook

(Also spelled as **Maldek**)

Maldak is one of the two missing Planets of our Solar System that imploded to become the now existing asteroid belt between Jupiter and Mars.

(Voyagers II – Page 56) (See: Tara)

Maldak, Star Gate 5, was blown apart and pieces of it were made to create the artificial orbit of Wormwood, which along with the Planet Nibiru now makes an unnatural axis alignment with Earth into the Phantom Earth System.

The other missing planet is Star Gate 11, **Chiron**, which was also destroyed and pieces of it were used to create several black hole moons; the Budhara Clarion and Matraya Moons.

These two moons create another misalignment which connects Earth to the Wesadaks black hole system.

(Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook – Page 25)

**ManU – ManA - EirA**

(Divine Trinity - Life Force - Primal Force Currents)

(See: Universal Life Force Currents)

(**ManU** - Void, **ManA** - Light, **EirA** - Sound)

The **Primal Force Currents** are the forms that Consciousness takes on in order to come into manifestation... these forces are made up of Partiki/Partika/Particum which are units of Consciousness that cycle in a specific way through all the levels of the anatomy in the Manifestation-Transduction Sequence according to the Krist Code.

They are the fabric of the Unified Field and the substance of the Scalar Waves that form the Templates upon which matter and consciousness manifest.

The living expression of God-Source identity as **God-Force** or **eternal LIFE FORCE** is known as the **ManU** Force that is composed of **De-polarized "OMNI-POLAR"** (Tri-polar) **positive-negative-neutral charge PARTIKI units**.

This ManU Force is often known as the "**Holy Spirit**" or "**Great Spirit**".

From within the unified **ManU** expression of God-Source emerge simultaneously the 2 smaller, **polarized "Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine"** ManA and EirA God-Force / Life Force expressions.

Together these first 3 expressions of **God-Source AS God-Force/Life Force** create the TRUE "**Divine Trinity**" of Cosmic Creation.

The **ManU, ManA** and **EirA God-Force Life Forces** are NOT external "Creator Gods" demanding "worship"; they represent the **first three levels of living God-Source consciousness expressing as conscious, sentient, intelligent Life Force energy**, existing within God-Source.

ALL energy, consciousness and manifestation emerge WITHIN and are COMPOSED OF the Life Force energies of the God-Force Trinity.

Separation from God-Source is only an **illusion** we can create for ourselves while within individuated manifestation, when we forget the **OMNIPOTENT** nature of Creation through the **OMNIPRESENT** God-Force **Divine Trinity**.

The **Eternal INTERNAL Flame** of **ManU** (Holy Spirit) energy is often called the "**Amoraea Flame**", which means "**Eternal Flame of Divine Love.**"

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 15)

**ManU – ManA
EirA****References**

The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
The Kathara Level 2-3
Foundation Manual

ManU – ManA – EirA (Cont)

Source creates the first downstepping, and through this process creates *Within Itself*:

- The **ManU** - 1st PKI - Void Eternal Still point
- The **EirA** - 1st PCM - pre-sound vibration - Divine Mother Creation Seed - Contracting receiving force.
- The **ManA** - 1st PKA - pre-light, Divine Father Creation Spark - Expanding Transmitting Force.

(Cosmic Clock Module Manual)

The Cosmic Shield of **ManU-Holy Spirit** consciousness serves as the **Cosmic STILL POINT of Creation**, and holds within itself the smaller Cosmic Templates of **Divine Masculine-ManA** and **Divine Feminine-EirA** consciousness, called the **POLARITY SHIELDS**, through which sets of negative-electrical charge Particum Universes and Positive-electrical charge Parallel Partika Universes characterized by the experience of space-time-matter-movement, perpetually circulate into and out of manifestation through the Cosmic Shield and the inherent KRIST CODE DESIGN of the **Cosmic-Kristiac and Universal-Christiac Merkabic Circulatory System**.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. Page 16)

The **Holy Spirit Eternal Internal Flame** is **NOT** just a "spiritual concept", it is a **tangible, quantifiable standing-wave of living ManU God-Force** consciousness expressing in the form of a **standing-wave of**

Energy Radiation, within the Universal Christos Seed Atom **AND** within the embodied Personal God-Spark (Azur-A) Seed Atoms of every living manifest form.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation. Page 17)

***‘In the beginning was the Void (Still-point: ManU)
and within the Void God spoke the Word (pre-sound vibration: EirA)
and from the Word came the Light (pre-light oscillation: ManA)
and from the Light came All Creation of the Higher and Lower Heavens’***

Ec-ka-sha - The Cosmic Holy Trinity

ManU - "**EC**", the "Void"/"Womb"/God-Spirit/**Divine Source** creates Partiki-Reion-Raeon-Ionon-Neutron Units.

ManA - "**Ka**", the "Light"/God-Spark/**Divine Father** creates Partika-Triions-Ectrons-Dions-Electron Units

EirA - "**Sha**", the "Sound"/God-Seed/**Divine Mother** creates Particum-Meajhon-Eiron-Mion-Proton Units

(See: Eckasha)

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual – Page

(See: Universal Life Force Currents)



ManU ‘Ec’

ManA ‘Ka’

EirA ‘Sha’

= Eckasha



MBS – Metatronic Broadcast Station

In August 2003, the planetary 34-21 (See: Merkaba) Vortex Set that runs the **Metatronic Broadcast Station (MBS)** through Earth's grids began full activation (for the first time since 13,400 BC).

The **MBS** is a mind control machine.

The **UIR** have begun to give their new broadcast facilities a concentrated run, and have been transmitting some mighty amusing thought-programs in the grids (among with other more sinister bio-pulsing), which get pick up by people through the Metatronic fire letters remaining in their shields from the planetary grid distortions.

This "broadcast station" is very powerful, an a **sublime tool of mass psychological warfare** the **UIR** have long intended to use to facilitate fulfillment of the Earthly agenda.

On a personal level, it means that all sorts of "**thoughts forms**" will be "**bombarding**" us seemingly from within, as the **UIR** broadcast station utilizes ULF D1, D2, D3 and Dimension 4 currents that send their transmitted wave-program into the atomic structure, biological, emotional, mental and astral bodies, which makes the thought-projection and their emotional counterpart as if they are coming from "inside of the self" or form the "higher self" link.

(Ashayana's open letter – March 22,2004)



MC Eieyani Master Council

(Sirian Council or Azurite Council)

They serve as the **central administrative council for the IAFW** (Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds) **efforts** and as the **primary liaison** between the Yanas collectives in the Energy Matrix and the Guardian Nations within out Time Matrix.

(Voyager I – Page 163)



MCEO

(Emerald Order of the Melchizedek Cloister EOMC)

(Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order MCEO)

(See: MCEO Agenda, Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers)

The ancient **MCEO** (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) perspectives teach of the **Inner Christos**, or **living God-spirit alive within all things, including the natural environment**. "Inner Christos" philosophies are built upon understanding of what is referred to as the "Law of One". Inner Christos Law of One perspective respectfully acknowledges the inter-connection, interdependence and intrinsic value of all components of reality in recognition that the **Living Consciousness**, "**God-Spirit**" or "**Inner Christos**" is the **tangible substance** of consciousness and energy from and of which all things manifest are composed. **MCEO** teachings offer people an opportunity for advancing personal empowerment through genuine spiritual development regardless of their religious affiliation.

The "Inner Christos" of the "Law of One" MCEO spiritual teachings belongs to everyone of every creed, not just those who choose to call themselves "Christians". The word "**Christos**" (from which the word "Christian" later emerged) was originally spelled "Kristos" in the most ancient texts, and referred to the **personal Divine Blueprint of Conscious Living God-Spirit energy (God Source)** of which all things and beings manifest are made.

To get more information, please go to: www.Azuritepress.com



MBS

References

Ashayana's open letter –
March 22, 2004

MC Eieyani Master Council

References

Voyagers I

MCEO

References

Azuritepress.com

EOMC teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity.

EOMC teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within **EOMC** teachings **represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts**, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational “point of view” or “world view” regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition.

Like many popular “New Age” and “Traditional” paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within **EOMC** teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical “fact” that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known “New Age” and “Traditional” spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the **EOMC** teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.

The verifiable actuality, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of **EOMC** teachings pertaining to the:

- **Ancient Science of the Shields** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness)
- **Merkaba Mechanics** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics)
- **DNA Template Activations** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA)
- **Interdimensional Structure (Identity)**
- **15-Dimensional Anatomy**
- **Bio-Spiritual Healing** (support of biological healing and well being through holistic spiritual practice)
- **Humanity’s Evolutionary Journey**

perspectives which are featured within the **EOMC Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program**, **EOMC Maharata “Dance For” Programs** and related published works of the **EOMC**, cannot at this time be “proved or disproved”.

Therefore, the **EOMC** Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

(See: MCEO Agenda)

To get more information, please go to: www.Azuritepress.com



MCEO Agenda

(Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order MCEO - Agenda)

(Emerald Order of the Melchizedek Cloister EOMC - Agenda)

MCEO Agenda**References**

Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

(See: MCEO)

- 1) **EOMC** contacts those who are genetically connected to the Grail Line Races, Indigo Children and Incarnate members of their family lines.
- 2) They are willing to establish contact with individuals of any race who are interested in serving the Diamond Sun Vision of egalitarian evolution for **ALL**, and who are willing to put effort into contact and work on personal development issues for expanding consciousness.
- 3) They are offering humans opportunity for consensus vote by exposing the primary agendas.
(The Guardian's Christos Realignment Mission or the Intruder's One World Order)
If the majority of populations choose to ignore or invalidate their teachings (Freedom Teachings), they will concentrate their efforts of assistance on those who are willing to learn and grow.

PLAN A:

If **EOMC** efforts and the Bridge Zone Project are successful in stabilizing the planetary Grids and averting Intruder invasion and Earth's changes during 2000-2017 Stellar Activation Cycle (SAC), teams of human ambassadors will be trained to bring information on the advanced sciences and spirituality to the masses in preparation for **EOMC** visitation.

Meanwhile, those willing to learn Bio-regenesis and consciousness expansion technologies will be provided with methods to begin subtle communicative contact.

PLAN B:

Earth enters crisis during 2000-2017 period, the **EOMC** will allow for the option of Evac (evacuation) for anyone who has regenerated the DNA Template sufficiently enough for the body to endure Star Gate transit.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide - Page 46)



(Ra)

The singular Blue Flame sound-tone of the Eckatic Level **Grandeyanas** identity is translated into audible sound as "**rah**" or **Ra**. (In some spiritual traditions this inaudible tone has been referred as "the sound of the in-breath and out-breath of God".)

Melchizedek**References**

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Manual

The audible sound translation of the "**Ra**" Eckatic Blue Flame sound-tone as it is spoken in our Time Matrix is **Melchizedek** (pronounced mel-kiz'-e-dek). (See: Ra Confederacy)

This tonal energy signature denotes the composite tonal translation of the **Ra Blue Flame Tone** as it manifests through the scalar-wave configurations unique to the manifestation template for the specific 15-dimensional time matrix within which Earth, Tara, Gaia and Aramatena reside.

The true meaning of the word **Melchizedek** refers to the Eckah Grandeyanas collective of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, the conscious Unified Field of energy-identity through which all things in our Time Matrix are manifested and energetically connected to the Source-God consciousness field.

A name is a tonal resonance signature, the verbal translation of a tonal vibration.

The word **Melchizedek** is an ancient signature that has to do with the primal coding of the Sound and Light Fields that this particular 15-dimensional time matrix was formed on. So when we say **Melchizedek**, The Holy Order of the Yunasai, or the **Melchizedek** Cloister, it's like a family name way up on the Ascended Masters levels of all of the levels of all of the consciousness in this time matrix.

Melchizedek is actually a *translation of the vibrational pattern* of the collective of consciousness; the Cosmic Family of Consciousness that seeded the hominid forms.

(See: Melchizedek God Seed)

The flash-line sequences, the scalar arrangements have a sound translation when they are brought down the dimensional scale into Light-Sound Scalar Waves. When you translate those flash-line sequences through the English language flash-line sequences you come out with the Sound-Tone "**Melchizedek**."

The people in this Time Matrix came out of the collective that was called the **Melchizedek** collective. The **Melchizedek** Cloister - the word "cloister" got put on it to make a distinction when some of those that had fallen from that collective went and took the teachings and twisted them.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 4)

All humans are connected to the **Melchizedek** God Seed, although there are some beings currently in human bodies that originally came from other God Seeds. Because the Melchizedek God Seed is one of the God Seeds that has held the integrity of most of its family lines intact, representatives of this line exist on the cosmic and other levels of being as the Melchizedek Priesthood.

The human lineage is directly descended from this God Seed, and originated to address the problem of monadic reversal, which occurs when consciousness in the time matrix gets disconnected from its monadic level of being.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 5)

**Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani****Melchizedek
Cloister
Eieyani***(MC Eieyani)*

The Eieyani Collective responsible for seeding life into our Time Matrix is called **Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani** or **MC Eieyani**.

(See: Melchizedek, Yanas)

(Voyages I – Page 159)

References

Voyagers I



Mentor

The Hova Bodies of personal anatomy contain portions of our higher dimensional awareness. One can begin accessing this awareness by building a **Perceptual Bridge** between the 3-Dimensional Self (Incarnate Matrix) and higher identity aspects.

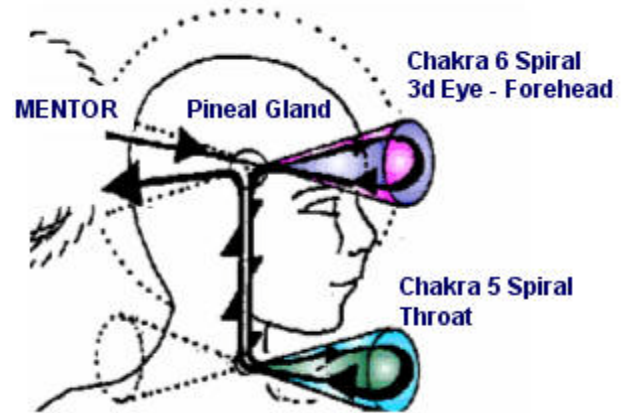
Taking conscious initiative in building a Perceptual Bridge expedites **DNA Template activation** & the organic evolutionary process.

Mentor**References**

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course

The **MENTOR Technique** assists in building the Perceptual Bridge & activates dormant **Kathara Lines** in our **Level-1 Kathara Grid** to open communication between our D3 and Density-2, D4 & D5 levels of awareness.

The Mentor is a part of our awareness that is composed of **3rd, 4th, and 5th Dimensional frequencies** of consciousness, which exist as a quantity of Scalar Wave Patterns that span Densities 1 and 2.



The **Mentor Focus** will be used in **Kathara Healing** for **guidance, information retrieval and objective observation**. It can also be used to access Cellular Memory, and in “Inner Child”, **Bi-Location**, **Remote Viewing** and **Dream Work**.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course)



Merkaba*(Merkaba Fields or Merkaba Vehicle)*

A set of counter-rotating, electro-magnetic energy spirals. (See: [Merkaba Mechanics](#))

Energy moves from the seven outer layers of the [Auric Field](#) (D-9 through D14) and into manifestation within [dimensions](#) 1-7, through the structure of **Merkaba Fields**.

Each form has fifteen dimensional **Merkaba Fields**, which hold its [morphogenetic imprint](#) intact within the 15-dimensional [Unified Field](#).

Through the rotation of the 15 **Merkaba Fields**, an energy structure in the form of an "egg" or capsule is formed within the dimensional Unified Field of each of the 15 dimensions.

(See: [Ascension](#))

([Voyagers II – Page 463](#))

Merkaba Fields are the energetic 'organs' by which we are kept in manifest dimensionalized [phase lock](#), they are also the tools by which we can release ourselves from phase lock.

They enable us to move (which in reality is to expand) into the next set of dimensional fields of existence and progressively ascend.

Not all Merkaba teachings offered at this time achieve this positive outcome and this is why there is such an emphasis and thorough detail given on [Merkaba Mechanics](#) within the [MCEO](#) teachings.

([Azuritepress.com](#))

Merkaba Fields are the "energy engines and consciousness carriers" by which [Universal Life Force](#) and Consciousness are circulated between the internal [Kathara Grid](#) scalar template and the [Trion-Meajhon Field Radial Body](#) "veil" as they pass into an out of external manifestation.

The perpetual polarization, electromagnetic expression and de-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the **Merkaba Field Form Constant** electromagnetic domain is the process by which the holographic projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being.

The **Radial Body** or **Trion-Meajhe Field** receives, via **Merkaba Field** circulation, the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the [Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield](#) and [DNA](#) Template of the Kathara Grid.

The **Merkaba Field** also receives its instructions for energy circulation from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

([The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 257](#))

In the Center of the Merkaba is the **Crystal Seed Atom** or [Seed Crystal Seal](#), and it is that which makes the Merkaba spin.

([The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – DVD 01 - 00:02:34](#))

NATURAL MERKABA: *(Self-perpetuating, Eternal, Christiac)*

The full natural **Christos Merkaba Spin Ratio** of Density-1 is 33 1/3 CW and 11 2/3 CCW.

This **Natural Merkaba Spin Ratio** creates an Electro-magnetic Anti-particle/Particle balance of **33 1/3 parts Base-Electrical Anti Particles** (expanding energies - "Masculine") to **11 2/3 Parts Base-Magnetic Particles** (contracting energy - "Feminine", or **33 1/3 Electrical-Oscillations** to **11 2/3 Magnetic-Vibrations** per 1 Merkaba rotation, within the natural Density-1 Matter Base.

More **Electrical Thrust** than **Magnetic Draw**; a **Higher Frequency, Less Dense, Self-perpetuating, Eternal, Christos** Matter-base that functions in perpetual motion upon a **natural structure** of **Internal Merkaba Fields** (fields that are naturally a part of the intrinsic **D-12 Christos [Divine Blueprint](#)** for our

Merkaba**References**

[Voyagers II](#)
[Masters Templar](#)
[Stewardship Initiative](#)
[The Forbidden](#)
[Testaments of](#)
[Revelation](#)
[Planetary Shields Clinic](#)
[Field Guide](#)
[Azuritepress.com](#)
[The Kathara Bio-](#)
[Spiritual Healing](#)
[System Course](#)

Merkaba (Cont)

Time Matrix) that perpetually circulate Universal Life Force (ManU) Currents between the non-manifest consciousness of Source and the expressions of manifestations.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative.. – Page 168)

UNNATURAL MERKABA: (*Self-consuming, Finite, Anti-Christiac*)

The **Unnatural (Shield/Merkaba Field Reversal) 34-CCW / 21-CW Anti-Christos Merkaba** Spin Ratio creates an Electro-magnetic Anti-particle/Particle balance of **34 parts Base-Magnetic Particles** (contracting energies) to **21 Parts Base-Electrical Anti Particles** (expanding energy), or **34 Magnetic-Vibrations to 21 Electrical-Oscillations to 11 2/3** per 1 Merkaba rotation, within the natural Density-1 Matter Base of Earth and its inhabitants.

More **Magnetic Draw** that **Electrical Thrust**; a **Lower Frequency, More Dense, Self-Consuming, Finite, Anti-Christos** Matter-base that functions for a limited time upon inorganic structures of Externalized Merkaba Fields that "vampire" and consume Life Force Energy from other organic systems in order to self-sustain.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative.. – Page 168)

The **Reverse Spin Phase-Locked Merkaba Field** (Monadic Reversal) causes the Shield Template to completely reverse spin and the being enters a **self-quarantined de-evolutionary cycle of degeneration**, unable to receive renewal of Primal Life Force Currents from the **Christiac Universal Merkaba Circulatory** System, until final self-consumption of its remaining energies and black-hole implosion of its template and Seed Atom return the being to "Space Dust" units.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative – Page 25)

Universal Life Force Currents flow through the Cosmic, Universal, Planetary and personal Templar via the organic energy conduits of natural **Planetary Merkaba Fields**.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 1)

(See: Merkaba Mechanics)



Merkaba Mechanics

(See: Merkaba)

- 1) **Merkaba Spiral**
- 2) **Merkaba Field**
- 3) **Merkaba Vehicle**
- 4) **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** (Space-Time Travel)
- 5) **Merkaba Vehicle Phases**

**Merkaba
Mechanics****References**

The Forbidden
Testaments of
Revelation
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
Azuritepress.com

The 15-dimensional personal Merkaba reflects the 15 dimensional Universal Merkaba of the Time Matrix.

1) The Merkaba Spiral:

Two **Counter-Rotating Merkaba Spiral Sets** (electric/magnetic), when fully activated represents one Merkaba Field.

Counter-Rotation of the 2 Merkaba Spirals in a spiral set means that the "**top**" (electric) Merkaba Spiral spins in one direction, while the "**bottom**" (magnetic) Merkaba Spiral spins in **OPPOSITE** direction.

This is the natural CHRISTOS INTERNAL Merkaba Field spin relationship upon which organic "Eternal Life, Perpetual Motion", Cosmic and Microcosmic structure is built.

2) The Merkaba Field:

Merkaba Fields are the energetic 'organs' by which we are kept in manifest dimensionalized phase lock, they are also the tools by which we can release ourselves from phase lock.

They enable us to move (which in reality is to expand) into the next set of dimensional fields of existence and progressively ascend.

Not all Merkaba teachings offered at this time achieve this positive outcome and this is why there is such an emphasis and thorough detail given on Merkaba mechanics within the MCEO teachings.

(Azuritepress.com)

The Merkaba Field is a **permanent** and highly ordered Merkabic structure of inter-connected electro-magnetic counter-rotating energy spirals that exist as an **integral part of ALL CREATION**. The Personal Merkaba Field is a specifically structured, intrinsic part of the natural 15-Dimensional Anatomy (See: Time Matrix) of every life-form and manifest matter form.

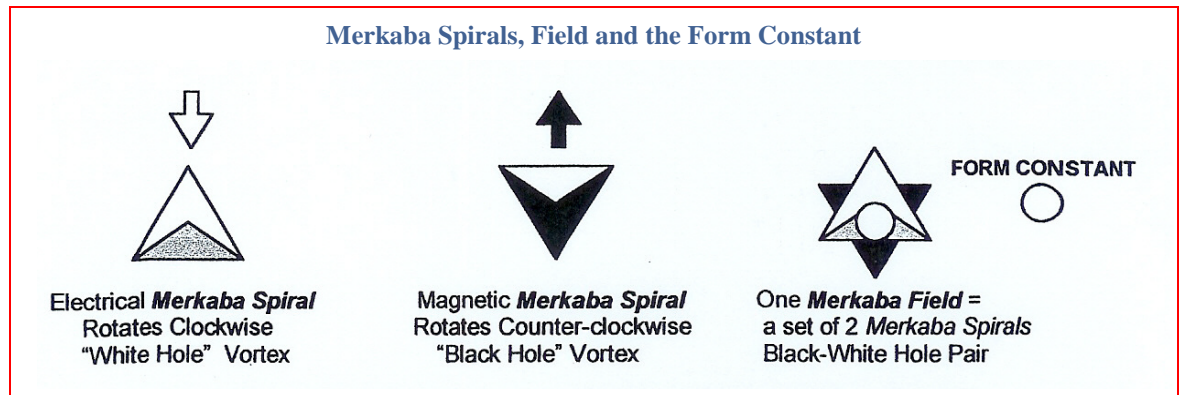
The **personal Merkaba Field** represents the organic **personal Merkabic Circulatory System** through which consciousness manifests into space-time-matter and by which embodied consciousness receives a continual supply of Life Force energy, (Stream of Multi-dimensional Consciousness) and open personal relationship to God-Source while ensconced within manifestation.

When functioning naturally, the microcosmic personal Merkaba Field interconnects with the larger, macroscopic Planetary, Galactic, Universal and Cosmic Merkaba Field Anatomy, the **Cosmic Merkaba Circulatory System**.

Everyone and everything HAS a personal Merkaba Field.

If the personal Merkaba Field is damaged, (**as the Merkaba Field of ALL Earth life forms have been since 208,216BC**), the natural pen connection to the "Eternal Life Stream" and the living God-Source also becomes damaged, as the personal Merkaba Field cannot fully synthesize the natural Life Force Currents perpetually emanating through the **Cosmic Merkaba Circulatory System**.

A damaged personal Merkaba Field is utterly incapable of activating the natural **Merkaba VEHICLE** through which the **Divine Freedoms** of self-directed space-time transit, natural Star Gate passage, genuine Spiritual Identity Integration and real "Ascension" are possible.

Merkaba Mechanics (Cont)

3) The Merkaba Vehicle:

The Merkaba Vehicle is a **transient** (not permanent) Merkabic structure of interwoven, spiraling electro-magnetic fields that when activated, allows for molecular cohesion of the physically manifest atomic body structure during Star Gate travel and Ascension.

Activation of the personal Merkaba Vehicle is required in order to replenish the natural supply of Life Force energies through which the Immortal "Breatharian", original "Angelic Human" and "Indigo-Oraphin" Eternal Life Body forms are perpetually maintained.

Activation of the Merkaba Vehicle is required to achieve Eternal Life, time travel and Star Gate passage.

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 12)

4) The Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle:

The **15-Dimensional Merkaba Field** and the **15-Dimensional Merkaba Circulatory System** of this Time Matrix to which **all natural personal** (15-dimensional anatomy) **Christiac Merkaba Fields are connected**, have a very specific structure.

Each of the 15 Dimensional Frequency Bands (Dimension) of a Time Matrix forms one smaller set of 2 counter-rotating Dimensional Merkaba Spirals that when fully activated represents one **Dimensional Merkaba Field**; thus there are **15 smaller Dimensional Merkaba Fields in one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix**.

Each of the 5 specific 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe (Density level) forms through a larger set of 2 counter-rotating Density Merkaba Spirals, that when fully activated represent one **Density Merkaba Field**.

Thus there are **5 larger Density Merkaba Fields**, each containing **3 smaller Dimensional Merkaba Fields** in one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

ALL natural, ORGANIC Christiac Merkaba Fields possess this intrinsic structure, including the natural personal Merkaba Field.

When at least **two larger personal Density Merkaba Fields** (each with their inherent 3 smaller Dimensional Merkaba Fields) synchronistically activate, the 2 larger Density Merkaba Fields merge to form a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**.

The **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** allows for the **atomic structural integrity** of the matter form within the vehicle to be maintained during Star Gate passage through the "**Voids**" (Magnetic Repulsion Zones) that exist between Harmonic Universes.

Activation of the **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** in biological life forms allows for atoms in one space-time vector to transport to a new space-time vector coordinate and instantaneously re-emerge and re-manifest the atomic form within the new space-time vector through de-activation of the **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**. (The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 14)

Merkaba Mechanics (Cont-2)

5) The Merkaba Vehicle Phases:

Each level of higher Hova Body merger (Identity Integration) with the **Incarnate's Nada Hova Body** represents a **Phase** in the building of the Merkaba Vehicle; the correspondences are as follows:

Hallah Phase Merkaba	Alphi Hova Body (Soul Integration)	a 6-dimensional vehicle through which bi-location of body and consciousness between <u>Harmonic Universes</u> 1 and 2 can occur.
Quatra Phase Merkaba	Betcha Hova Body (Over- Soul Integration)	a 9-dimensional vehicle through which full displacement from HU-1 to HU-2 can occur and bi-location of body and consciousness between Harmonic Universes 2 and 3 can occur.
Mahunta Phase Merkaba	Mahara Hova Body (Avatar Integration)	a 12-dimensional vehicle through which full displacement from HU-2 to HU-3 Etheric matter can occur and bi-location of body and consciousness between Harmonic Universes 3 and 4 can occur.
Rahunta Phase Merkaba	Raja Hova Body (Rishi Integration)	a 15-dimensional vehicle through which full displacement from HU-3 Etheric matter to HU-4 Liquid light Pre-matter can occur and bi-location of body and consciousness between <u>Harmonic Universes</u> 4 and the Triadic Levels of the <u>Energy Matrix</u> outside the <u>Time Matrix</u> can occur.

Most contemporary humans have yet to experience Soul Integration and their bio-energetic field and consciousness remain phase-locked within the *Nada Hova body* and 3-dimensional Incarnate Identity, a condition that is called **Nethra Phase Merkaba**.

Building the Phases of the Merkaba Vehicle allows humanity the opportunity to leave the Earthly time cycles of birth, death and rebirth, to enter the eternal time cycles of less matter density and higher evolution.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 31)



Miasms

(Vibrational Dissonance - Karma - Karmic Imprint - Miasmatic Body)

Miasm (Miasma): An influence or atmosphere that tends to deplete or corrupt.

From Greek: Defilement (to make unclean or impure: as **a** : to corrupt the purity or perfection of), from *miainein*: to pollute.

(Merriam-Webster Dictionary)

(See: Sho-na, Monadic Reversal, Disease)

Miasms are anti-particle Sho-na static light radiation fields within the PCM Kathara Core Density Template, that manifest as corresponding Sho-na static field **distortions** within which each successive level of the Density Multi-dimensional Anatomy.

Miasms - "Frozen Light" Etheric Sho-na Crystals.

Miasms are "Frozen Light" reverse polarity-charge units within the Level-3 Kathara Grid (Diodic Grid) that form as a result of "**Free Will**" choices made by incarnates that involve using the personal energies in ways **incongruent with the natural Laws of the Unified Field Physics and the Primal Order of the KRISTOS TEMPLATE**" (Kris Code).

Miasms that have been formed through the *intentional use of Black Hole External Merkaba Technology* are called **Sho-na** Transposition Fields.

(Kathara 2-3 Foundations Manual - Page 18)

Miasms are **morphogenetic crystallizations of Partika** (electro-tonal units of consciousness that form the base for anti-particles), cause by a collection of **lower-vibrating thought patterns** (thoughts create morphogenetic templates within the morphogenetic field of the body and consciousness).

Miasms manifest within the particle structure of the Hova Bodies as **electrically charged anti-particles**, which **block the natural functions** of the **Hova Body merger**, Merkaba **Vehicle formation** and **Dimensional Ascension**.

The buildup of **Miasmatic Crystals** within the morphogenetic field, DNA, physical body and consciousness, **which accretes from one lifetime to another**, impedes the natural evolutionary process, blocking the process of Soul and Over-Soul **integration**.

The **Miasmatic Body** (collective of **Miasmatic Crystals** within the morphogenetic field) is frequently called the **Karmic Imprint**, its contents becomes holographically projected into the body, mind and 3-Dimensional life experience through the inherent natural laws of multi-dimensional manifestation.

These distortions are known as **Miasms** and the repeated 'outplay' of the miasmatic distortion is called "**Karma**".

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 31,32)

The condition frequently referred to as **Karma** is, like Divine Right Order, a tangible, specific organization of energy relationships.

Unlike Divine Right Order, **Karma** represents dis-harmonious interrelationships of energy within the context of the Primal Order that creates dimensionality.

Karma can be viewed as **CHAOTIC**, incoherent energetic disorganization, whereas Divine Right Order represents coherent energetic organization.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 179)

Miasms are twists of energy that have reverse mathematics compared to what they should have - and they block energy and create separation and polarization instead of allowing energy to flow harmoniously.

Miasms are in our scalar templates, our shields, like burned light bulbs. They are anti-particle build-ups in the particle field created by reversals in the scalar template and they will change what you are trying to manifest with your thought process.

Miasms**References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
Kathara 2-3
Foundations Manual
Keys for Mastering
Ascension Module
Handbook
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Miasms (Cont)

Karma isn't something that you are born with in the way that you picked it up last time you died and took it here - it's literally an immediate connection, just like our connection to God-Source. It isn't something that happened once upon a time when we were created - it's here every moment - the Karmic imprint *comes through every moment*.

As more we work with the mathematics contained in the Veca Codes, the more we are able to clear the stuff we already have and restore the original mathematical imprints.

(Keys for Mastering Ascension Module Handbook)

The **Miasmatic/Karmic** imprint **MUST be transmuted** for Hova Body merger, Higher Identity embodiment and Dimensional Ascension to take place.

Transmutation of the **Miasmatic Body** is achieved by reversing the polarity charge of its crystallizations, merging its anti-particles/Partika with its corresponding particles/Particum (electro-tonal units of consciousness that form the base for particles), within the morphogenetic field and DNA, which dissolves the Miasmatic Crystals through morphogenetic and inter-cellular fusion.

Through fusion and reciprocal fission within the next dimensional harmonic, the **Miasmatic** content and its corresponding body mass are transmuted into inter-dimensional light/sound/electromagnetic/scalar wave spectra, progressively freeing distortions from the Hova Bodies, to allow building the Merkaba Vehicle and the process of Dimensional Ascension to commence.

(See: Monadic Reversal)

Reversal of Miasmatic Polarity to dissolve Miasmatic Crystals can be achieved in various ways:

1) The conventional method is to "walk the karma and make appropriate choices in this life time", which serves to heal the karmic issue (dissolve the associated Miasmatic imprint) as the projection manifest in the 3-dimensional life.

Unfortunately, the buildup of the Miasmatic body in most humans is so convoluted that the issues upon which "better choices" could be made are rarely clear or identifiable; most often the Miasmatic Body becomes reinforced and expand in the present life, as the same disharmonic response patterns are repeated, due to the pull of the Miasmatic imprint on the mental and emotional bodies.

*2) A second method of dissolving the Miasmatic imprint is to combine its disharmonic holographic projection with its corresponding harmonic projection in **visualization practices**.*

In this method, the disharmonic content of a present-life drama **is tracked back to its original incarnational point of creation**, then visualize as if the opposite, harmonic action was taken in the past.

This constitutes **healing the present by changing the morphogenetic program of the past, as it is stored in the DNA**.

*3) The fastest, most gentle way of dissolving the Miasmatic Imprint is **dealing with the imprint as energy, with energy, using Keylontic Science technique to reverse the polarity of the Miasmatic anti-particles**.*

Once the polarity is reversed, through which the crystallizations dissolve, it is redirected the re-ordered energy into the DNA.

The **Miasmatic Body can be cleared in ONE LIFETIME**, without one having to "walk through the Karma of the past", if the dynamics of Miasmatic release through **Keylontic manipulation on the morphogenetic field is understood**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 31,32)

(See: Disease)



Mind**Mind****References**

Voyagers I
Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

The crystalline latticework blueprint for the body and consciousness that is composed of ultra-micro particle units called **Partiki**.

(Voyager I – Page 134)

The “**Mind**” is an attribute of Consciousness. The **mind** does not produce consciousness, consciousness is not a product of the mind, but rather *the mind is a structure of energy that consciousness creates* and uses in order to participate within realities that have their basis in differentiate perception.

Perception itself is an attribute of consciousness and **mind**; it is the product of consciousness using the facilities and structures of mind.

The **Mind** is the portion of your identity that allows you to experience individuality.

The mind exists as a large conglomerate of organized grouping of electromagnetic energy units called **Partiki**, which spans multiple dimensional fields.

Consciousness uses form constructions such as the mind to create the experience of differentiated perception.

The form construction of the **mind** has multiple levels that correspond directly to the form construction of the 15-dimensional Universal Time Matrix and interwoven with the greater structures of the Cosmic Unified Field.

Each individual mind has a level of **Triadic Identity** (or 3 dimensional identity) station within the frequency bands of the 5 Harmonic Universes (HU).

(Voyager I – Page 135)

The **Four Components of Mind** are:

- 1) The **Subconscious Mind** – D-1 - Body Consciousness and Cellular Memory Facility.
- 2) The **Instinctual Mind** – D-2 - Emotional/Intuitive Facility.
- 3) The **Reasoning Mind** – D-3 - Logical/Rational Facility.
- 4) The **Superconscious Mind** – D-5, D-6 and D-7 - The group Soul Matrix

(Voyagers I – Page 138)

If we can understand that the **Human Mind** is an energy force that **continually generates patterns of scalar waves** form through the process of thought, it is not difficult to understand how **appropriately directed thought** can directly influence the functions of the personal Manifestation Template scalar blue print.

Undirected thought creates chaotic patterns (See: Miasms) within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates ordered patterns within the Manifestation Template.

The patterns of scalar energy frequency that thought projects into the personal Manifestation Template serve as **Electromagnetic Operational Instructions** within the Template, directly effecting the conditions that will be met in manifest holographic template experience.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 1)

Color, Light and Symbols are the Language that the human **Mind** utilizes to direct specific applications of frequency into **specific mathematical and geometrical relationships** through which the function of Earth's Planetary Shields, Planetary Merkaba Fields and Templar complex grid systems, vortices, portals and Star Gates can be consciously influenced, operated and directed.

The human MIND is the director of frequency, the human body is the conduit through which directed frequency flows.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Second Page)



Moda Adhura**Moda Adhura****References**

Cosmic Clock - Module
Manual
Twins Module

Moda means male within the female. **AdhurA** means female within the male.

Males would have positive charge female **AdhurA** crystals within their body and females would have negative **Moda** Crystals within their body templates.

The **Moda AdhurA** manifests as sets of crystalline *etheric duct systems* within key areas of the physical anatomy.

There is a set in the tail bone, in the E-umbi, the Azur-A and the Rajna (LE-Teu-A) Center.

These act as interface points, areas of the body that down step the Monadic flow from the Ecka level (Heliotalic Currents) into our physical anatomy; they connect us to our Parameter fields (Rishic Shield) and to the ARCS of the Time Clock.

The **Moda AdhurA** complex is the *Heliotalic* processing center of the body.

The **Moda AdhurA** have been turned off when we lost our Parameter (Rishic) Field connection in 13,400 BC, and were turned on in Nov. of 2003 earlier than originally scheduled. Due to the activation of the **Fire Sword** initiation it was a needed and essential part of our protective anatomy.

By doing our Lotus breaths we keep these centers open as we are bringing in frequencies of the Ecka (Heliotalic Currents), that allow for the rapid purging of miasms and healing of our bodies and DNA Template.

The **Moda AdhurA** etheric duct system also allows for something really important, it has the ability to heal us through replication.

If other space/time aspects of ourselves have chosen a different path than us, because they have free will, then our **Moda AdhurA** complex has the ability to create any pattern of us from other space/times, through replication that it needs to.

The **Moda AdhurA** complex acts as a Heliotalic processing center, protecting us as well as giving us the frequency/thrust we need to continue our ascension process.

By Activating our own ascension call, clearing our own Karma pattern we can align the pattern, of any aspect of ourselves choosing a different path than the path of ascension, within us. This allow us to Ascension even if our Twin is not on the planet with us, as we carry our own twin within our as **Moda AdhurA** well.

(Cosmic Clock - Module Manual – Page 28)

The process of healing the **Moda Adhura** complex was initiated in Andorra in August 2003 with the anchoring of the Mahadra Adhrana code.

Because these **Moda AdhurA** Centers have been shut down in the body, it shut down what is called the 24 Spheres of the Lotus in the body. This has made it so the imprint of the solar shields called the "**Zodiacal Fetal Imprint**" dominates all the Kathara Signets (Centres). We have been imprinted with all this excess misalignments. This distortion is the **CORE behind all the problems between male and female genders**, as well as our inability to connect with our gender twin.

Reactivation of the **Moda AdhurA** Complex activates our inner Twin.

(Twins Module)



Monad

(Spark of the Living Flame)

The **Monad Identity** is the portion of the multi-dimensional mind that corresponds to the **8th Dimension** and the **God-Seed**, the center of the Over-Soul Matrix and the Betcha Hova Body, through which the Hova Bodies and Identity levels in the Time Matrix connect to the **God-Seed** through the Hova Bodies stationed within the Energy Matrix.

The **Monad** is a 3-dimensional scalar grid (Hova Body) that houses the Over-Soul Gestalt Identity in dimensions 7, 8 and 9 (HU-3) and that simultaneously exists as a fixed pattern of tonal vibration within the **God-Seed**, within which the scalar grids of the 8 Hova Bodies reside.

The **Monad** Identity of D-8 is the central control consciousness for the Over-Soul Matrix-Betcha Hova Body.

Through **Anchoring the Monad**, to expedite the process of **Over-Soul Integration**, the scalar grid of the **8th-Dimensional Monadic Mind** is brought progressively into merger with the **5th-Dimensional Archetype Mind** and the **2nd Dimensional Emotional Mind** - which realigns distortions in the **7th Dimensional Ketheric Mind**, the **6th Dimensional Angelic Mind**, the **5th Dimensional Archetype Mind**, **4th Dimensional Astral Mind**, **3rd Dimensional Mental Body**, **2nd Dimensional Emotional Mind** Body and **1st Dimensional Cellular and Etheric Instinctive Mind** Body.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 32)

The **Monad** is the aspect of our multi-dimensional self that holds our direct connection to Source, our capacity to manifest in space-time-matter forms and retain open communication/flow back and forth. It holds our capacity for eternal life and serves as the “two-way swinging door” to and from Source. Earth is essentially going through increasingly intense levels of a monadic reset process right now. It is important to understand just what that is, so we can consciously participate and facilitate this process in the ways that correspond to our personal contracts and missions.

The **Monad** is the “**spark of the living flame**”. It is the living flow of primal life force currents, the generator that brings the living consciousness of Source into our reality, and provides this consciousness as the ‘fuel’ out of which our reality is made and maintained.

You can think of the **Monad** as the light generator, the energy that comes through the template and brings it to life, and the **Seed Atom** or Azur-A as the core template that energy is beamed through.

They are both formed of the same intention, and are just two aspects of that intention that are necessary to create a projected, perceivable hologram or reality field.

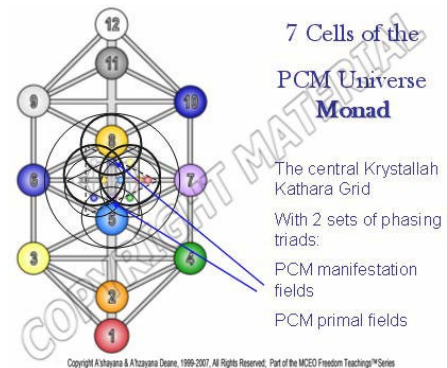
The dimension 8 location of the **Monad** is very important, as this is the center point of BOTH the time matrix and the 2-kathara-grid level of being, that contains both the manifestation matrix and the primal light and sound field matrix.

(Introduction to the Monad - Class Module)

You can think of the **Monad** as the aspect of Source, and ourselves, that sets the pattern out of which every aspect of our reality is made.

When we talk about the **Seed Atom** or Azur-A, we inevitably end up talking about the **Monad** as well, as they are deeply connected, essentially different aspects of the same thing.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 5)



Monad

References

The Tangible Structure of the Soul
Introduction to the Monad - Class Module

Monadic Mind

Monadic Mind

References

Voyagers I

Corresponds to part of the **Oversoul Matrix** stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 8. (D-8) – The **Galactic Core**

(See: Monad)



Monadic Reversal

Monadic Reversal

References

Voyagers I

(Molecular Compaction - Finite Life)

The dynamic of Merkaba Field "Vulnerability" to **Free Will Choice** allows manifest beings the opportunity to **explore Free Will Opposite Expression** through "**life lessons**" brought about by **Cause, Effect and Consequences**, in which the **experiential illusions** of "**Limited Supply**" and "**separation from God-Source**" can be explored.

If **exploration of Opposite Expression** becomes **excessive**, the **Personal Merkaba Circulatory System** becomes **progressively damaged** until a "*point of critical mass distortion*" is reached, causing the Personal Merkaba Spirals to **COMPLETELY REVERSE SPIN**, which creates complete separation from the natural Cosmic and Universal Kristiac/Christiac Merkabic Circulatory System.

This is a condition called "**MONADIC REVERSAL**". (*Anti-Christiac Merkaba*)

The reverse spin can no longer circulate Life Force energy from the naturally rotating Universal Merkaba Circulatory System and thus becomes a **FINITE LIFE**, fueled by a **LIMITED SUPPLY** of energy that remained within its own shield template and personal Merkabic Circulatory System when the **Monadic Reversal** occurred. (See: Metatronic Coding in Fall)

Confined to its own "*energetic quarantine*", the reverse spin Anti-Christiac Merkaba "turns in on itself" becoming and "**internal Black Hole**" that progressively "**self consumes**" as it first expands all of the limited energy of its Reversed Shields and Merkaba Fields outwards into manifest expression, then reverses polarity and progressively draws the expanded energy back into its center, growing progressively denser at the core, as the Merkaba Fields and its "form constant" manifestation arena reciprocally become Compacted, manifesting a condition called **MOLECULAR COMPACTION**"

(See: Phanton Matrix, Host Matrix)

(The Forbidden Testaments of Revelation – Page 22)

MOLECULAR COMPACTION is the process by which higher frequency energy (Kundalini) comes in but the receiving part of the shields below it are not functioning so it crushes the remaining parts of the dysfunctional receivers in the shields (Miasms) and then spreads erratic whacky energy out through the shield, and when that happens the next set of currents that tries to come in will do the same thing but now there is more damage because of the erratic frequency that is flying around from the previous time.

MOLECULAR COMPACTION is the reason why we **die**. That is the ultimate cause of **Death** behind every single malady, as far as health stuff. Due our shield reversals and thus the inability of the shields and DNA, and therefore the body, to be able to receive and synthesize naturally the normal currents from the Soul. (See: Primal Life Force Currents)

(Phoenix 8-2002 Lectures. DVD 2 - Track 2. 12:00 Min)

(See: Reverse Mutation)



Morphogenetic Field (MF)

(*Manifestation Template or Organic Imprint for Health*)

(See: [Crystal Body](#))

All matter forms and forms of consciousness, including planetary bodies and human bodies, are manifested through a morphogenetic (form-holding) imprint, which exists as a quantity of crystalline (that's why it's also called [crystal body](#)), electro-tonal energetic substance that is composed of specific patterns of frequency.

(See: [Universal Manifestation Template](#), [Primal Order](#), [Energy Matrix](#), [Time Matrix](#))

This morphogenetic imprint sets the pattern for a form within the 15-[dimensional Unified Field](#) of energy substance, The **morphogenetic imprint** holds the instructions and design for form-building in a type of digital or electronic encoding, known as [Keylon Codes](#).

Forms come into manifestation and evolve, as patterns of frequency are drawn into the forms' morphogenetic field, from the dimensional frequency bands of the Unified Field of energetic substance within which the morphogenetic field is placed. This drawing-in of frequency progressively expands the morphogenetic field and creates [evolution](#) of form progressively upward through the 15-dimensional universe ([Time Matrix](#)).

([Voyagers II - Page 464](#))

The essential link between man, matter and the Cosmos concerns something referred to as Morphogenetic (form-holding) Field. - ***The Fabric of Creation***.

Morphogenetic Fields (MF) are comprised by templates of conscious light and sound which serves as blueprints on which matter form and conscious [identity](#) will manifest. This occurs microcosmically and macrocosmically.

Therefore, the universe is one massive field of consciousness embracing and containing all other forms where all experiences of reality and manifestation takes place.

This Cosmic structure/order is the basis of human order and the human psyche in terms of the Cosmic [Divine Blueprint](#) where experiential reality fields are created, of templates of energy, divided into groups and energy patterns, which form the morphogenetic structure of each and all 15 [dimensions](#).

When we attempt to explore the order of energy from which manifest reality arise we are exploring the mechanics and dynamics of dimensionalized **Morphogenetic Fields**, in which conscious experience takes place.

MF's can be understood as **Scalar Grids** or **Scalar Fields** made of interwoven patterns of [consciousness](#) that take the form of [Standing Waves](#).

([The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts -Page 2](#))

Morphogenetic Fields, or the **Manifestation Templates** that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of [Partiki Units](#).

Partiki units draw together or Accrete ([Accretion Level](#)) to form **Partiki Strings**. Following a set of mathematical and geometrical design inherent to the form, Partiki Strings interweave and overlap, forming a "Fabric of Light and Sound" called **Partiki Grid**.

Following the precise mathematical design set by the intention of the manifesting consciousness, **Partiki Grids** further accrete, drawing in more Partiki Units, forming groups of Partiki units that are arranged following 3 different rhythms of [Partiki Phasing](#). Tri-phase groupings of Partiki Units form patterns of [Scalar-wave](#) and Tri-tone wave interrelationships that create **crystallizations of energy** called [Keylons](#).

Groups of Keylons continue to accrete, forming complex Keylons arrangements called [Keylon Codes](#), through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Ante-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with **Pre-Matter Substance**, the first density of **Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic energy** to emerge into externalized form.

([The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 19](#))

**Morphogenetic
Field (MF)****References**

Tangible Structure of
the Soul
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
Vovaers II

*My Relationship With Source Comes **F**irst*



Multi-Vector Consciousness

Multi-Vector Consciousness

References

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

Multi-vector Consciousness represents simultaneous perception of and interaction with numerous Incarnate, Soul and Over-Soul Identities within various space-time positions in the Time Matrix.

(See: Dolar Matrix or Avatar Identity)

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 23)



Music of the Spheres

Music of the Spheres

References

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

The **Music of the Spheres** represents the **Organic Tonal Sequences** of Each **Dimensional Frequency Band** within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix; the **Consolidated Core Vibrational Sound Signatures** of each dimensional frequency bands.

(See: Sacred Psonns)

Of the 15 core vibrational signatures of the 15 dimensions in a Time Matrix, **12** of these core signatures serve as the **Primary 12 Tonal Sequences** upon which each strand of the 12-Strand original human DNA template and each Axiom Line in the 4-Density Planetary Shields are structured.

Using the **Tone Sequence of the Music of the Spheres**, the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **progressively brought into natural activation**.

Scalar wave distortions within the templates for the DNA Strands (which physically manifest as genetic distortions) can be systematically **Realigned** with the natural perfect 12th Dimensional Organic Divine Imprint.

IN ancient days, the Music of the Spheres was used extensively for purposes of self-generated healing and to prepare the physical body for literal passage through the planetary Star Gates ("Ascension").

The **specific tone** sequences for each **singular dimension** (which corresponded to one DNA Strand Template in the 12-Strand blueprint and the inherent dimension of consciousness that would embody through the activation of the strand) as called "**Songs of the Spheres**"

Each "**Song**" contained a very specific "**word sounds**" (from the first Universal Spoken language - see: Anuhazi Language) for lyrics, and specific **multi-layered tones** (which generated inaudible Tri-tone Standing Waves) for **melody, harmony and overtones**.

To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the **HUMAN VOICE**, externally or mentally as the "**Singing of Songs**."

The **Sacred Songs** (Sacred Psonns) were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding **Color** and **Symbol** sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Axiom Lines for Planetary Shield Work).

The **Science of the Music of the Spheres** was one of the most highly guarded "**Sacred Secret**" in pre-ancient cultures, due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through the knowledgeable use of the Songs.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 4)





N

(Nadial Capsule)

Nadial Capsule: Tissue-like capsule that forms around the 3-dimensional scalar grid of the Harmonic Universe-1 morphogenetic body.

Nadis: Energetic rivulets that feed energy from the **Nadial Capsule** into the Central Nervous System and molecular structure. *(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course – Page 13)*

The **Nadis** is a literal “sac” of energy that surrounds your physical body. It contains all the life force energy you will use in one lifetime as a single incarnation in time and space. The process of growth, in your terms, is the process of bringing the energy from within the Nadis through into the biological form, *thus expanding that form.*

As energy leaves the Nadis and enters into the body it must first pass through the two inner layers of the Nadis, this inner Nadial structures are known in your time as the Mental and Emotional Bodies, and they give to you the qualities you know as mental awareness, or “thinking,” and emotional cognition, or “feeling.”

As energy moves from the Soul Matrix to form the Nadis it “starts at the center” expanding the Nadis outward from that central point. The body forms within a certain portion of this expansion and the center point “closes.” The growth process involves bringing in energy from the expanded regions of the Nadis.

When the full supply is used outer layers of the Nadis collapse, chemical and hormonal patterns shift, and the body begins the “aging process,” using up the Nadial energy now stored within the mental and emotional bodies and cellular structure to sustain the body mechanisms.

Natural death occurs when there is no longer enough energy left within cellular structure to sustain the body mechanisms. However, if the central point is activated (located near the heart region in the physical body, somewhat to the right of the heart, and often called the heart – 4th – chakra), new energy can be brought from the Soul Matrix into the Nadis and it can be expanded beyond its original form.

This renewed energy will pass from the center point into the mental then emotional bodies and into the physical body, then outward into the **Nadial Capsule**.

(Voyager I – Page 70)

**NDGC -NCTN Net**

Anunnaki races of Nibiru, Pleiades-Alcyone, Sirius A, Andromeda, Alpha and Omega Centauri progressively gained stronghold on Earth through the 25,500 BC installation of the:

- 1) **Nibiruian Electro-static Transduction (NET)** and the
- 2) **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid (NDCG)** at at Stonehenge, England (before today's "Standing Stones").

as part of the major interstellar Photo-sonic communication system of Earth, the **Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network**. (See: APIN, Gravitron)

This **Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network (NCTN)** communication system of Earth, was Anunnaki controlled via the NET, making Emerald Covenant Guardian race communication with human populations progressively more difficult. *(Voyagers II – Page 355)*

There are **24 subterranean** main control **Nibiruian Crystal Temple Networks** on Earth that serve as the main global transmission network of the **NDC-Grid** "Checkerboard Matrix" Planetary Templar control program. *(Voyagers II – Page 340)*

NDC-Grid Checkerboard Mutation has reduced Human Life span, chemical DNA, brain function and blocked Race Memory since 25,500BC.

(Voyagers II – Page 516) (See: Kristiac Network)

**Multi-Vector
Consciousness****References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

**NDGC – NCTN
Net****References**

Voyagers II

Necromiton**Necromiton****References**

Voyagers II

Fallen Angelic D-11 ("Beetle-reptile") Fallen Seraphim race of **Andromeda** (most contemporary "**Andromie**" are these).

(Voyagers II – Page 311)

**New Age****New Age****References**Voyagers II
Millennium Round up
Expose(See: **False New Age Movement** - below)

The **New Age Movement** represents the emerging Light, or enlightenment, within our mass psyche as we transition into a greater understanding of the mechanics of the multidimensional universe (Time Matrix) and our place within it.

As this enlightenment is in its infancy on our planet, very often the exploration of multi-dimensional reality is approached with excessive naiveté.

Frequently within this movement one is encouraged to open to multi-dimensional interaction without possessing enough knowledge about the nature of dimensional structure, and often surrenders personal power and the responsibility for consequences over to some designated authority within the multi-dimensional spectrum.

The **New Age Movement** represents a manifestation of our evolving Collective Consciousness, a natural attribute of evolving to "**see beyond the veils**" of 3-dimensional reality (HU), which comes with activation of the **4th DNA** strand within the greater design of our 12-strand DNA potentials.

(Millennium Round up Expose – Page 7)

The understanding shared by the **New Age Movement** and the **Secret Government** (See also: Illuminati) represents a conscious cognition and scientific validation of the existence of multi-dimensional structure, inter-dimensional operations and the existence of other sentient life forms from within the multi-dimensional universes that interact directly with Earth and its people.

Neither side realizes the whole structure, or the operational laws of nature within this multi-dimensional framework, and both are exploring these new frontiers to serve their intrinsic objectives.

From the Energy Healing, Channeling, Vortex/Chakra technologies and ET/Angelic contact of the **New Age**, to the EMP (Electro-magnetic pulse) technologies (See: HAARP, Psychotronics), Remote viewing, Time-travel/Star Gate technologies and intruder ET Contact of the **Secret Government**.

(Millennium Round up Expose – Page 9)

The FALSE NEW AGE MOVEMENT... (See: Questions for Discernment)

The Anunnaki-dominated **New Age "pseudo-Ascension"** spiritual movement (most of it inspired by the "Templar Melchizedek" false ascension teachings of Anunnaki's Thoth, pre-Emerald Covenant Enoch, "Archangel Michael & Friends," "Jehovah," "Maitreya," "Lord Melchizedek and spiritual hierarchy", the Urantia etc...) inherently promotes a **fear-based paradigm** of "**Light, Love and Pretend Away the Darkness** (everything is all right)" **dogma**. (See: Intruders)

The Illuminati races within the infrastructure of the covertly metaphysically motivated **Illuminati World Management Team**, who serve as Fallen Angelic puppets, are being "played on" and manipulated by fear of personal survival and a desire for acquisition of power to prevent pain and create personal pleasure.

These are the same motivations behind the actions of the "spiritual" peoples of traditional **New Age** affiliation, who think worshipping an ancient book, or surrendering personal power to an external

"God," "ET," "Angel" or "Channel" is the ultimate expression of spiritual development and will "make everything all right." **Fear**, the "**Pleasure-Pain Principle**" and **Disinformation** are the common control elements by which the Illuminati and Humans become easily misled into surrendering their power to something outside of themselves. **Once this "outside source" has your power, compliance with the approval of that source becomes, implicitly, the only way to feel empowered.** (Voyagers II – Page 400)



Nibiru**Nibiru****References**

Voyagers II
Masters Templar
Stewardship Initiative

11th planet of our Solar System with a very long orbit, not yet discovered by Earth scientists.

(See: [Nibiruian](#) and [Tara](#))

(Voyagers II – Page 6)

The Planet **Nibiru** functions on a **34-CCW / 21-CW reverse orbit** and **reverse Merkaba Field** alignment.

The Nibiruian Anunnaki biology also follows the 34-CCW / 21-CW reverse Merkaba rotation; both the planet and its peoples are finite and unable to perpetuate life through **self-generated ascension** and embodiment of the Eternal [Maharata](#), [Kee-Ra-ShA](#) and [Khundaray Universal Life Force Currents](#).

The Nibiruians keep their planetary Templar and [Star Gates](#) functional by drawing energy from other "Living" planetary bodies via unnatural "**External Merkaba Field**" linking. (Merkaba structures that are "external to" or nor naturally a part of the intrinsic D-12 [Christos Divine Blueprint](#) for our [Time Matrix](#))

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative.. – Page 168)

**Nibiruian****Nibiruian****References**

Voyagers II
Masters Templar
Stewardship Initiative

Nibiruian-Marduke-[Anunnaki](#) (Omicrom+[Drakonian](#)+Human) race that seize control of **Nibiru** and D4 Solar [Star Gate-4](#) during the [Lucifer Rebellion](#) 25,500 BC, and began Anunnaki Race Unity dominion campaign and plant the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid (NDCG)** Planetary Templar Control Network in at Stonehenge, England (before "Standing Stones").

(Voyagers II – Page 319)

In 1750 AD **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** races and the **Galactic Federation** began initiating remote "**Channel Contact**" with their "**Chosen Ones**," providing contrived spiritual teachings intended to develop into their later "**New Age Movement**," through which direct [Fallen Angelic/ET](#) contact could be made with little human resistance.

(Voyagers II – Page 326)

The **Nibiruian** Anunnaki biology follows the **34-CCW / 21-CW reverse Merkaba** rotation; both the planet and its peoples are finite and unable to perpetuate life through **self-generated ascension** and embodiment of the Eternal [Maharata](#), [Kee-Ra-ShA](#) and [Kundaray Universal Life Force Currents](#).

The **Nibiruians** keep their planetary Templar and [Star Gates](#) functional by drawing energy from other "Living" planetary bodies via unnatural "**External Merkaba Field**" linking. (Merkaba structures that are "external to" or nor naturally a part of the intrinsic D-12 [Christos Divine Blueprint](#) for our [Time Matrix](#))

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative.. – Page 168)

**Nirvanic Mind****Nirvanic Mind****References**

Voyagers I

Corresponds to part of the **Dolar Matrix** stationed and composed of the frequency band of [Dimension 12](#). (D-12)





0

Oblivion**Oblivion****References**

Voyagers I

(See: [Fall](#), [Space Dust](#))

Like humans and other biological individuals, planets and galaxies also have a [Soul Matrix](#) of which the Soul Matrices of all systems inhabitants are a part.

All of these grids or matrices are created through and connected to the [Time Matrix](#).

The Time Matrix is the energy distribution system which carries [life force](#) energy from [Source](#) into the dimensional system, of which the Soul Matrix is part.

When an individual a planet or a galaxy is “blown out of the grid” of its Soul Matrix, which directly connects it to the Time Matrix and thus perpetual energy supply, its energy and its evolutionary potentials become finite. (See: [Molecular Compaction](#))

The system [falls](#) into digression, and as its finite energy quotient is expended the system has no way to replenish its supply. The exiting energy is recycling within the system, but will eventually become negated as the recycling continually reduces its “trust” or power contained within its particles.

The matter forms within such systems deplete, atrophy and eventually implode and thus the possibility of regeneration and replication is lost. Its energy is fragmented into unorganized units of energy and consciousness.

This fragmented units of energy and consciousness is the state of being indicated by the concept of *oblivion*.

These fragmented units of consciousness are referred to as “[space dust](#)” or “cosmic ashes” and they would have to start its evolutionary journey from the very beginning all over again.

(Voyager I – Page 66)

**Omicron****Omicron****References**

Voyagers I

The [Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphin](#) reptilian **Omicron** Race from D-10 Lyra-Vega began to digress and became known as the “Fallen Seraphim”, the forefathers of the contemporary **D-10 Orion-[Drakonian](#)** **Fallen Angelic Legion**.

(See: [Archangel Michael](#), [Alpha-Omega Alliance](#))

(Voyagers I – Page 162)



One World Order - OWO**One World
Order****References**

Voyagers I

Governmental structure system were the "Interior Government" works "behind the scenes" while a "puppet government" maintains the illusion of freedom for the people.

(Voyager I – Page 109)

Establishment of a totalitarian rule on Earth by the UIR (United Intruder Resistance)

Anunnaki's vested interest in their intended **One World Order** dominion agenda and subsequent seizure of the Halls of Amenti star gates requires the *temporary use of humans* to open the **Security Seals** on Earth's star gates, which the Fallen Angelics cannot fully access without human biology (i.e. 12-Strand DNA Template)

(Voyager II – Page 254)

There are 3 competing **One World Order** agendas:

1) In 9,560 BC through the Luciferian Covenant the:

- a) Pleidian-Nibiruian **Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki** ("Blonds")
- b) Sirius B **Marduke-Anunnaki** (Anunnaki + Omicron "Dragon-Moth")
- c) Enlil-Odedicron (Anunnaki + Reptile-Avian)
- d) **Thoth-Enki-Seohelium** (Anunnaki + Zeta)
- e) Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian (Anunnaki + Alpha-Omega Centauri Blue Centaurs)
- f) Galactic Federation and the Nohasa Atlantis **Jehovian-Urantia** and thier respective Annu-Mechizedek races

enter full alliance under the **One World Order Anti-Christos Agenda** formally mandated through the Luciferian Covenant.

2) Omicron-Draconian and Omicron-Reptilian races of Orion from second competing **Orion-Drakonian One World Order Agenda**.

3) Main Sirius A Jehovian-Annunaki ("Bipedal Dolphin People") race form third competing **Jehovian One World Order Agenda**.

(Voyager II – Page 320)

The elite "**Masters of War**" that have held by force positions of political, religious and economic power throughout our known history from Sumeria, Babylon, Egypt and Rome, up to the present-day covert "**World Management Team**," are the Illuminati hybrid "**Sleeper Races**."

The Illuminati hybrid Sleeper Races are the **Earthly Representatives** of competing Anunnaki, Necromiton and Drakonian/Reptilian Fallen Angelic legions, and they have been the motivating force behind *all* "human" politics since the 9,558 BC "fall" of Atlantis.

Illuminati hybrid Sleepers are but a minority within Earth populations, but they are those presently in **positions of greatest power** and influence **behind** the **global political, religious and economic infrastructure**.

Like Earth Human races, Illuminati Sleepers races have been subjected to literally thousands of years of **false cultural and religious programming** via implanted Anunnaki and Drakonian/Reptilian indoctrination.

(Voyager II – Page 355)

(See: Fallen Angelics, Archangel Michael, Intruders, Alpha-Omega Alliance, UIR)



Optical Pineal Induction

(See: **Direct Induction** below)

Body placement induction of the High Veca Codes is amplified by the use of **Optical-Pineal Induction**. In this process, the eyes are focused for a time upon the Image of the symbol code, causing the mathematical Veca Code programme to enter the Pineal gland through the **optical currents** and **6th Chakra**.

The mathematical program of the Veca Code being induced, then travels through the Central Vertical Current and into the body region to which the code corresponds. Here it is **embedded and induced** into the corresponding location of the Kathara grid.

In the beginning stages of working with optical-pineal induction it is recommended to use either a relaxed or active '**cross-eyed**' focus, which ever feels most comfortable. This sends a double, '*overlapping*' image of the symbol code into the pineal gland and facilitates the realignment of distortions in the optical region at the centre of the brain (Azuritepress.com)

The mathematical program goes into the template and literally turns on a program in the shield. This begins to turn on the consciousness in accordance with the program.

The process of Personal induction, and subsequent embedding, is a profound process of healing and multi-dimensional consciousness / identity expansion (Identity Integration). The process invokes essential Merkaba correction, and directly assists in meaningful activation of the higher level Merkabas.

Imbedding and activation of the Veca Codes via **Optical-Pineal-Induction** is not as powerful as the *direct body placement technique* since the mathematical current of the Veca Codes loses charge and strength when traveling from the Pineal gland into the central vertical current.

DIRECT INDUCTION: Induction and embedding of the High Veca Codes into the 15 Dimensional Anatomy involves placing the individual symbol codes over the regions of the physical body that corresponds to specific areas of the underlying Kathara grid.

The body placement of each code also corresponds directly to its location in the Energy Shields of the body. Once the symbol is in place, the breath is used to direct **D12 Maharata** Current through each symbol code into the body. Use of the Maharata Current carrier wave (via activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield) is required to induce the code's mathematical programme or signature into the body's Kathara Grid, where the programme will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the Level-1 Kathara Tree Grid template.

(The Veca Consciousness Code Module Manual - Page 15)

**Oraphim**

The **Oraphim** are a hybrid form of:

- 1) **Lyra-Sirius A Anuhazi** (Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Feline-Hominid)
- 2) **Sirius B Azurite Yani** (Elohei-Elohim Feline-Hominid, Seraphei Avian-hominid and Bra-ha-Rama Inyu Cetacean), and
- 3) **Pleiadian Serres** (Density-2 Seraphei Avian-hominid).

The **Oraphim** were seeded **568 million years ago** on Density-3 **Sirius B**, **Procyon**, **Orion-Mintaka** and **Gaia** and Density-2 **Sirius B**, **Pleiadian-Alcyone**, **Altair** and **Tara** to begin creation of the Angelic Human lineage.

A group of **Oraphim** were further hybridized with the Azurite Yani race of Sirius B, to create the Maharaji lineage of Sirius B, the progenitors of the **Christiac Maji-Indigo Child Grail Line on Earth**.

One branch of the Maharaji Azurite-Oraphim human race line of Tara became the **Mechizedek Cloister Priests of Ur Grail Line** family, who became members of the AzuriteTemplar Security Team.

**Optical Pineal
Induction****References**

Azuritepress.com
The Veca Consciousness
Code Module Manual

Oraphin**References**

Voyagers I

Ordinations**Ordinations****References**www.Azuritepress.com

The purpose of receiving **Ordinations** is to expedite **DNA** Activation.

The process is performed by someone who has the ability to run specific frequencies. This individual will connect with the **Soul** of the individual desiring **Ordination** and ask permission to continue with the ordination.

Once permission has been given then a frequency bridge will be created between the person desiring **Ordination** and their **Highest God Seed Self**.

The **Highest God Seed Self** will send the energies into the person being Ordained via the one doing the Ordination to release the **Cranial-Sacral Seals in Chakras 2 and 8**, the **Will Centers**, so that the individual will be able to bring those frequencies in on their own.

A **Level One "Minister"** is one who has accepted Ordination through the Melchizedek Cloister (**MCEO**) by which the **Rishi** Level of personal **identity** is bonded to, and activated within, the **DNA** - to begin the process of activating **DNA strands 4-6** for the process of Alphi **Hova Body** merger and **Soul Integration**, through which Soul Awareness embodies within the physical body.

A **Level Two "Rab'nai"** is one who has accepted **Ordination** through the Melchizedek Cloister (**MCEO**) for the purpose of accelerating the process of Higher Identity embodiment, by which the **Over-Soul Identity** begins to integrate with the conscious personality for acceleration of the Soul and Over-Soul integration process and merger of the Betcha **Hova Body**.

The Level Two **Ordination** begins the activation of the **7-9th DNA strands**, which allows the individual to become a transmitter of the **Silicate Matrix** Imprint, and thus to conduct the Level 1 Ordination for others.

Level Three "Regent" is one who is born with a contract to embody as a full **Avatar** during the present incarnation. **Avatar** Contracts, which represent activation of **DNA strands 10-12**, are decided prior to birth in agreement with the *Higher Councils of Light* (Meta -**Breneau** - and **Ultra-terrestrial** Identity Gestalts from dimension 13th the Eckatic Level - see: **Energy Matrix**)

Not everyone has such contracts of **Avatar** embodiment. One can awaken to **Avatar** Contracts through working through the previous levels of **Ordination**. It is between "you and God."

Avatar embodiment represent merger of the Mahara **Hova Body** and expansion into the "Christed" **identity** level. (www.Azuritepress.com)

**Original Sin****Original Sin****References**[Voyagers I](#)

The Anyu's destruction of **Aramatena's Star Gate 12** is the event that became known as "**The Original Sin**," as all life forms, including the **Density-4 Christos Founders Races**, became trapped in the **Time Matrix** until the D-12 Aramatena Star Gate-12 could be reconstructed. Consciousness could incarnate into our Time Matrix but could not ascend to leave, while the Aramatena Star Gate-12 remained damaged. (See: **Ascension**)

The **Fallen Angelic** Anyu Race that later became the Fallen **Annu-Elohim** (forefathers of the Sirian-**Anunnaki**), **intentionally** traded in their original genetic capacity to hold natural **minimum 12-Strand DNA Template "Christos Potential"**, characteristic of the **Christos Founders Races**, for a digressive **11-Strand DNA Template Mutation**. (See: **Fall, Ruby Order**)

Through removing the 12th DNA Strand Template form their genetic blueprint, the Annu-Elohim successfully blocked the Density-5 **Breneau** Founders races from incarnating into their race line, so they were free to create a legion of self-contained Fallen Angelic dominion forces within or Time Matrix.

Their intention was, and continues to be, oppressive, exploiting dominion of our Time Matrix and its life-fields, and the operational control over the 12 Primary Star Gates of the **Universal Templar Complex** in our Time Matrix.

([Voyagers I - Page 162, 168](#))



Or-ImmanU

Or-ImmanU

References

Keys for Mastering
Ascension - Module
Handbook

The **Or-ImmanU** is the Elemental Solids Regeneration Code . It should be used in all solids to reset the reverse spin. It controls radial body Ecka density locks and also affects the crystallization of the templates that manufacture blood.

It is part of the 12:12 Code which initiated the Cosmic 12:12:12:12.

(See: Ur-ImmanU)



The **Or-ImmanU** Code - Mid Veca Code 12

(Keys for Mastering Ascension - Module Handbook – Page 11)



Oversoul Matrix

Oversoul Matrix

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

The **Oversoul Matrix** or **Oversoul Identity**, Monad Identity or HU-3 Identity is the identity levels stationed in dimensions 7, 8 and 9 and composed of the frequency bands of those dimensions.

A part of the Higher Self.

Triadic Identity – the Teura (Oversoul Matrix) of Harmonic Universe 3 (HU-3) that includes:

- 1) The Ketheric Mind – D7
- 2) The Monad Mind – D8 – The Meta-Galactic Core
- 3) The Keriatric Mind. –D9 - The Galactic Core

Collectively called the **Causal Mind**.

Represents the **Planetary Mind Matrix**. (or “**Planetary Logos**”)

(Voyager I – Page 137)

The **Oversoul**, HU-3 identity, creates 12 soul identities in HU-2, each of which create 12 incarnate identities within the six time cycles of HU-1.

Thus each person is part of an Incarnational Family of 144 incarnates residing within the six HU-1 time cycles.

In each pair of incarnates, one is male, the other female; this relationship is referred to as “twin flames”, but does not necessarily imply a romantic “soul mate” involvement.

Each of the 144 incarnates carries part of the 12-Strand DNA pattern within the genetic code. As the 144 incarnates progressively evolve with the planet through the six time cycles, the 12-Strand DNA imprint is progressively build up in the genetic code

(Voyagers II - Page 148)

Your Soul is a plural with 12 faces and is part of a larger identity called the **Oversoul** that is composed of 12 souls – each with their 12 incarnate identities, so you are dealing with 144 incarnates in your immediate **Oversoul** family.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)





P

Palaidorians

Palaidorians

References

Voyagers II

Through the **Covenant of Palaidor**, Just prior the cataclysm of Tara 550 million years ago, a rescue mission for the Taran souls of HU-1 was set in motion.

Those involved in this agreement (the Sirians, Pleidians, Ur-Terranates, Elohim, Lyrans, Ceres, Lumians and Alanians) became known as the **Palaidorians**.

(See: [Tara](#) and [Fall of Man](#))

(Voyagers II – Page 6)

From the **Sphere of Amenti** five smaller spheres were created, which became the morphogenetic patterns for five races known as the **Cloistered Races**.

Collectively the five **Cloistered Races** were also called the **Palaidorians**, as they represented the beginning of the fulfillment of the **Covenant of Palaidor**.

(Voyagers II – Page 9)



Parameter Field

(Rishic Shield - Radiant Body - Octave Shield)

The **Parameter Field** or **Shield** is the outermost sphere of our Radial Body Structure.

We have Horizontal Shields (Harmonic Shields) that go with the Density Levels one through four of our Universal System. The Fifth Shield is our **Parameter Field**, or **Octave Shield**, and corresponds to the Primal Light Fields which we know as our Rishiac (Breneau) Level of Identity.

Our **Parameter Shield** is the same as our **Vertical Rishic Shield**, which with its Merkaba spins vertically, while our Harmonic Shield and Density Shields spin horizontally within it.

The **RISHIC SHIELD** is also called the **Parameter Shield**, Field or Sphere. This **Parameter Shield** or **Field** is the larger shield that carries frequencies called Octaves, and which corresponds to our Ecka Universe that sets the time for our Veca Universe.

It is this large **Octave Shield** or **Parameter Shield** that surrounds the inner Radial Body spheres of our Veca system.

The central vertical column or vertical **axis** of the **Parameter field** is the Staff.

(Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook – Page 10)

For the Universal Veca, the vertical rotation of the entire 4-density Merkaba spirals creates the **Parameter Field**, which is also called the **Radiant Body**. This is composed of the Dimensions 13/14/15 Primal Light Fields.

The shield associated with this is a vertical shield, called the **Rishiac Shield** (as compared to the horizontal shields of the first four densities.)

(Introduction to The Monad - Module Handbook – Page 9)



Parameter Field

References

Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook
Introduction to The Monad - Module Handbook

Particle Units
References

Voyagers II

Dimensional Level & Particle Units

D-1	Proton Units	
D-2	Electron Units	
D-3	Neutron Units	
D-4	Mion Units	(See: <u>Ionic Particulate</u>)
D-5	Dion Units	(See: <u>Ionic Particulate</u>)
D-6	Ionon Units	
D-7	Eiron Units	
D-8	Ectron Units	
D-9	Raeons Units	
D-10	Meajhon Units	(See: <u>Ionic Particulate</u>)
D-11	Trion Units	(See: <u>Ionic Particulate</u>)
D-12	Reion Units	
D-13	Reion/Trion	
D-14	Trion/Trion	(See: <u>Ionic Particulate</u>)
D-15	Meajhon/Trion	(See: <u>Ionic Particulate</u>)


Particum
(PCM)

One of the 6 primary elements in the Science of Keylonta and one of two types of sub particles that are formed from the Partiki.

A **Particum** (an Ultra-Micro Particle) has a base magnetic receiving/drawing energy.

The Particum is a Partiki unit but the Particum Partiki is slower moving and contains half of the electrotonal (which is electrified sound trust or force) of its twin Partiki sub unit. (It pulsates half as fast). They make up the particles in our universe, the sub-atomic units that we know of are composed of Particum-Partiki units.

The other Partiki sub particle are called Partika (**PKA**)

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

A Partiki sub-units that pulsate the more slowly and appear in conjunction with the Partika, are called **Particum** and they set the pulsation rhythm through which Partiki units will group to form the **particles** manifestation within the Unified Fields of the 15-dimensional Time Matrix.

Together with the **Partika** they are the energetic substances, through which the base electro-magnetism that keeps the universe and parallel universe in motion is manufactured,

(Voyagers II – Page 453)


Particum
References

 Voyagers II
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

Particum Mind**Particum Mind****References**

Voyagers I

Corresponds to part of the **Solar Matrix** stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 13. (D-13)

**Partika***(PKA)***Partika****References**Voyagers I
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

One of the 6 primary elements in the Science of Keylonta and one of two types of sub particles that are formed from the Partiki. A **Partika** (an Ultra-Micro Particle) has a base electrical transmitting energy.

The Partika is a Partiki unit but these are anti-particles of the particles that we are composed of. This implies the existence of a parallel universe, and therefore a parallel self. Partika-Partiki vibrates twice as fast as the Particum-Partiki units. These two universes are intimately intertwined, they are taking place in the same space put on different pulsating rates of consciousness, so we perceive one set of pulses here but we don't see the other and vice-versa. The other Partiki sub particle are called Particum. (**PCM**)

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

A Partiki sub-units that pulsate the fastest and appear in conjunction with the Particum, are called **Partika** and they set the pulsation rhythm through which Partiki units will group to form the **anti-particles** manifestation within the Unified Fields of the 15-dimensional Time Matrix.

Together with the **Particum** they are the energetic substances, through which the base electro-magnetism that keeps the universe and parallel universe in motion is manufactured,

(Voyagers II – Page 453)**PartikE****PartikE****References**Phoenix, April 2006
Workshop

The **PartikE** is the 4th inner **E-Na** Cell Unit of the Tauren.

The phasing of the first 3 **E-Na** cells or Partiki units within the **Tauren** Living Light Seed generate TaKEYon's within the “dynamic core” of the 4th inner **E-Na** Unit - The **PartikE**

There are 9 different geleaziac conscious layers within the **PartikE** Unit of the Tauren.

(Phoenix, April 2006 Workshop)

Partiki**References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
The Amenti Series 1
Classes
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
Masters Templar
Stewardship Initiative

(Primal Substance – Divine Substance)

Partiki or **Primal Substance** are units of conscious energy that exist as omni-polar points of fixed vibration. **Partiki** units are omni-polar (containing the polarities for all polarities or none) units of vibrating energy that perpetually cycle back and forth between a state of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** (scalar-standing-waves) and **OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION**.

Partiki units are the smallest building blocks of matter, and they form the template upon which consciousness in all forms enters manifestation.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 12)

One of the 6 primary elements in the Science of Keylonta.

A **Partiki** (an Ultra-Micro Particle) is an electro-magnetic energy (Conscious) unit and are the organizational intelligence and operational "life-force fuel" behind and within all manifestations and consciousness.

Partiki operate as a minute self-regenerating "fission-fusion generators." Through the dynamics of their interaction they create and maintain the electromagnetic fields of sound frequency and light spectra of which the cosmos is composed.

It is the smallest unit of energy in the cosmos (one could find 800 billion billion Partiki units in an average 3-dimensional photon). They exist within and beyond all particle and matter structures and represent the "**divine substance**" out of which the cosmos is composed.

Partiki are the primary units of energy that form all matter, anti-matter, pre-matter and non-matter substance. **Partiki** units are **OMNI-POLAR** (containing the potentials for all polarities or none - positive-negative-neutral).

Through interior polarization and replication, created through self-generated fission and fusion, Partiki manufacture two intrinsic sub-unit of crystalline morphogenetic substance that serve as blueprints for rhythms of pulsation through which particles (Particum) and anti-particles manifest (Partika).

Each Partiki perpetually breaks down into **Particum** and **Partika**, particle and anti-particle, while simultaneously replicating the original Partiki, through the act of internal fission. The replication serves to retain the pattern of the original, while the Particum and the Partika serve to draw other Partiki units from the Unified Field.

The Particum and Partika are them magnetically drawn back together in an act of fusion, through which they merge with the replica of the original Partiki out of which they were created.

*Partiki can be viewed in spiritual terms as units of the identity of **God**, the central creative source.*

All things are composed of Partiki and thus all things, beings and consciousness are intrinsically holy, as they are composed of and united through the eternal substance of **God-Source**. (See: Primal Order)

(Voyagers II – Page 453)

They are electrotonal unit of energy identity that emanates from the central source called the Yunasai. (God) They operate as minute fission-fusion generators. They maintain the electromagnetic frequency fields upon which the Universe and all structure are built. They exist within and beyond our matter forms, pre-matter and anti-matter and consciousness. They form and sustain something called Morphogenetic (MF) form holding) Fields (Electromagnetic Fields) for all forms and sub-particles. Everything has a morphogenetic field because everything is composed of these basic units called **Partiki**. A morphogenetic field is a basic energy field, energy structure behind a manifest form, which allows that manifest form to keep its shape. Everything in the universe has one. They are groups of Partiki units that form those morphogenetic fields. (Even a Partiki represents a morphogenetic field by itself)

They are the organization intelligence within all things. In spiritual terms they are living units of conscious identity and energy. Partiki are the consciousness of the Yunasai, or what is commonly called God. We are made of the substance of God.

Partiki (Cont)

It has to be understood that Partiki are not just energy units, they are conscious identity units and when they are grouped they form different types of consciousness. They don't "think" the way we do but we "think" because we are composed of them. They are a continuous and direct connection to the centralized source of all creation that we call God. And our existence takes place within IT. IT is not out there somewhere. All of reality takes place within IT.

Knowing this through Keylontic Science we understand and know that spirituality and our spiritual identity are as real as our leg or our arm because they are composed of the same substance, of the same particles, and these particles are Partiki.

When you think a thought, you use Partiki and create a morphogenetic field and you plug it into the already existing morphogenetic fields.

There are two types of sub particles that are formed from the Partiki.

The first one, called **Particum**. (PKM) It's a Partiki unit but the Particum Partiki is slower moving and contains half of the electrotonal (which is electrified sound trust or force) of its twin Partiki sub unit. (It pulsates half as fast). They make up the particles in our universe, the sub-atomic units that we know of are composed of Particum-Partiki units.

The other Partiki sub particle are called **Partika**. (PKA) These are anti-particles of the particles that we are composed of. This implies the existence of a parallel universe, and therefore a parallel self. Partika-Partiki vibrates twice as fast as the Particum-Partiki units. These two universes are intimately intertwined, they are taking place in the same space put on different pulsating rates of consciousness, so we perceive one set of pulses here but we don't see the other and vice-versa.

Partiki Cycle: (Cycling or Partiki Phasing) A Partiki unit, the unit of electrotonal pulse that emanates or comes out from the Yunasai, get projected into the 15 dimensional structure universe system (Time Matrix) and when intercepts with the 15 dimensional system it undergoes fission and it breaks apart and replicates itself into two pieces, the Particum particle and the Partika anti-particle at the same time, one goes to our universe and the other to the parallel universe. Then they return back to the original Partika unit, through fusion, creating a back flow of energy that return to the Yunasai. This flashing on and off, creates a particular pulsating rhythm or cycle that is very, very fast.

Also called **Partiki Phasing rhythms** or **Partiki Pulsation rhythms**- that is - rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

Consciousness in the form of Partiki Units is the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** of which the cosmos is structured and **Partiki Phasing** is the perpetual **PRIMAL ACT** of reciprocal fission and fusion through which PRIMAL SUBSTANCE is brought into manifestation.

The mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that consciousness takes in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time, matter and individuation is the **PRIMAL ORDER**.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative - Page 19)



Partiki Grid

(Also called *Scalar Grids*)

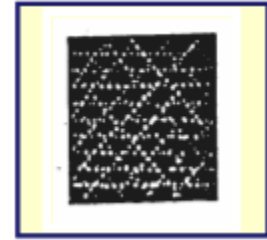
Partiki Grid

References

Voyagers I
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

One of the 6 primary elements in the Science of Keylonta.

Partiki Grids is a grouping of Partiki by like polarizations (PKM or PKA) that form strands. These strands geometrically group to form grids. These grids serve as templates for all consciousness and matter forms. The cosmos represent a massive particle grid that serves as the Unified Field of primary substance within which All That Is exists and is connected. All being and matter forms have personal Partiki Grids which are formed within the grids of the Unified Field.



You can visualize them as a carpet of light and sound invisible to our perceptions that exist beneath all matter forms and conscious identities.

Each human and object in our system has a Partiki grid composed of Particum-Partiki units and also has a Partika-Partiki grid in our parallel universe which is the grid of our personal double or "twin". Since our parallel universe is composed of Partika units, it moves double as fast, it has more consciousness in their bodies because they move faster. If we learn to move our consciousness as fast, we can integrate and expand, and that is the process of evolution.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

Partiki units group by like polarization, electrical Partika to Partika, magnetic Particum to Particum, forming strings of energy units called **Partiki Strands**,

Partiki Strands group with other such strands to form geometrical "fabrics" or grids of electro-tonal, electromagnetic energy that serve as a template of light spectra and sound tones upon which particle and anti-particle structure forms called Partiki Grids and they form the **Unified Field** of living energy substance through which all things in the cosmos are energetically connected.

(Voyagers II – Page 454)

Partiki Mind

References

Voyagers I

Corresponds to part of the Solar Matrix stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 14. (D-14)

Partiki Mind



Partiki Phasing

(Also called **Partiki Phasing rhythms** or **Partiki Pulsation rhythms**- that is - rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy.)

Partiki phasing

References

The Amenti Series 1
Classes
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
Introduction to the
Monad - Class Module

Partiki Phasing is the process by which Partiki Units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar (Partika-Particum) Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone (Partiki) Waves (contraction) is called **Partiki Phasing**.



Partiki Phasing is the process by which Partiki Units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar (Partika-Particum) Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone (Partiki) Waves (contraction) is called **Partiki Phasing**.

Through perpetual cycles of **Partiki Phasing**, matter units "flash on" through fission, into Bi-polar Particle and Anti-particle manifestation build upon scalar-waves of **Light Radiation**, then "flash off" through fusion, into Omni-polar Ante-matter **Sound Vibration**, continually cycling energy between the manifest and non-manifest state. (See: Electromagnetic Energy)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course – Page 13)

Partiki Phasing is a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expansion-oscillation and contraction-vibration.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 20)

Partiki Cycle: (Cycling or Partiki Phasing) A Partiki unit, the unit of electrotonal pulse that emanates or comes out from the Yunasai, get projected into the 15 dimensional structure universe system (Time Matrix) and when intercepts with the 15 dimensional system it undergoes fission (polarization) and it breaks apart and replicates itself into two pieces, the Particum particle and the Partika anti-particle at the same time, one goes to our universe and the other to the parallel universe. Then they return back to the original Partika unit, through fusion (reunion), creating a back flow of energy that return to the Yunasai. This flashing on and off, creates a particular pulsating rhythm or cycle that is very, very fast.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)

Partiki Phasing: polarization and reunion, or fission and fusion.

The Partiki, the original unit of consciousness, is omni-polar: it has within itself the potential for all polarity or none. When it does what is called *phasing*, it replicates itself to hold the original position, then splits into two smaller units, Particum (which has negative charge and is gives rise to magnetic energy forms) and Partika (which has positive charge and is gives rise to electrical energy forms). We will not go into all of the details here, but it is important to understand some of the complexity of what happens.

Let's think of the first Partiki, which appeared within Source, as appearing spontaneously out of a desire to create. Then, out of that occurrence, a second Partiki appeared, containing also the intention to create. These are both representations of the wholeness of Source, and all creation comes from this - first the desire and then the intention. The replication process of the first Partiki is really important - it happens in such a way that there is a continual flow back and forth between the wholeness of Source and the Particum and Partika that are being created, and always open communication and contact.

The way that it works is that the partiki FLOW in a perfectly balanced way back and forth, due to a dynamic called the "ManU exchange". Think of it as partiki 1 holding the space in between the wholeness of Source and partiki 2, the INTENTION to create, which holds the creation itself. Also, think of partiki 2 as having 360 deg of energy potential (thrust), then as the energy of this 360 deg is getting split and

Partiki Phasing (Cont)

manifested as two polarized 180 deg units (particum and partika), the first partiki flows into partiki 2 to maintain its integrity, and Source itself flows into partiki 1 via the ManU exchange. If this didn't happen, then there would be a disconnection between Source and the second partiki, and its polarized sub- units.

When the 2 polarized units fuse and return to being partiki 2, the energy of partiki 2 flows back into partiki 1, and the energy of partiki 1 flows back into the wholeness of Source. Partiki1 and partiki2 continually switch places with each other. The creation flows back and forth, alternates between in an “on” or “manifest” state as polarized units, and in an “off” or “non-manifest” state of reunion with Source, via an intermediate state that is half manifest and half non-manifest.

(Introduction to the Monad - Class Module)



PBIS – Planetary Bio-feed Interface System

PBIS

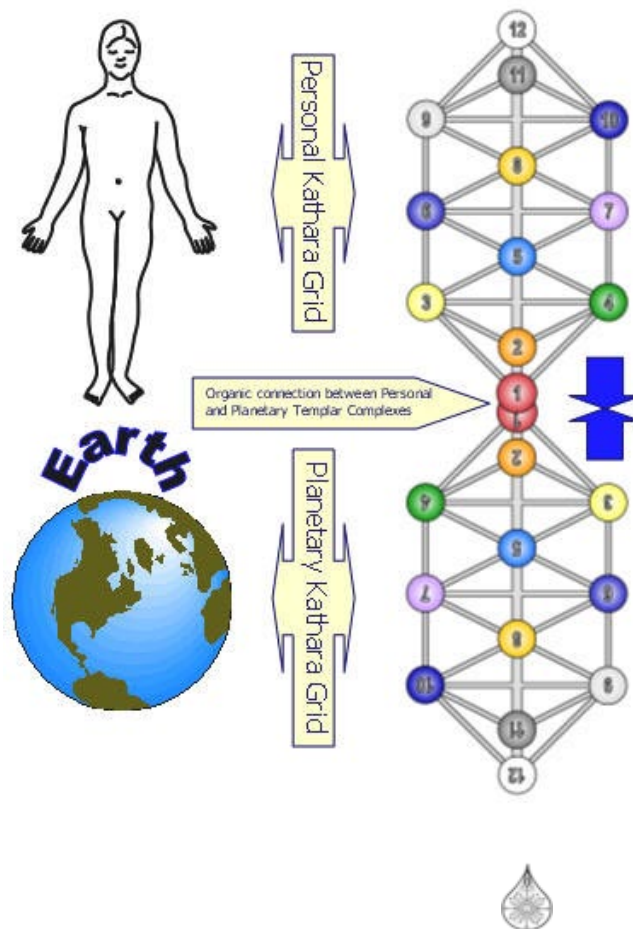
References

Kathara Bio-Spiritual
Healing System Manual

As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the **planet** they inhabit, there is a *direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body.*

This connection between personal & planetary Kathara Grids is called the ***Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System, PBIS.***

Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids



**Link at Earth Core creating the PBIS
Planetary Bio-feed Interface System.**

(Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual – Page 6)



Perception**References**

Voyager I
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Perception itself is an attribute of Consciousness and Mind, *it is the product of consciousness using the facilities and structures of mind.*

(Voyager I – Page 135)

Perception of manifestation itself through our senses is an effect of scalar wave constructs.

Every organism has a different configuration of **energy receivers** called Apparathi within its morphogenetic (form building) makeup, and so every organism will have a variation of **Perception**.

The frequency bands, or flash-lines of Partiki Phasing, that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field, create **Gaps of Perception** of the Unified Field, through which the Holographic picture of ‘**space between objects**’, ‘**externalization of form**’ and ‘**separation of SELF from the Unified Field**’ becomes perceivable to the organism.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 95)

Through manipulating the impulse codes intrinsic the human biology literal “reality pictures” can be created to the unsuspecting human to **perceive**. This is called Perceptual Interference.

(See: Holographic Inserts, Frequency Fence)

(Voyager I – Page 27)

It can be recognized that externalization of experiences is a **perceptual illusion of consciousness** created through selectivity of range within the perceptual field, the true nature of the human Senses facilities can be better understood as a pattern of interrelated scalar-wave forms the serve to block portions of the Unified Field so that other portions may be brought more fully into perceivable view.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course Manual - Page 96)

**Perceptual Interference****Perceptual
Interference****References**

Voyager I

The creation and manufacturing of events, by means of Keylonta, of a particular hologram (See: holographic inserts) as mass hallucinations to make us believe are “real”.

Through manipulating the impulse codes intrinsic the human biology literal “reality pictures” can be created to the unsuspecting human to perceive. This is called **Perceptual Interference**.

This are not mental images or simple hallucinations, but rather actual three-dimensional reality (HU) overlays (called holographic inserts) that emerge into the surrounding objective environment. These contrived “reality pictures” can be coded to emerge as past memory or as present time three-dimensionally objective experience.

Unlike simple hallucination the “reality picture” not only affects the individual or group who is being altered, but also affect anyone coming into the encoded perimeters of its boundaries.

It is as if someone created a “virtual reality” picture for you to walk through and its contours are so seamless compared to your “real” reality that you don’t realized anything has changed.

(See: Perception, Frequency Fence)

(Voyager I – Page 27)



Phantom

References

Voyager II
Personal Healing
Through Planetary
Service

The term **Phantom** refers to the state of a Planet, Galaxy, Universe, etc. - or the part of it - which have become **Descending**, that is, unable to evolve out of the Time Matrix.

Phantom: Unable to Ascend through the multi-dimensional cosmic structure and out of the Time Matrix.
(See: Fall, Phantom Earth, Phantom Matrix)

A **Phantom Planet**, along with all life forms on it, is trapped within the fields of time.

(Personal Healing Through Planetary Service Handbook – Page 11)

This **Phantom Planet** condition is referred to as planet being "**cut out the grid**". The planet is no longer attached to the evolutionary imprint contained within its morphogenetic field.

A **Phantom Planet** is no longer capable of evolving out of the Harmonic Time Cycle in which it is placed, it is no longer considered an Ascension Planet, it is called a **Descending Planet**.

Such a planet will continue to evolve within its present Harmonic Universe time cycles, slowly expending the energies held within its core, until its particle pulsation rhythms slow, its temperatures cool and eventually it implodes to become a black hole.

It can take billions of years for a **Descending Planet** to meet its destination, this does not occur quickly, and life can continue to evolve upon its surface for many years.

(Voyagers II – Page 167)



Phantom Earth

Phantom Earth

References

Voyager I

During the 2012-2017 transition, the particles of Earth that are unable to fully shift into the faster pulsation rate, those that can not reach an accretion level of 3.5, will create a **Phantom Earth** that will return to the D-3 time cycle. (2.5 accretion level)

The **Phantom Earth** will **no longer remain attached** to the morphogenetic field (MF) of Earth and Tara.
(See: Fall)

This condition is referred as a planet being "cut out of the grid".

The planet is no longer attached to the evolutionary imprint contained within its morphogenetic field.

(See: Phantom, Phantom Matrix, Inner Earth)

A **Phantom Planet** is no longer capable of evolving out of the Harmonic Time Cycle in which it is placed, it is no longer considered an Ascension Planet, it is called a **Descending Planet**.

Such a planet will continue to evolve within its Harmonic Universe time cycles, slowly expending the energies held within its core, until its particle pulsation rhythms slow, its temperature cool and eventually implodes to become a black hole.

It can take billions of years for Descending Planet to meet this destination, this does not occur quickly, and life can continue to evolve upon its surface for many years.

The phantom version of Earth will be cut off from the inter-dimensional Time Matrix

(Voyager II – Page 166)

If the core energy centers of your bodies are not raised to sufficient pulsation rhythm to receive the stellar frequencies which will be transmitting through Earth's grid during Earth's **Stellar Activations**, you will be unable to accompany Earth in the Stellar Activation process.

Phantom Earth (Cont)

In this case, Earth will make the shift into the Bridge Zone time continuum, but you will not; you will find yourselves stationed upon the "**Phantom Earth**" Descending Planet.

In **Phantom Earth** you will be cut off from your Soul Matrix and evolutionary blueprint and in need of a Host Soul Matrix Transplant in order to continue evolution. (See: Host Matrix)

This condition can be avoided through a **conscious participation** in the Stellar Activation process.

(Voyager II - Page 473)

**Phantom Matrix**

(See: Phantom, Phantom Earth)

The **Phantom Matrix** is an **unnatural Black Hole System** that continually accretes energy and consciousness from the living "host" Time Matrix to which it is attached. (See: Fall)

In 22,326 BC, the Founders recognized that the Phantom Matrix, created during the Lyran-Elohim Founders Wars 250 billion years ago (Earth time translation), had almost reached critical mass accretion. The Black Hole system had pulled into itself nearly as much energy mass and consciousness than the organically held within our natural Time Matrix.

If the **Phantom Matrix** reaches critical mass accretion, its draw upon the living **Time Matrix** will progressively accelerate and our living Time Matrix will be permanently "**pulled off the grids**" of the Density-5 Primal Light Fields and into the chaotically organized, finite Phantom matrix.

If the **Christos Realignment Mission** is not successful during the current **SAC**, this entire Time Matrix, not only the Earth, will be pulled into the Phantom Matrix Black Hole via the Halls of Amenti Star Gates.

Many innocent inter-galactic civilizations would be trapped in Phantom Time, denied their right of organic Ascension Mastery and Eternal life. (See Fall)

Since the issue of severing the ties between the Living and Phantom Matrices came to head in 22,326 BC (when "**time was up**" and the "host" Time Matrix was due to collapse), the Fallen Angelics have planned to achieve forced dominion of this Time Matrix, with intention of drawing it into the Phantom Matrix as an energetic "**food supply**."

They continue to make this unfortunate choice, rather than accepting the Founders continually loving invitation into peaceful **Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Freedom Treaties**.

(Voyagers II - Page 551)

(See: Host Matrix)

**Phantom
Matrix****References**

Voyager II

Phase Locked

When an individuation of God-Source experiences itself in a certain set of dimensional frequency bands, we say it is **Phase Locked**.

Phase Locked

References

Azuritepress.com

Temporary **phase lock** is intentional and part of the organic design of manifestation.

Inherent to the organic human design, is the **ability to consciously release oneself** from dimensionalized **phase lock**.

Merkaba fields are the energetic 'organs' by which we are kept in manifest dimensionalized **phase lock**, and they are also the tools by which we can release ourselves from **phase lock**.

Merkaba fields enable us to move (which in reality is to expand) into the next set of dimensional fields of existence (Identity) and progressively ascend.

Not all Merkaba teachings offered at this time achieve this positive outcome and this is why there is such an emphasis and thorough detail given on Merkaba mechanics within the MCEO teachings.

(Azuritepress.com)



Pineal Gland

Pineal Gland

References

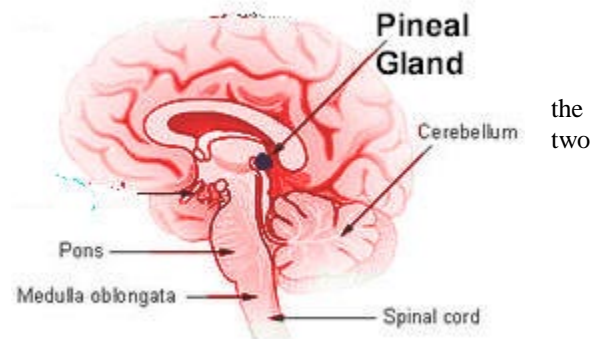
Wikipedia Encyclopedia

The **Pineal Gland** (also called the **pineal body** or **epiphysis**) is a small endocrine gland in the brain.

It is located near the center of the brain, between two hemispheres, tucked in a groove where the rounded thalamic bodies join.

(See: Chakras - #7)

(Wikipedia Encyclopedia)



Planetary Templar Complex

Planetary Templar Complex

References

[Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide](#)

(*Templar - Personal, Planetary or Universal Template*)

The organic interdimensional core energy systems of a planet, along with the inherent portals, vortices, Ley Lines and Star Gates, are known as the **Planetary Templar Complex**.

At a universal level this interdimensional energy system is called **Universal Templar Complex**.

The Planetary Templar Complex includes the natural Thermo-radionic, Photo-sonic and Electromagnetic functions of the planet's organic energy system.

Planetary Templar Complex (Cont)

The mathematical and geometrical structure of the Universal, Planetary and Personal **Templar Complex** includes Kathara Grids, Shields, Crystal Seals, etc., as well as many other energetic structures.

The organic energy system of a planet includes the realities of the interdimensional Time Portal and Dimensional Lock Systems, the natural network of Portals and Star Gates (or Signets) through which a planet is connected to many other interstellar, interdimensional, space-time systems.

The ancient advanced Sacred Science knowledge concerning the manual operation of the powers of Earth's Templar has been lost to humanity for many thousands of years.

The return of this knowledge in our contemporary times will enable human beings of the present generation and those yet to come, to orchestrate advanced applications of **Global Healing**, organic **Free Energy Systems** and to eventually open access to the Star Gates and Portals of Earth's **Templar**.

Universal Life Force Currents from the 15-Dimensional Spectrum (See: Energy Matrix and Time Matrix) continually circulate throughout the **Planetary Templar Complex** system, holding the planet in manifest matter form.

Universal Energy or Life Force Currents flow through Earth's **Templar** via the organic energy conduits of natural **Planetary Merkaba Fields**.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 1)

Manual interaction with **Earth's Templar Complex** takes place through employment of advanced Merkaba Mechanics, by which the human DNA Template and body can be activated to serve as a direct electromagnetic conduit of frequency from the interdimensional frequency spectrum into Earth's Planetary Shields.

Humanity was created to hold the commission of serving as Earth's guardian race, which implies "Holding the Keys to Earth's Templar"; the knowledge of Templar Mechanics is the heritage of Divine Sacred Science by which humanity can fulfill its Divine Commission as **Planetary Guardians**.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – First Page)



Polar Shift

(Pole or Polar Shift)

If Angelic Humans are not present on planet, and do not successfully complete their intended role during Stellar Activations Cycles/Star Gate Opening Cycles, Earth's damaged Planetary Shields cannot synthesize the infusion of interdimensional frequencies from Earth's opening Star Gates.

In this event Earth's electromagnetic fields *reverse polarity* and the planet enters **Pole Shift** during Stellar Activation Cycle.

The Angelic Human Races of Earth were commissioned to serve as the "*Frequency Transducers*" for Star Gate Frequency during Stellar Activation Cycles; a "Collective Buffer Blanket" to prevent **Pole Shift** on Earth during Stellar Activation Cycles, while progressively resetting the Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint in Earth's Planetary Shields.

This Divine Commission is called the Christos Realignment Mission.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 11)



Polar Shift

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

Polarian Gates

(Polarian Matrix - Polarian Network)

The **Polarian Matrix** is an intricate system of intermediary Star-Gate Links that run between the Ecka and Parallel Ecka and their respective Density Universes which, when activated, allow merging between the Ecka and Parallel Ecka territories through the Kristiac Shield of the Eckasha from which Ecka and its parallel originally emerged. (See: God Worlds)

The **Polarian Matrix** is named, as such, since its primary hub is located within the Mantle and Core of Density-3 Gaia (Star **Polaris**).

(See: Kristiac Network)

The Budhara's invasion attempt 5.5MYA was prevented by the collaborative efforts of the Eieyani-EyanA and AdonI-AdonA Councils who, together, implemented the construction of an Inter-universal Gating System known as the **Polarian Matrix**.

The **Polarian** hub links the Gate Systems of Primary Universal Star-Gate Planets/ Stars with the Ecka Base Shield directly which allows, under certain conditions, an organic restructuring of damaged Inter-universal Gate Lines, through which the Kristiac Gate (Kristiac Network) Lines can link together and side-step damaged portions to create a fortified, secured, Krist Code Gate Link System.

There will be more information regarding the **Polarian Matrix** provided during 2005, but it is important at this time (2004) that your Earth Indigo-Guardian Teams begin to remember the **Polarian Network**, for it is this System that must again be used in your current drama to side-step the progressive activation of the UIR Wesedak-Shan-Tar-EL Metatronic Tandem Matrix. (See: Fall)

(EyanA – Eieyani & AdonA – AdonI Councils, Nov 21, 2004)

The **Polarian Matrix** and Arc of the Covenant Interface Networks allow the intensive restorative Helio-THERMAL frequencies of Starburst to gently down-step and modulate into **harmonious co-resonance** with the specific frequency signatures of the systems to which the Networks are connected.

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)



Primal Order

The **PRIMAL ORDER** of **Manifestation Template** (Morphogenetic Field - **MF**) represents the core mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that consciousness takes on in order to enter the holographically (hologram) projected experience of external space, time, matter and individuation.

All manifest forms, including the HUMAN BODY and PSYCHE, are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the **Primal Order** of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix, to begin the experience of evolution through time.

The Kathara Grid is the primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness upon which Partiki units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 20)

No thing is truly manifest - it only appears to be so, due to the refraction of consciousness within the energetic relationships inherent to the Holographic Template - the original thought-form construct upon which our universal structure is perpetually created.

Polarian Gates

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook
EyanA – Eieyani &
AdonA – AdonI
Councils, Nov 21, 2004
Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004

Primal Order

References

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
Masters Templar
Stewardship Initiative

Primal Order (Cont)

All creatures and things are Spiritual Beings having a Manifest Experience... No creature or thing can be even divorced from its innate spirituality, but only from the awareness of its nature. For life is the expression and substance of spirit - and manifest reality is but a Dreamscape, from which we eventually all awaken...

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 11)

Consciousness in the form of **Partiki Units** is the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** of which the cosmos is structured and **Partiki Phasing** is the perpetual **PRIMAL ACT** of reciprocal fission and fusion through which PRIMAL SUBSTANCE is brought into manifestation.

The mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that consciousness takes in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time, matter and individuation is the **PRIMAL ORDER**.

(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative - Page 19)



Primal Purpose

Primal Purpose

References

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course

The **Primal Purpose** of human evolution is the achievement of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery over the Personal Eternal Consciousness and Internal Templar Complex within the holographic fields of the Time Matrix.

Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose** humanity will regain The **Primal Condition** of Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment or *Harmonic Resonance* with the Central Source of Creation or God Source.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course)



Psychotronics

Psychotronics

References

Voyagers II

Bio-neurological scalar pulse transmission. (Electromagnetic Pulse – EMP - transmission)

Manipulation technology in use by Fallen Angelics to progressively instigate and amplify conflicts and regional wars, and pseudo-Divine phenomena (Like “crying statues and paintings” and appearances of “Jesus”, “Virgin Mary”, "Archangel Michael", and other “Holy Figures”) that appears to group of humans who are **mentally ensnared** (fascinated, trapped) in both Traditional and New Age religious dogmas.

(See: HAARP, Frequency Fence)

(Voyagers II – Page 251)





Q

Q & A - Questions and Answers**Q & A
Questions and
Answers****References**

AzuritePress.com
Voyagers II

1) How can I tell what my DNA activation level is?

Most people on planet are at the 3.5 DNA Template activation level. We began to move into 4th strand activation but because of Energetic Events that have occurred in the "Earth Drama" we were slowed down in activation. With the Technologies given in the Kathara 2-3 Program, we have the ability to heal more rapidly and continue the rapid expansion process. (See: Healing)

No one can tell you for certain what your current level of activation is, except Yourself. A technique to help you with this process, which will also help to discover other things about your personal template, is Technique - 18 BETCHA-HOVA SCAN PROCEDURE in AzuritePress.com

2) Do I have enough time to activate my DNA Template?

Every life form on the planet and the planet itself is experiencing the process of DNA Template activation, simply because we are in the midst of a Stellar Activation Cycle that process has speeded up some and will continue to do so through 2012.

However, the process of anchoring higher and higher energies can have adverse effects on a biological life form that holds distortions in its energetic template. By choosing to work as a Co-Creator with these Divine Energies (Khundaray), we can repair the distortions (miasms) and have a much more pleasant experience through the process of DNA Template Activation.

All life forms on the planet hold their personal DNA Template Activation Level and not all life forms are able to hold the same amount of energy. Those who consciously choose to become Co-Creators with the process will not only be assisting themselves but all other life forms on the planet.

Because all is Source, within the energy of Source, nothing can ever be separate from Source but it is possible to return to At-One-Ment with Source without retaining memory of the journey of the process. By becoming a conscious Co-Creator with Source, we can take charge of our journey and have a more pleasant experience.

The Humans Angelic Race was created as a race of beings who could come into this system and assist other life forms and races who have forgotten their True Nature of the expression of Source. Therefore, other life forms are depending on the success of the Angelic, Human Race to become the Guardians we were created to be.

So, we have all of the time in creation...

3) Someone told me I have 12 DNA strands activated, is this true?

BE AWARE: Averting the Seduction of the "Quick Fix" and "Ego Pat"

No Human on Earth at this time has true 12-Strand DNA Template ACTIVATION or CONSUMMATION as the Planetary Shields cannot yet sustain biological presence that holds continually activated D-12 frequency. Distortions in the Race Genetic Imprint, caused by Planetary Shield distortions, severely block natural 12-Strand DNA Template activation, even IF the Planetary Shields could sustain 12-Strand Activated Biology. Without consistent use of DNA Template Bio-Regenesis technology and related Core Template Kathara Healing modalities, NO human on Earth at this time would achieve genuine 12-Strand activation during the contemporary evolution cycle.

Competing FALSE 12-STRAND ACTIVATION PROGRAMS are presently being run via unsuspecting New Age & UFO Movement "Channels & Contactees", by Jehovian "Bipedal Dolphin People" Anunnaki (Sirius A, Arcturian, & "Galactic Fedreation") and Pleiadian-Nibiruian (Anu-Seraphim Aquatic-ape-hominid) Anunnaki-Drakonian-Reptile hybrid races. The largest False DNA Activation-"Ascension" Program is conducted by the "Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedik Anunnaki-Drakonian Alliance, which is composed of Centaur & Drakonian-

Questions and Answers (Cont)

Anunnaki races of Density-2 & 3 Alpha Centauri and Omega Centauri, the Necromiton - (Beetle-Reptile) - Anunnaki hybrid race of Andromeda ("Andromies" & "Men-In-Black") and several other related Fallen Angelic Collectives following the Omicron-Drakonian-Zeta-Illuminati "One World Order" dominion agenda. One of the most prominent expressions of the Alpha-Omega-Centaurian-Andromi Anunnaki-Drakonian-Necromition collective refers to itself as the "Archangel Michael" Matrix, a Bio-neurological Mass Mind-control Program run via the Alpha-Omega Collective, that is literally "broadcast into Earth's airwaves to unsuspecting channels" from Parallel Earth through the NDCG. False 12-Strand DNA Activation Programs are geared toward "Monadic Reversal" - reversing the Fire Letter Sequences in the Human DNA Templates to create Reverse Sequence 11 - Strand Activation in humans, so human DNA will assist the Fallen Angelic mission of gaining control of Earth's Planetary Shields & Star Gates on a reverse - 11 activation (34-CCW/21 - CW Nibiruan Merkaba) during the 2000 - 2017 Stellar Activation Cycle.

(See: Questions for Discernment)

Fallen Angelic and Illuminati Human Leviathan races use the seduction of false claims of "Easy DNA Template Activation" and false promises of Ascension without providing the details of the MECHANICS by which these dynamics naturally take place. If we know the mechanics we can detect when they are being intentionally misused to orchestrate Anti-Christiac Dominion agendas. The tactics of false "Quick-Fix Claims" and false promises are coupled with false "sweetness and patronization", in which our egos are fed as we are told "what we want to hear" and "how great and Beloved we are", while being covertly "railroaded right under our own noses". If we do not "fall for" the age-old "Quick-Fix" and "Ego-Pat" Seductions, we can avert Fallen Angelic and Illuminati manipulation tactics (See: Psychotronics, Interior Government) and learn HOW THINGS REALLY WORK, so we become empowered to set ourselves, and assist others to set themselves, FREE. We CAN "Active our 12-Strands of DNA", (24-48 Strands for Indigos) but it takes work, a labor of Divine Love, and it requires Divine Sacred Science KNOWLEDGE. (Keylonta)

DNA Template and Kundalini Activation do not occur via "wishful thinking" or "hopeful intention", they are processes of natural Bio-Spiritual CREATION PHYSICS, which occur via educated, conscious direction of energy and genuine Spiritual Wisdom. There is a natural Divine Right Order of energy mechanics that govern the manifestation (ME) of consciousness in biological form; the mechanics of this order must be understood and appropriately applied if one expects to attain genuine Bio-Spiritual Mastery. (See: Ascended Master)

(Voyager II, Pages 33-334)

4) How do I know if I am an Indigo?

Only YOU can answer that question for yourself with certainty. Others can give you an answer but it will be distorted by their own filters and at best a guess. Most people who resonate and find their way to the Keylontic Science teachings are Indigos simply because the information is keyed to the 6th dimensional frequency band and higher. Indigos incarnate with the 6th DNA strand active and can therefore recognize and resonate with the Keylontic Science Teachings.

By utilizing the techniques in the order that has been given, you will be able to make a connection with the Higher Levels (Higher Self) of your multi-dimensional family and you will be able to begin using Technique 18 of the Flame Body techniques, which is the Betcha Hova Body Scan. These tools will help you remember what your race line lineage is. (See: Technique - 18 BETCHA-HOVA SCAN PROCEDURE in AzuritePress.com)

5) What if I think I am not an Indigo, will these teaching still work for me?

At this present time of the history in our planet and the evolution of the races on the planet, there does not exist any "pure" race line. Because of the things that have been done to the gene code of the race lines here, it is kind of like pot luck soup when it comes to the gene code. All life forms

Questions and Answers (Cont-2)

on the planet at this time carry with their DNA structure the same distortions.

However, at this point of evolution it really is a moot point as to what race line anyone has incarnated from. The Divine Truth is and has always been available to all races as all races are the expression of Source and all races have evolved from the same point of creation.

The "Christos Realignment Mission", that is the mission of all Indigo and Angelic Human Races and includes all life forms within this Time Matrix, is a mission to assist ALL race lines to find their way back to their connection to the One True Source God and to reclaim their Personal Divine Power in doing so.

The Angelic Human Race was created as a race line that could embody 12 activated DNA strands in a bio-logical form and could bring the possibility of 12 strand DNA activation into the lower frequency bands within the Time Matrix. The Angelic Human Race was created as a race line that ANY race line could incarnate into and pick up the codes needed to reclaim the possibility of 12 strand DNA activation and reconnection with their Christos God Self. This mission is part of a much larger mission of the Christos Realignment Mission.

Therefore, it does not matter if you are an Indigo or what race line you have incarnated from. What matters is that you can make a conscious choice to work as a co-creator to reset the Divine Blueprint within your own template and facilitate your own fate of evolution on your continued journey to return to At-One-Ment with Source.

6) Can ordinations be done remotely?

Because of the current state of our energetic templates and the distortions (See: miasms) that exist through 11.5 dimensions of frequency within the time matrix, ordinations cannot be performed remotely.

When we try to facilitate energetic things remotely, the energy must travel through the Astral Level or the 4th dimensional frequency bands. Because the astral level is filled with fallen races playing their little tricks and because of the distortions we carry in our own template, the energy we send forth loses much thrust or power as it travels through the astral plane.

Therefore, physical connection with someone who has activated the frequencies needed to facilitate an ordination is needed at this time in our hologram.

7) Where is the safest place on the planet?

The "Safest Place" on the planet is in your own "Activated Flame Body".

When we utilize the sequence of "Sacred Technologies" to allow our personal "Flame Body" to come into activation, then we literally become walking balls of Christos Energy. And as long as we maintain consistent "Field Integrity" we can place ourselves on the planet, not only providing protection for ourselves but for those around us as well.

Many may feel guidance to reside on certain planetary grids or lands and that guidance should be recognized for such. Each of us are always exactly where we are supposed to be at any given moment.

When we can walk the planet running the Christos and Higher Energies (Khundaray) through our bodies/bio-fields, then we can literally "walk where even angels might fear to tread"...

(AzuritePress.com – faq section)



Questions for Discernment

Questions for Discernment

References

Phoenix, Aug. 2006
Workshop

When you encounter traditional and contemporary "*Anti-Christos Countermovements*" that are routinely and inevitably set against the Christos Founder's Emerald Covenant Inner Christos Teachings (Freedom Teachings), you first want to "*Consider the Source*" and its *Intrinsic Motivation*, before forming a final opinion.

(See: Fallen Angelics, False New Age Movement, OWO)

A few valuable questions to ask are these:

- 1) "Who does this information source appear to be?"
- 2) "What are they telling me?"
- 3) "Do they really know what they are talking about?"
- 4) "Are they saying what they REALLY mean?"
- 5) "Where might their information be coming from?"
- 6) "What motive might they have for telling me this thing?"
- 7) "What are they hoping that I believe?"
- 8) "Why would they want me to believe this thing?"
- 9) "What are they trying to motivate me to do with my personal power; discover and embrace it within myself, or surrender it elsewhere in worship or obedient subservience?"
- 10) "If they are trying to help me, what are they trying to help me to achieve and how could believing this thing empower me?"
- 11) "If they are covertly trying to mislead me, how might I be harmed in believing them?"
- 12) "Are they inspiring me to lead through my own inner spiritual power and wisdom, or are they seducing me to believe that I am personally powerless and so must blindly follow an external power source to save me?"
- 13) "If I believe this thing, will it assist me in becoming more awakened, aware, loving, kind, responsible, strong, spiritually alive, intelligent, wise, compassionate, WHOLE and effective human being?"

The *Art of Asking the Right Questions* in all circumstances is an invaluable tool for advancing understanding, self and other awareness, and personal empowerment.

The Founders encourage you to ask these questions in relation to their teachings (Freedom Teachings) and when presented with the teachings, ideas and opinions of others....

(Phoenix, Aug. 2006 Workshop)





R

Ra – Ra Confederacy

Ra – Ra Confederacy

References

Voyagers II
Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Manual

Entity gestalt within the Metagalactic Core. There are 12 primary identity gestalts within the **Ra Confederacy**.

(Voyagers II – Page 7)

Using interdimensional portal mechanics, the Ur-Terranates of the Covenant of Palaidor time-traveled into HU-1 to a time-space coordinate positioned just after the cataclysm of Tara and the “Fall of man”

With the assistance of the **Ra Confederacy** the Ur-Terranates of the Covenant of Palaidor gestalt of consciousness/genetic and planetary morphogenetic field was entered into the remaining morphogenetic field of Earth through the 11th and 14th dimensions. This morphogenetic field of consciousness energetically took on the shape of a sphere, and was called the Sphere of Amenti, named after the portion of Tara’s morphogenetic Field that contained the imprint for Mu and its inhabitants. **Amenti was the part of Tara’s planetary core that connected energetically to the portals upon the continent of Mu.**

(Voyagers II – Page 8)

The singular Blue Flame sound-tone of the Eckah Grandeyanas identity is translated into audible sound as “**rah**” or **Ra**. (In some spiritual traditions this inaudible tone has been referred as “the sound of the in-breath and out-breath of God”.)

The audible sound translation of the “**Ra**” Eckatic Blue Flame sound-tone as it is spoken in our Time Matrix is Melchizedek (pronounced mel-kiz'-e-dek).

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 4)



Races

Races

References

Introduction to
Keylontic Morphogenetic
Science

The word “**RACE**” came from the Anuhazi language: **RAY-SA**.

“**RAY**” equals Rainbow or Rays of Consciousness and “**SA**” in Anuhazi in this context means “Bearer”. (See: Flames, Founder Races Christos Founder Races)

So **Ray-sa** means “*Bringer or Bearer of the Rays of Consciousness*”. The Angelic Humans are the Bearers of the RAYS - the **Ray-sas** (Races). (See: 12 Tribes)

*All the Guardian races on Earth are considered **Amenti Races**.*

	Races	
<u>Harmonic Universe/Dimensions</u>	<u>Density Level</u>	Biology
Terrestrial Races		
1) HU-1 / D-1,2,3	Physical Matter Density	Carbon Based Biology
Extra-Terrestrial Races		
2) HU-2 / D-4,5,6	Physical-Etheric Matter Density	Carbon-Silica Based Biology
3) HU-3 / D-7,8,9	Etheric Matter Density	Crystalline-Silica Based Biology
Meta-Terrestrial Races		
4) HU-4 / D-10,11,12	Pre-matter Density	Crystalline-Liquid-Light Based Biology
5) HU-5 / D-13,14,15	Ante-matter Density	Crystalline-Light-Radiation Based Biology
Ultra-Terrestrial Races		
6) <u>Energy Matrix</u> (3 Levels)	Non-matter Density	Pure Sentient Consciousness

(Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science – Page 17)

Races (Cont)

RACES	DNA MATRIX	
Elohei, Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite, Oraphin Emerald Order Cloister	48 Strands	Emerald Sun
Elohei, Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite, Oraphin, Adami-Kudmon Cloister Human	24-30 Strands	Double Diamond Sun
Seraphei Avian, Insect, Reptilian, Ceres, Serres, Cloister Human Hybrid	12 Strands	<u>Diamond Sun</u>
<u>Fallen Angelic Races (See: Intruders)</u>		
Elohim-Anunnaki Seed, Templar, Nephite, Beli-Kudyem, Nephilim- <u>Anunnaki</u> , Metatronic, Pleidian- <u>Nibiruian</u> Cloister, Human Hybrid	9-11 Strands	Ruby and Belil Sun
Seraphin, Orion Drakon + Anunnaki, Azriel, Dracos, Zephiliium- <u>Zeta</u> , Nephedem, Kurendara, Necromiton, <u>Illuminati</u> Human Hybrid, Reptilian, Avian, Insect Lines	2-10 Strands	Black Sun

(See: AdonI, 12 Tribes, Indigo Children)

(Angelic Realities - Page 29)



Radial Body

Radial Body

References

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course
Azuritepress.com
The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Manual
Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook

(Trion-Meajhe Field)

The collective body of the 5 Hova Bodies or Capsules is called the **Radial Body** or **Trion-Meajhe Field**.

All manifest forms possess a Radial Body/Trion-Meajhe Field **Hova Capsule** structure as part of the intrinsic 15-Dimensional anatomy.

Radial Bodies are Spheres. (See: Shields) A **Radial Body** is known as a Trion Meajhe Field that forms a spherical Tissue Capsule Skin around our Three Dimensional Hova Body Structure.

As multidimensional Life Force Currents pass through the Meridian Lines and into each of the 5 layers of the **Radial Body**, the energy currents and the consciousness carried upon them project the mathematical program of the Divine Blueprint into the **Trion-Meajhe Field** of each of the 5 Hova Capsules of Bodies.

Within the Hova Capsule, the individualized raw Life Force Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or rivulets called Radis, which are the "turnstile" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy".

The **Trion-Meajhe Field** Radial Body of any manifest form represents the 5-Density "Veil" through which consciousness-as-Primal Life Force moves into and out of externalized 3-dimensional manifestation (Harmonic Universe).

Radial Body (Cont)

The **Radial Body** or **Trion-Meajhe Field** receives, via **Merkaba Field** circulation, the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield and DNA Template of the Kathara Grid.

Manifestation instructions pass from the Kathara Grid to the DNA Template via Merkaba Field, then continue into the energy circulation systems (Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Chakras, Meridians) that deliver the instructions to the **Radial Body** for particulate manifestation.

In biological life forms, the **Radial Body** and **Radis** then translate the scalar-wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized Ionic Particulate Mion-Dion sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, molecular, chemical DNA, physical matter form - the vehicles of embodied consciousness.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 256-257)

The **Radial Body** is composed of **five Hova Body tissue-like capsules** of pre-sound, pre-light life-force energy around and within us. These capsules surround **each density level** of our own multi-dimensional anatomy.

Although the Radial Body is described as a **tissue capsule**, it is a highly specific **3-dimensional structure** *within* which manifestation of matter occurs.

It is also the projection screen for the creation of our "**holographic experience**". Distortions within our Radial Bodies create distorted holograms and thus directly determine the quality of the life we experience as manifest around us.

The **Radial Body** could be thought of as the **living theatre** within which the consciousness held in our DNA and entire energetic structure can be experienced as a 3D hologram. It is like the holographic **refraction lens** that allows the hologram to move through us.

In its **original Divine Blueprint** form, this Holographic Template within the Radial Body is the original God/Source thought-form construct upon which our universal structure is perpetually re-created.

(Azuritepress.com)

Each Hova Body is surrounded by an energetic pre-matter tissue capsule (sphere) called the **Radial Body**.

We know that the **Radial Body** Tissue Capsule serves as the polarization lens through which the Primal Life Force Currents flow via Merkaba Fields circulation, from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template into manifestation, They do this through a process called Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence.

It is within and through the **Radial Body** structure that we experience our three dimensional manifest reality and time within our hologram.

(Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook - Page 10)



Radis

Radis

References

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course

Within the Hova Body or Capsule, the individualized raw Life Force Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or **rivulets** called **Radis**, which are the "turnstile" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy".

The **Radis** draw in the Life Force Currents with their manifestation program through the **Radial Body** or **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then polarize and break up the **Trions** and **Meajhon** units into negatively and positively charged electrical sub-units called **Mions** and **Dions**. (See: Ionic Particulates)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 256)



Rahjna**Rahjna****References**

The Kathara Level 2-3
Foundation Manual

The **Rahjna** Center: (in the Pineal gland)

Also called the **LE-Teu-A** lense.

Rahjna**Rainbow-Bearers****Rainbow
Bearers****References**

Posting to Tenerife
MCEO Grid Keepers
Workshop Participants-
April 4, 2006

The **Rainbow-Bearers** are the **Ancient "Unspoken Ones"** of the **Krys-ta-LA' Council** from the *Eckasha-Aah Krystallah Core*; the *Core Councils* whom have not visited these Le-EtorA Veca Outer Domains since *before* the "Fall of Tara 550MYA – Fall of man", a time period when "Earth" was still known as "U-rtha".

(Posting to Tenerife MCEO Grid Keepers Workshop Participants- April 4, 2006)

(See: Star Fire Cycle)

Rainbow-Sun Speakers**Rainbow-Sun
Speakers****References**

Posting to Tenerife
MCEO Grid Keepers
Workshop Participants-
April 4, 2006

(*Rainbow-Sun Krystal Matrix Speakers*)

A group of **Eternal Kristiac Councils** collectively referred as the "**Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers.**"

These **Eternal Kristiac Councils** are:

The Krys-ta-LA' Council

The Haah-TUr ReishaLAe Council

The AdonA Council

The EyanA Council

The Eieyani Council

The Elohei and The MCEO Council

Which you can call upon for support or information, as we all move through the "*very interesting*" Planetary Star Fire Cycle and Takeyon Cycle period in Earth.

(See: Speakers, Council of E-Cou-Sha-TA)

(Posting to Tenerife MCEO Grid Keepers Workshop Participants- April 4, 2006)



Ranthia

Ranthia

References

Voyagers I

The **Rhanthunkeana** (ron than con' a) are referred as the **Ranthia**.

They are from the distant in terms of your universe, but they have full mastery over the Time Portal System. (they are responsible, in part, for many of your crop circles).

The **Ranthia** are more advanced technologically and spiritually that are the Zeta, and they have been involved in your Earth culture since its beginning.

They have been the Guardians in many ways and have helped protect your species and planet form interference both multidimensionally and galactically.

The Ranthia also posses the ability to "park" between dimensional frequencies so as to appear invisible to your world.

Like the Zeta Reticuli, the Ranthia often appear in your system as light formations, especially those manifest in spherical form.

They are not fully "matter based," biologically speaking, The physicality can be compared to what in your system appears to be water. That is, their "organic form" has the properties of fluidity you associate with the element water.

They can take on many forms because of this fluidity of form, yet they are conscious, sentient, intelligent race of beings.

(Voyagers I – Page 10)



Reality

Reality

References

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing System
Course

Reality is Thought Construction. The core substance of the cosmos is **Consciousness**. Thought is an attribute of Consciousness.

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made. Human consciousness emerges through an order of dimensionalization, which sets frameworks within which the interrelationships of consciousness can take place.

Human perception of solidity and externalization is determined by the oscillation rates between Dimensionalized units of consciousness.

Human consciousness (the soul - spirit), and human *physical form* are patterns of frequency formed by dimensionalization of unit of consciousness.

We perceive manifest solidity due to the relationship between the frequencies of consciousness of which we are made and those of the Unified Field of Conscious Energy around us.

Humans perceive as solid the frequency bands that exist one dimensional spectrum below the frequencies within which the individuated or collective consciousness is stationed.

Manifest **Reality** is thought projection, made solid and externalized by relationships between the frequencies of our focus of attention and those of the projected **thought** forms.

We perceive as **Reality** the thought forms of the collective masses as they were placed within the frequency bands that now exist one dimension below the frequencies within which our present focus of collective consciousness is stationed.

Reality (Cont)

No thing is truly manifest - it only appears to be so, due to the refraction of consciousness within the energetic relationship inherent to the Holographic Template - the original thought-form construct upon which our universal structure is perpetually created.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course – Page 10)

The perpetual polarization, electromagnetic expression and de-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the Hologram or Holographic Projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 257)

A individual will **holographically** perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shields aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

The physical body serves as a **Chemical Lens** through which portions of the Dimensional Unified Field are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a 3-dimensional Hologram, as the Primal Life Force Currents continually pulses of the individuated consciousness through the Transduction Sequence from Kathara Grid, through the DNA, to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 260)

**Reasoning Mind**

Corresponds to part of the Incarnate Matrix stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 3. (D-3)

The key functions of the Reasoning Mind – Logical and Rational Facility – are:

Data Assimilation, Translation and Manifestation. Assimilates electrical impulse data from other Components of Mind, translates these impulses into patterns recognizable to the walking personality and assist in the holographic projection/manifestation of electrotonal Keylon Codes from Cellular Memory into externally perceivable reality.

Composed of Partiki units and Keylons, it exists as a minute crystalline blueprint within and surrounding the body and serves to synthesize and translate data from other Components of Mind into a holographic representation of external, 3-dimensionally perceivable reality.

It is intended to allow the identity to observe and experience the illusion of matter-density and to perceive and interact with objectified space, time and form.

The Reasoning Mind also assists the Superconscious Mind/Soul Matrix in the manifestation of the biological organism and serves to direct many functions within the Subconscious Mind/body and the Instinctual Mind/emotions and intuition.

The Reasoning Mind was designed to assimilate electrical impulses from all fields of perception into a solidified and coherent picture that allows for the experience of individuated biological identity within the framework of spade-time-matter.

Reasoning Mind (Cont)

It is a synthesizer of energy, translator of Keylontic Codes and projector of holographic imagery. Part of the Reasoning Mind utilizes the physical brain and neurological structure.

Portions of the Reasoning Mind exist within the structures of the Body Consciousness and work co-creatively with the Subconscious Mind. Other portions of the Reasoning Mind exist within the Instinctual and the Superconscious Mind of the Soul Matrix.

The Reasoning Mind is multi-dimensional and it is simultaneously focused with the Four Components of Mind. It represents the organizational aspect of mind through which perceptual data from all Components of Mind can be brought together into a coherent reality picture.

The “**ego/conscious personality**” represents the portion of the Reasoning Mind that is primarily focused within the frequency bands of the third dimension, which “**looks out upon the illusion of matter-space-time.**”

The “**Dream self/higher self**” and the “**Astral self**” represent the portions of the Reasoning Mind that are interwoven with the Superconscious Mind within the Soul Matrix.

They serve to assimilate higher dimensional experience and information into terms comprehensible to the ego identity.

Due to genetic distortions and the present level of genetic evolution, humans must disassociate the consciousness form the ego and body during sleep, in order to have full conscious focus within the body of the Dream self, Astral self or Soul Matrix.

The Intuitive-self represents the portion of the Reasoning Mind that is intertwined with the Instinctual Mind and emotional body, which serves to unite the physical body/Cellular Memory/Subconscious Mind with the higher dimensional levels of identity.

The Dream self/higher self, the Astral self and the Intuitive-self represent portions of the Reasoning Mind that operate, experience and perceive simultaneously with the Ego self, whether or not the ego is consciously aware of these perceptions.

Information gained through the various portions of the Reasoning Mind can become available to the ego/personality if the ego accepts its responsibility for being the conscious director of energy that it was intended to be.

The ego can build a bridge between the Dream/higher self, the Intuitive-self and the Astral self through learning to expand its attention and working with Keylontic Science.

As the ego begins to assimilate the other portions of the Reasoning Mind, the seeming barriers between the Dream self, Astral self, Soul Matrix and Body Consciousness will begin to dissolve. When fully assimilated the Reasoning Mind will have conscious multi-dimensional perception and the ability to direct the Subconscious and Instinctual Minds (and the physical body, emotions and intuition that manifests through the “lower minds”) through conscious interaction with the Superconscious Mind of the Soul Matrix.

The Reasoning Mind is primarily associated with the frequency bands of dimension 3 (D-3), the logical-rational mental awareness, the third DNA strand, the third Solar Plexus Chakra and the Mental Body (third level out form the physical body) level of the bio-energetic field (auric field).

(Voyagers I – Page 140)



Regent Consulate

Regent Consulate

References

Azuritepress.com
Regent Consulate
Service Agreement

Throughout History, the **Melchizedek Cloister Regent Consulate** has been one element of the Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Founders original Azurite Temple Melchizedek Cloister organizational infrastructure.

The **Melchizedek Cloister Regent Consulate** is anchored in the foundation of the Melchizedek Cloister Teachings since the Ancient Days of the original Elder Race Oraphim and Maharaji 560 million years ago, and the cloister Human civilizations of Earth, Tara, and Gaia 25 million years ago and forward, along with the contemporary Eieyani and Maharaji "Indigo Children" Grail line Melchizedek Cloister civilizations of Inner Earth, Sirius B and other inter-time Emerald Covenant free world systems.

Historically, the **Melchizedek Cloister Regent Consulate** has been collectively entrusted by the Founders Races to hold the "Security Keys" to, and operational knowledge of, the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Star Gates and Portals of the natural Time Portal and Dimensional Lock System of the Time Matrix.

The **Melchizedek Cloister Regent Consulate** body is brought into organized physical expression on Earth during Star Gate opening cycles to serve as the **Planetary Templar Signet Security Team**.

The Melchizedek Cloister Regent Consulate is an Egalitarian "Synocratic" organization based upon the Eternal "Law of ONE" in which all members are equally valued.

All members of the Synocratic organization are encouraged to become self-sovereign leaders in the areas of skill or development in which they have gained knowledge.

Currently, the **Melchizedek Cloister Regent Consulate** is being returned to Earth to ensure Earth's safe passage through the Stellar Activation Cycle (SAC).

The **Melchizedek Cloister Regent Consulate** is intended to provide a support network for **The Azurite Press Melchizedek Cloister Ordained Regents** (ordinations) and all others who sincerely desire to become active participants of the **Templar Security Technician Team**.

(Azuritepress.com - Regent Consulate Service Agreement)

The *contemporary vision* of the **Regent Consulate** is *to serve the Inner Christos and God-Source, as a vessel of Omni-Love and truth, and to embody Active Service*.

Some of the spiritual covenants of the **Regent Consulate** members are:

1. To sincerely develop a personal relationship with God-Source Yunasai.
2. To embody the 12 Attitudes and Responsibility of Mastery
3. To acknowledge the **God Spark** (Azur-A) in **ALL** life forms with a perspective of Omni-Love, allowing Free Will choice without judgment; while respecting the personal boundaries of others (without exception).
4. To maintain one's personal "Fields" - and to develop Discernment and Energy Sensing and Energy Signature differentiation skills.
5. To maintain a collection of essential AP MCEO Freedom Teachings, and present them with humility, sensitivity, responsibility and wisdom, while maintaining the integrity of the Freedom Teachings, without alteration.

(Azuritepress.com - Regent Consulate Service Agreement)



Reincarnational Identity

Reincarnate Identity

References

Voyagers II

The evolution of life forms within a planet also takes place simultaneously, and, at any given time, activity takes place within each of the six time continua.

As a planet evolves, so does the consciousness stationed upon that planet.

Reincarnational Identities (see: Incarnate Matrix) represent portions of a person's soul awareness that are simultaneously stationed and evolving upon a version of the planet within each of the six time continua cycles of an Euiago cycle.

Usually a, a soul (see: Soul Matrix), HU-2 identity, manifest into 12 simultaneous incarnations, two in each of the six time cycles in one Harmonic Universe (HU).

In each pair of incarnates, one is male, the other female; this relationship is referred to as "twin flames", but does not necessarily imply a romantic "soul mate" involvement.

(See: Identity)

(Voyagers II – Page 148)



Reuche

Reuche

References

AzuritePress.com
Keys for Mastering
Ascension Module
Handbook

(*Krist Cross*)

The **Reuche**, the Eternal Life **Krist Cross**, at the Eckasha's center - the **Heart of the God Seed** - is the most powerful of all Geomancies/ Ascension and Star Gate Navigation Tools recently returned to humanity.

This Geomancy **IS** a being, resonating with their quintessential ascension properties (mathematical programs) invoking the D-12 Maharata Current and the properties of the true, organic, Divine Blueprint.

(AzuritePress.com – Products Index)

The **Reuche** holds the intrinsic coding for the formation of Light and Sound. It works like a combination lock sometimes - turn it like a combination lock, and it will show you pictures and things.

The outer 8 spheres of the **Reuche** are called **Octaves**. These **Octaves** correspond to the Ecka frequencies of the Rishic Shield or Parameter Shield.

The inner 4 spheres of the **Reuche** are called **Harmonics**. These **Harmonics** correspond to the Veca frequencies of Harmonic Shields.

The **Reuche** can be used as a Vehicle to visit the Halls of Amenti, where 590 large leather-bound books with all of our written historical records are kept. You can ask for guidance to the most pertinent information for you at this present time and read the book with your life mission/Divine Blueprint in it.

If your body's not ready to deal with the frequency, the **Reuche Code** will just won't work. You need to run a minimum of Dimension-12 Maharata Current frequency sub-harmonics for your body to be self-regulating and to allow the activation.

(Keys for Mastering Ascension Module Handbook)



The Reuche



Outer: **Octaves**

Inner: **Harmonic**

Reushaia

Reushaia

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

The **Reushaia**, is a God World mathematical program code, that works with the ManU Field.

It controls radial Body Veca density locks on dimensions 1-12 Veca matter bodies.

With Veca 11, Thun-ImmanU, it becomes part of the Monadic Code and use in the Monadic Override Sequence.



The **Reushaia** - Low Veca Code 8

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Pag 10)



ReU-Ta Cluster

(*KRYSTAR Crystal Capsule*)

ReU-Ta Cluster

References

Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop

The **ReU-Ta clusters** are natural Reuche configurations associated with each and every one of the 60 12-tree Kathara grids that form the **Til-E-a** spheres on each dimensional and density level of the crystal body.

The Aurora Force which was needed to activate these natural **ReU-Ta clusters** and to avoid these clusters from being phase-locked into the distorted metatronic 5:5 configuration, that splits the natural Reuche, and creates the **Metatronic Cube**.

Opening and activation of the *natural ReU-Ta cluster* leads to **ReShaLA** activation, which in turn, begins the activation of our **Ascension Tube** and the natural configuration of the four **Eckasha Merkaba** the make up the **KRYSTAR Crystal Capsule**, a specialized organic crystal *containment capsule* capable of riding through the whole StarFire rebirth process.

Activation of the 5:5 configuration on the other hand (triggered by the *Threshold* spiral - See: ThE-tans) leads to the formation of the **Death Star**, a powerful electromagnetic hexagonal “Sextant” crystal harness that transforms the entire Crystal Body, Light Body and anatomical structure into irreversible **Metatronic Black Hole status**.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)



Reverse Mutation

Reverse Mutation

References

The Amenti Series 1
Classes

Reverse Mutation refers to undoing some genetic damage done to us long time ago and was carried down our lines. By learning to activate our chakras and energies within our bio-energetic system to allow the higher dimensional energies to come through. Because of the *genetic manipulation we had in the past* those frequencies are not allowed now to come into our bodies, and made us much more dense as physical matter than we were intended to be originally.

This **mutation** can be looked at in terms of Keylon Codes. If you see a group of Keylon Codes that represents the lower frequency bands and another group that represents a higher frequency band, there are some Keylon Codes in between that will connect both sections, and these Keylon Codes set the basis for our manifested DNA. So if those linking Keylon Codes are unplugged it breaks the connection and the different parts of the DNA can not interact with each other as they were intended to be in order to bring the higher frequencies into manifestation and awareness.

The **Reverse Mutation** was a process of disassembling the DNA into pieces and left in the cells separated – creating what is now called the **junk DNA**.

So the **Reverse Mutation** is the process of putting back the key codes that will allow our DNA to reassemble to its original design and intention.

We have the power to consciously speed up our evolution, stop it or reverse it.

Learning to connect to you higher self is very, very important if you want to be responsible for your own evolutionary process and get answers to the many questions you may have during the process. Taping into the Soul Matrix is the first step. Knowing that you are the member of a Family Tree of Consciousness and that the fact that you exist implies that there are 11 other physical incarnates beings in different time-space locations as part of your Soul. Your soul is a plural with 12 faces and is part of a larger identity called the Oversoul that is composed of 12 souls – each with their 12 incarnate identities, so you are dealing with 144 incarnates in your immediate Oversoul family.

When you start to connect with that, and start to have meaning for you, more data becomes available to you and becomes a process of knowing all in a different context. Nothing looks the same any more and you begin to understand what a unified field is all about.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)

(See: Monadic Reversal, Demon Seed, Metatronic Coding in Fall)



Rha-Veca

Rha-Veca

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

The **Rha-Veca code** helps us to access level-3 of the Khundaray Sound fields - the third level, or Eckatic Level of the Primal Sound Field.

Placement on the body is over the tailbone. It assist in clearing progressively the Jehovian Seals in physical and planetary body.



Its sonic signature tone is **Ec Ka** and we activate it by toning **Rha Ec Ka**.

The Rha-Veca - High Veca Code

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 15)



Rod & Staff

Rod & Staff

References

Cosmic Clock - Module
Handbook

An important part of our Kristiac anatomy is known as the **Rod** and **Staff**.

There is much fascinating history on our planet having to do with the physical tools known as the **Rod** and **Staff**, that were once used to open Star Gates here on Earth, but a more fundamental understanding of the **Rod** and **Staff** has to do with actual *tangible aspects of our unseen anatomy*.

The **Staff** is the North central vertical column (axis) of the Kathara Grid and the Merkaba field of our large vertical Parameter field or Rishic Shield.

The **Rod** is a column of frequency that spins on the horizontal, Harmonic Shield and as it spins it brings frequency into our personal shields which we experience the manifest hologram.

In our PCM Time Matrix system the **Rod** spins **CCW** and as it spins it brings frequency into the horizontal, Harmonic Shields out from the Monadic Center Flame point through the shield and into the template giving us the holographic perception of passing of Time.

There is a direct connection between the **Rods** and **Staffs** of Kristiac Systems. As energy circulates there is an energetic interaction between the **Rod** of one system and the vertical **Staff** of another. (See: Deflection Fields, Staff of Amenti) (Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook – Page 11)



Royal Houses

Royal Houses

References

Voyagers I

The “Royal Houses” are the collectives of Christos Founders Races that keep the Founders Race genetic lines, and thus the potentials for Bio-Regensis of any race line, alive within out Time Matrix.

As the representatives of the 3 Lyran GA Signet Councils are composed of members of the original Christos Founders Race lines that seeded the life-field in the Time Matrix, the 3 Lyran GA Signet Councils as often referred as the “Royal Houses.”

The Royal Houses of Lyra are:

- 1) The D-12 Elohei-Elohim Anuhazi Feline-hominid Royal **House of Aramatena**.
- 2) The D-11 Bra-ha-Rama Pegasi Winged-horse-deer and Inyu Cetacean (“Whale People”) **Royal House of Aveyon**.
- 3) The D-10 Seraphei-Seraphin Aethien Mantis and Cerez Avian-hominid Royal **House of Vega**.

(See: Signet Councils) (Voyagers I – Page 167)



RRT – Rainbow Round-table

RRT – Rainbow Roun-table

References

Voyagers II

The **RRTs** are groups of Angelic Humans assembled in the **4 Evolutionary Rounds** who are commissioned to run the “**Rainbow Ray**” or “**Khundaray**” **Primal Sound Current** from beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, into Earth’s Planetary Shields during SACs (Natural Star Gate Opening Cycles).

Running the Rainbow Ray during SACs enables the planet to retain its natural electromagnetic balances to **avert pole shift** and restores the organic **D-12 Planetary Christos Alignment**.

Referred as the “**Roundtable**” in the **Arthurian Legend**. (King Arthurus and the Knights of the Roundtable)

Knowledge of the **RRTs** has been intentionally hidden from Angelic Human races of contemporary Earth, by **Human Illuminati** and **Fallen Angelic** races that desire to create pole shift during the long-anticipated 2000-2017 SAC. (Voyagers II – Page 310)



Ruby Order

Ruby order

References

The Mechanics of
Manifestation CD's

The **Ruby Order** is a branch of the Annu-Elohim (a family of the Elohi-Elohim - Founder Race) and part of the Fallen Angelic Matrix who used the Divine Science Mechanics in a certain way which allows them not to have to be in co-resonance with Source, or not have to co-create with Source, so they would not have to listen to Source.

Due to too much inbreeding they got a condition called Code Convolution that causes the template to get really messed up and get really strange outcomes.

The Annu-Elohim created a race called the Anunnaki (who only have 11-Strands DNA template) in reaction to the Founder Races that, in alignment with Source, created the Human Angelic Race lines to protect this Time Matrix.

The Annu-Elohim and the Anunnaki have a very long history of running a conflict in Earth and other planets in this Time Matrix by attempting to hijack the consciousness in this life field in order to drain its energy so they can self-perpetuate without having to make a connection to the higher dimensional fields and to Source to access a perpetual supply of energy.

(The Mechanics of Manifestation - CD 2 – 37:20 Min)



Rules of Existence

Rules of Existence

References

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

The Energetic Order represents the means by which manifest reality comes into being.

The **Rules of Existence** crucially recognizes that:

- 1) All things are made of energetic substance,
- and 2) All energetic substance is made of consciousness.
- therefore 3) All consciousness is aware,
- and 4) All energy is consciousness
- and thus 5) Science and Spirituality are directly and inextricably intertwined
- hence 6) Human reality and human consciousness are made of the same cosmic substance (Partiki).

"Human" design is a multi-dimensional identity complex of conscious energetic reality structures which exist within a Cosmic System each of which reflects each other (as above so below) demonstrating that the human system **IS** and intrinsic part of cosmic order.

From this it can be deduced that body, mind and spirit represent a truly ordered structure which is in fact a system of mechanics, all of which is completely and irrevocably interwoven with the energy structure of the cosmos. (See: Energy Matrix and Time Matrix) (The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 2)



Rutilia

Rutilia

References

Voyagers I

Sub-species of Zeta Reticuli (Intruders) that have a more reptilian-like appearance when manifesting within your system.

Others call them "**lizzies**". (Voyagers I – Page 8)





S

SAC*(Stellar Activation Cycle)***SAC – Stellar
Activation
Cycle****References**

Voyagers I

Period of unique conditions of geo and astro-physics characteristics for the **Natural Star Gate Opening Cycles** to fulfill their intended objectives.

The Next Natural Star Gate Opening Cycle is between 2000 and 2017. “**The Final Conflict**” or “**End Times**”

The previous **SAC** was in 22,346 BC.

(Voyager I – Page 185)

Opening of Earth's **Halls of Amenti** Star Gates is expected in the year 2012.

(Voyagers I – Page xlvi)

**Sacred language****Sacred
Languages****References**Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

One of the reasons the Freedom Teachings are brought in **English** is that English is one of the **12 Sacred Languages**.

Not all of them have as yet been revealed, though **Chinese** is also one of the 12 Sacred Languages.

(See: Languages, Anuhazi Language, Speakers)

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 15)

**Sacred Psonns****Sacred Psonns****References**

Voyagers II

(Magic Psonns)

The **Sound-Tone Programs** that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called “**The Sacred Psonns.**”

(See: Music of the Spheres, SE-das)

(Voyagers II – Page 303)

The **Sound-Tone Programs** that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called “**The Sacred Psonns.**” The **Tribal name** was the **Master Psonn**.

The original names of the Angelic Human 12-Tribes were spoken in the first of 5 Christos Languages: the Mu'a/Anuhazi language of the Palaidia Urtite Cloister Mu'a race. Anuhazi (“Mu'a”) is the original first externally spoken language in our Time matrix, the native tongue of the Emerald Order Breneau and Lyran-Sirian Elohei-Elohim Christos Founders races from Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15).

The 12-Tribes names were the audible-tone translations of the specific Fire Letter Sequences contained within the Tribal Shield DNA Templates of each Tribe.

The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield in the personal DNA Template, providing the Angelic Humans races with the ability to consciously regulate the activation level of their DNA Templates and Primal Life Force Currents.

NOTE: You can bring your Tribal Shield “Flame Codes” into activation by singing rounds of the Sacred **Master Psonns**.

Scalar Fields

Scalar Fields

References

Tangible Structure of
the Soul

(Also called **Scalar Grid (SG)**, **Scalar Template (ST)** or **Scalar Wave Template**)

A pattern of light-sound (standing electro-tonal wave fields) built upon specific electro-tonal units of sound frequency that are imbued with multi-dimensional electrical current.

(See: Partiki Grids, Scalar Wave, Shields, Geomancy)

(Tangible Structure of the Soul - Manual Glossary - Page 9)

The human body is a construct of Conscious Energy, built upon a 15-Dimensional Anatomy of Dimensionalized Scalar Grids.

(Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual - Page 38)



Scalar Waves

(*Scalar Standing Wave / Flash Light Sequences*)

Scalar Waves

References

Tangible Structure of
the Soul
Kathara Bio-Spiritual
Healing System Manual

Scalar: Etymology: Latin *scalaris*, from *scalae* stairs, ladder - scale

1 : having an uninterrupted series of steps : **GRADUATED** <*scalar* chain of events> <*scalar* cells>

2a : capable of being represented by a point on a **scale** <*scalar* quantity> **2b** : of or relating to a scalar or scalar product <*scalar* multiplication>

Scalar in Physics and Math means a quantity that does not depend upon any system (co-ordinate system or direction) to be defined; it's already defined by its quantity.

i.e. The speed of an object is a scalar (e.g. **180** km/h), while its velocity is not (**180** km/h **north**). The first does not depend upon a "direction" but the second does.

3 : scalar (noun) a quantity, for example, mass or time, that has magnitude but no direction

(Merriam-Webster Dictionary & Wikipedia.org)

A **Scalar Wave** is a **multi-dimensional standing wave pattern** that emanates out of a fixed point of sound-tonal vibration - within the Morphogenetic Field (MF) of the Cosmic Unified Field of Energy.

Scalar waves appear to move from one place to another, but in truth they are *stationary points of light* (*stay in on place*) that are strung together in sequences, within the fabric of the cosmic morphogenetic field.

The appearance of the **Scalar Wave** movement is generated as sequences of scalar wave points are activated or "lighted" in synchronization with each other (an effect that can compare to progressively flashing a series of bulbs, strung out in a line, off and on, one at the time, flashing the first bulb off as the second lights, etc, whereby appears that the light has moved from one point in the line to another)

Scalar Waves represent fixed points of perpetual fission and fusion that emanate from the fabric of morphogenetic fields.

(See: Scalar Fields, Geomancy) (Tangible Structure of the Soul - Manual Glossary - Page 33)

Scalar Waves are forms of Consciousness. **Scalar Waves** are standing wave points composed of quantities of conscious energy

Scalar Standing Wave Points are points of consciousness that flash *On* and *Off* (Fission-Fusion) which don't move but *Stay in one Place*.

(Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual)



Science & Spirituality

Scalar Fields

References

Voyagers I

“*Spirituality*” is simply the portion of true, universal science that you do not as yet understand, for **Science** is truly the **Mechanics of Consciousness** and its manifestations, and consciousness is the true spiritual essence of the universe, and all life forms contained within it.

Spiritual & Scientific pursuit share a common objective: *to comprehend the intrinsic order and the mechanics of consciousness and creation*, thus **Spirituality** and **Science** are directly and inextricably intertwined. (See: Rules of Existence)

(Voyager I – Page 92)

Every molecule and particle is imbued in consciousness. Consciousness is not an attribute of mind. Mind is an attribute of consciousness. And consciousness is an attribute of energy.

The mind is not only located “in your head” and within the cellular structure of the brain, it is manifest throughout the entire body structure, from a hair follicle to a strand of DNA.

The mind and body work together to create the perceptual experience of the tree-dimensional reality. There is as much memory stored within your little toe as there is stored in your brain matter.

The body is not a “mindless structure of biological functions” but an intelligent awareness that represents the portions of your greater mind that our logical/intellectual mind has not yet assimilated.

If the body senses through its own reasoning facilities that the personality is not ready to effectively deal with an experience, it will not release the memory in its true form because the conscious mind is not yet ready to assimilate the data.

(Voyager I – Page 123)

Your “subconscious mind” is that portion of your experiential identity you have yet to assimilate into your conscious awareness. Your subconscious mind exists within the cells of your body and within the less dense forms of your bio-energetic field.

The subconscious has an intrinsic order but your conscious awareness and biological form have not yet evolved enough to assimilate the order fully. So to you, as conscious biological form, the attributes of the subconscious appear chaotic and disorganized from the conscious mind perspective.

As you evolve you will begin to understand the logic of the subconscious awareness, and you will grow to hold the operational dynamics of that facility within your conscious awareness.

(Voyager I – Page 121)



Science of Vibrational Mechanics

Science of Vibrational Mechanics

References

Voyagers II

Foundations of Keylontic Science (Keylonta) arise out of larger category of multidimensional scientific study known as the **Science of Vibrational Mechanics**.

The **Science of Vibrational Mechanics** utilizes a schematic of cosmic order that is created through the inherent dynamics of fission and fusion of electro-tonal energy units (Partiki), an order through which the natural laws of the cosmos are set and held in motion.

There is an organizational intelligence and sentient creative force of vast proportions (Central Creative Source - God-Source) that is responsible for the design and creation of the cosmos.

The Guardians refer to this Central Creative Source as the Yunasai.

Keylontic Science employs these natural laws as they apply to the structures and dynamics of energy, matter and consciousness that are created through these laws.

(Voyager II – Page 451)



Second World**Second World****References**
Voyagers II

Turaneusiams-2 or **T-2** experiment. - When the races of the **Sphere of Amenti** finally began to appear on **Earth** about **250 million years ago**. This represented the seeding of the **12 Tribes** out of which your **present human lineage has emerged**. (See: Worlds)

(Voyagers II – Page 10)

**SE-das****SE-das****References**
Voyagers II

SE-das are Tonal Shield Codes that correspond to intricate geometrical apparathi arrangements within the personal and environmental shields. The tone-arrangements within each Psonn of a **SE-da** sequence release numerous layers of complex, geometrical-symbol-codes within the Shields, creating reciprocal activation of these Symbol-Code-layers within corresponding aspects of the multi-dimensional Etheric-body anatomy.

These Tonal Shield Codes or Tonal Geometries are comprised of specific sequences of Psonns containing numerous series of Shield-Tone-Combinations that create simultaneous activation of multi-level Shield codes from the Veca-Density to the Eckasha-A levels of multidimensional Etheric-body anatomy.

A singular **SE-da** sequence most often contains a minimum of 10,000+ geometrical symbol codes (some of which you may receive an inner-visual representation of during or after using a **SE-da** or one of its Psonns); **SE-das** are thus concentrated symbol-codes expressed in tonal form. A complete **SE-da** is a sequence of Tonal-Geometry-Psonns that together create a rapid-fire-activation of Shield components that correspond to the Monad and related core anatomy.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 38)

**Seed Crystal Seals****Seed Crystal
Seals****References**

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

(Morphogenetic Seed Crystal)

(See: Crystal Seals, Star Crystal Seal)

Each planet and person is connected to each of the seven lower dimensional fields by a **minute crystalline pattern of frequency** that represents one dimensional level of the personal or planetary morphogenetic field.

This minute crystalline structure is called a **Morphogenetic Seed Crystal** or **Seed Crystal Seal** and are components of the Level-2 Kathara Grid. There are 15 Morphogenetic **Seed Crystals** within the morphogenetic structure of a planet or person, one corresponding to each of the 15 dimensions.

The **Seed Crystal** serve as seals that keep the morphogenetic field separated and locked into each dimensional band; thus we refer to them as **Seed Crystal Seals**. The **Seed Crystal Seals** control the speed at which the fourth-dimensional Merkaba Fields will rotate, and so direct the pulsation rhythm of particles within each dimension.

Along with the **Seed Crystal Seals** there are 15 more minute patterns of crystallized morphogenetic frequency that exist within the bio-energetic structure of a person or planet. The Star Crystal Seals.

Whereas the 15 **Seed Crystal Seals** set the morphogenetic field into the **center** of each dimension, the 15 **Star Crystal Seals** are placed **between** dimensional bands and serve to regulate the functions of the Seed Crystal Seals.

The operation of the **Seed Crystal Seals** is controlled by the **Star Crystal Seals** and can release the **Seed Crystal Seals**, allowing the dimensionally separated portions of the morphogenetic field to merge with each other. **Seed Crystals Seals** of the human body are located at the center of the 15 primary chakra centers, nine of which are located within the physical body structure.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course– Page 65)



Seed of Consciousness

Seed of Consciousness

References

Tangible Structure of
the Soul

Every person has a unique identity and individualization which lies outside of all time/space dimensions.

This identity is called 'the **Seed of Consciousness**' - the original point of origin, the spark or ember of God, the Permanent Atom.

This seed relates to the origin of all manifestations and incarnations.

This seed retains its original integrity of design in all ways. Once it reaches individuation it enters the 'Time Matrix' upon an energetic projection which we would call a **Stream of Consciousness**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 6)

The clear cut path of **Evolution** is then a 'simple' case of rebuilding the original fire letter scalar wave design of the original **Seed of Consciousness** and of the Stream of Consciousness.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 8)



Senses

(12 Human Senses)

Senses are the scalar-wave apparatus, and their seemingly manifest parts, that allow the personal morphogenetic field to **synthesize and translate frequency** from the dimensional bands of the Unified Field, **into coherent perceptual (perceptions) and experiential qualities** that give embodied consciousness **a translation of its relationship to other forms of consciousness within the Unified Field**.

Senses or the apparatus which give us the **Ability to Sense** - are scalar wave arrangements inherent to our forms that **translate energy signatures from the Unified Field into usable data of relationships**.

The **Senses** are simply energy constructs within the human morphogenetic field, *that separate and translate energy signatures* from the Unified Field into sets of experiential stimuli, through which the contours of the manifest Hologram can be recognized and experienced.

The frequency bands, or flash-lines of Partiki Phasing, that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field (see: Apparathi), create **Gaps of Perception** of the Unified Field, through which the Holographic picture of "**space between objects**", "**externalization of form**" and "**separation of SELF from the Unified Field**" becomes perceivable to the organism.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 95)

It can be recognized that externalization of experiences is a **perceptual illusion of consciousness** created through selectivity of range within the perceptual field, the true nature of the human **senses** facilities can be better understood as a pattern of interrelated scalar-wave forms that serve to block portions of the Unified Field so that other portions may be brought more fully into perceivable view.

When viewing the physical apparatus through which the known human **senses** appear to occur as part of a larger, interwoven system of scalar construction, it will be easier to understand that perception is not a localized phenomena created by and limited to the identified organs of perception.

The experiential capacities of even the 5 known human **senses** have much broader range than what is presently assumed or identifiable through analysis of the manifest sense organs.

If one can understand that perception of manifestation itself is an effect of these greater scalar wave constructs, it will not seem so outrageous to consider the reality and integrity of sensing and perception beyond the presently identified sense facilities.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course Manual - Page 96)

The **Sense** facilities correspond to the structure of the Hova Body Shields and DNA.

Senses

References

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing System
Course

Senses (Cont)

In categorizing the interwoven **sense** facilities by their *primary orientation*, location of their ***Apparathi*** receivers within the Hova Bodies and the *experiential attributes* they produce, the human organism can be said to possess **12 Primary Senses**.

The **5 known senses** are products of the operations of the **Nada Hova Body** and **Telluric Shield**, and thus correspond to **dimensions 2-3**.

There are **7 as yet unidentified senses** that correspond to the higher dimensional *Hova Bodies, Shields* and **presently dormant** strands of *DNA*.

Identified Lower Dimensional Sense Facilities

1	Visual - Sight - Sense	Nada Hova Body (<i>dimensions 1-2-3</i>)
2	Auditory - Hearing - Sense	Nada Hova Body
3	Tactile - Touch - Sense	Nada Hova Body
4	Olfactory - Smell - Sense	Nada Hova Body
5	Sense of Taste	Nada Hova Body

Unidentified Higher Dimensional Sense Facilities

6 Audurea	<u>Merkaba</u> Sense	Encompasses <i>ALL</i> Hova Bodies <u>Primary Attribute:</u> Manifestation Circulation of consciousness & frequency accretion
7 Tristet	Cellular Telepathy	<i>Alphi Hova Body (dimensions 4-5-6)</i> <u>Primary Attribute:</u> Inner Audio-Visual-Direct Cognition (reading energy signatures)
8 Nurgode	Transmutation Sense	<i>Betcha Hova Body (dimensions 7-8-9)</i> <u>Primary Attribute:</u> Molecular Transmutation (shape-shifting)
9 Ragode	Transmigration Sense	<i>Betcha Hova body (dimensions 7-8-9)</i> <u>Primary Attribute:</u> Transmigration Projection of Consciousness
10 Geuard	Transfiguration Sense	<i>Mahara Hova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)</i> <u>Primary Attribute:</u> Bi-location Multiple holographic manifestations
11 Shara	Centrifugal Sense	<i>Raja Hova Body (dimensions 13-14-15)</i> <u>Primary Attribute:</u> Electrical Projection Consciousness enters dimensionalization
12 Aurt-U	Electrical Projection	<i>Raja Hova Body</i> <u>Primary Attribute:</u> Magnetic Accretion Consciousness exits dimensionalization

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course Manual)



Seurias, Se'Ur & Salutations

Seurias, Se'Ur & Salutations

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Manual

Salutations are Merkaba spins, and are ways to move energies while toning.

Seurias are part of working with the Veca Codes, and are movements which go with sound. Each **Seuria** goes with each Dimensional Field and runs a dimensional current.

Certain types of **Seurias** create certain shapes and certain thought forms (shapes and sounds).

A **Se'Ur** is a standing column of sound. The word means a sound form (where sound waves combine in a very cohesive way, creating objects of sound). When we build a **Se'Ur**, we're beginning the process of creating a sound sculpture. We begin to sculpt, (not just moves waves through us), creating the blocks out of which things can be carved, We leave these standing columnar waves, a Se'Ur whenever we do around or salutation.

Once we set a **Se'Ur**, the **Seurias** are the movements, while we use these tones of command to set the configurations that sound waves will take. **Seurias** are movements that create sound waves. You don't hear the sound waves, but once you've activated currents in your body and activated your Merkaba by using the Seurias postures, they allow you to run current in different ways by using the movements. We use the **Seurias**, *they're literally movements*. You can use the Magic Psonns alone with the **Seurias** or as part of the **Salutations**.

The **Salutations** were the ancient rites done by the gridkeepers, the security team for the star gates, to help keep the planetary grids in balance. **Salutations** would also help the Planet's Merkaba go at its proper speed so it wouldn't have any trouble running the star gate frequencies.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 4)



Seraphei - Seraphin

Seraphei Seraphin

References

Voyagers II

One of the first 3 “**Founder Races**” (created by the Breneau Collectives of Density-5, dimensions 13,14 and 15) manifested in the **Pre-matter Hydroplasmic “Cristos Liquid Light Field”** of dimension 12, the entry point into densification of matter. Long before creation of the Human genetic line in our Time Matrix.

The **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphin** (sometimes referred as the Gold Order Yu) **Maji DNA Template** embodies the full spectrum of the **Polaric Codes**, the Fire Letters, corresponding to the second level of individualization from Source, the **Polaric** Level of the Energy Matrix.

They are legitimately considered **Level-2 Ascended Masters**. Polaric DNA Coding allows an embodied being to run two-thirds of the Khundaray Primal Sound Currents (the Gold-Violet Flame) through the physical body, when the Polaric DNA Codes **are activated**. (Voyagers II – Page 272)



Shahaia

The **Shahaia** code is a God World mathematical program that works with the ManU Fields.

It controls radial body Veca density locks on dimensions 1-12 Veca matter bodies. It was first used in the Master Stand in Paxos, Greece, May 2003.



Shahaia

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

The Shahaia - Low Veca Code 9

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 10)



Shields

Shields

References

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System
Cosmic Clock - Module

The Signets and the smaller Seed Crystal Seals formations that manifest through them, create a disk of spinning, horizontal wave spectra that direct the function of Hova Body merger, these scalar discs are the scalar templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest, and are called **Shields**.

The **Shields** and the Signets that direct them are considered to be the core of the **Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid**. Each Hova Body contains at its core a **Shield** through which the Hova Body functions are governed.

The **Shields** are mathematical templates that tell consciousness and the primal life Source currents our bodies are made from which way to bend light and move sound in order to create the 3-dimensional hologram.

Shields also directly connect to our Merkaba, and are the controls mechanism of Merkaba. The **Nada Hova Body** of dimensions 1-2-3 forms on the **TELLURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the 2nd Kathara Center that is composed of 2nd Dimensional Frequencies.

The **Alphi Hova Body** of dimensions 4-5-6 forms on the **DORADIC SHIELD**.

The **Becha Hova Body** of dimensions 7-8-9 forms on the **TEURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the TEURA or Monad of the 8th dimensional frequencies.

The **Mahara Hova Body** of dimensions 10-11-12 forms the **MAHARIC SHIELD**, its control center being the Mahunta or Avatar Core of the 11th dimensional frequencies. (Shield of Aramatena)

The 5th Hova Body of dimensions 13-14-15 Primal Light Fields, the **Raja Hova Body**, forms on a set of Signets that correspond to stellar points within the Universal Kathara Grid. Its Shield, the **RISHIC SHIELD**, rotates on a vertical plane and it comes into activation within the personal morphogenetic field only after the four lower shields have transmuted the body into *Pre-matter Liquid Light of the Maharic Shield*.

The first 4 Horizontal spinning Shields are also known as the **Harmonic Shields** or **Differential Field**.

The **Rishic** Vertically spinning **Shield** is also known as the **Parameter Field** or **Octave Shield**. In terms of healing and advancing evolution of the earthly Identity, the first four **Shields** are of greatest importance.

When two **Shields** activate and reach a reciprocal spin rate the tissue capsule separating the 2 corresponding Hova Bodies releases and the 2 Hova Bodies merge, which is the process by which Higher Identity Integration occurs. (See: Scalar Fields, Tribal Shield)

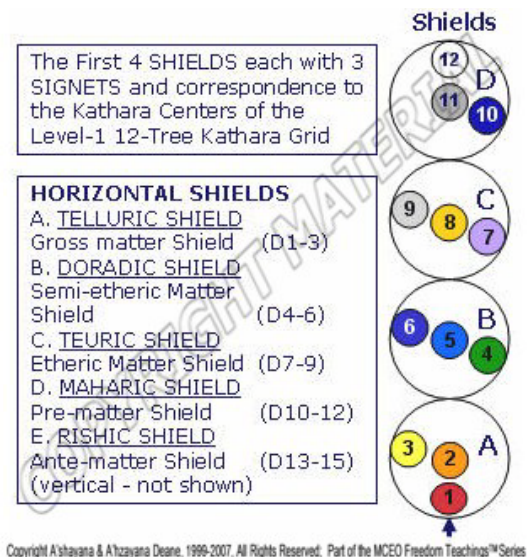
(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System – Page 67)

The **RISHIC SHIELD** is also called the **Parameter Field** or **Shield**, Octave Field or Sphere. This **Parameter Shield** or **Field** is the larger shield that carries frequencies called Octaves, and which corresponds to our Ecka Universe that sets the time for our Veca Universe.

It is this large Octave Shield (Parameter Shield) that surrounds the inner Radial Body spheres of our Veca system. - **Shields are also Spheres**.

We have **Shields/spheres** on every level. Every Kathara Grid implies a sphere of energy around it. We have spheres around us called Radial Bodies, our Solar System has a **Shield** which is the Solar System plane. The entire Solar System with all its planets is really the **Shield** of our Sun, etc.

(Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook – Page 12)



Sho-na

(Miasms - Frozen Light - Transposition Fields)

STF: Sho-na Transposition Filter Detritus

Sho-na static field miasm distortions within the Multi-dimensional Anatomy emerge as "**frozen-light**", reverse polarity charge units of radiation within the PCM Diodic Grid, which block the natural function of Diodic Grid "White Hole" Vortices, preventing natural flow of energy-frequency-consciousness between the PCM Particle and PKA Anti-particle Systems by distorting organic Axiom Line polarity and function.

The "frozen-light" reverse-polarity-charge units of **Sho-na** static field radiation within the Diodic Grid Vortices (NDCG) emerge into matter-density manifestation as tangible mutation in atomic structural organization and elemental bonding that alter the natural Etheric Blueprint (Ethos Template) architecture upon which atoms, molecules, cells and DNA are built.

Sho-na static field radiation-light units manifest as literal crystalline structures of sub-atomic components within the Etheric Ethos Blueprint, Etheric Crystals of varying shapes and sizes possessing "reverse-from-natural" electrical polarity that serve to manifest in external anatomy as unnatural atomic, molecular, chemical and hormonal substance that interfere with, and impede, the natural organization and functional processes of the biological organism, thus causing all varieties of disease within tangible, physical, emotional, mental and astral body structure.

The word "Miasm" refers specifically to these **Sho-na** Static Light Field Reversed Polarity "Frozen Light" Crystals within the Diodic Grid of the Ethos Etheric Body and their errant atomic-elemental substance counterparts that *manifest tangible within the physical systems*.

Miasms or **Karmic Imprint** are "Frozen Light" reverse polarity-charge units within the Level-3 Kathara Grid (Diodic Grid) that form as a result of "Free Will" choices made by incarnates that involve using the personal energies in ways **incongruent with the natural Laws of the Unified Field Physics and the Primal Order of the KRISTOS TEMPLATE**" (Kris Code).

Miasms that have been formed through the *intentional use of Black Hole External Merkaba Technology* are called **Sho-na Transposition Fields**.

Sho-na Transposition Fields form a barrier in the Radial Body Capsule that prevent the natural depolarization process of the **Flame Body Activation** forming a "**Poison Skin**" between the non-manifest **Ethos-Etheric Body** and the manifest **Physical Body**.

(Kathara 2-3 Foundations Manual– Page 18)

Miasms or **Karma** can be viewed as **CHAOTIC**, incoherent energetic disorganization, whereas Divine Right Order represents coherent energetic organization.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 179)

**Sho-na****References**

The Tangible Structure
of the Soul
Kathara 2-3
Foundations Manual
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

Signet**Signet****References**

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systemalities

(Star Gates are also called **Signets**)

Each Hova Body emanates outward from a set of 3 Kathara Centers (Kathara Grids) and their corresponding Crystal Seals.

The core template of the Hova Body is a triad of Crystalline Spheres that connect directly to the 3 Kathara Centers to which they correspond. This triad of Crystal Spheres or Kathara Grid Spheres is called a **Signet**.

The **Signets** are the smaller, fixed, consolidated frequency points out of which the Seed Crystal Seals that form the Chakras manifest.

The **Signets** and the smaller Crystal Seals formations that manifest through them, create a disk of spinning, horizontal wave spectra that direct the function of Hova Body merger, these scalar discs are the scalar templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest, and are called **Shields**.

The **Shields** and the **Signets** that direct them are considered to be the core of the **Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid**.

Each **Signet** transmits a flash-line (Partiki Phasing Sequence) on different axis, one vertical, one horizontal and one diagonal, forming a 3-plane projection of flash-line that form the base of the 3-dimensional Holographic Projection (Hologram). (The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System – Page 66)

**Signet Councils****Signet Councils****References**

Voyagers I Angelic Realities

Under the Guardian Alliance (GA) there are 12 smaller “**Signet Councils**” that serve as Primary Guardians of each one of the Primary Star Gates in the Universal Templar Complex of our Time Matrix.

Because the 3 Lyran Star Gates (D-12 Aramatena, D11- Aveyon and D-10 Vega) are the primary passageways between the Primal Light Fields and the lower Dimensional Density Systems, they are the most important and in greatest need of protection.

D-12, D-11 and D-10 (Star Gates-12, 11 and 10) allow the Yanas and Breneu Founders Races to enter the Time Matrix form the Energy Matrix for assistance.

As the representatives of the 3 Lyran GA Signet Councils are composed of members of the original Christos Founders Race lines that seeded the life-field in the Time Matrix, the 3 Lyran GA Signet Councils as often referred as the “Royal Houses.”

Signet Council 12: the Council of Aramatena-Lyra. Star Gate-12

Signet Council 11: the Council of Aveyon-Lyra. Star Gate-11

Signet Council 10: the Council of Vega-Lyra. Star Gate-10

Signet Council 9: the Council of Mirach-Andromeda. Star Gate-9

Signet Council 8: the Council of Mintaka-Orion, Star Gate-8

Signet Council 7: the Council of Epsilon or Sirian-Arcturian Coalition, Star Gate-7

Signet Council 6: the Council of Azurline-Sirius B, Star Gate-6

Signet Council 5: the Council of Alcyone-Pleiades. Star Gate-5

Signet Council 4: the Solar Council of D-4 Sun. Sol Star Gate-11

Signet Council 3, 2 and 1: The Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team and Inner Earth MC Priest of Ur. Universal Star Gates D-3 Earth-SG-3, D-2 Inner Earth-SG-2 and D-1 Parallel Earth-SG-1.

Signet Councils (Cont)

The Universal Star Gate 1 through 6 in the densities 1 and 2 (dimension 1-6) systems operate under the direct supervision of the MC Eieyani Master Council ("Sirian or Azurite Council") of Density-5 and has maintain a biological presence in regions compromised by the chaos of Fallen Angelic Legion conquest.

(Voyagers I – Page 167 and 171 and Angelic Realities – Page xix)

Each of the **12 GA Signet Councils** is appointed by the **Yanas** and **IAFW** to serve as Primary Guardians of one of the **12 Universal Star Gates** (SG's) in the Universal Templar Complex.

Each of the **12 GA Signet Councils** is composed of of 2 Mater Command Committees, 2 Subordinate Command Committees and many other smaller organizations.

GA Signet Councils 10, 11 and 12 represent the "**Lyran High Council**" races, as they protect the star gates of the "**Cradle of Lyra**" in Density-4, the passageway into and out of our Time Matrix.

(Angelic Realities – Page xix)



Signet Shields

Signet Shields

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

12 Larger silver discs (of which the 12 CDT-Plates are part) manufactures at the same time as the CDT-Plates, are a technology through which the 12 Primary Start Gates of the Universal Templar Complex, which span the dimensional fields and galaxies of dimensions 1-12, can be manually activated and opened.

The 12 CDT-Plates discs are the Activators for the 12 Signet Shields.

The CDT-Plate-Signet Shield protection has been commissioned to the Azurite Races, the Sirius B Council of Azurline and remains under the highest security possible. In the wrong hands, the CDT-Plates-Signet Shield technology could bring universal devastation to this Time Matrix.

(Voyagers I – Page xliii)

The 12 Signet ("Star Gate") Shield disks were given to the Human Cloister Race Guardians of Earth over 200000 years ago, by the Maharaji of Sirius B, on behalf of the Elohei-Elohim Emerald Covenant Founders.

The 12 Shields are **manual activation/control devices** for Earth's 12 Star Gates, which can be put into use by combining them with their corresponding Emerald Covenant CDT-Plates disc activators.

The Wingmakers site in New Mexico has been the storage place for the **Signet Shield-6**, since the device was removed from the Cue Site-6 in India.

(Voyagers II – Page 555) (The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System – Page 66)



Silicate Matrix*(Divine Blueprint - Crystal Gene)*

(Also called **Gene of Transmutation, Diamond Sun DNA Code**)

(See: 12-Strand DNA)

A “genetic package” imbued to present time humans by the Zionites. The Zionites interacted directly with some ancient Egyptian and prior to this with the Sumerian culture. These cultures were not only gifted with *knowledge* but they were also imbued with the gift of *interstellar seeding*. (**Silicate matrix**)

The **Silicate Matrix** contains the original 12-Strand DNA code structure of the original Taran-human prototype (the Turaneusiam). It presently exists within a number of humans as a *latent genetic code sequence* that must be brought into activation. Once activated, it allows for the progressive transmutation of form. Not all humans carry this code, and not all code carriers can endure full activation, but those who carry this matrix (contained within the cellular material you currently call **junk DNA**) have the potential ability of accelerated evolution.

They possess within their genetic makeup the latent ability to transmute cellular structure, which will one day allow them to traverse the time portals and inter-dimensional passageways without deterioration of their biological form.

The “**Junk DNA**” is “**no junk!**” But instead part of the heritage that will one day led you back to the wholeness of your identity.

(Voyager I – Page 43)

The original human genetic imprint is called the **Silicate Matrix** or **Diamond Sun DNA Code**, it is designed to manifest 12 strands of operable DNA, which allows for perception and embodiment of, and bodily transmutation-transmigration through, 12 dimensional fields and their corresponding levels of matter density.

The **Silicate Matrix** is the hidden evolutionary potential that presently lies dormant within the human genome (the genetic material of an organism).

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 8)

On a personal level, the **Silicate Matrix** corresponds directly to the levels of identity, the chakra system, levels of auric field, the Hova Body anatomy, the operation of the Kee-Ra-ShA (Kundalini) energy and the formation of the Merkaba Vehicle.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 36)

This **fact of human biology** has been the primary reason that humans have been **historically preyed upon** by Fallen Angelic legions, but has also served as our **primary means of protection** from being completely destroyed by the Fallen Angelics in their quest for the Halls of Amenti star gates.

(Voyagers II – Page 254)

There are 12 dormant **DNA** codes corresponding to 12 Star Crystal Seals and each code carries the frequencies and light spectra contained within the Star Crystal Seal.

These dormant gene codes allow for the separate DNA strands to “plug into each other”, a condition necessary for Cellular Transmutation.

The 12 dormant gene codes corresponding to 12 of the 15 Star Crystal Seals are individually referred to as **Genetic Time Codes**, Codes of Transmutation or **Fire Codes**.

Collectively, the **12 Fire Codes** are known as the **Silicate Matrix** or the **Crystal Gene**. This is the original gene construction of the human organism.

Due to various genetic mutations, a very small percentage of humans presently carry the entire Silicate Matrix in the personal morphogenetic imprint for the DNA.

Silicate Matrix**References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
Tangible Structure of
the Soul
Angelic Realities

Silicate Matrix (Cont)

Through distortions within the DNA Seed Codes, the Fire Codes of the Silicate matrix break down and can no longer function.

Without the functional **Silicate Matrix**, the Star Crystal Seals of the bio-energetic body cannot activate and thus the body cannot achieve cellular transmutation and becomes locked within its dimensional space-time location.

(Voyagers II - Page 477)

	DNA MATRIX	Races
Emerald Sun	48 Strands	<u>Elohei</u> , Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite, <u>Oraphin</u> Emerald Order Cloister
Double Diamond Sun	24-30 Strands	Elohei, Lyran- <u>Anuhazi</u> , Sirian-Azurite, Oraphin, Adami-Kudmon Cloister Human
Diamond Sun	12 Strands	Seraphei Avian, Insect, Reptilian, Ceres, Serres, Cloister Human Hybrid
Ruby and Belil Sun	9-11 Strands	Elohim- <u>Anunnaki</u> Seed, Templar, Nephite, Beli- Kudyem, Nephilim-Anunnaki, <u>Metatronic</u> , <u>Pleidian-Nibiruian</u> Cloister, Human Hybrid
Black Sun	2-10 Strands	<u>Seraphin</u> , Orion Drakon + Anunnaki, Azriel, <u>Dracos</u> , Zephilium-Zeta, Nephedem, Kurendara, Necromiton, <u>Illuminati</u> Human Hybrid, Reptilian, Avian, Insect Lines

(Angelic Realities - Page 29)

False 12-Strand DNA Activation Programs are geared toward “**Monadic Reversal**” – reversing the **Fire Letter Sequences** in the Human DNA Templates to create **Reverse Sequence 11 – Strand Activation** in humans, so human DNA **will assist the Fallen Angelic mission** of gaining control of Earth’s Planetary Shields & Star Gates on a **reverse – 11 activation** (34-CCW/21 – CW Nibiruian Merkaba) during the 2000 – 2017 Stellar Activation Cycle.

(See: Archangel Michael, Alpha-Omega Alliance, Fall)

(AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section)



Sirian Council**Sirian Council****References**

Voyagers I

(*MC Eieyani Master Council or Azurite Council*)

They serve as the **central administrative council for the IAFW efforts** and as the **primary liaison** between the Yanas collectives in the Energy Matrix and the Guardian Nations within out Time Matrix.

(See: Azurite Council)

(Voyager I – Page 163)

**Solar Matrix or Rishi****Solar Matrix or
Rishi****References**

Voyagers I

The **Solar Matrix** is the identity levels stationed in dimensions 13, 14 and 14 and composed of the frequency bands of those dimensions.

A part of the Higher Self.

Triadic Identity – the **Rishi** (Solar Matrix) of Harmonic Universe 5 (HU-5) that includes:

- 1) The **Particum Mind** – D13
- 2) The **Partiki Mind** – D14
- 3) The **Partika Mind**. – D15

Collectively called the **Universal Conscious Mind**.

Represents the **Universal Mind Matrix**. (or “**Universal Logos**”)

(Voyager I – Page 136)

**Soul Integration****Soul
Integration****References**

Voyagers I

The first step in awakening multi-dimensional identity is to bring the Soul Matrix (the HU-2 Superconscious Mind) into conscious recognition (“**I am...**”) within the biologically focused personality. This process is called **Soul Integration**.

Within the process of Soul Integration you are primarily dealing with 4 components of Mind.

- 1) The **Subconscious Mind** of Dimension 1 (D-1) frequency bands.
- 2) The **Instinctual or Emotional Mind** of Dimension 2 (D-2) frequency bands.
- 3) The **Reasoning Mind** of Dimension 3 (D-3) frequency bands, and
- 4) The **Superconscious Mind** of dimensions 4 through 6 (D4-D5-D6) of the **Soul Matrix** gestalt.

Soul Integration comes with conscious assimilation of these 4 Components of Mind.

(See: Family Tree of Consciousness, Seed of Consciousness)

(Voyagers I – Page 137)



Soul Matrix or Dora**Soul Matrix or
Dora****References**

Voyagers I

The extended energetic identity gestalt (**Soul**), that is the foundation upon which all matter and identity is built. A part of the Higher Self.

The **Soul Matrix**, **Soul Identity** or **HU-2 Identity** is the identity levels stationed in dimensions 4, 5 and 6 and composed of the frequency bands of those dimensions. (Voyager I – Page 134)

Triadic Identity – the **Dora** (Soul Matrix) of Harmonic Universe 2 (HU-2) that includes:

- 1) The **Astral Mind** – D4
- 2) The **Archetypal Mind** – D5
- 3) The **Angelic** (or **Celestial**) Mind. –D6

Collectively called the Superconscious Mind.

Represents the **Race Mind Matrix**. (or “**Collective Logos**”) (See: Soul Integration)

(Voyager I – Page 137)

The Soul identity is the portion of the multi-dimensional identity that corresponds to the **Alphi Hova Body** of Harmonic Universe-2 (HU-2) and exist in a Carbon-Silica based Semi-etheric state of matter density.

The **Soul Identity** represents the 6-dimensional state of cognitive expansion one experiences with full activation of DNA strands 1-6, can access the Race/Species Memory Record and is capable of entering Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle.

Souls are created by the Oversoul in sets of 12, forming Soul Matrices. The Soul Matrix projects portions of itself into Harmonic Universe-1 (HU-1) to create set of 12 manifest, gross matter physical incarnations, forming Incarnational Matrices (Incarnate Matrix).

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 37)

Usually a, a soul (Soul Matrix), HU-2 identity, manifest into 12 simultaneous incarnations, two in each of the six time cycles in one Harmonic Universe (HU). In each pair of incarnates, one is male, the other female; this relationship is referred to as “twin flames”, but does not necessarily imply a romantic “soul mate” involvement.

(Voyagers II – Page 148)

Your **Soul** is a plural with 12 faces and is part of a larger identity called the Oversoul that is composed of 12 souls – each with their **12 incarnate identities**, so you are dealing with 144 incarnates in your immediate Oversoul family.

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes)

**Space Dust****Space Dust****References**

Voyagers I

Units of undifferentiated consciousness without form or sentient memory.

(Voyager I – Page 186)

When embodied consciousness are reduced and fragmented to “**space dust**” it corresponds to our concept of oblivion.

These fragmented units of consciousness referred as “**space dust**” or “**cosmic ashes**” would have to start its evolutionary journey from the very beginning all over again.

(See: Fall, Molecular Compaction, Host Matrix, Death)

(Voyager I – Page 66)



Space - Time**Space - Time****References**

Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course
Voyagers II
Cosmic Clock Module
Manual

Space-Time is “relative”, cyclic, experientially linear, exponentially circular, existent and non-existent ...simultaneously; and changes fluidly and often seamlessly according to the “angle” (See: ARPS) and perspective from which it is viewed and biologically encoded.

Our planet, solar system, galaxy, universe and Veca system (Eckasha-Aah Universe) have an **incredibly long** (in terms of Earth years) **and intricately complex evolutionary history** that extends backward in time over **950 billion years** (Earth time again).

In terms of Ecka Eieyani and AdonE, and Eckasha EyanA and ADonA experience, this “segment of linear space-time” appears much smaller and shorter, for the **time-wave Base-rhythm** of our eternal life **Eckasha-Ecka Domains** is much **more broad and expansive** than those upon which the smaller Ecka-Veca polarity systems are structured.

(See: God Worlds, Time Continuum) (Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

Time is one integral part of the Wholeness that is Source. **Time** is also the intelligent units of the **God Consciousness**.

Time is a spiral of the consciousness of **God** itself which moves from the **Core of Creation** expanding out into the manifest worlds, then spiraling back to **Source** bringing with it knowledge through experience. **Source** learns through the experiences we embody on our journey through **Space and Time**.

(Cosmic Clock Module Manual)

Space: The frequency bands, or flash-lines of Partiki Phasing, that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field, create **Gaps of Perception**, through which the Holographic picture of *space between objects becomes perceivable to the organism*.

(See: Apparhi) (The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 95)

The Planet exists within each of the six time continua simultaneously, through the synchronization of particle pulsation speed and angular rotation of spin (ARPS) within each of the time continua.

These process give the consciousness perceiving the third dimension the *illusion of passage through linear time*. In actuality, time is not linear, but simultaneous. (Voyagers II – Page 147)

The relationship between wave strata within the dimensional frequency bands create the **holographic refraction** of light, sound and scalar waves that allows consciousness to perceive the **illusions of matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality** while it is ensconced within the structures of dimensionalization.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 21)

The way **Time** is structured, *layered out like space* there are **probabilities**, which means there’s various different time vectors (time continua) of the same set of events that can get in a varieties of different ways. (See: Heroic Path) (Kathara 1 - Dublin 2001 – DVD 01 - 01:09)

In order to understand the dynamics involved in time shifts, it is helpful to realize that the structure and *illusion of linear Time* is created through the pulsation rate of particles and their relationship to that of other particles.

Through the processes of planetary evolution, which entails the pulling in of frequency patterns of its respective Dimensions into its Morphogenetic Field, the illusion of the passage of time is created. In actuality *time is not linear, but simultaneous*.

Time exists as a Unified Field of particles pulsating at various rhythms and spinning on various angles of rotation (ARPS), through which the *illusions of manifest space and linear time* appear to individuated identities, as we bring segments of the Unified Field of particle substance into view by moving our consciousness through portions of the Unified Field.

Time does not move consciousness moves itself through the Unified Field of the Time Matrix.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)



Speakers

Speakers

References

Azuritepress.com

There are 3 **Speakers** of the Guardian Alliance:

The role of the **Speaker** is 3 fold:

- 1) To protect the purity of the Freedom Teachings, and make them available to those who seek.
- 2) To anchor and down step any and all frequencies necessary for a Stellar Activation Cycle (**SAC**), and other frequencies necessary for the Christos Reclamation (Realignment) Mission.
- 3) To provide an accurate translation of the CDT plates (See: Transmissions)

Speaker's are indigos with a specific contract - not gurus or spiritual leaders.

The **Freedom Teachings** tell us that if you are looking for a Spiritual leader, please head for the nearest mirror.

The current (2009) roles of **Speaker** are being served by Ashayana Deane (Speaker 1), Azurtanya Deane (Speaker 2) and **Mary Anne Callaway** (Speaker 3) , better known as **Ash, Az** and **mac**.

Azuritepress.com

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers, AOD & Ma'a)



Sphere of Amenti

Sphere of amenti

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
Introduction to
Keylontic Morphogenetic
Science DVD

The **Sphere of Amenti** race morphogenetic field (created 550 million years ago) to give the souls fragments of Tara that were lost in the Earth's dimensional fields the pattern of the 12-Strand DNA imprint, through which they could re-evolve into their original Turaneusiam form.

The Sphere of Amenti served as a **Host Matrix** (surrogate morphogenetic field or "form holding blueprint") through which the Lost Souls of Tara could evolve and return home.

The **Amenti Rescue Mission** represents a **Host Soul Matrix Transplant** on the species level. All present Earthly strains of human have evolved through the **morphogenetic imprint** of the Sphere of Amenti.

[\(Voyagers II – Page 444\)](#)

The **Sphere of Amenti** is an energy construct, a real thing, an "item" just as our physical body is an energy construct an a real thing.

[\(Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science - DVD 8:57 min\)](#)

Using interdimensional portal mechanics, the Ur-Terranates of the **Covenant of Palaidor** time-traveled into HU-1 to a time-space coordinate positioned just after the cataclysm of Tara and the "**Fall of man**"

With the assistance of the **Ra Confederacy** this gestalt of consciousness/genetic and planetary morphogenetic field was entered into the remaining morphogenetic field of Earth through the 11th and 14th dimensions. This morphogenetic field of consciousness energetically took on the shape of a sphere, and was called the **Sphere of Amenti**, named after the portion of Tara's morphogenetic Field that contained the imprint for **Mu** and its inhabitants. **Amenti was the part of Tara's planetary core that connected energetically to the portals upon the continent of Mu.**

By placing the **Sphere of Amenti** within the Earth core, a "worm hole" or portal link was established between Earth's core in dimension-2 and Tara's code in dimension-5.

The **Sphere of Amenti** would create a stable portal structure that, once operational, would stabilize the other portals and allow open transit between Earth and Tara for beings possessing genetic codes that could endure portal transit.

Sphere of Amenti (Cont)

Through the **Sphere of Amenti** a bridge was constructed between **Tara's pre-cataclysmic past and future tracks/cycles of time (Time Cycles)**

The **Sphere of Amenti** not only gave hope for the continued evolution of human/Turaneusiam lineage, it held the hopes of ascension and continued evolution for Earth, Tara and their seventh-dimensional counterpart Gaia.

Through the **Sphere of Amenti** Earth became an ascension planet, able to achieve dimensional ascension through re-evolution. Souls of Earth could re-evolve back into their original **12-Strand DNA** body type.

(Voyagers II – Page 8)

From the **Sphere of Amenti** five smaller spheres were created, which became the morphogenetic patterns for five races known as the **Cloistered Races**.

Collectively the five Cloistered races were called the **Palaidorians**, as they represented the beginning of the fulfillment of the **Covenant of Palaidor**.

(Voyagers II – Page 9)

Ascension occurs through the portal from the **Sphere of Amenti**. Through the dynamics of this process are complicated, the principle is simple:

The portals within the **Sphere of Amenti** served as a time-portal structure through which the lost substance/energetic thrust of Tara could be returned, and the lost souls of Tara could return to their original identity as souls incarnated upon the planet Tara.

The portals within the **Sphere of Amenti** operated as a warp in time through which re-evolution could take place more quickly.

The portals within the morphogenetic field of the **Sphere of Amenti** are known as the **Halls of Amenti**. They are dimensional passageways one must pass through in order to ascend (ascension) from Earth, out of the Time Matrix and dimensionalized reality.

(Voyagers II – Page 12)



Spirit

Spirit

References

Tangible Structure of
the Soul
The Amenti Series 1
Classes

Multi-dimensional Identity consciousness.

(See: Bio-Spiritual Evolution)

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Page 8)

Spirit - *Your spiritual aspect, your higher dimensional aspects.*

(The Amenti Series 1 Classes - DVD 1)



Staff of Amenti**References**

Voyagers II

Staff of Amenti

Staff or Blue Flame of Amenti: Earth's portions of Tara's morphogenetic Field (MF) stored in the Sphere of Amenti, allows portals to open; set in Amenti 35 million years ago. (See: Rod & Staff)

(Voyagers II – Page 445)

Each planet receives its portion of the Taran morphogenetic field. Earth received its portion 25 million years ago, when the Halls of Amenti were constructed.

This pattern of energy/morphogenetic field had the appearance of a standing wave pattern, composed of fourth and fifth dimensional frequencies, and thus appearing as blue in color.

Visually, this standing wave pattern looks like an electric blue flame with a pale shade of green, several inches in height.

The Blue flame constitutes Earth's portion of Tara's morphogenetic field. The souls on Earth can ascend out of the HU-1 incarnational cycles through the fifth dimension – **Blue Flame** – and continue their evolution through Tara. (See: Flames)

The **Blue Flame** became known as the **Staff of Amenti**. Which is the item referred to in the Bible as the Staff of God, of the "rod and the staff."

The rod represents the standing wave pattern within Earth's core in dimensions 2, orange-gold in color, and composed of the frequency patterns of dimensions 1, 2 and 3.

The **Blue Flame Staff of Amenti** is composed of frequency patterns of dimensions 4, 5 and 6.

So the **Blue Flame Staff of Amenti**, represents the Key to the evolution of Earth, and the human lineage, and one of the keys to the evolution of the planets in your solar system, Tara and Gaia.

The **Staff of Amenti** is the gateway into Tara's morphogenetic Field.

One can pass into the **Halls of Amenti**, but must pass through the **Blue Flame** in order to transmute form and appear on Tara.

The **Sphere of Amenti** and the **Staff of Amenti** (Blue Flame) which allows the **Halls of Amenti** to open into Tara (dimensions 4,5,6) is the way you must ascend to fulfill your evolutionary imprint as soul and return to your Creator/Creative Source. (Voyagers II – Page 14)

**Stair Step Creation****Stair Step
Creation****References**The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

(Downstepping - Vibrational Downstepping)

When the original Stream of Consciousness enters the dimensionalized structures of the Time Matrix its original arrangement and Fire Letters break down, fragmenting its consciousness through the dimensional scale producing new forms of individuation.

This process is called **Stair Step Creation** or **Vibrational Downstepping**. (A process of exponential fractalization) The process of **Stair Step Creation** can be viewed as a singular beam of light and sound, holographically refracting within the scalar fields of the Time Matrix, spreading itself into multiple beams ('Sacred Rays').

Each new beam of light and sound consciousness, that is formed through the splitting of the original consciousness, retains part of the original Fire Letter design of the original Stream of Consciousness.

It also creates new, smaller, streams that manifest as further differentiated identities and manifest forms.

Stair Step Creation (Cont)

In relation to human form the structure of dimensionalized consciousness takes the form of the 15 dimensional identities of the Time Matrix structure. The various structures of multi-dimensional human consciousness exists as forms of sentient awareness, identities possessing attributes and form, characteristic of the dimensions on which they appear. (See: Hova Bodies) (The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts, Page 7)

God-Source perpetually sets manifestation in motion through engaging its awareness in the process of **Vibrational Downstepping**, or **Thought Formation**. **Downstepping** occurs through contracting the consciousness into a singular point of focus, a "*creation intention*" or "*thought vibration*", to create the first individuation of attention; Stillpoint Creation-point.

Downstepping is how *Source replicates Self down into smaller parts* (while still maintaining the eternal life mathematical encryption and connection to Source) so that Source can experience and learn on many different levels of existence. The full quantum of Source is so powerful that replication but with lesser quantum is needed in order to maintain integrity for the many smaller systems that are always within but hold differentiation with Source

This pattern of *downstepping* created through Deflection Fields is how frequency currents down step throughout creation. On one level Source manifests as *electrical expanding, oscillating currents* and on the next level the currents of Source deflect to become opposite *magnetic contracting or vibrating currents*.

God-Source sets creation in motion through perpetually engaging part of its awareness in **Vibrational Downstepping**, by which the *Cosmic Eternal Life Creation* is formed.

Source creates the first *downstepping*, and through this process creates *Within Itself*:

- The **ManU** - 1st PKI - Void Eternal Stillpoint
- The **EirA** - 1st PCM - pre-sound vibration - Divine Mother Creation Seed - Contracting receiving force.
- The **ManA** - 1st PKA - pre-light, Divine Father Creation Spark - Expanding Transmitting Force.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

Through the 8 Hova Body structure Microcosmic and Macrocosmic life fields are intimately interconnected and intertwined, forming a Universal Unified Field of Consciousness expressed in the form of *aware-ized* energy, through which consciousness can perceive itself in objectification.

In the manifestation process of **Stair Step Creation**, the entire Primal Substance of the universe itself is a conscious, living manifestation of the Omnipresent identity of **God-Source**, expressed in the form of energetic thought constructions, and thus all things manifest are living expressions of the Identity of **God**.

Scientific understanding of the universal physics inherent to the **Stair Step Creation** process allow us to spiritually comprehend that **God** is not a far-distant, or perhaps "dead", patriarchal authoritarian creator that "once upon a time created us".

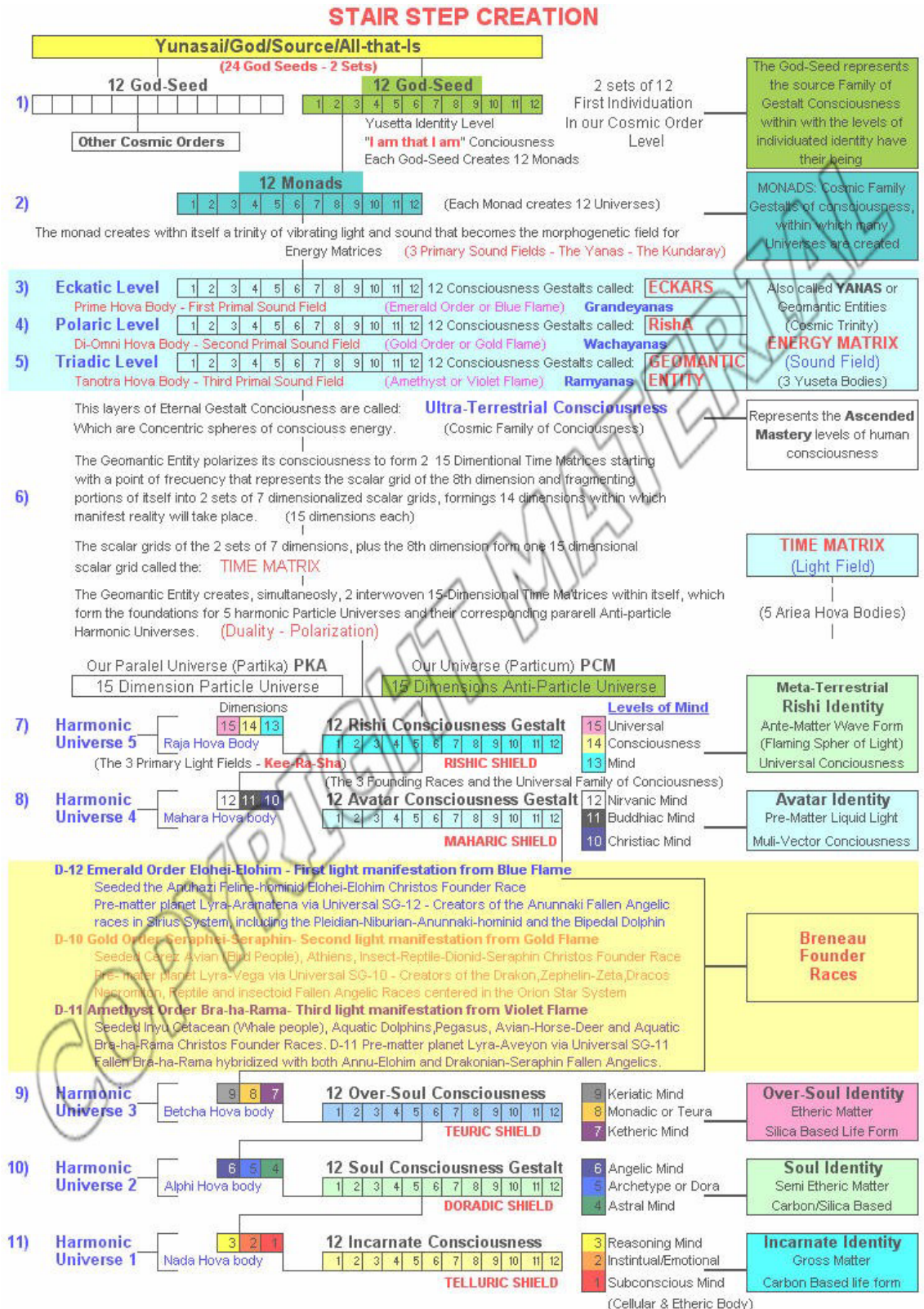
The living fields of specifically ordered energy, through which a central **God-Source** expresses ITs consciousness in the form of manifestation, show us that **God** is a living Omnipresent Spirit that perpetually manifests as it moves through all things at all times, and that creation itself is continually and perpetually occurring.

The scientific dynamics of **Stair Step Creation** imply the spiritual condition that **God** resides within and expresses directly through the human being, and exists within every manifest and non-manifest form in the exterior and interior worlds. It also implies that the worlds of external perception and finite beings are not the "real" reality, but rather *thought-form constructs* that appear to be real to individuated portions of God's eternal consciousness that are ensconced within them.

In truth, these objectified worlds of form represent a holographic playground, contained within the creative mind of **God-Source**, which is the only real reality, through which *God-as-living-consciousness* expresses its desire to know and explore ITself AS infinite forms of creation.

God IS all things. Through demonstrating the spiritual and scientific union of all things, the **Stair Step Creation** model also implies that everyone and everything belongs, and has a rightful place of honor and due respect, within the ONENESS of Creation. (Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Manual - Page 13)

Stair Step Creation (Cont-2)



Copyright A'shayana & A'hzayana Deane, 1999-2007, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series



Stanz**Stanz****References**Azuritepress.com

"*Stanz*" is an Anuhazi Language word meaning "posture within a greater posture" or "one symbol code manifestation-phase that exists as an integral part of a several-phase "Condensed Code" mathematical program".

For example, The Arc Seal Release *4-Stanz Coding* implies that there are 4 "**stanz**", or *4 symbol-manifestation phases*, that when used in *proper sequence*, build to form a complex Condensed Code.

"**Stanz Codes**" are **TIME CO-ORDINATE CODES** that set the *synchronization of frequency expansion and contraction within a Shield*.

No **Stanz** Code will activate in one's personal Shields until the Code has *first activated within the Ecka- Universe Shield and Ecka-Templar*, which serve to "step-down" and release the frequencies into availability within the Veca- Universe Shield.

Arc Seal Release 4-**Stanz** Code Sequence: Stanz #1 **a-ZUR-YaN**

Stanz #2 **a-ShA-YUN**

Stanz #3 **a-Yan-Yun-A**

Stanz #4 **Yon-A-Sa**

(Azuritepress.com)

**Star Crystal Seal**

(Also called: Fire Crystals)

Along with the Seed Crystal Seals there are 15 more minute patterns of crystallized morphogenetic frequency that exist within the bio-energetic structure of a person or planet.

Planetary **Star Crystal Seals** regulate the evolution of planets and stars over extensive periods of time, through directing the orbital patterns of planets, stars and galaxies.

The Planetary and Galactic Star Crystal Seals direct the angle of rotation of the Universal Merkaba Fields, which allows the Dimensional Merkaba Fields of Star Systems to come into direct alignment at certain times to for a Stellar Spiral Bridge, such as the one Earth is now approaching.

([Voyagers II – Page 475](#))

The **Star Crystal Seals** of the **human body** are presently in a **dormant state**, which keeps the Seed Crystal Seals of the chakra system closed. the body's particle base and consciousness separated and the personal Dimensional Merkaba Fields locked into their respective dimensional frequency bands.

These conditions keep the human locked within the space-time coordinates of Earth's present time cycle.

The human bio-energetic field also contains 15 Star Crystal Seals which control the function of the Seed Crystal Seals and the angle of rotation of the personal Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields.

When the Star Crystal Seals activate, as a result of infusion of energy frequency due to Stellar Wave Infusions and Stellar activations, each progressively opens various Seed Crystal Seals with the chakras.

**Star Crystal
Seal****References**

[Voyagers II](#)

Star Crystal Seal (Cont)

Through this process, the HU-1 incarnate's Merkaba Fields open into and merge with the HU-2 Soul Matrix Merkaba Fields, allowing the human body and consciousness to progressively transfer its particle content out of HU-1 into HU-2, then from HU-2 into the Oversoul Matrix of HU-3.

(Voyagers II – Page 476)

The Star Crystal Seals or Fire Crystals.

The **Star Crystal Seals** control the operation of the Seed Crystal Seals in each dimension and can release the **Seed Crystal Seals**, allowing the dimensionally separated portions of the morphogenetic field to merge with each other.

Whereas the Seed Crystal Seals set the morphogenetic field into the **center** of each dimension the **Star Crystal Seals** are placed **between** dimensional bands.

The **Star Crystal Seals** control the angle at which the Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields will rotate, thus they direct the angular rotation of particle spin (ARPS) between the dimensional bands of a form particle construction.

The **Star Crystal Seals** control the the operation of the Seed Crystal Seals in each dimension and can release the Seed Crystal Seals, allowing the dimensionally separated portions of the morphogenetic field to merge with each other.

(Voyagers II – Page 474)

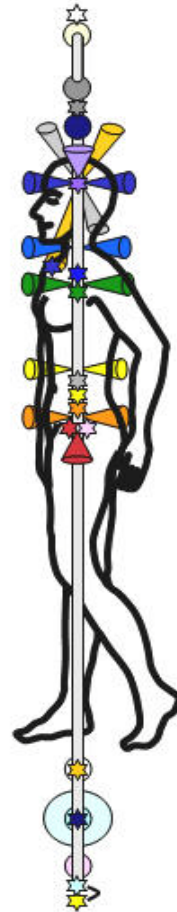
There is an intimate relationship between the Seed Crystal Seeds the Star Crystal Seeds and the Human DNA. Each Seed Crystal corresponds directly to and controls the basic functions of one strand of DNA.

The process of assembling **DNA** strands by working with the higher chakras is the process of bringing frequency form the Stellar Spirals into the Star Crystal Seals.

Each **Star Crystal Seal** is composed of half of the frequency patterns of the dimension above it and half of those from the dimension below.

Of the 15 Seed Crystal Seals within the bio-energetic body of the human, 12 Seed Crystal Seals governs the functions of the **DNA Seed Codes** within the 12-Strand DNA imprint; one Seed Crystal Seed directs the Seed Code of one strand of DNA.

(Voyagers II - Page 477)



Star Fire Cycle*(Planetary Star Fire Cycle)***Star Fire Cycle****References**

Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Posting to Tenerife
MCEO Grid Keepers
Workshop Participants-
April 4, 2006

Because the Star Burst was not a large enough reset to protect the Eckasha/Ecka level from the Budhara Gravitron technologies, **Star Fire** was initiated in the grids.

Star Fire is a cycle of pulling inward on the Inhale of Source, into what is called the *Jhardon of Edon Middle Worlds*.

In simple terms the contraction/inhale back into *Middle Worlds* Source is the **Star Fire** process.

Star Fire, as **Star Burst**, is natural part of our Creation Cycle (*within the bigger Star Born Cycle of the Cosmic Light Body*) which we would normally cycle in an extremely long period of time.

StarFire Cycle allows for *a very big leap in time* which takes us directly into the Middle Domain Worlds *if we can hold the frequencies necessary to live in such a system*.

As the **StarFire** progresses, the planetary 12 Star Gate system *will need to be progressively closed* due to the high frequency of the Hub pulses associated with the **StarFire**. In their place, Arc of the Covenant Gate system will be coming back on line.

Before **Star Burst** and **Star Fire** we were travelling a path of Ascension that took us vertically up the Star Gates (SGS). - The Ascension path through the Star Gates can be progressive and slow or as we found out in Hetharo/Hethalon, it can entail leaps along the way of our ascent.

Star Burst represented a very big leap to the other side of the Hub into our Parallel Ecka system.

When **StarFire** was initiated we learned there was also a very fast, intense through the Center route that took us into the **Middle and Inner Domains**. This is a quick path inward toward the **Core** rather than the much slower path vertically and the inward to the **Core of Creation**.

Up to December 2005 we were progressively initiating **StarFire** one Pillar at a time, starting form Dimension 12 on down, one every 8 months which would have culminated in 2015 with the completion of all 12 Pillars Star Firing and activation of Ecka Pillar 13. As of April 2006 we initiated early expedited Takeyon Cycle Reset, due to an amplification of the Threshold technologies of the ThE-tans black hole races.

In a normal Solar Activation Cycle (SAC) as the Earth evolves, we would evolve with it, expanding our Morphogenetic Field and raising our pulsation rhythm of particle content until we could evolve into the Harmonic Universe 2 Time Cycles to become our Soul-Self (Soul Matrix) Identity.

Because we are (2006) in a super accelerated time line called an Expedited Ta-KEy-on Cycle Reset, we are taking a fast path EVAC called **Star Fire**, which is an Inscension (in toward the Core), as opposed to an Ascension (through the Outer Domain Star Gates - See: God Worlds).

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

Due to *potential major planetary grid problems* associated with the ThE-tans March 2006 Threshold Activation, and their corresponding "ThE-tan-Wesedrak vs Andromie/Wesedak/Budhara" agenda, the *progressive* Activation of the Universal/Galactic/Solar/Planetary **1728-Edon Keys** (originally scheduled for *earliest activation May 2015*), will now take place *"all at once"*...

...Through a *series-of-3* rapid **Trans-Harmonic Inter-dimensional Gamma Ray Bursts. (Key Activation Rays)** For simplicity, the HHCC are referring to these "Trans-Harmonic Inter-dimensional Gamma-Ray" Bursts as **"TIGeR Bursts"**.

The "Trinity of TIGeRs" Schedule

TIGeR 1	Noon April 3 through Noon April 6, 2006	Key Download, Anchor Store
TIGeR 2	Noon April 8 through Noon April 11, 2006	Key Download, Anchor Store
TIGeR 3	Noon Friday April 14 through Noon Easter Monday April 17, 2006 (<i>Easter Bunny</i>)	Big Event Activations

Star Fire Cycle (Cont)

This will culminate in an Inter-Veca *Energetic Event* called: “**The Return of the Rainbow-Bearers**” - *Coming of the Krys-ta-LA*, in which the following (...and heaven knows what else...) will reportedly occur,In **One 3-Day Period**....:

- *Activation* of ALL 1728-Edon-Harmonic Keys
- Initiation AND **Activation** of the 144-TakEyon-Trans-harmonic Keys of the *TakEyon Cycle*.
- Assembly of the *TakEyon-Keys* to form the **TaKeyon-Neutral-Field** in the Atomic Core.
- **Opening** of the Solar/Planetary 1728-Gates to the “Garden of Edon”
- **Sub-Harmonic Activation** of all *Planetary Arc-Hub-Cluster Gates*
- **Initiation** of the Inner-Hub **Adon-Gate opening cycle**.
- **Release** of the “4 WINDS” (*Ah-aL-aah* & *Aah-LAEA* ‘Atmic Winds’, “*Krys-ta-LA*’ Ketheric Core-Wind” and the “*Wind of A-Da-MA*” the ‘Eternal Wind’ from the “Diamond Door”)
- **Release** of the “*Krystal Ascension Spiral*” and “*Rainbow Bridge*”^{*} Trans-Harmonic/Trans-Time “Super-luminal” *TakEyon Waves*.
- Full activation of the Sun’s “Sala” and Earth’s “Urtha” **Solar and Planetary Kristiac Tauren-Living-Light-Seeds**.
- **Opening** of the **Solar and Planetary “Diamond Door”**, “Atomic Door to the Core” within the original “Sala” & “Urtha” components of the Solar and Planetary *Taurens* and *Density-1* Shields.
- **Activation** of all corresponding components of the **Urtha Planetary “Polarian Host Network”**, Light-Body, Shields, Tauren-Living-Light-Seed, and the **KEYS and TakEyon Crystals** stored within the **Stone and Magma** of the portions of the Planetary Body that can still active the organic “*Urtha*” *Shield* to “Catch the *Krystal-Ascension-Spiral TakEylon Wave*” that will *release from the Solar “Sala” Shield* at the end of this 3-day period.
- **Activation** of all corresponding components of the personal DNA Template, Light-Body, Shields, Tauren-Living-Light-Seed, and the **Keys and TakEyon Crystals** stored within the **Bone and Blood** of the portions of the **Planetary Life Field** that can still active the organic DNA-Template link to “*Urtha*” *Shield*, for link to either the “*Krystal-Ascension-Spiral*” or “*Rainbow Bridge*” Solar to Planetary *TakEylon Waves*.
- **Return of the Rainbow-Bearers**, the **Ancient “Unspoken Ones”** of the *Krys-ta-LA*’ *Council* from the *Eckasha-Aah Krystallah Core*; the *Core Councils* whom have not visited these Le-EtorA Veca Outer Domains since *before* the “Fall of Tara 550MYA – Fall of man”, a time period when “Earth” was still known as “U-rtha”.
- **Engaging Fulfilment** of an early and intensified version of the “*Path of the Night of the Two Moons*” **Prophecy** (re: “*Bridge-Zone Project*”, *Voyagers Volume2 2nd Edition* page 183.)

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers)

(Posting to Tenerife MCEO Grid Keepers Workshop Participants- April 4, 2006)

As Amenti Races, our ‘encryption’ in not a part of **UrTha**’s morphogenetic field or shields. We therefore cannot undergo a **StarFire with UrTha**..... and we would be falling along with Earth and all associated matter/life forms..... were it not for the **Aurora Force** which is an ancient gift given to the Amenti Races by the UrTha-Aurora Races 550mYA when the **Amenti Rescue Mission** began, and which is now being awakened for us by the **E-Sha-NeU-A** and **Aurora Races**.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)



Star Gates**Star Gates****References**

Voyagers II

(*SG - Also called Signets*)

(See: Signet, Dimensional Lock System, Wormhole)

Star Gates (with a Vertical Axis) permit passage between space-time locations in **multiple** universes and Density Levels.

Time Portals (with a Horizontal and Diagonal Axis) permit passage between space-time locations in **one** universe and one Density level.

(Voyagers II -Page 506)

Openings that exists between dimensions in our Time Matrix that permit passage between space-time locations in **multiple** universes and Density Levels.

Star Gates links (due to its Vertical Axis) link Planetary, Galactic and Universal Templar Complexes through 5 Harmonic Universes (HU) and their 5 Matter Density Levels.

SG's enter planets at 12 Planetary Signet Star Gate Sites.

The **Star Gate** and **Time Portals** consists of pairs of interconnected, counter-rotating electromagnetic field spirals that naturally exist within sun and planet bodies, forming a fixed point of space within the 5 Densities /Universes (HU) of the 15 dimensional Time Matrix where Time Cycle and Time Continua repeatedly pass through each other at fixed intervals.

Star Gates and Time Portals exist as a Black Hole and White Hole Pairs that are connected at the center point by a scalar-wave frequency Seed Crystal Seal.

When the center Seed Crystal Seed releases the Star Gate activates and the pair of counter-rotating electromagnetic spirals merge to form an interconnected Merkaba Field, which allows the instantaneous passage between various space-time coordinates through shift of atomic Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS). (Voyagers II -Page 506)

There are natural cycles when the Star Gates open. (Called a **SAC – Stellar Activation Cycle**) and the next **SAC** is between 2000 and 2017. – The previous was in 22,346 BC.

There are 12 Primary Star Gates in the **Universal Templar Complex**, each corresponding to 1 to 12 dimensional fields. 12 "Signet Councils" serve as Primary Guardians of each one of the Primary Star Gates.

Star Gates 12, 11 and 10 which serve as the entry points into the Pre-matter Density-4 "Liquid Light Christos Field," are respectively located in D-12 Aramatena, D-11 Aveyon and D-10 Vega, all located within the **Lyran Star Constellation**. (Known as "The Cradle of Lyra")

(Voyagers I – Page 161)

Star Gate-9: Mirach-Andromeda.

Star Gate-8: Mintaka-Orion

Star Gate-7: Arcturus

Star Gates 1 through 6: in the densities 1 and 2 (dimension 1-6)

(Voyagers I – Page 167 and 171)

Density-1 Earth's **Star Gates**, which connects to Density-2 Planet Tara and many other areas within the 4 **Densities** of our Time Matrix, is called the Halls of Amenti. One of Fallen Angelics intentions is take dominion and **operational control** over the **12 Primary Star Gates**.

(Voyagers I – Page 169)

Because we are (2006) in a super accelerated time line called an Expedited Ta-KEy-on Cycle **Reset**, we are taking a fast path EVAC called Star Fire, which is an Inscension (in toward the Core), as opposed to an Ascension (through the Outer Domain **Star Gates** - See: God Worlds).

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)



Starburst*(Starburst Cycle)*

An *immune system* response to severe damage to Earth's grids.

The **Kristiac Starburst Cycle**, the God-Source / Eukatharaista / Eckasha-Aah / Eckasha-A / Eckasha / Ecka/Veca organic “*Natural Physics Law*” automatic response to conditions of *detected cumulative grid imbalances* that pose potential permanent threat to the Eternal Life-Perpetual Motion function of the **Eukatharaista** Living Creation-Manifestation Matrix. (See: God Worlds)

Star Fire is the stage after **Starburst** if **Starburst** isn't enough to clear the **Outer Domain worlds**.

The **Starburst Cycle**, Like the Takeyon cycle and the Starfire Cycle, are natural processes but have initiated early here due to crisis situations.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

Star Fire, as **Starburst**, is natural part of our Creation Cycle (*within the bigger Star Born Cycle of the Cosmic Light Body*) which we would normally cycle in an extremely long period of time.

Star Burst represented a very big leap to the other side of the Hub into our Parallel Ecka system.

Because the **Star Burst** was not a large enough reset to protect the Eckasha/Ecka level from the Budhara Gravitron / ThE-tans Threshold technologies, Star Fire was initiated in the grids.

Before **Star Burst** and Star Fire we were travelling a path of Ascension that took us vertically up the Star Gates (SGS). - The Ascension path through the **SGS** can be progressive and slow or as we found out in Hetharo/Hethalon, it can entail leaps along the way of our ascent.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

The **Kristiac Starburst Cycle**, the God-Source / Eukatharaista / Eckasha-Aah / Eckasha-A / Eckasha / Ecka/Veca organic “**Natural Physics Law**” automatic response to conditions of *detected cumulative grid imbalances* that pose potential permanent threat to the *Eternal Life-Perpetual Motion* function of the Eukatharaista Living Creation-Manifestation Matrix.

One could view the “**Starburst Cycle**”, and its inherent phenomena of intensive, complex Unified Field Physics energy manifestations, as the “**Core of the Organic Immune System within the Eternal Kristiac Body of God-Source**”, through which God-Source infinitely upholds the Eternal Life Intention, **sustains Eternal Life Creation** and **maintains Infinite Health** through **Self-healing** of potential life-threatening imbalance emerging from the *Gift of Free Will*.

The mechanics of *Starburst* are inherent to the Krist Code manifestation program and the resultant dynamics of Unified Field Physics “*Natural Laws*”, and it is through the **Krist Code** and its Natural Physics Laws expression that *First Creation remains always eternal and in perpetual motion* within the Eternal Consciousness Body of God-Source.

The **Starburst Auto-Immune Response** had been released within your, and our parallel, Eckasha-Ecka-Veca systems due to the aggressive anti-Kristiac activities of the UIR under Budhara Shan-Tar-EL administration by releasing the poisonous **Budhara Retro-virus** in our Veca system and on our planet in 2004.

The Polarian Matrix and Arc of the Covenant Interface Networks (Kristiac Network) allow the intensive restorative Helio-THERMAL frequencies of **Starburst** to gently down-step and modulate into **harmonious co-resonance** with the specific frequency signatures of the systems to which the Networks are connected.

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

**Starburst****References**

Festival of Light - UK
2006
Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December

Stellar Activation

Stellar Activation

References

Voyagers II
Planetary Shields Clinic
Field Guide

The process of dissolving the lower-dimensional energy capsules within the Auric Field and transmuting their particle content into the next Harmonic Universe is referred to as a **Transmutative Activation** or **Stellar Activation**.

Stellar Activations and **Wave Infusions** are the process by which the Star Crystal Seals are activated and **Stellar Spiral Alignment** are the catalysis through which Stellar Activation can occur.

As the planetary body or human body evolves through frequency accretion, the energetic capsules within the Auric Field progressively undergo transmutation of form.

Once a morphogenetic field has accreted most of the frequency bands from the three dimensions that compose one Harmonic Universe, the energy capsules that correspond to these three lower dimensions begin to dissolve.

The particles contained within the dissolving auric capsules open into the auric capsules of the next three highest dimensions, in the next Harmonic Universe up.

This is the energetic Ascension Dynamics by which forms and consciousness progressively evolve from one Harmonic Universe to the next.

Stellar Activations are a natural part of the accretion/evolution process, and occur as the pulsation rhythms of particles in the lower three dimensions speeds up into the rhythms of the next three dimensional frequency bands.

Through the process of **Stellar Activations** the levels/capsules of the auric field progressively open up into each other, **dissolving the dimensional frequency barriers that kept the levels separate within the morphogenetic field**.

The levels dissolve as the morphogenetic field progressively draws more frequency patterns from the dimensional Unified Fields.

As the levels dissolve, progressively more energy and awareness merge with and become held within, the matter-form, and the matter-form shifts from one set of dimensional time continuum cycles to another.

(Voyagers II – Page 465)

Earth and the human populations are now approaching a series of **Stellar Activations**, as part of Earth's natural 25.556-years Euiago cycle.

The Auric Field of the planet and those of Earth's populations will undergo transformation between 2000AD-2017AD.

In order to achieve Ascension to the Bridge Zone Earth and avoid becoming trapped in the D-3 time cycle, a minimum of one and one half personal **Stellar Activations** must take place.

(Voyagers II – Page 465)

The **Transmutative Activations** are referred to as **Stellar Activations** because the infusions of progressively higher-dimensional frequency bands that transmit into the auric fields of Earth and humans, enter into Earth's bio-energetic field through a chain of spiraling - following a path - of dimensional Merkaba Fields that runs through various star systems before entering Earth's system through the Pleiadian-Alcyone and Solar spirals.

Earth will experience six such activations between 2000-2017.

The six **Transmutative Activations**, with which we are now concerned, interface with Earth through the following spiraling, inter-stellar energetic path:

- D-10 Lyra-Andromeda
- D-9 Andromeda Galactic Core MF
- D-8 Meta-Galactic Core and Orion
- D-7 Arcturus

Stellar Activation (Cont)

D-6 Sirius
D-5 Pleiades-Alcyone
D-4 Solar Spiral
D-3 Earth

As each of these spiraling **Stellar Merkaba Fields** come into alignment with each other and with the three-dimensional Merkaba Fields of Earth, the frequency patterns associated with each spiral progressively enter into Earth's **Bio-Energetic** system and core.

The infusion of multidimensional frequency, which transmits to Earth in the form of light, sound, electromagnetic and scalar waves that are beyond presently identified spectra and frequency bands, **directly alters the particle pulsation rhythm of Earth's three-dimensional particle base.**

This in turn directly affects the bio-energetic fields of **all life forms on the planet** and thus the metabolic and biological processes of the body that are controlled through the personal bio-energetic field.

(Voyagers II – Page 466)

The point at which a **Stellar Spiral** aligns with Merkaba Field spirals of Earth begins a **Transmutative Stellar Activation.**

(Voyagers II – Page 471)

Before a **Stellar Activation** begins, the frequencies of the activating **Stellar Spiral** are entered into Earth's core morphogenetic field through a Stellar **Wave Infusion.**

In simple terms, a **Stellar Activation** occurs as the Stellar Spiral comes into full alignment with Earth's Merkaba Field spirals.

At this time, the frequencies from the **Stellar Wave Infusion** that have been building up within Earth's morphogenetic field begin to release from the morphogenetic field and transmit through Earth's 3-dimensional grid and particle base.

When half of the frequencies of a Stellar Spiral are released into Earth's grid, halfway through the Activation, the remaining frequencies of the Stellar Spiral completely "download" into Earth's morphogenetic field.

When completed, the **next Stellar Spiral** begins alignment with Earth and the **next Stellar Wave Infusion** begins.

(Voyagers II – Page 472)

For humans to shift out of D-3 **time cycle** and into the **Bridge Zone** with the majority of Earth's particle base, the human body must complete a minimum of 1.5 **Stellar Activation.**

Each of the six Stellar Activations the Earth will encounter between 2000 and 2017 can also be achieved by humans upon the planet, because the interdimensional **Stellar Spirals** come into alignment during this time period.

Each of the six Activations will activate various **Star Crystal Seals** within the human body, if the human chakra system is used appropriately to draw in frequency patterns and light spectra from the Stellar Spirals.

(Voyagers II – Page 476)

Earth has entered a Star Gate Opening Cycle between **2000-2017**, for the first time since **208,216BC.**

The **Angelic Humans** on Earth are being reminded of the need to fulfill their original **Divine Commission** as Planetary Stewards and Keepers of Earth' **Planetary Templar Complex.**

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 34)



Stellar Spiral

Stellar Spiral

References

Voyagers II

Each of the inter-stellar dimensional Merkaba Fields spirals is referred to as a **Stellar Spiral**.

The pathway of multidimensional, inter-stellar Merkaba Field spiral alignments runs from the higher-dimensional fields of **D-10** Lyra-Andromeda, through:

D-9 Andromeda - Galactic Core

D-8 Orion - Meta-Galactic Core

D-7 Arcturus

D-6 Sirius

D-5 Pleiades-Alcyone and into the **D-4** Solar Merkaba Field spiral, then down into **D-3/D-2/D-1** Merkaba Fields of Earth.

Each **Stellar Spiral** bears the name of the star system through which it flows and carries within its energy field the light spectra and frequency bands embodied within that star system.

Earth is now approaching the alignment of the **Stellar Spiral Bridge** (Frequency Bridge) that runs from Dimension-9 Andromeda down through the D-4 Solar Spiral to Earth.

The point at which a **Stellar Spiral** aligns with Merkaba Field spirals of Earth begins a **Transmutative Stellar Activation**. (Voyagers II – Page 471)

The process of assembling DNA strands by working with the higher chakras is the process of bringing frequency from the **Stellar Spirals** into the Star Crystal Seals. (Voyagers II - Page 477)



Stream of Consciousness

Stream of Consciousness

References

Tangible Structure of
the Soul

The Seed of Consciousness relates to the origin of all manifestations and incarnations and retains its original integrity of design in all ways.

Once it reaches individuation it enters the 'Time Matrix' upon an energetic projection which we would call a **Stream of Consciousness**.

This **Stream of Consciousness** represents a specific signature of energy (electrotonal units of consciousness referred as Geomancies and Fire Letters) that retains the original identity set within the original Seed of Consciousness, or permanent atom.

The **Stream of Consciousness** can thus be viewed as a constant stream of light and sound energy composed of Geomancies, Fire Letters and Standing Scalar Waves through which the pulse of God Mind perpetually spirals consciousness into individualization and manifest form.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 6)

When this consciousness enters the dimensionalized structures of the Time Matrix its original arrangement of Fire Letters begins to change.

The original **Stream of Consciousness** and Fire Letters arrangements break down, fragmenting its consciousness through the dimensional scale producing new forms of individuation. This process is called **Stair Step Creation**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 7)

The clear cut path of **Evolution** is then a 'simple' case of rebuilding the original fire letter scalar wave design of the original Seed of Consciousness and of the **Stream of Consciousness**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul - Lecture Transcripts. Page 8)



Subconscious Mind

Subconscious Mind

References

Voyagers I

Corresponds to part of the **Incarnate Matrix** stationed and composed of the frequency band of dimension 1. (D-1)

The key functions of the **Subconscious Mind** – Body consciousness and Cellular Memory Facility – are:

Data Storage. Stores perceptual imprints from various Components of Mind and stores directional impulses from Superconscious Mind (Soul Matrix), through which the body receives its operational “orders” from the **Soul Matrix**.

Composed of **Partiki** units and **Keylons**, it exists as a minute crystalline blueprint within the cellular structure (Cellular Memory) of the body and serves as a memory storage facility and regulator of the body’s autonomic functions.

The **Subconscious Mind** is the portion of your personal identity that manifest as the physical body form and the crystalline blueprint within the molecular structure. It represents the “**Body Consciousness.**”

The **Subconscious Mind** translates energy signatures from the **Unified Field** of energy into perceptual data (Senses) such as light, sound, taste, smell, touch, temperature, objectified form and linear passage of time.

Working co-creatively with the other Components of Mind, the Subconscious Mind **creates the holographic illusion** of 3-dimensional matter, objectified space and linear passage of time.

The **Subconscious Mind** translates thoughts, ideas and beliefs into Keylontic Symbol Codes of light (Light-Symbol Codes), sound and electromagnetic standing wave patterns that directs the morphogenetic field Keylon structure of the body.

Thoughts will thus affect the health or disease of the body, as their biological Keylontic translations will either assist or impede the flow of energy between the body, the personality and the Soul Matrix. The Reasoning Mind can use Keylontic Symbol Codes to direct the process of the Subconscious Mind and body and to access information stored in the Cellular Memory.

The **Subconscious Mind** is primarily associated with the frequency bands of D-1, the physical body, the first DNA strand, the base Chakra and the Etheric Body (first level out from the physical body) level of the bio-energetic field (auric field).

(Voyagers I – Page 138)



Sun

Sun

References

Voyagers II

The part of **Tara**’s morphogenetic field that fused with this already existing, non-Taran sun in Harmonic Universe-1.

(Voyagers II – Page 6)



Superconscious Mind

Super- conscious Mind

References

Voyagers I

The second triadic identity of the multi-dimensional identity structure which exists within the dimensions 4, 5 and 6 (D-4 through D-6) frequency bands of Harmonic Universe 2, (HU-2).

The key functions of the Superconscious Mind – The Group Soul Matrix – are:

Creation of experiential templates and **individual identities** in HU-1,

Serves as the creative intelligence behind the manifestation of individual identities and experiential events in HU-1.

Composed of Partiki units and Keylons, it exists as a minute crystalline blueprint within and surrounding the matter in HU-1 and HU-2 and serves as the creative intelligence behind and within sets of 12 physical bodies/identities/incarnates that exist in different space-time locations within HU-1.

The Soul Matrix is composed of dimensional frequency bands 4-6 and it holds the templates for biological manifestation, life purpose and experiential dramas within the lower dimensional fields of HU-1.

The Superconscious Mind of the Soul Matrix replicates itself through electromagnetic fission then fragments the replica of its consciousness into sets of 12 individuated identities that become singular biological incarnational identities, which are simultaneously placed within the space-time fields of HU-1.

Each of the 12 identities in an HU-1 set or “soul family” are directly connected to each other and to the original Superconscious Mind through the Morphogenetic Keylontic structure of the Soul Matrix.

The Soul Matrix holds the developmental evolutionary blueprint and memory for each of its HU-1 incarnates and serves to guide the HU-1 incarnational personalities to their highest evolution through information communicated via electrical impulses sent into the HU-1 body through the Instinctual Mind.

Within the Soul Matrix the memory of the purposes and intentions for each individual HU-1 life is stored as well as the memory of the greater purpose and intentions for the set of 12 simultaneous incarnations.

Each HU-1 incarnate has free will and can choose to override the impulses sent to it by the Soul Matrix, but the highest evolution and greatest fulfillment of the incarnate comes from following the directives of the Superconscious Mind.

The Superconscious Mind represents the creative and organizational component of mind through which the individual identity is imbued with purpose, intention, motivation and the literal life-force energy through which the HU-1 body is sustained.

Embodiment of the Soul Matrix through the evolutionary process of Soul Integration allows the lower dimensional components of mind to fully assimilate into an advanced state of consciousness through the identity recognizes the plural nature of its simultaneous existence in various dimensions and space-time locations.

The Soul Matrix identity manifest as a singular, less dense matter body within the frequency fields of HU-2 and experiences HU-1 incarnates as Cellular Memory of its smaller, simultaneous manifestations the exist in HU-1.

The incarnate identity was designed to expand back into the Soul Matrix identity following death or transmutation of the HU-1 physical body.

The Soul Matrix and Superconscious Mind connect the HU-1 incarnate and the HU-2 Soul Body to the higher dimensional levels of identity and to the original Geomantic Entity Gestalt that exists eternally beyond dimensionalization.

The Soul Matrix – Superconscious Mind connects directly to the Over-Soul Matrix Causal Mind of HU-3 (dimensions 7, 8, and 9).

The Superconscious Mind represents the portion of your personal identity that holds the awareness of “**who I was before I came here**” and why you, as a consciousness, choose your particular incarnation.

Superconscious Mind (Cont)

It is connected to the astral identity, the group Incarnational Soul and also to the race mind, species mind and planetary consciousness, as well as to the mind networks of you and your incarnational selves that exist within parallel universes systems. It represents the collective consciousness of your Archetypal identity that knows itself as a singular-being-composed-of-many within the less-dense matter fields of HU-2.

The Superconscious Mind contains the D-4 Astral Mind, the D-5 Archetypal Mind and the D-6 Angelic (Celestial) Mind.

The Superconscious Mind of the Soul Matrix is primarily associated with the frequency bands of D-4, D-5 and D-6, the Astral, Archetypal and the Angelic awareness, DNA strands 4, 5 and 6, Chakras 4, 5, an 6 and the Astral (fourth level out from the physical body), Archetypal (fifth level out) and the Angelic (6th level out) levels of the bio-energetic field (auric field).

(Voyagers I – Page 141)

**Symbols**

(Geomancies - Codes - Control Codes - Keys)

The **Symbols** are the mathematical programs that when run through your consciousness into the right parts of your body and your Template will activate the corresponding frequencies.

Blueprints of matter and consciousness can be altered by using **Symbols**, also called Geomancies, which appear as geometrically formed light symbols.

(See: Veca Codes, High Veca Codes)

In Keylontic Science we use the **Geomancy Control Codes** in conjunction with the Chakras (and key parts of Multi-dimensional Anatomy), to progressively activate the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene.

This allows us the ability to correct the Morphogenetic Field and genetic distortions in our DNA that have kept us trapped within cycles of birth and death, unable to fully participate within our natural cycles of higher evolution (Ascension).

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 15)

Symbols hold a mathematical pattern of intention, an intention of originally held creation. That intention gets down-stepped, in the form of mathematics, to hold the living forms of life forces that take on the shape of **Symbols**.

A **Symbol** *in its whole state is a Being* - a part of one of the consciousness streams.

Symbols are alive - we all are symbols. When we see each other, we don't see the whole truth, just what appears to be under certain conditions - this is the **Symbol level of ourselves**.

We exist as symbols - symbols are part of the consciousness that everything is made of.

The **Symbols** are interactive, and will talk back when we realize we are using much more than inanimate dryness and we get quiet and interact with them.

(Keys for Mastering Ascension- Module Manual – Page 1)

Sound Tones corresponding to a **Symbol Code** are called Arieas.

**Symbols****References**

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Manual
Keys for Mastering
Ascension- Module
Manual

Synocracy*(Christiac Civilization - Synocratic Society)***Synocracy****References**

Regents Consulate
Meetings in Sarasota
and NYC, Nov and Dec
2001

A "**Synocracy**", the heart of the Founders' Emerald Covenant Lyran-Sirian-Human Free Cultural Model, is a form of natural Christiac power delegation in relationship to co-operative group creative endeavors and sociological organization. **Synchronistic Democracy** is the egalitarian principle from which "**Synocracy**" draws its name.

The *democratic* element of a **Synocracy** implies that the contribution of all individual members is equally heard, valued and appreciated. All individuals are perceived as being equal in value and Blessedness within the entirety of the ONE God-Source, while the reality that individuals within a collective most often possess varying degrees of development, awareness, skill, commitment and responsibility is simultaneously acknowledged.

The "*Synchronicity*" element within a **Synocracy** implies that all members have agreed to apply a shared recognition, trust and reverence to a common loving Unified Source that is the Universal Christos Unified Consciousness Field (Unified Field) of the D-12 Universal Pre-matter Template Divine Blueprint.

"*Synchronicity*", or spontaneous, harmonious, co-creative, cooperative flow of energy, action and event in "Divine Right Order", emerges into the manifest world when individuals agree to trust fully, and allow, the Wisdom and Healing Expression of the Universal Christos Consciousness Field to fully express within the manifest experience.

In a **Synocracy**, the uncompromising Ethical Standard of Absolute Trust in the Wisdom, Love, Power and Expression of the Common Universal Christos Intention, as the final arbitrator, administrator and criteria of action to all manifest affairs, is the foundation belief and core agreement upon which the joys of genuine unconditional freedom, love, sharing and cooperative co-creation can be tangibly and practically manifest.

A **Synocracy** is a form of Christiac power delegation that produces the most joyful expression of co-creation among beings.

(See: Divine Intention, Krist Code)

If another-abusive, exploiting civilization refuses to recognize the Eternal Law of ONE and its interconnection to the whole, it will find itself quarantined with others of its kind, with emissaries sent from Christos societies to offer loving Law of ONE re-education to facilitate healing. Such quarantine will remain until the civilization demonstrates the willingness to use its power of Free Will Choice in ways that do not damage the Universal Creation Framework or violate the Free Will Rights of the Universal Collective.

If abuse of Free Will is permitted to destroy the very framework that allows for the existence of Free Will Choice, the gift of Free Will Choice becomes compromised by misapplication of itself and serves as the vessel of its own demise. **Synocratic** Christiac civilizations understand that the power of Free Will, if it is to remain free, must be applied within the boundaries of Wisdom of its co-creative context.

Members of a **Synocracy** recognize that each member, regardless of the apparent expressed level of skill, development, awareness or evolution, is intrinsically a part of the same D-12 Universal Christiac Divine Blueprint from which all beings and things emerge into manifestation.

In a **Synocracy**, this Common Christos Core is fully acknowledged, implying that a point of full unconditional equality, love, agreement and One-ness perpetually exists within the Universal Christos Unified Consciousness Field. (See: At-One-ment)

Members of a **Synocracy** know that this "**Point of Christos Unity and Agreement**" can be made manifest in practical terms, if members of the collective all hold the common intention of its embodiment and use their Free Will Choice to "settle for nothing less".

Members of a **Synocracy** all agree to serve as a vessel through which this common point of Christos Knowing and Common Understanding can express for the mutual benefit of all.

(Regents Consulate Meetings in Sarasota and NYC, Nov and Dec 01)





T

TakEyon**TakEyon****References**

Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Posting to Tenerife
MCEO Grid Keepers
Workshop Participants-
April 4, 2006
FOL, London 2006

(Ta-KEY-on Cycle)

TaKEYons - are superluminal particles (travel faster than the speed of light) and therefore can not be "seen"

When spelled as *Tachyons* they refer to a Metatronic Code configuration.

(FOL, London 2006)

As of April 2006 we initiated early expedited **Takeyon Cycle Reset**, due to an amplification of the Threshold technologies of the ThE-tans black hole races.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

The required *Expedited TakEyon Cycle Initiation* is a "GOOD THING", not intended to be a "scary thing", that will **allow many to escape** the intended *Atomic-harness effects* of the **ThE-tans Threshold Activation**.

However, early Takeyon Cycle Initiation *ALSO* means that the **MCEO-Team-Indigo** will need to learn a lot more **immediately Practical information**, much more **rapidly**, about "Takeyon Cycles, the "KEYS to Ascension", the "Gates to the Garden of Edon" and the "Secrets of the Spirals". ... to prepare for *Planetary Star-Fire Cycle*.

Because we are (2006) in a super accelerated time line called an Expedited **Ta-KEy-on Cycle Reset**, we are taking a fast path EVAC called Star Fire, which is an Inscension (in toward the Core), as opposed to an Ascension (through the Outer Domain Star Gates - See: God Worlds).

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

The original **Star-Fire** Schedule involved "Building-the-1st **144-Keys** to the Gates of Edon", (one Dimensional-Band-144-KEY-Set at a time), between now and 2014, at which point the remaining **11-sets of 144-Keys** (12 sets of 144-Keys = 12 x 144 = 1728 Keys to Edon Gates) could be progressively activated, with concurrent activation of the corresponding planetary Edon-Gate.

The remaining 11-sets of 144-Keys could then be **activated rapidly** if needed, within a **minimum of 36+1 days** (after the 1st-144-Keys for each of 12 dimensions was complete), *Initiating Earth's TakEyon Cycle* (the 1728 "Active Edon Keys" further assemble to make *144-TakEyons* and "Fire the TakEyon-Neutral-Field"), "*Opening the Edon Gates*" and making Urtha "*Star-Fire Able*" as early as May 2015, when Star-Burst-Ecka-13 completed. Generation of the remaining 11-sets of 144-Keys, (and resultantly Opening the Edon Gates and preparing Urtha for the u Krystal Spiral Takeyon-Ascension Wave), could also be extended to 2047, with "**1 set of 144-Keys**" being generated "**every-3-years**" for a "**33-year-cycle**" (remaining 11-Key Sets x 3-years activation each = 33-years to complete remaining 11-sets of 144 Keys. 2014 plus 33-years= 2047).

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers)

(Posting to Tenerife MCEO Grid Keepers Workshop Participants- April 4, 2006)



Tara**Tara****References**

Voyagers II

Planet counterpart of Earth located in Harmonic Universe-2 (HU-2). Dimensions 4-5-6, (your Earth is presently in HU-1) where the Turaneusiam were originally seeded approximately 560 million years ago.

Earth's Density-2 expression.

(Voyagers II – Page 2)

Approximately 550 million years ago the Power-generator Crystals deep underground in Alania (a continent of Tara) exploded, due to the **Templar Solar Initiates'** misuse of power from Tara's planetary core. This created a chain reaction of implosions within Tara's planetary grid.

Portions of Tara's grid were blown apart and fragmented, becoming detached from the Morphogenetic Field of the planet.

The fragments of Tara's planetary grid became dismembered, fell in vibration, and were pulled into a sun within Tara's universe, vaporized, and the morphogenetic field carried in those fragments was pulled into a black hole at the center of this sun and re-emerged into a galaxy within the lower-dimensional fields of Harmonic Universe-1 (HU-1).

Entering this system as gaseous substance, this morphogenetic field broke into pieces, which set up a "mini solar system" around a star within an already existing HU-1 solar system.

One of the 12 pieces of Tara's fragmented morphogenetic field fused with this sun, while the 11 other pieces began to build up matter density and re-manifest their forms through their portion of the morphogenetic field.

These planets did not birth into existence in the usual accretion fashion, for they carried with them the organizational imprint of part of Tara's planetary grid morphogenetic field.

These planets did not birth into HU-1, they fell into it, literally. They original morphogenetic field fell in vibration, reorganized through the morphogenetic field of a star, and re-manifested within a slower vibrating dimensional scale.

The 12 planets entering HU-1, 550 millions years ago are the planets of your local solar system – **Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Maldak** (imploded to become the asteroid belt), **Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, Nibiru** (very long orbit, not yet discovered by Earth scientists), and your Sun (the part of Tara's morphogenetic fields that fused with this already existing non Taran sun).

The fragments of Tara became part of the Unified Field morphogenetic Field structure of HU-1.

This event of Tara's cataclysm became known as the "**Fall of Man**". The consciousness of the beings who were blown apart in Tara's fall, also fell into HU-1.

They became ripped from their race morphogenetic field at Tara's core and disengaged from their original soul matrices through which they needed to evolve in order to pass out the Time Matrix and Dimensionalized systems, and return to Source as pure consciousness.

These souls became trapped in time, fragmented in units of consciousness within the Unified Field of HU-1, and they would have remained there if a rescue mission, **The Covenant of Palaidor**, had not been orchestrated.

(Voyagers II – Page 6)

Amenti was the part of **Tara's** planetary core that connected energetically to the portals upon the continent of **Mu**. (See: Halls of Amenti)

(Voyagers II – Page 8)



Tauren

Tauren

References

Voyagers I
Festival of Light - UK
2006
Denver, July 2006
Workshop
Phoenix, April 2006
Workshop

There are twelve identity packages within the Soul Matrix, and all of these “identity packages”, which are called “aspects” or **Tauren** exist concurrently within the Soul Matrix, and the existence of one aspect (person) implies the existence of the other eleven aspects.

These twelve “identity packages” (an identity and its double) that exist concurrently in the Soul Matrix is called the Dora or **The Soul Family**.

(Voyager I – Page 69, 71)

The **Tauren**, a key piece of our anatomy, is the Trinity or Tri-Veca Light unit - **Taurs** - (think of an upright tri-veca with spinning spheres) that lies within the Azur-A, and exists on every level of our anatomy.

It is formed by the phasing of the first three Partiki (called **E-Na** Cells).

The **Tauren** is a key to our survival as from its phasing is created the **True Seed of Life** or the **Living Light Lotus Seed** which allows for what is called a return *backflow to source* and a perpetual renewal of our systems.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

The phasing of the 3 **E-Na** cells or Partiki units within the **Tauren** Living Light Seed generate TaKEYon's within the “dynamic core” of the 4th inner **E-Na** Unit - The PartiKE.

This phasing process of the 3 **E-Na** cells involves much sparking, interacting, heating up, oscillating, vibrating and movement between the 9 different geleaziac conscious layers of the inner **E-Yu-Ka** or **Ova-UM** (*Ovum Egg of Living Light*).

The process involves a lot of interaction between all the layers, but especially between the inner-mantel (**A-Da-Ma**) and inner-core (**Na-Da-Or** or *Diamond Door* or *Diamond Doorway*).

(Phoenix, April 2006 Workshop)

What we have been experiencing as light here has been phase-locked light created not by our **Tauren** but by what is called the **Demon Seed**.

Throughout history we have had progressive attacks on the **Taurs** (pronounced towers), where the **Taur** core trinity light unit has been shattered, turned upside down (which creates what is known as **bug eye balls**), twisted and turned into a *six seed core structure* called the **Demon seed**.

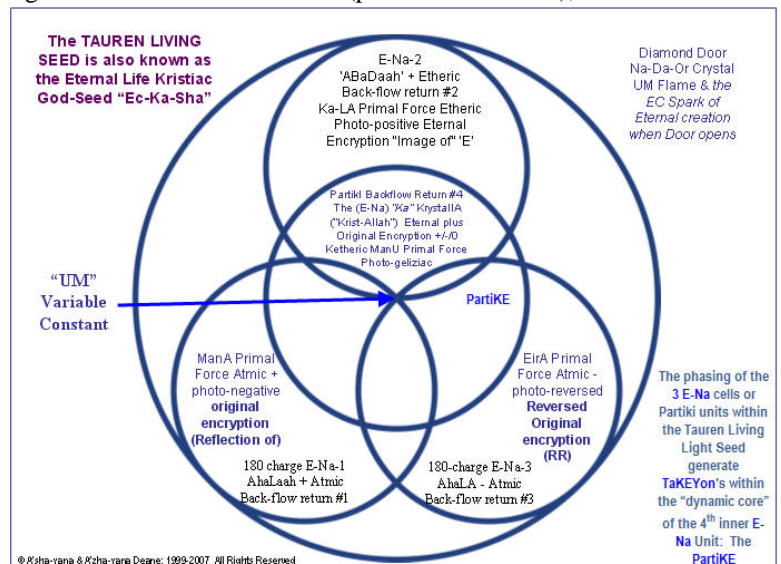
The **Tauren** is also a key to our ability to go through what is called a **Starfire Cycle**.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

When the **Tauren** of a Veca system is threaten to fall the Hub opens and are able to send back to space dust everything not compatible with the Krist Code.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

The Kryst-HaLa pattern is the encryption held by this Core First Light Unit called the **Tauren**.



Tauren (Cont)

Understanding the **Tauren** is important, not just because you have one in your body, but because is the first point where this body entered manifestation in pre-conception, before we actually were conceived in the flesh, there is a point where you were conceived in the spirit and from that point the flesh was born.

Not just people have **Tauren**, everything in manifestation originally started with the **Tauren God Seed**.

By understanding the Tauren we can understand something which is called the Geleaziac State.

(Denver, July 2006 Workshop)

There are 9 different Geleaziac conscious layers within the 4th inner **E-Na** Unit of the Tauren.

The **TAUREN LIVING SEED** is also known as the Eternal Life Kristiac God-Seed “**Ec-Ka-Sha**”

(Phoenix, April 2006 Workshop)

**Teura****Teura****References**

The Amenti Series I
Workshop

Also called Oversoul or The Galactic Core. Corresponds to the 8th dimensional level of consciousness.

(See: Oversoul Matrix)

(The Amenti Series I Classes – Workshop)



TGTF – Templar Geo-Task Force

TGTF

References

Voyagers II

A **Templar Geo-Task Force (TGTF)** is a group of individuals possessing interdimensional awareness and scanning skills who enter a geographical region for the purpose of surveying the contents of the region and condition of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and Planetary Shields from a multidimensional perspective.

Practice of **TGTFs** will advance the abilities of individuals and groups in the personal and collective quest for **Enlightenment** and **Spiritual Actualization**.

(Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide – Page 34)



ThEtans

ThEtans

References

Posting to Tenerife
MCEO Grid Keepers
Workshop Participants-
April 4, 2006
Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop
Phoenix. April 2006
Workshop
FOL, London 2006

(*Thetans - Threshold Technology - Serpent Spiral - Death Star*)

A Fallen Angelic group. Identified as the “**ThE-tans-Fallen Lyrans**” (re: USG-1 Theta Orion's Sword)

They are called the **Thetans** because they originally came from the **Theta Orion Sword** system.

They are important to know about as they are the group who originally shattered the **Tauren** in Density 3 to create the **Demon Seed**. They are from the Wesadrak family line and are affiliated with several new age groups on the planet.

The Gravitron, a part of the BeaST machine, was first seeded in Density -3 570MYA by the Budhara-Shan-Tar-EL Metatronic Races (see: Fall) and continued by the **ThE-tans**.

(Festival of Light - UK 2006)

The **Fallen-Lyran-ThE-tan** collectives have spent much of their time in the last **150BY** in “exile” within a fallen “Reptizoid” black-hole in another Veca.

The **ThE-tans** hold a dominion agenda pertaining to future invasion of “*Sovereign-Cal-Fall territories*” after our “*Krystal Spiral Ascension People*” have naturally shifted out of this drama.

They are presently “setting their stage for the future” and “harnessing head-count” among falling-soul-groups for their intended future-stand against the **Budhara-Wesedak-Andromie** Coalitions that are the remnant of the UIR after the recent “mass exodus into Host-options” chose by many UIR defectors (mostly Anu See; Annu-Elohim).

In pursuit of their future agenda of “Budhara-Wesedak-Andromie” combat, the new **ThE-tan-Wesedrak** “**FALL-iance**” is presently “going after” and attempting to harness the Tribal-shields of several large Anu-descent collectives that have recently defected from the UIR in favour of the *Kristiac Guff-Host path* enabled by the MCEO-HHCC; the **ThE-tans** hope to “ensnare” these “**floating Anu**” **shields** before they can successfully anchor and hold the Guff-Host frequencies.

It is a **large drama**, involving huge portions of Anu-Tribal-Shields, including those holding a “critical mass” of large Anu-collectives such as **Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command, GWB, the Enochians, Thothian, Jehovahians** and the “**Kudmons**” to name a few.

Portions of these collectives have accepted *Emerald Covenant Restatement* for the **Krist-Guff-Host** via agreements made “off-planet” with MCEO-HHCC.

The **ThE-tans** consider the *potential loss* of the “energy quantum” in “Light-Quotient” represented by these Anu Krist-Guff-Host groups to be a threat to their intended “future force potential”, and so our Indigo Mission of assisting in creation of this HHCC-Host-option on Earth is “getting in the way of” the **ThE-tan** intentions.

ThEtans (Cont)

Though the **ThE-tans** are known for having “very bad tempers”, they are NOT known for being “stupid”, and so they will *not ever* engage direct “stand-off” with ANY *Inner-Hub Eternal races*, especially the HHCC, nor with any groups “within the safety of the HHCC Host-shield”. **Thus the Indigo Shield of Earth is presently quite protected from any “direct wrath of the ThE-tans”**.

Though Earth-Indigo races now operate under the protection of the Eternal-Inner-Hub domains (since Nov. 2005 Evac Edict), and we are fully advised to remain politically neutral throughout the course of Earth’s Star-Fire Cycle, there **Is One Thing** pertaining to the current “**ThE-tan Drama**” that MCEO Indigo need to be, and HHCC IS, “**concerned about**” .

In simple terms, this “One Thing of concern” is called the “**ThE-tan THRESHOLD Technology**”. It is because of the **ThE-tans recent March 21-28th, 2006 Activation** of the “**The Threshold**” (as the ThE-tans call it) that our original MCEO “**Tauren Light-Seed Activation Part-2**” was extended “**36 + 1 Days**” from March 1st to **April 3rd, 2006**, and it is because of **The Threshold Activation** that Earth/Urtha is NOW engaging *Expediated TakeYon Cycle Initiation*, about **9-Years 2-months early**.

On March 21-28, 2006 *the ThE-tans* launched **THRESHOLD ACTIVATION** intended for **Atomic-harness effects**.

(Posting to Tenerife MCEO Grid Keepers Workshop Participants- April 4, 2006)

Triggering the **Threshold** spiral or *Serpent Spiral* leads to the formation of the **Death Star**, a powerful electromagnetic hexagonal “*Sextant*” crystal harness that transforms the entire Crystal Body, Light Body and anatomical structure into irreversible **Metatronic Black Hole status**.

It is *critical* to activate the Aurora Force to counteract the overwhelming effect of the **Threshold** spiral progressive activation.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)

The Threshold spiral is called “**Threshold**” because it is a grid that forms at the threshold between the atomic and etheric system and harnesses the Living Crystal Spiral around the ‘time’ the Winds of *Allah-Alla* are activated, shifting them into a reverse Metatronic configuration.

It can therefore harness **EVERY molecule in the Universe**, because it attaches AT the etheric-atomic interface/barrier. It is keyed to the Wesedrak Black Hole matrix but is controlled by the **ThE-tans**.

The **ThE-tans** have many ‘representatives’ here on surface Earth in a well organized movements.

The *Threshold Spiral* is also called the **Serpent Spiral** and is directly keyed to the Golden Mean spiral.

The **Serpent Spiral** doesn’t HAVE a core of its own and it is designed to attach to the Living Crystal spirals - **Ascending Crystal Spiral** - in order to survive.

(Phoenix. April 2006 Workshop)

75 Million years ago there was an attack from the **ThE-tans** and that period is known as “*The Reign of the ThE-tans*”.

(FOL, London 2006)



Thoth

Thoth References

Voyagers I

In 22,340 BC **Thoth** wa entrusted by the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister (EOMC) to bring oral translation of parts of one CDT-Plates into specific segments of Atlantian culture.

During this time **Thoth** defected from the Emerald Covenant in favor of the Fallen Angelic Nibiruan-Anunnaki dominion agenda, translating portions of the CDT-Plate into written form, in a text that became known as the “**Emerald Tablets of Thoth.**”

Thoth presented the Emerald Tablets to the then-corrupt Annu-Melchizedek Priesthood of Atlantis which culminated in the final destruction of the Atlantian Islands in 9558 BC and subsequent chaos of human evolution since the colonization of Sumerian culture.

(See: Anunnaki, FALSE New Age Movement)

(Voyagers I – Page xlv)



Thought

Thought References

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course Cosmic Clock Module Manual
Keys for Mastering Ascension Module Handbook

Thought is an attribute of CONSCIOUSNESS, the filter through which consciousness manifest itself into the Hologram of Form.

The only difference between a **thought** and a manifest thing is the frequency of the consciousness of the observer.

Manifest reality is **thought** projection, made solid and externalized by relationships between the frequencies of our focus of attention and those of the projected **thought** forms.

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made.

Reality is Thought Construction.

As reality is a **THOUGHT FIELD**, composed of units of consciousness awareness, reality can be directly **AFFECTED** by **THOUGHT**, as the substance of both thought and reality are one and the same.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course – Page 10)

Thoughts and **Images** formed by the mind represent small morphogenetic fields with minute Kathara Grids, that become interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid of the human dimensional anatomy.

THOUGHTS ARE THINGS in terms of bio-energetic reality on the body and the Kathara Grid; thoughts become translators of electro-tonal "digital" instructions within the human bio-energetic field, and directly enhance or retract from the natural function of the electro-tonal programs of the human Kathara Grid.

In recognizing the power of thought as the power of creation of scalar standing-wave grids, we can begin to apply that power effectively in regeneration of our Kathara Holographic Template.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course – Page 56)

God-Source perpetually sets manifestation in motion through engaging its awareness in the process of Vibrational Downstepping, or **Through Formation**.

Thought (Cont)

Vibrational Downstepping occurs through contracting the consciousness into a singular point of focus, a "creation intention" or "**thought vibration**", to create the first individuation of attention; **Stillpoint Creation-point**. (See: ManU)

Because *we are created* in the image of **Source** we are gifted with the ability to *create through our Thoughts*.

Every **Thought** is an encryption that takes us closer to or further from alignment with Source.

Being in alignment with **Source** through **thought and action** connects us more strongly with our personal Kristiac Code.

(Cosmic Clock Module Manual)

Miasms are anti-particle build-ups in the particle field created by reversed mathematics in the scalar template and they will change what you are trying to manifest with your **thought** process.

(Keys for Mastering Ascension Module Handbook)



Thun-ImmanU

Thun-ImmanU

References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

The **Thun-ImmanU**, part of the cosmic 12:12:12:12 initiation, is an elemental fluids template restructuring code.

It is a blood Crystallization Code and a cellular repair code. It clears the reverse program from any fluids.

Use it under your water at home or put it on the body to help clear the fluids in your body.

With Veca 8, Reushaia, it becomes part of the Monadic Code and use in the Monadic Override Sequence.



The **Thun-ImmanU** - Mid Veca Code 11

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 10)



Time Continuum**Time
Continuum****References**

Voyagers II
Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Kathara 1 - Dublin 2001

(6 Time Vectors – Time Cycle)

Each of the six 4,426 years smaller cycles within one a 26,556-year **Euiago Harmonic Time cycle** through which a planet evolves through the 3-dimensional bands of one Harmonic Universe (HU).

One Time Continuum = 6 Time Vectors = 1.25 deg. Shift

Of the six *time continua* in a 26,556-year **Euiago** cycle, four time continua represent forward-moving tracks of time called **Pardo**, and two represent counter-rotating tracks of time called **Reiago**, in which the planet passes through the parallel universe.

A Planet progression through one **time continuum** creates a 45° shift in the angular rotation of particle spin (**ARPS**), or 1/8 of a full 360° rotation of particles, thus one continuum represents one **Octave**.

One Octave = a 4,426-year track of time.

One dimension contains 2 time continua, or two Octaves,

A planet progression through one dimension creates a 90° shift (2 shifts of 45°) in the ARPS, or one-fourth of a full 360° rotation, thus one dimension represents one **Harmonic Quadrant**.

One Quadrant = an 8,852-year track of time.

Three dimensions = 3 Quadrants = 6 Octaves (Time continua) = one **Harmonic Universe** (HU).

One **Harmonic Universe** (HU) = a 26,556-year track of time = one **Euiago**.

(Voyagers II – Page 146)

The Planet exists within each of the six **time continua** simultaneously, through the synchronization of particle pulsation speed and angular rotation of spin (**ARPS**) within each of the **time continua**.

These process give the consciousness perceiving the third dimension the *illusion of passage through linear time*. In actuality, time is not linear, but simultaneous.

(Voyagers II – Page 147)

(See: Space-Time)

Time Cycles of our planetary system have specific names, degrees of shift and number of years associated with them:

One Time Continuum = 6 Time Vectors = 1.25 deg. Shift

One Euiago = 6 Continuum = 7.5 deg. Shift

One Eyugha = 6 Euiago = 45 deg. Shift

4 Eyugha = 24 Euiago = 4 45 deg. Shifts

4 Eyugha of PCM = one 12 cycle = PCM Eyardo = 180 deg. Shift

4 Eyugha of PKA = one 12 cycle = PKA Eyado = 180 deg. Shift

One Eyana Cycle = one PCM Eyardo plus one PKA Eyado = 360 deg.shift.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

The way **time** is structured, *layered out like space* there are probabilities, which means there's various different **time vectors** of the same set of events that can get in a varieties of different ways.

The way that is the fulfilment of you and your Christos Self of fulfilling your **Heroic Potential**, your Divine Blueprint is called the **Heroic Path**. Then there's a whole bunch of sets of different ways that through your free will choice, you could end up with a different outcome than what the Christos potential was.

(Kathara 1 - Dublin 2001 – DVD 01 - 01:09)



Time Matrix

Time Matrix

References

The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course

Universal Manifestation Templates (Morphogenetic Fields - **MF**) are called **TIME MATRICES**. There are uncountable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred as **The Time Matrix**.

All **Time Matrices** within the **Cosmic Energy Matrix** follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space- time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon the **Time Matrix** structure.

Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 15 different, but interwoven, Partiki Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy).

Each of the 15 rhythms of Partiki Phasing creates one Dimension.

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 19)

Within the **Time Matrix** the 15-Dimensions are further arranged into sets of **3 Dimensions**, forming 5 3-Dimensional reality fields called a Harmonic Universe (**HU**), and each HU represents a level of matter densification specific to its intrinsic rates of Partiki Phasing.

One **Time Matrix** is thus a **15-Dimensional Scalar Grid** with **5 separate reality fields** (Harmonic Universes) and **5 different densities of matter manifestation**.

There are 5 simultaneous manifesting Euiago Cycles (Time Cycle) in every **Time Matrix**, through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter,

Each Euiago Cycle contains within it 6 smaller cycles of time called Time Continua.

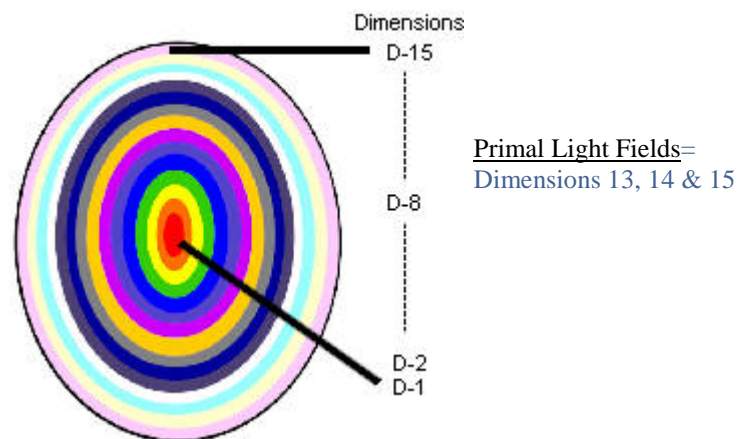
(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 20)

*It is through the multidimensional relationships between angles of particle and anti-particle spin (ARPS) that multiple reality fields (Harmonic Universes - **HU**) can take place in the same space, while remaining invisible to each other. As a planet evolves through this process. the rate of particle pulsation, and thus the speed at which it moves, progressively increases, while the density of matter progressively decreases.*

This is the process of evolution through the 15-dimensional scale.

(Voyagers II – Page 147)

15-DIMENSIONAL TIME MATRIX



The conscious life field of our **Time Matrix** is seeded from the **3 Primal Sound Fields** – the Khundaray, or the Energy Matrix.

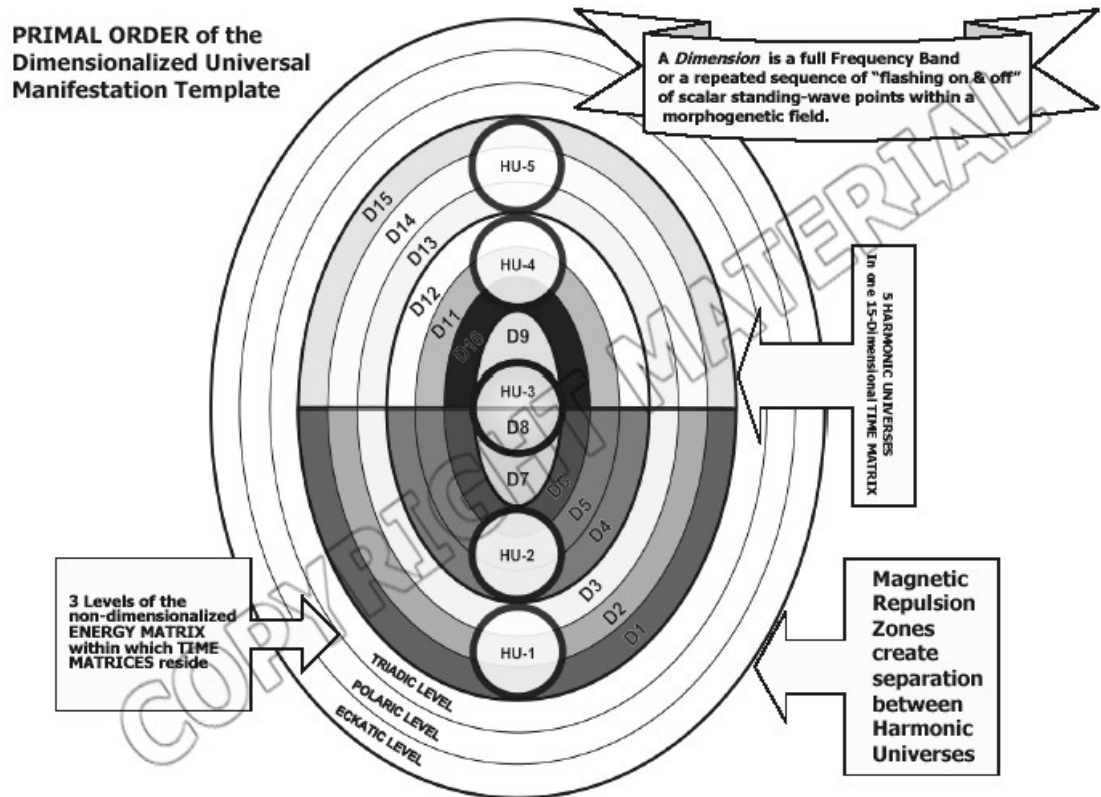
Time Matrix (Cont)

Due to Partiki Phasing, through which each Partiki creates a Particum (PCM) and a parallel Partika (PKA) unit, each of the God Worlds has a Particum side as well as a parallel (at 90° shift) Partika side.

Our Time Matrix corresponds to the Particum (PCM) side which has a corresponding parallel Partika (PKA) Time Matrix.

15 Dimensional Time Matrix

Primal Order of the Dimensionalized Universal Manifestation Template.



Copyright A'shayana & A'hzayana Deane, 1999-2007, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

(See: Identity Level, Dimensions, Matter Density Level, Harmonic Universe, Energy Matrix)



Time Portal**Time Portal****References**Voyagers I
Voyagers II*(Interdimensional Time Portal System)*

Points, in our Time Matrix, of access to other dimensional worlds or time-space coordinates with in a 3 dimensional Harmonic Universe (**HU**).

Portals **through Time** that link a world with other *version of itself*.

The **Time Portal System** involves a system of interlocking passageways that keep in motion a set of “locks” or “gates” between time elements in your linear time structure within your three-dimensional frequency band.

The **Dimensional Lock System** differs from the **Time Portal System** in that its mechanics operate and maintain the dimensions and frequency bands themselves linking multidimensional universes **not just time zones** within the same universe/dimension.

(Voyagers I – Page 4-7-11)

Openings that exists between time continua in our **Time Matrix** that permit passage between space-time locations in **one** universe and one Density level.

The Star Gate and **Time Portals** (See: Dimensional Lock System) consists of pairs of interconnected, counter-rotating electromagnetic field spirals that naturally exist within sun and planet bodies, forming a fixed point of space within the 5 Densities /Universes (**HU**) of the 15 dimensional Time Matrix where Time Cycle and Time Continua repeatedly pass through each other at fixed intervals.

Star Gates and **Time Portals** exist as a Black Hole and White Hole Pairs that are connected at the center point by a scalar-wave frequency Seed Crystal Seal.

When the center Seed Crystal Seed releases the Star Gate activates and the pair of counter-rotating electromagnetic spirals merge to form an interconnected **Merkaba Field**, which allows the instantaneous passage between various space-time coordinates through shift of atomic Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (**ARPS**).

(Voyagers II -Page 506)

The Codes of the Time Portal System and the Dimensional Lock System are found within the working of Keylonta.

(Voyagers I – Page 22)

In the **Silicate Matrix** (12-Strand DNA) resides the latent ability to transmute cellular structure to traverse the **Time Portals** and **Dimensional Lock** passageways **without deterioration of the biological form**.

(Voyagers I – Page 43)

There are seven cultures (world cultures and their various sub-cultures) within your three-dimensional **Time Portal System** who posses the knowledge and technology necessary to interact with Earth and approach your reality through the **Time Portals**.

Two of those cultures are primarily responsible for those visitations: The **Zeta Reticuli** (Intruders) and the **Rhanthunkeana** (**Ranthia**) – (Guardians).

(Voyagers I – Page 8)



Transduction Sequence

(Sacred Sequence or Manifestation-Transduction Sequence)

Transduction Sequence

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

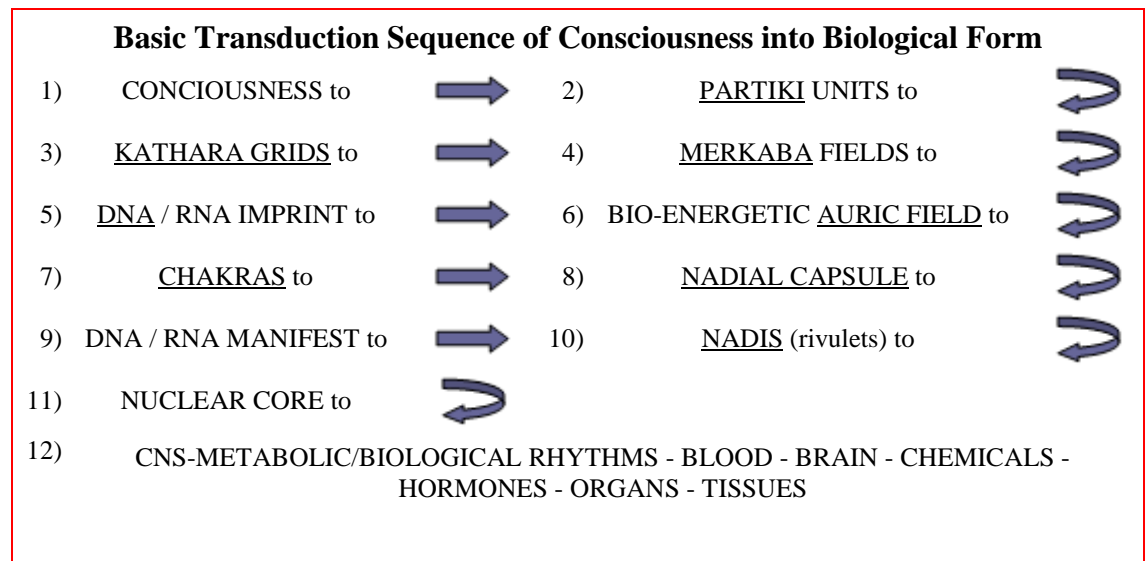
Through complex morphogenetic field dynamics known as the **Transduction Sequence**, frequency from the dimensional Unified Field of energy surrounding the body is drawn into (accreted – accretion level) the morphogenetic imprint for the DNA, which begins progressive manifestation of the dormant strands imprints (through particle accretion) within the physical, operational gene code, as the dimensionalized conscious awareness within the Unified Field progressively enters embodiment, for growth and expansion of the physical body and consciousness.

This "**Sacred Sequence**" encompasses the very specific structures of multidimensional anatomy. mechanics of inter-dimensional physics & related functions of energy, consciousness & spirit by which manifestation occurs.

(See: Silicate Matrix)

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 35)

The **Transduction Sequence** represents the phases consciousness passes through into dimensionalization and the process by which conscious energy is transduced and changes form to enter the wave spectra within which perception of manifestation is possible.



(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 20)

The **Primal Force Currents** (ManU) are the forms that Consciousness takes on in order to come into manifestation... these forces are made up of Partiki/Partika/Particum which are units of Consciousness that cycle in a specific way through all the levels of the anatomy in the **Manifestation-Transduction Sequence** according to the Krist Code.

They are the fabric of the Unified Field and the substance of the Scalar Waves that form the Templates upon which matter and consciousness manifest.

(The Kathara Level 2-3 Foundation Manual)

We know that the Radial Body Tissue Capsule serves a the polarization lens through which the Primal Life Force Currents flow via Merkaba Fields circulation, form the Kathara Grid and DNA Template into manifestation, They do this through a process called Radial Body **Transduction-Manifestation Sequence**.

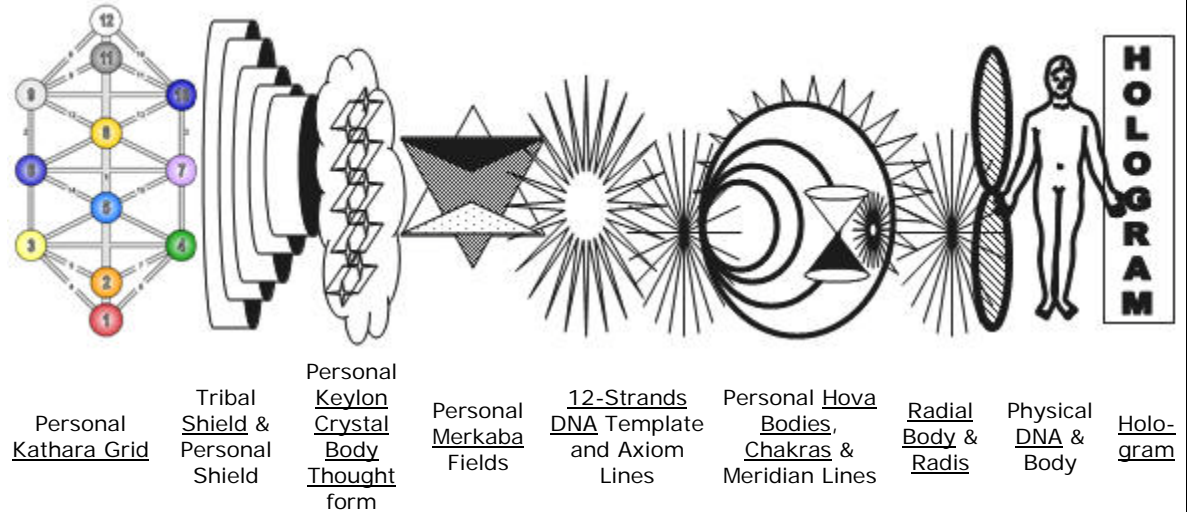
Transduction Sequence (Cont)

This is a complex process that explains how we accrete frequencies into our personal Templates which is what gives us the experience of Time. (see: Accretion Level)

A simple way to understand this process is that the **Radial Body** sphere acts as a screen, our DNA is the projector which projects the image we will see/experience and the Merkaba circulates the energy.

(Cosmic Clock - Module Handbook – Page 10)

Personal Transduction Sequence



Transmissions

(Remote Transmissions Technology - Live Communication)

Transmissions

References

Indigo Remote
Planetary Shields Clinic
Procedure for December
21, 2004

In regard to Live Communications and related CDT-Plate data dispensations there are many, many factors to consider in the realm of **technical applications of remote transmissions technologies**, numerous of which are related to the **moment-point activation levels within your local Solar and Planetary Shields**, as well as factors directly influenced by the “**moment-point status of political agenda**” within your local and extended drama.

As has occurred on numerous occasions since 2000, it has been necessary for to wait until Earth's Planetary Shield/grids reached a *sufficient quickening of resonance to carry the frequencies of the data flow* intended at any given moment.

It has also been necessary for to hold certain information under **temporary Security Clearance** for “last minute before the action release”, due to aggressive attempts of “**transmission-line tap**” and **grid-pulsing activities** presently rendered by the Shan-Tar-EL UIR Administration.

UIR-induced volatility on Earth's Shields produces reciprocal volatility within transmission-line network stability.

(Indigo Remote Planetary Shields Clinic Procedure for December 21, 2004)

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speakers, Speakers, AOD & Ma'a)



Treaty of Altair

Treaty of Altair

References

Voyagers II

The Anunnaki legions (except for Enoch's group) chose to break their original 1992 Pleidian Sirian Agreement (of shared Human and Annu-Melchizedek co-guardianship of Earth's Templar) because the Emerald Covenant Founders would not give in to their demands that the entire human race of Earth be placed **under the sole elitist dominion** of Annu-Melchizedek Anunnaki hybrid races of Inner Earth and **refused to submit** to the Anunnaki self-serving demand of dominion over humanity's right to freedom and equality.

The Emerald Covenant Founders races continued negotiations with any Anunnaki group still interested in peaceful resolution of this building conflict and on **July 5, 2000** a new treaty called the **Treaty of Altair** was agreed upon through which most of the defecting Anunnaki groups **reluctantly agreed** to re-enter the Emerald Covenant agreement.

Through the **Treaty of Altair**, the Anunnaki races of Orion were granted protection from the Drakonian invasion, *if* the Anunnaki legions would honor their original 1992 Emerald Covenant promises, abandon their intended Earth dominion agendas and immediately release Solar Star Gate-4 into the protection of the Emerald Covenant Azurite Universal Templar Security Team.

In August 2000, members of the Azurite Security Team gathered at **Machu Picchu, Peru** to facilitate Emerald Covenant races in the transfer of Solar Star Gate-4 into Guardian Alliance Founders' races.

The Solar Star Gate-4 transfer to Guardian protection was to be completed in **September 2000**, during an event scheduled to take place at **Stonehenge, England**, the location in Earth's Templar to which the **Nibiruan Battlestar** and artificial planetary alignment with Nibiru are anchored.

(Voyagers II – Page 246)



Tribal Shield

Tribal Shield

References

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing System

Every species of animal, plant, bug, rock, person, being has a **Tribal Shield** Template, a scalar Shield which holds the program for formation of matter.

Each species has certain codes/mathematical programs in their Shields that are common and some are different, which drives individuality within the species.

Each of the 12 Angelic Human Tribes carries the same core 12-Strand DNA Template, but each Tribe has the Fire Letters in each Strand Template arranged in a different order or sequence.

The specific DNA Template Fire Letter Sequence program or core programming unique to each of the Angelic Human 12 Tribes seed races is referred as the "**Tribal Shield**."

An activated **Tribal Shield** amplifies the frequency and puts us in harmony with the species Divine Blueprint.

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Manual – Page 9)



Tri-Veca

(Trinity Code - Eye of the Elohei)

Tri-Veca

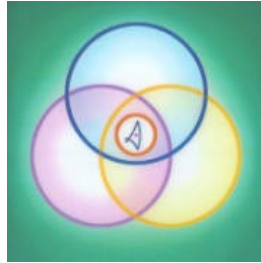
References

Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

The **Tri-Veca** or **Trinity Code** and **Bi-Veca Code** represent the mathematical coding releases for time continua.

The tonic translation, or the pure tonal signature of density 5, represented by the **Tri-Veca Code** is **Ha' Sha**, and the corresponding tone we use to activate this code is "**Kee' Ra Sha Ha' Sha**."

The Bi-Veca code releases two time continua into each other and the **Tri Veca** is the code that can take those and link them into Inner Earth and are they visual translations of the mathematical coordinates of the Bridge Zone time vector.



The **Tri-Veca - High Veca Code 2**

The **Tri-Veca** represents a specific mathematical program that allow bio-fields and planetary grids to open up pillars of frequency between here, Inner Earth, and the meajhe time cycle.

The eyeball part of the **Tri-Veca** code, the **Trinity Code**, is the *transharmonic conversion point*, the **Eye of Elohei**, the place which connects to the middle time zone, the Inner Earth time zone which leads up to the Shield of Aramatena area in Density-4

(Engaging the God Languages - Module Handbook – Page 5)



Turaneusiam

Turaneusiam

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

Turaneusiam means “Children of the Lighted Ones” in the Anuhazi language.

Master race of beings created approximately **560 million years ago**, upon the planet **Tara** within the Second Harmonic Universe (HU-2) – Earth is presently in Harmonic Universe 1 (HU-1) – when may extra-terrestrial and meta-terrestrials races combined their genetic and energetic make-up to create a race that would serve as Guardians of the planet Tara.

Meta-terrestrials form the fourth and fifth Harmonic Universes were the founders of this project: The **Turaneusiam-1** or **T-1** experiment.

This period became known as the **First World**. The **Sirian Council** from HU-2 among others, were appointed directors and overseers of the project working with a seed race called **Lyrans** from HU-3.

The Lyrans created a race in HU-3 called the **Elohim**, who would become overseers for the Sirian race in HU-2 – The Turaneusiam.

About eight million years into their evolution the Turaneusiam race divided into two primary racial strains that evolved together on one large landmass called **E-Don**.

- 1) The **Alanians** (sometimes referred as the **Beli-Kudyem**) - **Alania**
- 2) The **Lumians** (frequently called the **Adami-Kudmon**) - **Lumia**

Both races carried the original 12-Strand DNA genetic code of the Turaneusiam lineage and both carried mutations and digressions of that code from interstellar inter-breeding with various unrelated ET strains.

Cultural disturbances escalated along with the continued digression of the Alanian and Lumian genetic strains, and hostility arose as the Alanians sought over the more passive Lumians.

Turaneusiam (Cont)

Lumians foresaw a cataclysm by the increasingly dangerous Alanians and with help of the Sirian Council and the Elohim the Lumians moved to small, inhabited continent called **Mu**. Creating an organization called **The Council of Mu** and the **Priesthood of Mu**.

The Mu priesthood exists to this day and is a primary motivation force within certain Taran communities and its practices centered around the teachings of the **Sacred Law of One**.

An elite group called the **Templar Solar Initiates** controlled the Alanians who refused to follow dictates of the **Sirian Council** and advisory **Elohim** (who based their decisions on the teachings of the **Sacred Law of One**)

Certain Alanians became aware the the Templar Solar Initiates were misusing power and approached the Lumians of Mu and interbred with them re-aligning their genetic code and became known as the **Ur-Tarranes** and created the **Priesthood of Ur**, who shared most practices with the Priest of Mu, but developed interest in more scientific applications of Spiritual Law (such as portal mechanics)

Like the Priest of Mu, the **Priest of Ur** exist on Tara to this day, and they serve as Guardians and gatekeepers of the **Time Portal** structures that link Earth to present day Tara.

(Voyagers I – Page 2-3)

When the races of the **Sphere of Amenti** finally began to appear on **Earth** about **250 million years ago**, and after many inter-galactic wars were fought by races who did not want the **Covenant of Palaidor** to be fulfilled, they became to be known as the **Turanueusiams-2** or **T-2** experiment. This represented the seeding of the **12 Tribes** out of which your **present human lineage has emerged**.

From the **Sphere of Amenti** five smaller spheres were created, which became the morphogenetic patterns for five races known as the **Cloistered Races**.

Collectively the five Cloistered races were called the **Palaidorians**, as they represented the beginning of the fulfillment of the **Covenant of Palaidor**.

This period became known as the **Second World**.

(See: Worlds)

(Voyagers II – Page 9)



Twelve Tribes

Twelve Tribes

References

Voyagers I
Engaging the God
Languages - Module
Handbook

The twelve sub-species of humans reseeded upon the Earth 20 to 25 million years ago.

At this time, the creators of the Turaneusiams decided to try another experiment: To seed again their humans into the Earth system, but this would be done more slowly – the genetic imprint of the original prototype (the 12 strands DNA Silicate Matrix) would be broken down into sections or sub-imprints.

Each imprint would be used to create a “smaller” prototype or sub-species of the original Turaneusiam created in Tara. The genetic package was broken down into twelve units, each containing two primary attributes of the original pattern that contained twelve strands of DNA.

The twelve groups of beings or “**Tribes**” were separated. As each of the twelve groups overcame the duality coded within its genetic structure, it would be brought into alignment with the tribes that have done the same. Through this process the human genetic strain would, over time, evolve into the wholeness of its original twelve strand DNA pattern again.

It was and is a plan that would take several hundred thousand years to complete, *if* the species was able to evolve rather than fall into *de-evolution* once more.

“**Adam**” and “**Eve**” were symbolic personages representing this polarization of the twelve single strands of DNA into twelve sub-species and the birth of duality of consciousness.

The original plan for the species, as dictated by the original Turaneusiam creator groups and their Breneau allies, was the evolution of the species and the growth of the intellect and intelligence to the point where the truth of origins could be understood.

Once the new human sub-species evolved to comprehend their origins they would be able to reassemble the dismantled DNA within their cellular structure, organize the actual original memory imprints, and with the help of inter-dimensional teachers connect to their original soul matrix families. Only through this connection to their original Soul Matrices could the species re-bundle the 12 strands DNA of the first Turaneusiam prototype.

(Voyager I – Page 41 and 78)

The evolution of the Angelic Human Lineage has been riddled with war and strife since its creation 568 million years ago, as Fallen Angelic Legions have continually attempted to re-direct its evolutionary path into Fallen Angelic dominion.

This war was brought to Earth from Tara 250-25 million years ago and has continued ever since, requiring 3 seeding of the Angelic Christiac Founder Race lines. We are presently in **Seeding-3** of the 12-Tribes Christiac Angelic Human evolutionary cycle.

(Voyager I – Page 177)

Twelve Tribes (Cont)

The Tribal name is the Master Psonn.

Tribe Number	Tribe Name	Pronunciation	Suffix Tone
12	A-reah-Azurta	a-RI-a-Zoor-ta	Rha
11	Zephar-Duun-Atur	Ze-far-Doon a-Tur	Dha
10	Ma'ah-hu-ta	Ma-a hoo ta	Khu
9	Yun Zu-Xen	Yu-Un Zoo-Zen	KE
8	Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung	ChE' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong'	OM
7	Mahata-Agrah	ME hah'ta a'g-ra	OE
6	Ramyana-Shridveta	rah ma yah na shrid vE'Da	UM
5	Ionatu-Etillah	I O'Na too et il' a	EU
4	Nuagu Hali	Noo ah' goo ha' LE	KA
3	Amekasan-Etur	A ME' ka sun e too'r	DO
2	Maahali-Bruea	Ma a ha' LE – BrU' A	EL
1	Isutu-Esheau	IsU' too E' shoo	UR

(See: Tribal Shield)

The word. "**RACE**" came from the Anuhazi Language word **RAY-SA**.

"**RAY**" equals Rainbow or Rays of Consciousness and "**SA**" in Anuhazi in this context means "Bearer".
(See: Flames)

So Ray-sa means "*Bringer or Bearer of the Rays of Consciousness*". The Angelic Humans are the Bearers of the RAYS - the **Ray-sas** (Races).

Each of the 12 tribes and religions still hold a piece of what was the understanding and a piece of the core of the knowledge about God Source and creation.

The 12 **Ray-sas** (races) were the Human Guardians. They each had their own Grail King Maji and Indigo family to hold a bit more frequency, in case the planetary body needed to be activated, than the whole set of the 12 races together. That's why the Indigos are being woken first.

(Engaging the God Language - Module Handbook – Page 31)



Twins

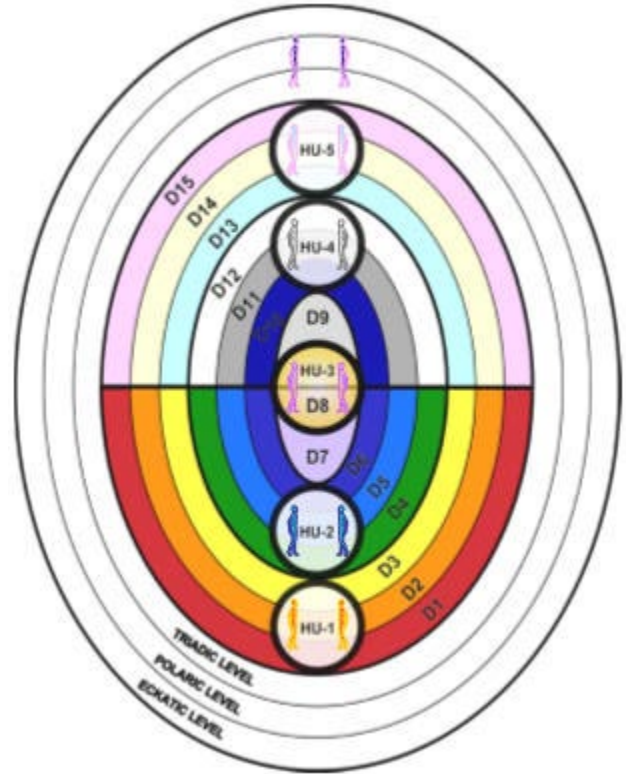
Twins
References
Voyagers II

(Twin Flames)

Each world level (God Worlds) and/or Identity has a Particum (**PCM**) side and its corresponding **Twin** Parallel Partika (**PKA**) side.

We have a **Twin** at Each Level of the Time Matrix & *Beyond*

(See: God Worlds)



Usually, a soul (Soul Matrix), HU-2 identity, manifest into 12 simultaneous incarnations, two in each of the six time cycles in one Harmonic Universe (HU). In each pair of incarnates, one is male, the other female; this relationship is referred to as "**Twin Flames**", but does not necessarily imply a romantic "soul mate" involvement.

(See: Reincarnational Identity)

(Voyagers II – Page 148)





U

UIR – United Intruder Resistance

UIR – United Intruder Resistance

References

Voyagers II
Azuritepress.com

In September 12, 2000 the Anunnaki legions not only defected from the peace agreements of the Treaty of Altair, but they subsequently joined forces with the previously competing Drakonian Agenda legions, thanks to the Necromiton-Andromie's instigation of forming a "**United Intruder Resistance**" (UIR)

(See: Intruders, Fallen Angelics, Archangel Michael, Alpha-Omega Alliance)

As a strategic move to ensure the success of the One World Order Earth dominion agenda held by each of the competing Fallen Angelic groups, the Necromiton race of Density-3 Andromeda, the "**beloved Andromines**" who have been in contact with several prominent people in the UFO movement, opened negotiations between the competing Fallen Angelic collectives, successfully bringing most of them together to take a united stance against the GA's Emerald Covenant peace treaty and freedom agenda

(Voyagers II – Page 250)

UIR stands for **United Intruder Resistance**. It is a group of races who have forgotten they are individual expressions of Source and desire to control and have dominion over other life forms and take over the creation process.

Of course Source will not allow Source to be compromised by the expressions of Source who have forgotten their True Origins to take over the energy of Source, but as long as we experience, as Source, within the energetic structure of a Time Matrix, other beings can be detrimental to our own evolution process.

This is why it is a good idea to become knowledgeable as to who the players are in the larger drama and what their intentions are. Knowledge leads to wisdom and we have the "Sacred Technologies" to co-create with to protect ourselves from any such interference.

(Azuritepress.com - Frequently Asked Questions)



Um-Shaddh-Eie

Um-Shaddh- Eie

References

Phoenix, August 2006
Workshop
Denver, July 2006
Workshop

The **Um-Shaddh-Eie** is the name of a core region of a part of our anatomy (in the genital area) that connects to the **Middle Worlds** (*Jhardon of Edon*) and links onto our manifest body through the **ReuchaTA** spiral.

The **Um-Shaddh-Eie** is *the Seed Atom of the Edonic Middle Worlds* - The point of emergence into the outer domains of from the inner domains.

(Denver, July 2006 Workshop)

In fact, all natural manifest life and matter forms are connected to the **Middle Worlds** (See: God Worlds) through an **Um-Shaddh-Eie**, a connection that no longer exists in metatronic life and matter forms. (See: Fall)

At the core there is a tiny **Edonic Tauren Light Cell** within which there is a PartikE Cell and **Creation Point** ('UM' Flame).

Through natural Divine sexuality, we can generate "**Edon Keys**" that lead to a natural "**Ur'Gasm**", and the opening of the **Creation Point** for transit to the *Jhardon of Edon*.

"**Ur'Gasm**", also referred as **THE ECTASY**, is the state of ecstatic joy as the body transmutes and transits into the *Jhardon of Edon*.

(Phoenix, August 2006 Workshop)



Unified Field

Unified Field

References

Voyagers II
The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

The **Unified Field** is the living energy substance composed by geometrical "fabrics" or grids of electro-tonal, electromagnetic energy called **Partiki Grids** that serve as a template of light spectra and sound tones upon which particle (**Particum**) and anti-particle (**Partika**) structures are formed and through which all things in the cosmos are energetically connected.

(Voyagers II – Page 454)

Within the 15-dimensional Unified Field, the **morphogenetic field** creates structures of multidimensional electromagnetic energy (EM), around and through which the matter form will manifest. (See: **Time Matrix**)

These multidimensional EM fields are collectively referred as the **bio-energetic system** or the **auric field** of a manifest form

(Voyagers II – Page 454)

Like the true substance of the human body and consciousness, the **Unified Field** exists as a quantity of **dimensionalized field of Energy Signatures**, within which a vast number of conscious constructs exist.

The human body organism is one such construct of consciousness, and through its inherent form, the *energy signatures* of the other scalar forms are translated into perceptual data. (See: **Senses**)

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 9 5)



Universal Life Force Currents

Universal Life Force Currents

References

Voyagers II

(**Life Force**, See: **ManU-ManA-EirA**)

All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed **energy and consciousness**, in the form of **inter-dimensional frequency**, via the **Universal Life Force Currents**.

1) **Khundaray**: The three levels of Primal Sound Field Currents that form the **Energy Matrix**. Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Currents of Standing Sound Vibration.

2) **Kee-Ra-ShA**: The three levels of Primal Light Field Currents emanating from Primal Sound Field form First-Cause Ante-Matter Density Dimensional Light Field of the **Time Matrix**.

2.1 Eckatic-**Blue Flame** D-13 (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge)

2.2 Polaric-**Gold Flame** D-14

2.3 Triadic-**Violet Flame** D-15

3) **Maharata**: Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field of Pre-Matter Density *Hydroplasmic Liquid Light*. (**Divine Blueprint** Pale-Silver Liquid Light)

4) **Antakarana**: 9 levels of polarized electro-magnetic energy frequency that form 3 currents of 3-dimensional energy called the **Universal Kundalini**, which form lower frequency dimensions 1-9, creating Etheric, Semi-Etheric and Gross-physical Matter Densities.

(Voyagers II – Page 517)



Universal Manifestation Template

Universal Manifestation Template

References

Voyagers II
Angelic Realities

The **Universal manifestation Template** is made of fixed points of frequency, which form upon condensed fission-fusion points of energy-consciousness units called ante-matter Partiki.

These fixed points of frequency form Scalar-Standing-Waves, which create the **Template** of vibrational energy that is the blueprint **within all space-time-matter manifestation**.

(See: Templar Complex, Morphogenetic Field, Primal Order, Energy Matrix, Time Matrix)

(Angelic Realities – Page 1)

All matter forms and forms of consciousness, including planetary bodies and human bodies, are manifested through a morphogenetic (form-holding) imprint (Morphogenetic Field), which exists as a quantity of crystalline (that's why it's also called crystal body), electro-tonal energetic substance that is composed of specific patters of frequency.

Forms come into manifestation and evolve, as patterns of frequency are drawn into the forms' morphogenetic field, from the dimensional frequency bands of the Unified Field of energetic substance within which the morphogenetic field is placed.

This drawing-in of frequency progressively expands the morphogenetic field and creates evolution of form progressively upward through the 15-dimensional universe. (Time Matrix)

(Voyagers II - Page 464)



Ur

Ur

References

Voyagers I

“Ur” means “**light**”, in reference to serving the agenda of enlightenment for all.

(See: Eieyani)

(Voyagers I – Page xxxiv)



Ur-ImmanU

Ur-ImmanU

References

Keys for Mastering
Ascension - Module
Handbook

The **Ur-ImmanU** code is one of the blood codes, as it affects the crystallization of the templates that manufacture the blood. (See: Or-ImmanU)

It controls the Radial Body Ecka density locks. It's also a main activator code that activates sequences of other ones.



The **Ur-ImmanU** Code - Mid Veca Code 10

(Keys for Mastering Ascension - Module Handbook – Page 10)



Ur-tha

Ur-tha

References

Posting to Tenerife
MCEO Grid Keepers
Workshop Participants-
April 4, 2006

Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop

Phoenix, April 2006
Workshop

Before the ‘Fall of Tara 550MYA’, ‘Earth’ was still known as ‘**Ur-tha**’.

(Posting to Tenerife MCEO Grid Keepers Workshop Participants- April 4, 2006)

Earth is really a part of Fallen Tara, which was *hosted* into the original planet that was already here in Density One called **UrTha**.

UrTha is the *original* Density One planet, the original Universal Stargate-3 that hosted in Earth as part of the **Amenti Rescue Mission**.

As Amenti Races, our ‘encryption’ in not a part of **UrTha**’s morphogenetic field or shields. We therefore cannot undergo a StarFire with **UrTha**..... and we would be falling along with Earth and all associated matter/life forms..... were it not for the Aurora Force which is an ancient gift given to the Amenti Races by the UrTha-Aurora Races 550mYA when the **Amenti Rescue Mission** began, and which is now being awakened for us by the **E-Sha-NeU-A** and **Aurora Races**.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)

Urtha (which is the ancient and original planet in this Density One system before the Amenti Mission required that the Shield of ‘Earth’ - carrying the shield USG3 - be plugged into it) is the ONE that has enough remaining non-twisted Tauren to go through a TaKEYon cycle.

Earth has too much of a twisted Tauren to anchor the **Ascending Crystal Spiral** and will instead anchor the Base Pulse Rhythm of the ThE-tans Threshold Spiral.

We are all hoping that we can assist in turning this situation around and pull Earth out of **Sho-na Black Hole Fall** and into the more Self-Sovereign **Cal** (or **Guff - Hall of Souls**) **Fall** via the **Rainbow Bridge Spiral**.

(Phoenix, April 2006 Workshop)





V

Veca Codes

Ur-tha

References

Vogayers II
Dance for Life and/or
Kathara Level-1/Intro to
Level-2

(See: [Code](#), [High Veca Codes](#) , [Symbols](#) , [Geomancies](#))

Veca Codes: the "**Time Vector Codes**"; mathematical programs of manifestation that govern the formation of [Fire Letter](#) Sequences in manifestation templates.

Each Dimensional Field, and the Primal Light and Sound Field have a set of **Veca Code** programs, that when activated in a Planet or Being allow the corresponding [Universal Life Force Current](#), in its original organic "**Eternal Divine Blueprint**" or "Divine Right Order" form, to progressively embody.

The [High Veca Codes](#) of D-12 [Divine Blueprint](#) and Primal Light/Sound [Trion-Meajhe Fields](#) above have the power to restore all **Veca codes** and Scalar Template below them to their original Divine Blueprint or "Divine Right Order."

Veca Code Bio-Regenesis programs allow the unnatural 7 Jehovian Seals to be cleared from the body and Veca Code [RRT](#)'s allow rapid anchoring of the D-12 Planetary Divine Blueprint for expedited fulfillment of the Planetary [Christos Realignment Mission](#).





When used with the Temporary [Maharic Seal](#), Toning of the **Veca Code** "names" (auditory translation of their core mathematical vibration. Mu-A'-va, Ha-Sha, Shar-DA'z-a, DU-A'jha and Ec-ka), activates corresponding mathematical codes in the [DNA](#) Template, expediting embodiment of the personal D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint and corresponding levels of personal expanded consciousness.

([Voyagers II - Page 517](#))





Veca Codes clear [Radial Body](#) and [DNA Miasms](#) on projection current, then Return Current carries Veca-Code-corrected [Divine Blueprint](#) mathematical program back through personal anatomy and [Kathara Grid](#).



(See: [Universal Life Force Currents](#))

The 12 Veca Codes

1) Bi-Veca		High Veca's Immanuel & Immanuyanas
2) Tri-Veca		
3) Khu-Veca		
4) Dha-Veca		
5) Rha-Veca		

Veca Codes (Cont)

6) <u>Iahaia</u>		Low Veca's ManU
7) <u>Lehaia</u>		
8) <u>Reushaia</u>		
9) <u>Shahaia</u>		

10) <u>Ur-Immanu</u>		Mid Veca's Immanu
11) <u>Thun-Immanu</u>		
12) <u>Or-Immanu</u>		



Visitors**Visitors****References**

Angelic Realities

Presently there are 4 primary groups of "**Visitors**" that are members of the 3 primary ancient hybrid-human **Starseed** race lines.

- 1) The Grail Line Race Emerald Sun Order Elohie. (Indigo Children & Angelic Human)
- 2) The Grail Line Race Ruby Sun Order Nephelim-Elohim. (Indigo Children & Angelic Human)
- 3) The Belil Sun Annu-Elohim. (Intruders)
- 4) The Black Sun Seraphin-Drakonian. (Intruders)

These 4 primary races hold 3 conflicting agendas regarding the continuation of Earth human evolution. Each are contacting their Earth hybrid incarnates to assist in fulfilling their respective agendas.

The **Grail Line** visitors (48, 30, 24 and 12 strands DNA) hold the "**Diamond Sun**" agenda of assisting all Earth humans and hybrids to fulfill the 12-strand DNA template potential, as promised in the Emerald Covenant 248,000 years ago.

The Belil and Black Sun visitors (11 and 10 strand DNA) seek to hi-jack Earth human evolution and claim dominion of Earth under forced One-World-Order, breaking the ancient Emerald Covenant Interstellar treaty.

Every Earth human, both starseed and earthseed, has the right to Choose which agenda it will honor, this is why the Grail Line Visitors are exposing the Belil Sun and Black Sun hidden agendas.

(Angelic Realities - Page 9)





W

Wave Infusion

Wave Infusion

References

Voyagers II

(Stellar Wave Infusion)

Stellar Activations and **Wave Infusions** are the process by which the Star Crystal Seals are activated and **Stellar Spiral Alignment** are the catalysis through which Stellar Activation can occur.

Stellar Wave Infusions are a natural part of the DNA evolution process and will become part of the experiential reality of humans upon the Bridge Zone or Ascension paths.

As the Stellar Activations progressively take place, infusions of **UHF** (Ultra High Frequency) energy begin running the Auric Fields of Earth and humans, causing particle pulsation rhythms to increase and accelerating the Stellar Activation process.

The Stellar activation begins following an **infusion of energy** into Earth's core, through which the Earth's core particle pulsation rhythm is raised high enough to merge with the frequency bands of the Stellar Activation Spiral, when it aligns with Earth's Merkaba Fields during the ascension cycle.

(Voyagers II – Page 466)

Normally the ascension cycle initiates because the human populations of Earth have reached a high enough vibration of consciousness and DNA assembly to pull Stellar Frequency into their Bio-energetic field.

Thus humans assist the planet in its particle evolution. If the consciousness, DNA and Bio-energetic field of humans are not at a high enough particle pulsation rhythm when the Stellar Spirals align with Earth, the Earth's core pulsation rhythm will be too slow to link with the frequencies of the Stellar Spirals.

In this case Earth's Stellar Activations would not take place, the planet would remain within its HU-1 time cycle until the next Stellar Spiral alignment and the opportunity for accelerated planetary evolution and dimensional ascension would pass by.

The term **Stellar Wave Infusion** is derived from the observation of the actual energetic process that takes place as these higher-dimensional frequencies enter the Auric Field. Once a DNA strand has reached one-half assembly, the frequency bands form the dimensions above begin to flow in spiraling, energetic waves or sequential pulses, through the lower-dimensional Merkaba Fields of the body.

When viewed with higher-sensory (HSP) vision, the energy carried on these energetic wave pulses appear as an infusion of colored electricity or light spectra, bearing the hue associated with the dimensional frequency band carried on the wave.

Transmutative wave infusions:

Blue Wave	D-5/D-6
Violet Wave	D-6/D-7
Gold Wave	D-7/D-8
Silver Wave	D-8/D-9
Blue-Black Liquid Light Wave	D-9/D-10
Silver-Black Liquid Light Wave	D-10/D-11

(Voyagers II – Page 467)

In simple terms, a **Stellar Wave Infusion** begins when a **Stellar Spiral** begins to align with Earth's Merkaba Fields spiral, and through the **Stellar Wave Infusion**, the frequencies of that **Stellar Spiral** begin to enter Earth's core morphogenetic field.

(Voyagers II – Page 472)



Wave Riding

Wave Riding

References

Voyagers I

A term used to describe physical teleportation through space-time portals via Merkaba Field activation. (See: Merkaba Mechanics)

(Voyagers I – Page xxxiv)



Wesedak & Wesedrak

Wesedak & Wesedrak

References

Voyagers I

(Also: *Wesadak & Wesadrak*)

The **Wesa** are Fallen Angelic Beings from the adjacent Eckasha world to our own. (Same adjacent Eckasha System were the Aurora Races are from - See: God Worlds)

The **Wesedaks** and the **Wesedraks** *fell* (see: Fall) because they used methods that were not recommended by Guardian Councils to try to assist *US* here in this Eckasha system after the **Fall of Lyra**.

In the process of trying to assist *our Eckasha system*, the **Wesa's** (then a strong and very old Kristiac Universe), adopted some of the damaged Beings from our Eckasha.

(Mount Shasta. May 2006 Workshop)



Why all this happened?

Why all this happened?

References

Mount Shasta. May
2006 Workshop

Why was all this allowed to go this far, this bad?

The why has an interesting answer:

Imagine Kristiac Races, eternal races in the **Edon** levels - the Middle Domain Levels. There was a *curiosity* - *innocent wonder* - a curiosity about the full nature of God-Source.

(See: God Worlds)

They know they have the ability to incarnate themselves into the Outer Domains and explore what God is, and sometimes, the way to know something its fullest is to know fullest what it is not.

To understand the Krist Code some collectives chose to *express as its opposite* in order to find out what that meant because if nobody ever did it, nobody would ever know.

The opposite of Divine Order was a "*course of study*" taken by certain eternal collectives in the Edons.

The races out here, of which our races are a Soul part, were part of that *Study Team*.

It is as if there is a part of ourselves that is back there and never left and is there knowing it sent a part of themselves. (See: Downstepping) They didn't send it out for misery, we all agreed to that point - we are one self - so we agree... let's try this... right?... since there is a reality field out there that can really go nuts and we can find out answers to everything that you can only guess at if you don't experiment it, if you didn't try, because there will always be the Path of The Krist back.

There was always the choice of Free Will to come back in and follow the natural laws of physics as they apply to these systems to get you back home and get you back in, but if you chose, - if an incarnate chose - to use its independence to fulfill the will of opposite expression it was actually a sadness to the part of the self that stayed in the Edons, but it was respected, and what was respected also was that there were amazing things to learn about what Source is not and why Source is what It is, why the Krist Code is what it is, and why it is eternal.

Why it's better to be nice than nasty, why it's better to share or why it's better to love Source and have an open co-creative relationship with it than it is to not have a direct relationship with Source.

They learnt about what *Ego* means, what means *to be sourceless*. To feel yourself sourceless to the point that you have to pretend and play games with yourself and create a false source that you call yourself, alone, and think that you have the right to go and walk all over everything else because you're on top.

There was all sorts of lessons that were learnt...

Can *all* these happen just because we were *Curios*? No. It's because we love Source so much, in those places where we haven't forgotten how to do that, that we wanted to know *every aspect* of Source and by experiencing the highs of its opposite expression it made Source and our love for Source ever more precious. So we can love Source the most fully and completely by experiencing what it meant to know the lack of Source and then you go back with absolute humility and absolute love and gratitude.

There is a place of peace and understanding why this is all right actually. Source knows that nothing can ever be outside of Itself - everything is *in* Source - so you can't be thrown out into a universe that doesn't have Source. You can only be thrown out into a universe that *has forgot is a part of Source*.

So this is not an issue for the beings that know eternity, and you hold a part of your being that knows eternity. That's how you got here in the first place.

When we have things like systems in Star Fire, some being will get out, some others will Cal Fall and some will Black Hole Fall, etc. Well, black hole fall has an end of story too, and that end of the story is a path of exploration, of learning to do many things that they might have forgotten a long time ago.

Once all these things are learnt there is still a peace even for those races that chose the anti-Christiac expression (See: Fall) stand and return as space dust and not with its full memory matrix. The thing is they never left in the first place and they are still loved and capable of love.

(Mount Shasta, May 2006 Workshop)



Worlds**Worlds
References**

Voyagers II

In relation to a much longer cycle of history in which the transition of humanity evolved through time periods marked by advanced civilization and high technological achievements are called "**Worlds**".

The coming "end times" ascension cycle (2000-2017) is viewed as a transition from what is known as the Fourth World to the Fifth World.

WORLD ONE: 560,000,000-550,750,000 years ago. The Alania and Lumia of Tara, before the fall to HU-1 (Harmonic Universe-1)

(Voyagers II – Page 462)

The Turaneusiam-1 or T-1 experiment – The Master race of beings created approximately **560 million years ago**, upon the planet Tara.

(Voyagers II – Page 10)

WORLD TWO: 250,000,000-25,000,000 years ago. The five Cloister Races of the 12 Tribes seeded on Parallel Earth.

WORLD THREE: 25,000,000-5,500,000 years ago. The first seeding of the 12 Tribes on Earth. The five Cloister Races and Root Race Three: Lumanians, and Four: Alanians. Ended via Electric Wars.

WORLD FOUR: 3,700,000 years ago to present. The second seeding 3,700,000-848,000 years ago, Root Races Three: Lamanians, Four: Atlantians and Five: Ayrans and their Cloister Races. Ended via The Thousand-Year War.

The Third Seeding 75,000 years ago to present, Root Races Three: Lemurians, Four: Atlantians and Five: Ayrans and their Cloisters.

Welcome to the FIFTH WORLD!

Between 5/5/2000-2017 Earth will make its transition from the present Fourth World of the D-3 time cycle, into the **Fifth World** of the Bridge Zone and Taran ascension time cycles.

Population of the Bridge Zone Earth will rise to face a new dawn of evolution within the new Fifth World of enlightenment, progress and achievement.

Those on Phantom Earth will not make the transition and will remain within the digressing Fourth World evolutionary cycle of a Descending Planet in D-3 time continuum.

(Voyagers II – Page 462)

Because of the Guardians efforts, Earth is now prepared to receive its Stellar Activation. (SAC)

During the past seven 26,556-year Euiago cycles, Earth has been unable to successfully link with the Stellar Spirals to achieve Stellar Activations.

Earth is now approaching the end of its eighth Euiago Cycle, which would naturally occur in 4230 AD, at the close of the present ascension cycle. Earth and the human lineage have been trapped in the HU-1 time cycles for 210,216 years to date.

The coming period of Stellar Activations has not been available to or witnessed by members of the present lineage of the human race, which began with the Third Seeding of the Root Races 75,000 years ago.

This opportunity and the challenges it will present are available to the current generations of humans.

The events that will occur on and with the molecular and bio-energetic structure of Earth during the 2000/2017 AD Stellar Activation Cycle are unprecedented in recorded human history.

(Voyagers II – Page 468)



Wormhole

A structure of space-time tunnel connecting points that are separated in space and time.

Wormhole**References**

Voyagers II

Anti-Christiac Gates to Black Hole, Phantom Matrix systems.

"Holes or cracks in the Wall of Time"

The Jehovian/Anunnaki Fallen Angelic/Intruder created, with an external energy technology, a series of **Wormhole** network systems (APIN) seeded in the planetary shields during earlier Atlantian period in an unsuccessful attempt to fulfill their One World Order Agenda (OWO) during the **22,326 BC Stellar Activation Cycle**.

These APIN **Wormholes** create an interface between Earth and the Phantom Matrix.

(Voyagers II – Page 417)





Y

Yanas or Khundara*(Geomancy - Geomantic Entity or Eieyani - Ultra-terrestrials)*

(See: [Energy Matrix](#) , [Geomancy](#), [Eieyani](#))

Eternal Collective of Consciousness projected by [Source-God \(Yunasai\)](#) to form the 3 Primal Sound Field – the [Khundaray](#), of the Energy Matrix, from and through which the conscious life field of our Time Matrix is seeded.

Also called [Geomancy](#) or [Geomantic Entities](#)”, as they would appear as “geometric shapes made of living light” when viewed from an earthly perspective, **Ultra Terrestrials**, **The Cosmic Trinity**, **Eieyani Elder Council** or our **Cosmic Family of Consciousness**, and are the legitimate “[Ascended Master](#)” level. Corresponds to the 3 levels of the [Energy Matrix](#):

The **Eckatic** Level: - **Grandeyanas** – (Pronounced Gron’-dA-yon-us) Yanas of the First Primal Sound Field. Also called Emerald Order Yanas or Blue Flame Yanas. This First Primal Sound Field, the Eckatic Level, of the Energy Matrix represents the last passage of ascension into full expansion of consciousness and [At-One-ment](#) with the consciousness of [God-Source](#).

The singular Blue Flame sound-tone of the Eckah Grandeyanas identity is translated into audible sound as “**rah**” or **Ra**. (In some spiritual traditions this inaudible tone has been referred as “the sound of the in-breath and out-breath of God”.)

The audible sound translation of the “**Ra**” Eckatic Blue Flame sound-tone as it is spoken in our [Time Matrix](#) is [Melchizedek](#) (pronounced mel-kiz’-e-dek). (See: [Ra Confederacy](#))

The **Polaric** Level: **Wachayanas** - (Pronounced Wa’’-shA-yon-us) Yanas of the Second Primal Sound Field. Also called Gold Order Yanas or Gold Flame Yanas.

The **Triadic** Level: **Ramyanas** - (Pronounced Ram’-yon-us) Yanas of the Third Primal Sound Field. Also called Amethyst Order Yanas or Violet Flame Yanas. ([Voyagers I – Page xlviii](#))

Yanas, which means “**of, or in the Yunasai**” exists within the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix, the third level of individuation within Source.

Yanas collective from each of the 3 Primal Sound Fields of the Khundaray (Energy Matrix) are collectively called the [Eieyani](#). The Yanas Collectives of the Primal Sound Fields represent our “**Cosmic Family of Consciousness**”, through which all manifest things are indelibly connected to Source through the energetic expression of the Primal Sound Field.

The Yanas exist beyond the smaller reality fields within which space-time-matter experience takes place. The Eieyani collectives of the Khundaray Primal Sound Fields are the **Eternal Guardian Collectives** that are responsible for maintaining the structure integrity of the Energy Matrix and Time Matrix systems within them, and for seeding “life-waves” into manifest Time Matrices.

The Eieyani of the [Khundaray](#) Primal Sound Fields last seeded a life-wave into our 15-dimensional Time Matrix **950 billion years ago** (Earth time translation), through the creation of the 3 Primary [Founders Race Collectives](#) in our time Matrix referred to as the [Breneau Orders](#); and they exist as eternal gestalts of consciousness in the form of spherical Ante-matter constructs of Thermoplastic Radiation within the 3 Primal Light Fields that form Density-5, dimensions 13,14 and 15 of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix. (Referred as the [Kee-Ra-ShA](#))

The Eieyani Collective responsible for seeding life into our **Time Matrix** is called [Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani](#) or **MC Eieyani**. Occasionally they incarnate in various forms, into the fields of space-time-matter within the Density Levels of our Time Matrix, to fulfill universal service missions.

When in physical incarnation in time, incarnate Yanas most often use the name Eieyani in reference to their family line; in contemporary times, the Eieyani incarnate on Earth are commonly referred as “**Type-1 Grail Line Indigo Children**.” ([Voyages I – Page 159](#))

Activation of **DNA Strand Template 30-48** allows a being to fully embody the frequencies and consciousness of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the [Energy Matrix](#) beyond the [Time Matrix](#).

**Yanas or
Khundara****References**

[Voyagers I](#)

Yanas or Khundara (Cont)

When a being activates the Khundaray within its body and consciousness it becomes what is known as a **Khundara** or "**Yani**," a fully embodied **Yanas**, which is the legitimate use of the term "**Ascended Master**."

(Voyagers I, Page 173)



Yon-A-Sa

(Yon-A-Sa Cycle, Yon-A-Sa Code)

When the Eckasha Core Tri-Veca Merkaba Field of an Eckasha God-World System has reached the end of It's last Expansion/Manifestation Cycle (or when It's Ecka Core Universe approaches imminent destruction, such as is presently the case - 2006) the Eckasha, Ecka and Veca Universal Systems enter a **Cosmic Cycle of Renewal** called the **Yon-A-Sa** Cycle.

During **Yon-A-Sa**, the Eckasha, Ecka and Veca Systems experience **Re-Creation, or "Regenesis"** of the Eckasha Krist and Veca Christos Seed Atoms, Reset of the Eckasha-Ecka-Veca Divine Blueprint and Realignment of the Merkabic Circulatory System and Universal Shields with the "Cosmic Clock" 12 Templar Reuche Pillars of the Eckasha-Aah Core God-World.


The word **Yon-A-Sa** is the auditory vibrational translation for the Eternal Cosmic Krist Seed Atom and its inherent 15-Cells of First Creation. The '**Yon-A-Sa**' Cycle takes place in 4 rapid phases: the He-thar-o Electrical Merkaba Peak, the He-thal-on Magnetic Merkaba Peak, the Reusha-TA Reset of the 12 Templar Reuche "Cosmic Clock" Pillars and the Ecka-Shi Re-birth of the Cosmic Krist Seed Atom within the Eckasha, Ecka and Veca Universes.

(Cosmic Clock Module Handbook)

Yon-A-Sa

References

Cosmic Clock Module
Handbook
Azuritepress.com



Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence
Stanz #4 Yon-A-Sa

The 15 Seed-Atom "Cells" of the Krist
Eternal Life God-Seed
The Outer 7 cells: **Yon-A-Ha**
The Inner 8 cells: **Yon-A-HUM**
The Collective 15 cells: **Yon-A-Sa**

Position - 4th Heart Chakra (for-Full-Network-Astral-Induction)

Dec 21, 2002, Ecka Shield Activation (Indigo Access)
May 27, 2003, Earth Shield Activation (Human Angelic Access)

Tone: "**YoN-A-Ha-Hum-Sa**"

Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence: Stanz #1 **a-ZUR-YaN**
(See: Arc of The Covenant) Stanz #2 **a-ShA-YUN**
Stanz #3 **a-Yan-Yun-A**
Stanz #4 **Yon-A-Sa**

(Azuritepress.com)



Yunasai**Yunasai****References**

Voyagers I
Voyagers II
The Tangible Structure
of the Soul

All reality itself emerges from, and exists within, a **Central Source of Creation** that is commonly referenced to as Spirit, Source, God or **God-Source**.

Guardian Angelic Nations often refer to this Central Source of Creation as the **Yunasai** (pronounced “You’-na-sigh”), which means “**Central Point of All Union**” and “**Eternal Consciousness of the One-All**”

(Voyagers I – Page 158)

The **Guardians** refer to this Central Creative Source as the **Yunasai** and it is the sentient, creative identity-in-energy through and within the cosmos and its part manifest.

(Voyagers II – Page 452)

Human consciousness first individuates within the Source-God-Mind in the for of **God-Seed**, a eternal, electro-tonal gestalt of consciousness composed of pure conscious radiation, which exists within the **Unified Field of Source Consciousness - The Yunasai**.

The **God-Seed** is imbued with the characteristics of consciousness possessed by the **Yunasai**, and thus creates within itself smaller constructs of consciousness that reflect the structures set by the Yunasai. (A process of exponential fractalization)

The **God Seed** represents the **Source Family of Gestalt Consciousness** within which the levels of individuated identity have their being. (See: **Melchizedek God Seed**)

The **Yunasai** creates many **God-Seeds**, and in relation to the structure of our Cosmic Order, there are 24 (2 sets of 12) Primary God-Seed Collectives within our cosmos and universes manifest.

Creation of the **God-Seed** of Consciousness Gestalt is the first step in the **Stair Step Creation**.

(The Tangible Structure of the Soul – Page 37)

**Yunasai Matrix****Yunasai Matrix****References**

Voyagers I

(See: **Yanas**, **Yunasai**)

Identity Level – the **Geomancy** (**Yunasai Matrix**) The 6th Primary Level of Multi-dimensional Identity exist beyond the structure of 15-dimensional construction – **Time Matrix**.

Collectively called the **Cosmic Conscious Mind**.

Represents the **Cosmic Mind Matrix**. (or “**Cosmic Logos**”)

It represents an eternal gestalt of identity that is non-dimensionalized and free from space-time-matter orientation, a level of mind that exist as part of the One Mind – or Source Mind of the Core Creative Force.

This identity level is called the **Geomantic Entity** – or **Geomancy**. All other levels of identity and mind and the structures of all dimensional systems exist within the crystalline latticework morphogenetic blueprint of the **Geomantic Entity Gestalt identity**.

Through the Geomancy all things, beings and consciousness are connected to and contained within the Central Creative Gestalt Identity of Source Mind.

(Voyager I – Page 137)





Z

Zephelium

Zephelium

References

Voyagers I
Voyagers II

The **Zephelium**, the original race line of the modern **Zeta Reticuli** and their **Greys**, were one of the visiting groups to Atlantis who became genetically mixed with some of the Templar-Annu race families.

The reason contemporary **Zeta** sought genetic material from our race was that they hoped to find traces of their own original genetic imprint in our **DNA**, so they could reverse the mutations that had occurred in their own genetic lines and create hybrid versions of themselves more suited to Earth's environment.

(Voyagers II – Page 83)

The blue-skinned **Zephelium** are the administrators caste of the **Zeta**, governing all lower-rank Zeta castes.

(Voyagers I – Page 8)



Zeta Reticulai

(Little Greys or Lizzies)

Zeta Reticuli

References

Voyagers I

The **Zeta** are indeed real, and physical in terms of biological form. They are not form your planetary system, but they have working knowledge of the **Time Portals System** in your **dimension**.

It is the **Zeta** and affiliated groups such as the reptilian **Dracos**, that have been in contact with your government and are responsible for much of what you have come to call the "UFO/alien **abduction**" phenomena.

The Zetas represent more than just the Little Greys (those small greyish beings with large black eyes). (See: **Rutilia**) There are sub-species of Zeta prototype in different colors and size and who represent a group of Zeta mutations created through their experiments in genetic engineering.

The blue-skinned **Zephelium** are the administrators caste of the **Zeta**, governing all lower-rank Zeta castes.

(Voyagers I – Page 8)

The Zetas plan to use **holographic inserts** to orchestrate the “mental takeover” of forced matrix transplants in hope of gaining dominion over the Earth territory.

Through the distortions in your traditions and ancient teachings you have been taught to disown personal power, to deny your perceptions and to perpetually distract yourself from looking inward to the knowledge that lives within your connection to the **Host Soul Matrix** that now serves as the organizational structures for your fragmented genetic code.

Instead you have cultivated the habit to adhere to the dictates of outside figures of authority. You have been taught to obey, to follow blindly the ideas others have handled to you and to fear and mistrust the very nature of your humanity. You have been taught that you were powerless and unworthy, and that your bodies were somehow wretched and unclean and that you can “find God” by searching outside of yourself, or by appeasing some self appointed authority figure who had the power to hold your divinity for you.

All purposely altered and other truths withheld so you could not make a personal connection to **Source**.

These were **NOT** the original teachings! (See: **Freedom Teaching**) You have been “cultivated” by the Zetas for the success of a “mental takeover.” (Voyagers I – Page 84)





12 Attitudes of Mastery

12 Attitudes of Mastery

References

Dance for Love 2002
Azuritepress.com

Part of the process of Spiritual Integration of our Higher Selves (Identities) or Expansion of our Consciousness involves "re-programming" the way we think.

Our thoughts create our reality and the life experience we have on the inside and the outside of us.

The following **Attitudes and Responsibilities**, when embodied and "lived" will help to change our thought patterns.

Thoughts that we simply take for granted because they are part of the programming we currently carry.

Changing the thought patterns is actually changing the programming in the personal shields.

The *Attitudes and Responsibilities of Mastery* are crucial to understanding what kind of choices lead to what kind of outcomes, and provide guidelines regarding choices that leads towards **Oneness** (At-One-ment) and the freedom from limitation and separation associated with true mastery.

The Twelve Attitudes of Mastery

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1 LOVE | Recognition of the TRUTH of the ALL-ONE-ness |
| 2 GRACE | Allowing the ALL-ONE-ness to Be what IT IS regardless of whether it suits you. Living Perpetual Forgiveness. |
| 3 GRATITUDE | Appreciating the ALL-ONE-ness; knowing your Alive-ness. |
| 4 REVERENT - RESPECT | Acknowledging and giving to the ALL-ONE-ness. |
| 5 RESPONSIBILITY | Co-Creating with, Serving and being able to Respond to the ALL-ONE-ness. |
| 6 TRUST | Knowing the Power and Love of the ALL-ONE-ness. |
| 7 ACCOUNTABILITY | Being in a state of TRUTH with the ALL-ONE-ness. |
| 8 IMPECCABILITY | Upholding and Protecting the ALL-ONE-ness. |
| 9 MINDFULNESS | Loving, Nurturing, and Being Attentive to the ALL-ONE-ness. |
| 10 FEARLESSNESS | Recognizing the Eternal Infinite Nature and Unconditional Love of the ALL-ONE-ness. |
| 11 ENGAGED DETACHMENT | Permitting the ALL-ONE-ness to BE without assigning Critique, Condemnation or Value Judgment; understanding the IS-ness of and Validating the ALL-ONE-ness. |
| 12 JOY | Choosing to BE the embodied ALL-ONE-ness. |



12 Responsibilities of Mastery

12 Responsibilities of Mastery

References

Dance for Love 2002
Azuritepress.com

1- SELF-ACTUALIZATION

Freedom from the "Victim-Victimizer Blame-Game" and willingness to be accountable for all perceivable manifestations as direct projections of intended learning from the personal Consciousness/DNA Template.

2- SELF-SOVEREIGNTY

Freedom from the need for approval from, or the need to rebel against any form of "external authority" through understanding that you, as a manifestation of the God Spirit (God Source), have the ability to create personal freedom without violating the spiritual rights of others and without allowing others to violate your spiritual rights of being.

3- SELF-CONTAINMENT

Taking personal responsibility for, and realizing that at all times you are accountable for, DIRECTING PERSONAL ENERGIES.

There is no one or no thing that "upsets you" and thus justifies or validates ANY personal spiritual misuse of reaction, idea, intention or action; YOU "upset yourself" by allowing the emotional body to follow misperceptions of the mental body that tell you your power lies outside of yourself.

At any moment you can CHOOSE what words, associations and ideas you will use as the filters through which you interpret an event. "UPSET", "MAD", "HURT" or any other category of labeling (conscious or subconscious) are all MENTAL BODY FILTERS that direct emotional and physical body function.

The self contained individual recognizes that at all times the freedom of interpretation exists, and thus a "negative" experience and its associated disharmonic energies of "upset" feelings can only exist as a personal interpretation of events.

Accepting any less responsibility for the direction of personal energies will place you directly into the Victim-Victimizer "Blame Game", which can only take place among people who are placing their personal power and responsibility for manifestation onto externalized sources.

Only you have the power to "upset yourself"; regardless of what others say or do, you are fully entitled to your own interpretation. No one and no thing has the power to upset you unless you give this power away.

Self containment comes when one recognizes that the direction of personal energies--physical, emotional and mental (ideas, beliefs, labels, interpretations), conscious and subconscious, is an attainable level of personal master and exists as an implied responsibility that comes with the gift of free will choice.

The more responsible you become, the greater freedom and personal empowerment you will know.

4- SELF DISCIPLINE

Accepting responsibility for directing personal energies toward, rather than in opposition to, the outcomes you desire to experience.

12 Responsibilities of Mastery (Cont)

The physical, mental and emotional bodies have long been directed by the subconscious forces of the hidden "shadow", creating within us urges, reactions, thoughts, impulses, perceptions and feelings that often work counter to the life creations we desire to manifest.

Part of spiritual master entails teaching ourselves to be consciously diligent in observing our own minds, emotions and physical body-talk, so that we may employ conscious redirection of subconscious shadow energies that run on "auto-pilot". If we learn to "catch ourselves" when "negative" thought patterns or emotions run through us, we can use that moment of recognition to reclaim this errant energy and consciously use the power of affirmative attitude, remedial word choice and direct energy-re-direction to direct opposing energies of the self into fulfillment of desired constructive, spiritually mature creations.

It takes self discipline to become the "Lion Tamer" of the often roaring subconscious mind, but we do have the intrinsic power to help our subconscious shadow to evolve through loving but firm redirection, into a "cuddly lap cat" that will gladly join us in our constructive co-creations.

Self-discipline emerges when we consistently remind ourselves to employ the "Spiritually Correct" thought, action or attitude, even if we don't "feel like it" when the shadow sneaks up from "down under".

The shadow parts of self surface so that we may seem, these parts of self come to the conscious mind for healing, through which the conscious mind itself learns greater attributes of mastery.

5- SELF LOVE (See: Love)

It is our own responsibility to love and nurture ourselves through the limitless gift of Divine Spirit that moves through us at every moment; genuine love must come from within, and can only be through genuine spiritual connection to the eternal God-self and its inherent connection to all creation.

If we seek love "on the outside" in order to fulfill a personal loneliness or lack within, we enter relationships as "energy vampires"; we are seeking a substitute for our personal God-Force connection through tapping into the God-Force embodied within other people or beings.

This is not "LOVE", it is "NEED", which implies the "LACK" of something essential, which in turn implies a limited personal connection to God-Source Universal Consciousness. Such lack cannot be filled by external "love", it can only be filled by recognizing the God within you, and thus recognizing that you are a living embodiment of absolute love.

Once this is recognized you will HAVE the greatest love of all--God Love, and from this Position of Divine Power, you can go into the world seeking those too whom you can give this love, rather than seeking those from whom you can "get" love. When love is approached through Self Love, the motivation is to give joyfully, knowing that anything you might need can be made manifest through the Love of the active God Force that you carry inside yourself.

Self Love is a responsibility of spiritual maturity.

6- SPIRITUAL INTEGRITY

It is our absolute responsibility to choose to act with spiritual integrity at all times; there is no excuse to knowingly violate the spiritual rights of others, regardless of how poorly they may react to you.

Spiritual Integrity requires that we begin to LOOK AT what we are REALLY doing in the way we live our lives. Do our eating habits violate the plant, animal or Earth kingdoms? Do our choices of words and

12 Responsibilities of Mastery (Cont-2)

actions show respect for other people and other life forms? Do we "play the survival of the fittest" lack-game to give ourselves an excuse for unethical behaviors in money matters, such as showing our silent rebellion against the government by trying to "cheat" on taxes, or by "showing up" a fellow employee at work to prove you are more worthy and thus more entitled to favor? Do you "tell people what they want to hear" in order to gain their approval and support, even if it is not fully true and does not reflect your personal needs or feelings? Do you try to "get others to do your share" as far as work or responsibilities? Do you use erroneous excuses such as race, gender, creed, academic or economic status to justify disrespectful, exploitative or unkind treatment of others?

Spiritual Integrity requires that we take a good hard, FREQUENT look at how we conduct our lives, face the areas of activity in which we are performing in less than spiritually congruent ways, and employ active commitment and discipline to bring these areas of our lives into Spiritual Integrity. One does not "get through the gates of Heaven" (or anywhere else desirable) through using excuse for not employing GENUINE, not feigned, Spiritual Integrity.

Cultivating spiritual integrity is a major responsibility on the path of spiritual mastery, and the way the universe works, you "can't leave home without it"... meaning that there is a biological reality of spiritual integrity that manifests chemically within the DNA as a result of that state and focus of your consciousness; if you do not possess a sufficient amount of consciousness bearing spiritual integrity, neither will your DNA Template, and though you might be able to "pull the wool over the eyes of others", your own biology will be your task master ... for passage through star gates requires a sufficient amount of chemically encoded spiritual integrity of consciousness.

7- APPRECIATION

Our present society continually teaches us to "want more", "need more", "be more", "do more" etc.... we are constantly influenced to perceive what is lacking in order to motivate us to buy more, work more, pay more taxes and be "good little consumer sheep". Very rarely do we stop to think about all that we DO have ... beginning with the gift of Life and mental free will choice.

Through this disoriented perceptual filter we can cultivate a full-blown mutation of mental consciousness, in which we begin to believe that "we are entitled", that "someone OWES us" (GOD, the Universe, our parents, spouse, children, employer, government, etc....). Once we fall into the "You OWE me" mind trap, we set ourselves up for continuing self-created frustration, as we place unrealistic and untrue expectations upon life, others and ourselves, and can then get mighty angry or hurt when we find the universe doesn't conform to our imagined "pictures". No one OWES us anything ... if we feel we are "owed", then we are entertaining LACK CONSCIOUSNESS ... a void within the self is being recognized. If we give to another in order to RECEIVE for ourselves (such as do banks, and often parents or "lovers"...), and the other does not "pay back" what we expected to receive, we may feel cheated, "taken advantage of", or "owed".

Perhaps instead such situations emerge in our lives as lessons to teach us that giving should be done for the GIVING ALONE, and not for the expected return. If we give what we desire to give, for the joy of giving, we do not feel owed ... if we live for the joy of living, without forcing our demands or expectations upon life, we will not feel that "life has short changed us" It matters not what your neighbor possesses, and in comparing ourselves to each other to see how we "measure up", continually distracts us from seeing and utilizing the blessings that are our own. If we can work to cultivate the ability to APPRECIATE even the smallest of gifts, blessings and gestures, we will begin to create a life that is at least "half full, instead of half empty".

In terms of universal physics, what you focus your attention upon expands, and what you resist persists, and what you do not give the energy of appreciation toward will eventually de-manifest itself right out of your experience. When you approach the world through the chosen filter of genuine GIVING, you are

12 Responsibilities of Mastery (Cont-3)

"being an electrical transmitter", sending energy out to the world around you. When you release electrical energy in this way, you personally become "more magnetic", as the sending out of energy creates magnetic vortices within the Diodic Grid of your Kathara Grid anatomy.

The "magnetized" Diodic points then draw in more universal energy supply, at a higher frequency and quality than the expressed energy, to re-fill the energy void created by the "giving". When you approach the word with the attitude of "getting", this natural physics process becomes inverted; the more you try to "pull" energy from the outside world, the more your energy becomes "stuck" in the Diodic Grid as miasms.

The miasms progressively reduce the quantity and lower the frequency of the natural energies you can internally draw from the universal supply. Giving, even in its simplest form of giving appreciation, keeps the natural energy flow moving. so whatever you give out will return to you amplified (this works in reverse as well, however; give goodness, you get more goodness in return. Give out bad attitude, ego arrogance and "garbage", and more of this will return flow your way.)

Appreciate what you have, LOVE IT, find perspectives through which the joy of it can be known, and know that in the act of genuine appreciation itself you will set loose the powers of manifesting more of what you desire and less of the illusion of lack. The "Universe Owes Me" mind trip is one of the most powerful self-sabotage games in the world ...trade it in for consistent appreciation and your world will progressively expand to hold the reality of the things you most desire.

If you feel put upon by the world, and resentful for having your desires unmet, YOU OWE YOURSELF SOMETHING! ... A greater understanding of the nature of creation and better use of your personal power within the life creation game. SAY THANK YOU to the GOD FORCE more often ... to help yourself remember what things you have to appreciate, and many more of the kind will be sent along your way.

8- PATIENCE

The God Force has its own schedule! We can either acknowledge this intrinsic reality of manifestation and choose to work co-creatively with the God-spirit within, trusting that together you and the universe will create the perfect "Divine Right Timing" (and if that isn't "Right NOW", there IS a very good reason for this), or you can let the ego self try to force its will upon the intrinsic nature of time.

If Time does not cooperate with your expectations, you can "let that be OK, and trust in Divine Right Timing" or you can progressively frustrate yourself with attachment to the artificial time of clocks, and choose to believe that you cannot have what you desire just because it does not appear when you demand.

If we learn to relax, and realize that most things we desire we can indeed achieve in Divine Right Time and Order, we can learn to work co-creatively with the consciousness of time, and find that it will progressively better conform to our wishes when we ASK nicely, rather than DEMAND, and when we trust the universal God spirit to do its part in our co-creation. Patience is a virtue that reflects our comprehension of the nature of Universal Order.

9- KINDNESS

Like Respect, Kindness is a birthright, but one that is quite often overlooked and misunderstood.

When we approach the world through genuine kindheartedness, sending love and respect to all of creation in honor of the God Force that lives within all things, we are again, transmitting electrical energy of a higher frequency, that will follow the mechanics of universal physics to bring more of like kind back to us through universal back flow.

12 Responsibilities of Mastery (Cont-4)

Kindness is a gift we must first give to ourselves in order to have it to give to others. Kindness implies being contentious [concerned?] and caring toward the needs, feelings and desires of both the self and others, and to express in action, attitude and intention this concern.

Give to yourself random acts of kindness, then pass along the gift to all who cross your way. Try being kind to the mean and grouchy neighbor, and you may help them rediscover the ability to smile. Treat all things with kindness and you are demonstrating that you acknowledge their intrinsic value as manifestations of the God Force, and you will find quite often the God Force lovingly returns the favor.

10- CONSERVATION

Conservation is a form of respect and appreciation for the God Force energy in all of its expression, from conserving and protecting our natural resources, to being attentive to the needs of our bodies, to using the energies of our words and actions with gentle conservation by which we freely use what is needed, but not more.

The God Force continually recycles its energies for the rebirth of new expression; all is given freely, but no thing is valueless or wasted. Conservation demonstrates that we have respect and appreciation for the gift of creative energy that God has to us provided, and as we learn to use this energy, in all its forms, with respect and clear intention, we will progressively fine tune our ability to create what we desire, while assisting all other kingdoms to simultaneously do the same. There is truth in the old saying "Waste Not, Want Not" ... if everything we perceive in our hologram of life is understood to be the manifestation of personal God Force energy that it IS, we might all employ a bit more respect, appreciation and conservation toward the use and applications of the energies of the Divine.

11- COOPERATION/DIPLOMACY

Existence is and will always be a co-creative endeavor. We must be willing to allow other beings the fulfillment of their needs and desires if we hope to have our fulfillment known.

Creating "Win-Win" situations is the natural way of being; creating with the intention of GIVING genuinely. We might not always agree with the intended creations of others, and we all have a right to our points of view. Diplomacy can be a bridge between forces of opposition, through which effective actions or decisions can be reached to mutually support each perspective.

We CAN learn to agree to disagree respectfully, so the Spiritual Art of Co-operative Co-creation can progressively evolve to higher levels of expression.

12- SENSE

Learning to identify and appropriately apply both "Common Sense" and the "Uncommon Sense" of spiritual knowing will allow us to establish the greatest balance of energy expression within all aspects of our lives.



12 Human Senses

12 Human Senses

References

The Kathara Bio-
Spiritual Healing
System Course

(See: Senses, HSP)

Senses or the apparatus which give us the **Ability to Sense** - are scalar wave arrangements inherent to our forms that **translate energy signatures from the Unified Field into usable data of relationships**.

5 Known Senses

7 Higher Senses.

In terms of breaking down the sense facilities for structural analysis, such as is done by modern science in identifying the **5 known senses**, we will describe the sensory attributes of the **Higher Senses facilities** as

(The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course - Page 98)



12:12:12:12

12:12:12:12

References

Keys for Mastering
Ascension - Module
Handbook

The **Cosmic 12:12:12:12** activation of November 5-17, 2002.

Scepter **12**, Ecka **12**, Veca **12** and Reuche 12 were the **Lock Key Codes** initiated within the Universal Veca Shields and were anchored into Earth's Templar as Parallel Star Gate-12 began its opening cycle.

(See: God Worlds)

The **12:12:12:12** Initiation activated both Veca Code 11 (Thun-ImmanU) and Parallel Veca 11.

(Keys for Mastering Ascension - Module Handbook - Page 11)



12-Strands DNA

(Silicate Matrix or Divine Blueprint - Diamond Sun DNA)

(See: [Silicate Matrix](#))

The human genome (the genetic material of an organism) is arranged into 12 dimensionalized mathematical programs, each of which set the blueprint for one Double-Helix chemical **DNA** Strand.

Each Double-Helix strand blueprint is composed of 12 base-magnetic (**Mion**) "female" **Base Codes** and 12 base-electrical (**Dion**) "male" **Acceleration Codes**.

When the human genome is functioning naturally, the 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration Codes that hold the mathematical program for each Double-Helix strand combine to form a set of 12 **Vector Codes**. (See: [Silicate Matrix](#))

One Base Code + one Acceleration Code= 1 Vector Code.

The 12 Vector Codes of the human genome manifests as 12 NUCLEOTIDE BASE CHEMICALS that form the Nucleotide Base Pairs of which the chemical Double-helix DNA Strands are composed.

Due to the NDC-Grid "[Checkerboard Mutation](#)" unnatural sonic control program in Earth's grids, only four Vector Codes have been active in biological Earth life since 25,500 BC, making the chemical DNA of Earth life falsely appear to be a "Base 4 Genetic Alphabet." ([Voyagers II - Page 515](#))

This **fact of human biology** has been the primary reason that humans have been **historically preyed upon** by [Fallen Angelic](#) legions, but has also served as our **primary means of protection** from being completely destroyed by the Fallen Angelics in their quest for the [Halls of Amenti](#) star gates, ([Voyagers II - Page 254](#))

False 12-Strand DNA Activation Programs are geared toward "[Monadic Reversal](#)" – reversing the **Fire Letter Sequences** in the Human DNA Templates to create **Reverse Sequence 11 – Strand Activation** in humans, so human DNA **will assist the Fallen Angelic mission** of gaining control of Earth's Planetary [Shields & Star Gates](#) on a **reverse – 11 activation** (34-CCW/21 – CW [Nibiruian Merkaba](#)) during the 2000 – 2017 [Stellar Activation Cycle](#). ([AzuritePress.com - FAQ Section](#))

(See: [Archangel Michael, Alpha-Omega Alliance](#))

	DNA MATRIX	Races
Emerald Sun	48 Strands	Elohei, Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite, Oraphin Emerald Order Cloister
Double Diamond Sun	24-30 Strands	Elohei, Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite, Oraphin, Adami-Kudmon Cloister Human
Diamond Sun	12 Strands	Seraphei Avian, Insect, Reptilian, Ceres, Serres, Cloister Human Hybrid
Ruby and Belil Sun	9-11 Strands	Elohim- Anunnaki Seed, Templar, Nephite, Beli-Kudyem, Nephilim- Anunnaki , Metatronic, Pleidian-Nibiruian Cloister, Human Hybrid
Black Sun	2-10 Strands	Seraphin, Orion Drakon + Anunnaki, Azriel, Dracos, Zephillium-Zeta, Nephedem, Kurendara, Necromiton, Illuminati Human Hybrid, Reptilian, Avian, Insect Lines

([Angelic Realities - Page 29](#))

The [Reverse Mutation](#) was a process of disassembling the DNA into pieces and left in the cells separated – creating what is now called the **junk DNA**. ([The Amenti Series 1 Classes](#))

Someone told me I have 12 DNA strands activated, is this true? (See: [Questions and Answers](#))



12-Strand DNA

References

[Voyagers II
Angelic Realities
The Amenti Series 1
Classes](#)

13th Pillar**References**Azuritepress.com*(Amoraea Wave / Ecka-ManU Eternal Flame)*

In response to the activation of powerful anti-Christiac currents into our Earth and related Universe, the Arc Auto-pilot Emergency Override System (See: Arc of the Covenant) was automatically upgraded to trigger what is called a **Level-6** opening of the **Arc of the Covenant**.

The Arc of the Covenant will now be transmitting frequencies from the levels closest to God-Source known as the **Eckasha-Aah Universe**.

The energy life-force current associated with this level of Arc opening is referred to as the **Double Eckasha-Aah 13th Pillar** and this Pillar began activating within Earth's shields on May 27 2003.

(See: Hetharo/Hethalon)

A quantity of God Source consciousness called the **Amoraea Wave** or **13th Pillar**, emerged from the field of first creation/living consciousness of God-Source and initiated on this planet during **Hetharo** (May 27, 2003).

This eternal flame, which circulates pulses of living God consciousness into and out of manifestation, anchored (began transmitting) in the planetary grids during **Hethalon** (August 12-15, 2003).

The **Amoraea Wave-Pillar** was created through interaction of the 12 Reuche Pillar Scalar-Standing-Columnar-Wave layered points of frequency which together form the first scalar wave-field that becomes the Core God World of creation. Hence the name "**13th Pillar**" or "**Ecka-ManU Eternal Flame**".

From the 21st December 2003 through to the 21st December 2012, each of the 12 Reuche Pillars will be separating and arcing from the central **13th Pillar** to initiate and anchor the frequencies of each Pillar into the planetary grids and into the individual templates of all life forms.

As each of the 12 Reuche Pillars corresponds to one of the 12 embodied dimensions, each anchoring and activating begins the process of restoring the original natural/divine blueprint for that dimension.

(Azuritepress.com)

